



Vol. 6137

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Feb. 17th to Feb. 19th, 1919.

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets
February 17	Brasos ✓	San Juan, P. R.	12
	Aidan ✓	Liverpool	6
	Lake Allen ✓	Cristobal	2
	Sucrosa ✓	Palo Blanco, Mexico	2
	Amleth ✓	Lisbon	3
	Liguria ✓	Lisbon	2
	Lake Wilson ✓	Cristobal	3
18	Montserrat ✓	Havana	9
	Olinda ✓	Nuevitas, Cuba	3
	Viken ✓	Rotterdam	3
	El Capitan ✓	Manzanilla, Cuba	1
	Cabo Cervera ✓	Huelva	4
	Lagarfoss ✓	Reykjavik	1
	Annetta ✓	Port Antonio	3
19	Canopic ✓	Liverpool	25
	Nordic ✓	Gothenburg	5
	Ortega ✓	Liverpool	8
	Lake Aurica ✓	Nuevitas, Cuba	2
	✓ Saranac ✓	London	2
	Mayaro ✓	Grenada, Port of Spain	9
	Tolken ✓	Bilbao	2
	Freshwater ✓	Gibraltar, Spain	4
	La Touraine ✓	Havre	27
	Escalona ✓	Palo Blanco, Mexico	3
	Ruby ✓	Marseilles	3
	Lord Dufferin ✓	Havana	4

6137

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6137

Feb. 17-19-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC. 8.....1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC. 8, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL EXAMINATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Augustin A. Coulson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Prager", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 1919

at N. Y.

Ph. A. M. Richard
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Absent U. S. Total

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
Total

Absent U. S. Total

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
Total

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BRAZOS" #1015

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P. R.

Feb. 12th

1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	✓	Fox	Benjamin	49		m	s	architect & builder	y	English	y	British	English	U. S. A.	Buzzards-Bay, Mass.	none	Mass.	Boston
2	✓	Saul Rodriguez	Jose Maria	27		"	"	Mecht.	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	P. R.	San Juan	(friend) Jose Gonzalez Padin, San Juan, P. R.	P. R.	San Juan
3	✓	Echevarria Altuna	Cesareo	38	9	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cayey	(brother) Francisco Echevarria, Patillas, P. R.	"	Cayey
4	✓	Elphick	Cyril Douglas	32	5	"	s	British Consul, S. J.	"	English, Spa. French, etc.	"	British	English	"	San Juan	Royal Bank of Canada, San Juan, Pto. Rico	England	London
5	✓	Lopez	Georgina L.	1	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	"	Mayaguez	Traveling with parents (friend), Mr. Juan B. Soto, San Juan, P. R.	N. Y.	New York
6	✓	Lopez	Victor L.	42		m	m	Doctor	"	Eng., Span.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	✓	Lopez	Josefina F.	40		f	"	Domestic	"	Spanish	"	"	W. Indian	"	"	"	"	"
8	✓	Gonzalez y Osorio	Jose	48		m	"	Mecht.	"	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	"	Ponce	(friend) Mr. Pedro L. Armstrong, Playa Ponce, P. R.	P. R.	Ponce
9	✓	Lopez Garcia	Valentin	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arecibo	Jose Garcia, Arecibo, P. R.	"	Arecibo
10	✓	Des Rosiers	Caroline	40		f	w	T. Nurse	"	Eng. French	"	British	English	U. S. A.	New York City	Mr. Manuel Gonzalez, Ponce, N. Y.	N. Y.	New York
11	✓	Lierandi	Elias	29		m	s	Mecht.	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	P. R.	Arecibo	Andres Gelabert, Arecibo, P. R.	P. R.	Arecibo
12	✓	Gowrie	William Arthur	31		m	"	civil engineer	"	Eng. Span.	"	Cuban	Cuban	San Pedro de, P. R.	San Juan, P. R.	friend Mr. George D. Wane, San Juan, P. R.	N. Y.	New York

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either in the line of duty or otherwise, or for the purpose of obtaining any advantage or benefit, or for the purpose of obtaining any position or office, or for the purpose of obtaining any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB 17 1919

191

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or undergoing trial for crime and treatment of the case? If so, state date, place, and nature of case.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of achieving political or social change, whether or not he advocates the same in relation to the Government of the United States or all forms of Govt. (Specify country for full text of this statement.)	Whether alien has been convicted of any offense under laws of any country, or of any offense against international law, or of any offense against the laws of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.				
1	Self	Self	Y	Y	U. S. A.	no	503 Audubon Rd	no	Permit	no	no	no	no	no	Gold	no	5'6"	F	Gr.	Gr.	none	England	London
2	Sues de Jose Martinez	200	"	16	P. R. U. S.	Hotel America, N. Y. C.	yes	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	wh	bl.	br.	"	Spain	La Guardia
3	Self	250	"	22	P. R.	"	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	"	"	"	"	"	Carranza
4	"	"	"	3	"	British Consulate, New York City, N. Y.	no	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'11"	F	"	"	"	England	London
5	father	no	no	No	n	Hotel Sevilla, N. Y. C.	y	8mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	Wh.	-----	"	"	N. Y.	New York
6	Self	yes	y	4	P. R. U. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	bl.	bl.	white spot on left eye and scar on forehead	Cuba	Habana
7	husband	"	"	1	U. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	br.	none	P. R.	San Juan
8	self	"	"	31	P. R.	L. Oscar Lay, 25 Water St., New York City	"	10	Hotel Sevilla	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Santa Eula lia
9	"	300	"	27	"	c/o Padin Bros., N. Y. C.	"	2wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	F	Bk	Bl.	"	"	Castro Ur dialls
10	Manuel Gon zalez, Pon ce	50	"	15	U. S. A.	30th St. Lexington Ave. N. Y. C	no	permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	"	BrBr	"	mole on left cheek	Canada	Montreal
11	Self	50	"	9	P. R.	42 Hudson St., N. Y. C.	y	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2"	"	black	black	Scar on right hand	Spain	Alea
12	"	500	"	8	NY-P. R	536 W. 152nd. St. N. Y. C.	"	3mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	drk Br.	Br.	none	"	Cuba	Manzanillo

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Prager, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Foss
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Feb, 1919
at N. Y.
John A. M. Richards
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

S. S. BRAZOS

sailing from

SAN JUAN

FEB 12 1919

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

3

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Miranda Pavon	Mamel	22 6 m	New York, N. Y., June 24, 1896	U. S. A.	222 Riverside Drive, N. Y. C.
2	Gilmore	Leon O.	41 m	New York, N. Y., Sept. 1897	P. P. Lanning 3236 8th St. N.Y.	111 Highland Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
3	Warren	Carlos	29 m	San Juan, P. R., Jan. 9, 1890	Cut # 187-105-V - Rtd	Ansonia Hotel, N. Y. C.
4	Gaudier	Martin	27 m	Mayaguez, P. R., June 5, 1892	Legation 1235 Camp Drennon	113 W., 124th. St., N. Y. C.
5	Gaudier	Ans M.	18 f	Mayaguez, P. R., Mar. 14, 1901	Taken up	"
6	Bianchi	Carlos O.	24 m	Arauco, P. R., Dec. 19, 1893	U. S. A. - 108 P.R.	82 Beaver St., N. Y. C.
7	Bages	Frank	32 m	Mayaguez, P. R., May 11, 1877	Cut # 187-107-m Rtd	81 St., Columbus, Ohio
8	Sanchez Osorio	Felipe	45 m	Rio Grande, P. R., Aug. 23, 1873	Cut # 187-103-S Rtd Hotel William	c/o Hon. Cordova Davila, Res. Comm Washington, D. C.
9	Stephens	Roger	29 m	Phila., Pa., July 12, 1889	Cut # 9949 Jm	Westfield, N. J.
10	Stephens	Alice T.	28 f	New York, N. Y., Oct. 22, 1890	Cut # 187-599-c Rtd	"
11	Miller	Paul G.	44 m	Pickett, Wis., Jan. 23, 1875	P. P. 38008 Lanning Taken up	Hotel Chicago, Wash.
12	Miller	George A.	39 m	Montclair, N. J., Oct. 9, 1879	P. P. 33634 Lanning Taken up	248, 4th. Ave., N. Y. C.
13	Miller	Mary	36 f	Brooklyn, N. Y., Apr. 11, 1882	"	"
14	Alvarado Valdivieso	Eustaquia	44 f	Ponce, P. R., Nov. 2, 1874	"	Hotel Astor, N.Y.C.
15	Valdivieso	Lucas P.	54 m	Ponce, Dec. 28, 1864	"	Hotel Fourain, Boston, Mass.
16	McCarthy	James B.	48 m	Bataira, N. Y., Aug. 16, 1871	Seaman Cut 100-1 Phila	"
17	Serrell	Maud	45 f	Jersey City, N. J., Jan. 14, 1873	Cut # 12901-187	200 Walnut St., Phila., Pa.
18	Serrell	Robert	9 m	Plainfield, N. J., Nov. 19, 1909	"	945 Park Ave., N. Y. C.
19	Selden	Anna S.	23 f	Stanbaugh, Mich., June 15, 1896	Cut # 12992-187	270 Riverside Drive, N. Y. C.
20	Selden	William H.	63 m	Hadlyan, Conn., May 28, 1855	Cut # 12991-187	"
21	Barbour	Thomas R. D.	52 m	-----	U. S. Court City Hall, New York City, N. Y., May 1903	Co. The N. Y. & P. R. Ss Co. 11 Broadway, N. Y. C.
22	Pack	Robert W.	33 m	Berkeley, Cal. June 15, 1885	P. P. 50178 Lanning Taken up	19th. Floor Finance Bld. Phila-Pa.
23	Mc Laughlin	Rena	38 f	Boonville, N. Y., July 3, 1880	Cut # 187-687-C	Boonville, N. Y.
24	Morse	Jean W.	46 m	Kirkville, N. Y., Feb. 26, 1872	G-2 Ponce Rtd	Milrose, Mass.
25	Green	Ivy	31 f	Treesborn, Minn., Feb. 2, 1888	Cut # 131 Ponce	Mora, Minn., Box 194
26	APONTE	CAY A	38 m	SAN JUAN, P. R. Aug. 7, 1883	S. 108-S. Rtd	717 OCEAN AVE. N. J. C., N. J.
27	SALIVA, BLANCA	MALARE	34 f	MAYAGUEZ P. R. JULY 5, 1893	Cut # 187-105-V Rtd - Wash D.C.	41 CONVENT AVE N.Y.C.
28	McDonough	John F	40 m	MANNATUCK CONN. APRIL 10, 1878	Cut # 9942 Jm	76 CENTER ST. WATERBURY CONN
29	CABRERA	José	25 m	PUERTO CABELLO VENEZUELA	(Stowaway) see alien sheet	"

28 lit

John A. M. Rinkard
H. J. Dolfin

J. C. Foss
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

3.8. "BRAZOS," VOY. #105 sailing from San Juan, P. R., Feb. 12th, 1919, Arriving at Port of , 19 4

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Pennoek	Catherine	5	f	s	Rio Piedras, P. R., Jan. 3, 1914		c/o Mr. George Schaefer, Kissena Park, Flushing, N. Y. (Boro Queens)
2	Pennoek	Emma B.	42	"	m	Hazleton, Pa., Aug. 5, 1876	Cert # 619-C	"
3	Pennoek	Charles F.	12	m	s	San Juan, P. R., Apr. 23, 1906		"
4	Pennoek	William	11	"	"	Rio Piedras, P. R., Dec. 2, 1905		"
5	Ortiz	Ignacia E.	40	f	m	Rio Grande, P. R., Apr. 25, 1878	Best. Form J -	22 President St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	Pottinger	Lucy S.	35	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y., May 22, 1883	Emergency Cert. of Naturalization	832 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Ortiz	Antonio	33	m	"	San Juan, P. R., Feb. 23, 1885	Best. - Form J	22 President St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
8	Hammond	Margaret J.	46	f	"	-----	citizen by marriage	340 W., 86th. St. N. Y. C.
9	Hammond	William J.	35	m	"	Pittsburg, Pa., Jan. 19, 1864	Lansing 5776 (Taken up)	120 Broadway & 340 W. 86th., N. Y.
10	Bentley	Wilhelmina	37	f	"	Pittsburg, Pa., Oct. 17, 1881	Cert 810	713 Liberty St., Pittsburg, Pa.
11	Edick	Bessie N.	47	"	"	Brooklyn, N. Y., Aug. 23, 1871	Cert 689-C	9014 Park Place, B'klyn, N. Y.
12	Edick	Mary E.	24	"	s	Cooperstown, N. Y., Sept. 8, 1894	Cert 690-C	"
13	Coughlin	William P.	38	m	m	Halfmoon Bay, Cal., Oct. 2, 1880	P.R. 13	211 E., 14th. St., N. Y. C.
14	Bentley	Chas. W.	43	m	"	Pittsburg, Pa., Mar. 23, 1875	Cert 811	713 Liberty St., Pittsburg, Pa.
15	Herrera	Antonio J.	29	"	"	Uturado, P. R., Sept. 13, 1890	Ponce 137	207 Pearl St., N. Y. C.
16	Torres	Eulalio	22	"	s	Guayanilla, P. R., Aug. 22, 1896	U.S.A. Cert 129 P.R.	E. Orange, 64th. Washington Terrace N. Y.
17	Hernandez	Maria	42	f	w	Mayaguez, P. R., July 6, 1876	Cert 454-V	Hotel Sevilla, N. Y. C.
18	Rivera	Guadalupe	51	"	"	Ponce, P. R., Dec. 12, 1868	My 728-G	308 W., 94th. St., N. Y. C.
19	Perez	Carmen R.	30	"	s	Ponce, P. R., June 3, 1888	Ponce 117 -	616 W., 116th. St., N. Y. C.
20	Marrero	Jesus	26	m	m	San Juan, P. R., Dec. 23, 1892	My 7369	"
21	Riera	Felix J.	51	"	"	Ponce, P. R., Dec. 8, 1887	52717 Lansing, Taken up	308 W 94 St
22	Garcia	Ramon	40	"	"	San Juan, P. R., Sept. 15, 1878		Cellinwood Hotel, N. Y. C.
23	Torres	Oswaldo	21	"	"	Guayanilla, P. R., May 26, 1898	Cert # 138 P.R.	1222 So? Boulevard, Bronx, N. J.
24	Gandia	Amador	25	"	s	Ponce, P. R., Dec. 11, 1892	Cert 418	414 St. Nicholas Ave., N. Y. C.
25	Gandia	Emilia	20	f	"	Ponce, P. R., Feb. 25, 1898	1125 P.R.	"
26	Berrios	Carmen	40	"	m	Ponce, P. R., May 25, 1879	4107 Jry	414 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Garrasquillo	Leandro	33	m	"	Yabueca, P. R., Feb. 28, 1885	Cert 711-5	Hotel America, N. Y. C.
28	Wetherbee	Herbert E.	40	m	"	Obirlin, Ohio, May 4, 1878	P.R. 52908	1782 Muddlhurst St., Cleveland, O.
29	Reid	Alice M.	50	f	"	Lowndesboro, Ala., July 12, 1868	Cert	300 E., 36th. St., Kansas City, Mo.
30	Reid	William M.	52	m	"	Kansas City, Miss., July 15, 1866	11647 Jry	"

- 24 lit
- Waft # 577.
- John A. N. Richards
- 3
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR CITIZENSHIP

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

3. S. "B-R-A-Z-O-S," VOY. #105 sailing from San Juan, P. R., Feb. 12th, 1919, Arriving at Port of 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bal	Julia	42	f	m	New York, N. Y., May 18, 1876		605 Highland Ave., Newark, N.J.
2	Bal	William	42	m	"	New York, N. Y., Mar 27, 1876		"
3	Rehts	Doris G.	36	f	s	Ballston, N. Y., Aug. 5, 1881		107 Bary Ave., Mamaroneck, N.Y.
4	Rehts	Julia E.	35	"	m	Norwich, Conn., June 19, 1893		1691 Maine St., Bridgeport, Conn.
5	Shaw	Howard L.	50	m	"	-----	citizen by gather	Bay City, Michigan.
6	Garatines	Elidoro	24	"	"	Aibonito, P. R., May 12, 1895		19 S. Ave., Bayonne, N. J.
7	Rosenzweig	Joseph	31	"	"	Puerto Rico #11460-N.Y.	Southern District Court, of N. Y., Sept. 20, 1910	2103 Vyse Ave., N. Y. C.
8	Quintero	Enrique	25	"	"	Manati, P. R., Oct. 5, 1893		105 Fair Oaks Ave., Baltimore, Md.
9	Ginorio	Felix Mauro	22	"	"	Arecibo, P. R., Jan. 15, 1887		197 Pearl St., N. Y. C.
10	Quintero	Enrique	25	"	"	Manati, P. R., Oct. 5, 1893		105 Fair Oaks Ave., Baltimore, Md.
11	Arroyo	Nicolas	25	m	"	Mayaguez, P. R., Oct. 20, 1893		56 W., 112th. St., N. Y. C.
12	Arroyo	Gustavo	24	"	s	Mayaguez, P. R., Feb. 4, 1894		National Carbon Co., Cleveland, Ohio
13	Berrios	Manuel C.	25	"	"	Juncos, P. R., Feb. 2, 1894		1013 Dunham Ave., Lexington, Pa.
14	Gogan	Donald C.	44	"	m	Letamon, N. H., Aug. 2, 1874		Hotel Martinique, N. Y. C.
15	Molina	Fernando R.	29	"	"	San Juan, P. R., May 30, 1889		558 W., 164th. St., N. Y. C.
16	Durlach	Milton I.	45	"	s	New York, N. Y., May 1st., 1873		121 Water St., N. Y. C.
17	Durlach	Ema K.	47	f	m	Chicago, Ill., Oct. 15, 1874		187 Water St., N. Y. C.
18	Durlach	Henry I.	52	m	"	New York, N. Y., June 6, 1866		"
19	Kline	Helen	36	f	"	New York, N. Y., July 2, 1882		215 W., 98th. St., N. Y. C.
20	Venegas	Leopoldo	28	m	"	Rio Piedras, P. R., Nov. 2, 1890		169 Mercer St., N. Y. C.
21	Manselmann	Herbert W.	27	"	s	Detroit, Michigan, Aug. 21, 1891		531 Field Ave., Detroit, Mich.
22	Manselmann	Charles J.	34	"	"	Detroit, Mich., Aug. 29, 1884		"
23	Perez Noa	Florentino	30	"	m	San Juan, P. R., Nov. 7, 1888		Frank Rosario 3 E., 105th. St., N. Y. C.
24	Santini Rivera	Angelina	19	f	s	Coamo, P. R., Apr. 24, 1899		St. Mary's College Notre Dame, Indiana
25	Colon	Zoilo Ma.	31	m	m	Coamo, P. R., Apr. 25, 1888		112 W. 64th. St., N. Y. C.
26	Colon	Juanita C.	31	f	"	Coamo, P. R., Apr. 24, 1888		"
27	Ettlinger	Victor	37	m	"	Cincinnati, Ohio, Dec. 9, 1881		222 Forest Ave. E., Detroit, Mich
28	Coughlan	Frank	58	"	"	New York, N. Y., Aug. 20, 1860		25 Fort Washington Ave., N. Y. C.
29	Coughlan	Alice C.	42	f	"	Providence, R. I., Apr. 23, 1877		"
30	Berry	James P.	49	m	s	Hartford, Conn., Dec. 23, 1870		17 Windsor Ave., Hartford, Conn.

28 lit

Exempt 3, 7 + 23

John A. Richardson

H. J. Daffin

Surfer

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR ADJUSTMENT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. 8. "BRAZOS" VOY. #105 sailing from San Juan, P. R. Feb. 12th, 1919, Arriving at Port of 19 6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Foster	Ouida N.	43	f m	Louisville, Ky., Aug. 11, 1878	Forest Hills, L. Is., N.Y.
2	Foster	Luther I.	54	m "	Dexter, N. Y., May 26, 1864	"
3	Coates	Catherine	35	f "	Pittsburg, Pa., Feb. 21, 1881	Pittsburg, Pa.
4	Coates	George R.	40	m "	Pittsburg, Pa., Oct. 31, 1878	"
5	Kurtz	Della B.	61	f "	Sussex, Va., May 2, 1857	201 W., 11th. St., NEWARK, N.J.
6	Hugg	Della C.	27	" m	Albion, N. J., May 7, 1891	"
7	Steenland	Rello	40	m m	----- on father's naturalization in 1891	Palisades Park, N. Y.
8	Steenland	Lena	39	f m	Passaic, N. J., Nov. 5, 1879	"
9	Bodge	John P.	62	m s	Fall River, Mass., Apr. 8, 1856	Fall River, Mass.
10	Phillips	Arthur S.	53	" m	East Bridgewater, Mass., Dec. 13, 1865	Bristol Ferry, R. I.
11	Antrim	William D.	34	" "	Philadelphia, Pa., Jan. 16, 1885	Gloucester, N. J.
12	Connolly	Margaret	51	f "	Rochester, N. Y., Mar. 11, 1867	326 Beemington, Rochester, N. Y.
13	Connolly	Henry	56	m "	----- Naturalized in Rochester, N.Y. 1887	"
14	Rennett	William R.	57	" "	Cincinnati, Ohio, Aug. 17, 1862	92 Clark Ave., Chelsea, Mass.
15	Bennett	Frances Jane	48	f "	Perryman, Md., Sept. 6, 1872	"
16	McQuaide	Sarah S.	47	" m	Philadelphia, Pa., July 8, 1871	42 E., 78th. St., N. Y. C.
17	Gildersleeve	Lucie I.	45	" "	Portland, Conn., Feb. 12, 1874	Gildersleeve, Conn.
18	Gildersleeve	Marion	21	" s	Portland, Conn., Jan. 3, 1898	"
19	Gildersleeve	Alfred	45	" m	Portland, Conn., Aug. 23, 1873	"
20	Gildersleeve	Alfred H.	13	m s	Gildersleeve, Conn., June 17, 1905	"
21	Boyard	Sallie B.	58	f m	Phila., Pa., Feb. 13, 1860	Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Boyard	William	59	m "	Phila., Pa., Sept. 1, 1859	"
23	Boyard	William M.	26	" s	Phila., Pa., Apr. 23, 1893	"
24	Dufficy	Peter I.	55	" "	----- Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal., March 7, 1894	120 W., 89th. St., N. Y. C.
25	Hopper	Gertrude M.	18	f "	Baltimore, Md., Oct. 8, 1900	46 Hillside Ave., Englewood, N.H.
26	Hopper	Jessie M.	17	" m	Indianapolis, Ind., June 30, 1875	"
27	Marling	Arthur	40	s "	Brooklyn, N. Y., Dec. 9, 1850	503, 5th. St., Bklyn, N. Y.
28	Goldman	Grace	24	s "	New York City, N. Y., Dec. 22, 1884	503, 5th. St., N. Y. C.
29	O'Brien	Frank	43	m "	Dunkirk, N. Y., May 31, 1875	176 W., 81st. St., N. Y. C.
30	O'Brien	Marion	39	f "	Rutherford, N. J., June 22, 1897	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR DEPORTATION ---

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BRAZOS" VOY. #105

sailing from

San Juan, P. R.,

Feb. 12th 1919

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

FEB 17 1919

19

8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Drabble	Mary C.	46	f	m	Newark, N. J., Sept. 13, 1872	Aug 12685 Jry.	East Orange, N. J.
2	Drabble	William A.	53	m	"	Newark, N. J., July 19, 1865		"
3	Sullivan	Inez M.	42	f	s	Ballston, N. Y., Mar. 8, 1876	Aug 11498 Jry.	7 W., 98th. St., N. Y. C.
4	Bamford	Walter	54	m	m	England	District Court of Passaic County, Paterson, N. J.	139 Derron Ave., Paterson, N. J.
5	Bamford	Phode	51	f	"	England	1884 citizen by marriage	"
6	Hornel	Herman	45	m	"	Boston, Mass., Oct. 15, 1873	Aug 13 Boston	6 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
7	Squire	William H.	57	"	"	Boston, Mass., June 24, 1862	Aug 12 Boston	Roxbury, Mass.
8	Harrison	Elsie O.	33	f	"	Pittsfield, Vt., Aug. 30, 1895	Aug 12117 Jry.	Rutland, Vermont.
9	Harrison	Charles H.	39	m	"	Rutland, Vt., Feb. 9, 1880		"
10	Morse	Fay E.	28	f	s	Holton, Kansas, Aug. 8, 1890	13118 Jry.	"
11	Klein	Adolf	42	m	m	Germany	Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, Dec. 31, 1909	508 Washington Hoboken, N. J.
12	Klein	Pauline	35	f	"	Germany	12393 Jry. citizen because husband naturalization	"
13	Feineman	Herman E.	58	m	s	Farmington, N. H., May 21, 1860	Aug 9961 Jry.	Rochester, N. H.
14	Feineman	Berna B.	46	f	"	Rochester, N. H., July 4, 1872	Aug 9962 Jry.	"
15	Remington	Robert K.	50	m	m	Fall River, Mass., Aug. 8, 1868	Aug 15 Boston	Fall River, Mass.
16	Gilfillan	Flora B.	49	f	s	Bridgeville, Pa., Feb. 24, 1869	Aug 13114 Jry.	Bridgeville, R. D. #3, Pa.
17	Gilfillan	John	59	m	m	Bridgeville, Pa., Sept. 3, 1859	13115	964 Mc. Neilly Ave., Damount, Pitt. Pa.
18	Gilfillan	Andrew Boyd	57	"	s	Bridgeville, Pa., June 26, 1862	13116	Bridgeville, R. D. #2, Pa.
19	McManis	Thomas J.	33	"	m	Indian Falls., N. Y., July 23, 1888	Aug 13082 Jry.	7 Yale Terrace, W. Orange, N. J.
20	O'Brien	Sadie	34	f	s	Springfield, Mass., Nov. 16, 1897	Aug 13233 Jry.	Springfield, Mass.
21	Jarrett	Mary Ella	51	"	m	Moonstown, N. J., Sept. 26, 1867	Aug 9747 Jry.	Moonstown, N. J.
22	Jarrett	Joseph W.	56	m	"	Township Mt. Co., Pa., Aug. 25, 1862		"
23	Gley	Wharton	38	"	"	Chicago, Ill., Sept. 29, 1898		Chicago, Ill.
24	Gley	Helen G.	36	"	"	Gravesend, N. Y., April 4, 1892		"
25	Benfell	Florence M.	35	"	s	England	Morris Court of Common Pleas, Morris- town, N. J., June 1896	87 W. Ave., Morristown, N. J.
26	Benfell	Eva A.	36	"	"	"	"	"
27	Little	Paul C.	42	m	m	Pittsburg, Pa., Jan. 5, 1877	Aug 12627	Carnegie, Pa.
28	Curry	Anna R.	55	"	"	Englewood, N. J., May 21, 1863		Englewood, N. J.
29	Curry	Thomas E.	50	"	"	Englewood, N. J., April 4, 1868		"
30	Klein	Stanley	11	"	s	Hoboken, N. J., Sept. 28, 1907		508 Washington St., Hoboken, N. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Adal, Surgeon of the 11, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

February 26/19
arr Feb. 17/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PR

Stowdep
No Bill

Pragos

Pragos

How away

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Wm. 2.5 ^{St. Mary} ~~Passengers~~ sailing from San Juan P.R., Feb. 12, 1910

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Feb. 17th*

1919

10

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to arrest by reason of any debt, obligation, or contract, or by reason of any criminal record, or by reason of any other cause.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Feet.	Inches.							Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.			
1	No	Monrovia	No	Yes 14	New York	Looking for work	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	None	Venezuela	Maracaibo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S. Mazon, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 19 19
at N.Y.
J. M. Buss
first officer.
John A. N. Richardson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Brazos

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name
1	Foss	J
2	Buss	Julian
3	Ecke	Carl
4	Michael Smith	Michel
5	Russell	Henry
6	Ottermann	Otto
7	Poulson	Alfred
8	Herman	Martin
9	Filippone	Vincenzo
10	De Lise	Emil
11	Foss	Ernest
12	Hopkins	George
13	Gamanetti	Peter
14	Darrigo	Vincent
15	Castardi	Michael
16	Sagovic	
17	De Haseeth	FRANK
18	Giacconio	Guarino
19	Belproni	Ernest
20	Salsbach	Ad. Karel
21	Gamanetti	FRANCESCO
22	Lopez Jose	Mose
23	Ruggeri	Michale
24	Pons	Guarino
25	Holmes	Stuart
26	Hinohey	J
27	Gilbert	George H.
28	Bachman	Lincoln
29	Deegan	John J.
30	Parada	Manuel

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2489

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Prayer

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Prayer the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Adolfi Dominguez
Jose M. Amado
Jose Grogan
W. B. Schaefer
Ramon Beaton
Enrique Aramendo
M. Canada
Manuel Arce
Domingo Garcia
Domingo Darrigo
L. Giacconi

Jose Lopez
Unkilled Ruggin
Jose P. P. P.
John J. Deegan
Jose P. P.
For inspection by
U. S. Immigration by
Antonio

(15)

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By John A. H. Richardson
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

13

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
American	5-8	160	
Amer. Nat.	5-7		
American	5-7		
American Nat.	5-8		
Amer. Nat.	5-8	165	
Swede	5-8	147	
American	5-8		
Amer. Nat.	5-5	191	
Italian	5-8	185	
"	5-6	150	
Norwegian	5-8	150	
American	5-10		
Italian	5-5	160	
"	5-5	125	
"	5-8	178	
"	5-6	142	
Dutch W.I.	5-7	180	
Italian	5-10		
"	5-4	152	
Dutch W.I.	5-8	147	
Italian	5-5	175	
Spaniard	5-9		
Italian	5-5		
Spaniard	5-5	125	
Irish	5-4		
American	5-6	135	
Scand.	6-0		
Swede	5-11	178	
Irish	5-11		
Spaniard	5-5	143	

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel BRADON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given
1	Foss J
2	Buss Julius
3	Ecke Carl
4	Michael Smith Michel
5	Russell Henry
6	Otterman Otto
7	Poulson August
8	Herman Martin
9	Filippone Vincent
10	De Lise Euse
11	Foss Erling
12	Hopkins George
13	Camanetti Pedro
14	Darrigo Vincent
15	Castardi Michael
16	Sagovia E.
17	De Haseth Francis
18	Giaconio George
19	Belproni Ernest
20	Salsbach Karel
21	Camanetti Francisco
22	Lopez Jose
23	Ruggieri Michale
24	Pons Joseph
25	Holmes Stuart
26	Hinohey J
27	Gilbert George H.
28	Bachman Einar
29	Deegan John J.
30	Parada Manuel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2490

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Pragon

12

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Pragon the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

For Completion of Seaman Identification Cards Form S. When Completed Call up Board 2029.
William Rossi
Edward Schuch
Victor Sten
2nd Steward
Chen
Finnson

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By John A. M. Richardson
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

13

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Amer. Nat.	5-8	165	
Amer. Nat.	5-7		
Amer. Nat.	5-7		
Amer. Nat.	5-8		
Amer. Nat.	5-8	165	
Swede	5-8	147	
Amer. Nat.	5-8		
Amer. Nat.	5-5	191	
Italian	5-8	185	
"	5-6	150	
Norwegian	5-8	150	
American	5-10		
Italian	5-5		
"	5-5	125	
"	5-8	178	
"	5-6	142	
Dutch W.I.	5-7		
Italian	5-10		
"	5-4	152	
Dutch W.I.	5-6		
Italian	5-5	175	
Spaniard	5-9		
Italian	5-5		
Spaniard	5-5	125	
Irish	5-4		
American	5-6	135	
Amer. Nat.	6-0		
Swede 1st.P.	5-11	178	
Irish	5-11		
Spaniard	5-5	143	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BRAZON

, arriving at New York Feb., 1919.

, 191 , from the port of San Juan

13

1919, from the port of San Juan															13
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Foss	J. O.	Master	1919	1919.										
2	Buss	Julian M.	1st Mate	Jan. 28	New York	Yes	New York	Yes	52	Mas.	English American	5-8	165		
3	Ecke	Carl R.	2nd	" 28	" "	"	"	"	37	"	German Amer. Nat.	5-7	165		
4	Michael Smith	Michel	3rd	" 28	" "	"	"	"	25	"	English American	5-7	165		
5	Russell	Henry M.	Purser	" 28	" "	"	"	"	42	"	English American Nat.	5-8	165		
6	Otterman	Otto	Asst. Purser	" 28	" "	"	"	"	50	"	Amer. Nat.	5-8	165		
7	Poulson	Amquith L.	Surgeon	" 28	" "	"	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian Swede	5-8	165		
8	Herman	Martin	1st Chapt.	" 28	" "	"	"	"	42	"	American	5-8	165		
9	Filippone	Vincenzo	Boat	" 31	" "	"	"	"	47	"	Amer. Nat.	5-5	191		
10	De Lise	Enea	Master	" 28	" "	"	"	"	33	"	Italian Italian	5-8	185		
11	Foss	Erling	"	" 30	" "	"	"	"	39	"	"	5-6	150		
12	Hopkins	George	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	19	"	Scand. Norwegian	5-8	150		
13	Camanetti	Pedro	Watchman	" 28	" "	"	"	"	26	"	English American	5-10	165		
14	Darrigo	Vincenzo	Seaman	" 28	" "	"	"	"	46	"	Italian Italian	5-5	165		
15	Castardi	Michael	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	54	"	"	5-5	125		
16	Sagovia	"	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-8	178		
17	De Haseth	Francisco	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	5-6	142		
18	Giaconio	Giacomo	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	32	"	West Indian Dutch W.I.	5-7	180		
19	Belproni	Ernest	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	46	"	Italian Italian	5-10	165		
20	Salsbach	Karel	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-4	152		
21	Camanetti	Francisco	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch W.I.	5-6	140		
22	Lopez Jose	Jose	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	56	"	Italian Italian	5-5	175		
23	Ruggeri	Michale	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	39	"	Spaniard Spanish	5-9	165		
24	Pons	Ignacio	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	46	"	Italian Italian	5-5	165		
25	Holmes	Stuart	Chief	" 28	" "	"	"	"	17	"	Spaniard Spanish	5-5	125		
26	Hinohey	J	1st Asst.	" 28	" "	"	"	"	51	"	Irish Amer. Nat.	5-4	165		
27	Gilbert	George H.	2nd	" 28	" "	"	"	"	43	"	American	5-6	165		
28	Bachman	Lincoln	3rd	" 28	" "	"	"	"	35	"	Scand. Amer. Nat.	6-0	165		
29	Deegan	John J.	Junior	" 28	" "	"	"	"	22	"	Swede 1st.P.	5-11	178		
30	Parada	Manuel	"	" 28	" "	"	"	"	29	"	Irish American	5-11	165		
				" 28	" "	"	"	"	31	"	Spaniard Spanish	5-5	143		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ss. Meyer, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of

Feb

191

9

J. O. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer

John A. M. Richard

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Brazos*, arriving at *New York*, Feb. *17th* 1919, from the port of *San Juan*

14

1919., 191., from the port of San Juan																
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or identification			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
X 1	John	Wesstrom	Junior	DISCHARGED	Jan. 28	New York	New York	Yes	New York	21	Man.	Scand.	Swede	5-7	150	Line 1140
2	Sweeney	Edward	Deck Eng.	"	30	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	American	5-9	143	Med Hold
3	Seoane	Juan	Asst. Deck Eng.	"	28	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spaniard	Spanish	5-5	143	7/2/02
4	Pardo	Rojelio	2nd	"	28	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	143	Relief Foreign
5	Selenius	Emile	Oilier	"	28	"	"	"	"	40	"	Finnish	Finn	5-9	167	"
6	Rodriguez	Emilio	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-9	170	"
7	Saldua	Pedro	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Argentinian	5-9	145	"
8	Casal	Jose	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Spaniard	5-5	148	"
9	Blomster	Friedel	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5-6	160	"
no photo 10	Schuh	Edmund	"	"	Feb. 1	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Austrian	5-5	145	Customs permit 9/14 for trip
11	Taibo	Antonio	Water Tender	"	Jan 28	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-5	157	Relief Foreign
12	Pedreira	Jose	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	146	"
13	Rodriguez	Jose	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
14	Hernandez	Rodolfo	Fireman	"	Feb. 1	"	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-7	144	"
15	Atanas	Antonio	"	"	Jan 28	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-3	141	"
16	Cuncho	Juan	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	153	"
17	Martinez	Fernandez	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	146	"
not signed 18	Leston	Ramon	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	"	"
not signed 19	Arismonde	Enrique	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
not signed 20	Rodriguez	Enrique	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	161	Relief Foreign
not signed 21	Canada	Manuel	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
22	Soto	Andres	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	165	Relief Foreign
23	Agras	Juan	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
not signed 24	Ares	Manuel	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	"	"
25	Dias	Rosendo	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	152	Relief Foreign
not signed 26	Gargia	Domingo	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
27	Pedreira	Antonio	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	155	Relief Foreign
28	Correcedo	Leonardo	"	"	Feb. 1	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
29	Vieiro	Juan	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
no photo 30	Sker	Victor	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	34	"	Servian	Servian	5-6	150	Customs permit 9/14 for trip

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter, of the S. M. Gray, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17th day of July, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

J. O. Fries
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Braves, arriving at New York, Feb. 17th 1919., 191, from the port of San Juan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pandelo	Jose	Fireman	Feb. 1	New York	Yes	New York	No	28	Man.	Spanish	Spaniard	5-9	153 Peship Foreign
2	Marceros	Jose D.	Coal Passer	Jan 28	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	141
3	Guede	Julio	"	28	" "	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5-6	138 P
4	Luque	Francisco	"	28	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	152
5	Teira	Gabriel	"	28	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	151
6	Dominguez	Bernable	"	28	" "	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5-5	140
7	Dominguez	Adolfo	"	28	" "	"	"	Yes	20	"	"	"	5-5	
8	Garcia	Jose M.	"	28	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	153 Peship Foreign
9	Carrera	Amador	"	28	" "	"	"	"	27	"	Chilean	"	5-7	140
10	Ortega	Antonieie	"	28	" "	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-10	172
11	Amado	Jose Marques	"	28	" "	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-4	
12	Orogas	Jose	"	Feb. 1	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	
13	Perez	Jose	"	1	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	
14	Gueiro	Manuel	Meas Boy	Jan 28	" "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	133 Peship Foreign
15	House	W. L. G.	Steward	28	" "	"	"	"	38	"	English	Amer. Nat.	6-0	Infirmary 3/12/17
16	Rossi	William	"	28	" "	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	British	5-6	135 Peship Foreign
17	RUSBO	Frank	"	28	" "	"	"	"	38	"	Portorican	Amer. P.R.	5-6	170
18	Timothy	Francis	Saloon	29	" "	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5-10	133 Peship Foreign
19	Miss Agnes Wyatt	Agnes	Stewardess	28	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	116
20	Yogna	Marguerit L.	"	28	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italian	5-5	122
21	Vlachos	Constantine	Co.	28	" "	"	"	"	37	Man	Greek	Amer. Nat.	5-6	U.S. Dist Ct 4/19/17
22	Wiego	Henry	"	28	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-6	130 Peship Foreign
23	Paredes	Juan	Roast	30	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	132
24	Dieshborg	Michael	"	28	" "	"	"	"	49	"	French	Amer. Nat.	5-6	U.S. Dist Ct 6/18/02
25	Madero	Ramon	"	28	" "	"	"	"	18	"	Porto Rican	Amer. P.R.	5-6	120
26	Burton	David	Baker	28	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Negro	British	5-8	
27	Weir	Bancroft	2nd Baker	29	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	120 Peship Foreign
28	Lopez Onofre	Onofre	Butcher	28	" "	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-5	160
29	Viejo	Pastor	"	31	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	142
30	Britt	James	Pantry	28	" "	"	"	"	25	"	Negro	Dutch W.I.	5-7	155

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Carter, of the S. S. Prager, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1919,
John A. M. Richardson,
 Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brazos, arriving at New York, Feb. 1919, 191, from the port of San Juan

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Ogenio	Antonio	2nd Pantry	Feb. 1	New York	Yes New York	Yes	39	Mas.	Negro	Dutch W.I.	5-8	160	Rechip For
2	Gual	Luis	3rd	" 1	" "	" " "	"	24	"	Cuban	Cuban	5-8	145	"
3	Sanchez	Luis A	4th	" 1	" "	" " "	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
4	Hellburg	B E	Storekeeper	Jan. 28	" "	" " "	"	33	"	Negro	Dutch W.I.	5-9	160	"
5	Pietresz	Felix R	Porter	" 28	" "	" " "	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
6	Henriquez	Juan P.	Printer	" 28	" "	" " "	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
7	Marteles	Arturo	Off. Mess	" 28	" "	" " "	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Rodriguez	Jose B.	Eng.	" 28	" "	" " "	"	28	"	U.S. Cit.	Amer. P.R.	5-5		Man in P.R.
9	Martin L	Louis V	Walter	" 28	" "	" " "	"	26	"	U.S. Cit.	"	5-3		Man in P.R.
10	Crawford	Alfred	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	57	"	U.S. Cit.	"	5-6		Man in P.R.
11	Rheder	Harry	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	25	"	West Indian	Dutch W.I.	5-8	142	Rechip For
12	Barata	Sebastian	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	48	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	163	"
13	Iniquen	Efrain	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	20	"	Costa Rican	"	5-5	135	"
14	Pena	Manuel	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	32	"	Span-Amer.	Panamanian	5-7	130	"
15	Foster	William H.	"	" 31	" "	" " "	"	49	"	English	Amer. Can.	5-8		Man in P.R.
16	Garcia	Fernandez	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	32	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-6	150	Rechip For
17	Husbands	Fred	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	34	"	English	British	5-6	132	"
18	Sanchez	Paul	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	24	"	Cuban	Cuban	5-6	150	"
19	Keisling	Samuel F.	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	26	"	English	American	5-7	150	"
20	Calvente	Vicente	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	30	"	Pto. Rican	Amer. P.R.	5-5		Man in P.R.
21	Hasler	Julius	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	30	"	French	Swiss	5-6	145	Rechip For
22	Near	Chas	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	34	"	Negro	Dutch W.I.	5-7	140	"
23	Orval	Morris	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	26	"	West Indian	"	5-5	159	"
24	Ayers	Albert	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	49	"	English	British	5-6	152	"
25	Leon	Gale	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	27	"	Pto. Rican	Amer. Nat.	5-5	128	"
26	Sanchez	Francisco P.	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	41	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-7	156	"
27	Ernst	Otto J	"	" 28	" "	" " "	"	26	"	Scand.	American	5-7		Man in P.R.
28	Garcia	Emilio	"	" 29	" "	" " "	"	24	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5-11	172	Rechip For
29	Gels	Jan H.	"	" 29	" "	" " "	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5-11	150	"
30	Topping	Cameron	"	" 31	" "	" " "	"	28	"	English	American	5-4	143	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Carter, of the S. S. Major, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of

Feb

1919

John A. M. Richardson

Immigrant Inspector.

J. A. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brazos, arriving at New York, Feb. 17th 1919, from the port of San Juan

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<u>Easter</u>	<u>John E</u>	<u>Stater</u>	1919.										
2	<u>Cuilleson</u>	<u>Rene</u>	<u>Stater</u>	Jan 31	New York	Yes	New York	Yes	32	Male	West Indian Dutch	5-5	145	Relief Foreign
3	<u>Lebron</u>	<u>J.F. Rafael</u>	<u>Bell Boy</u>	" 28	" "	"	"	"	17	"	Porto Rican Amer.P.R.	5-8	140	"
4	<u>Duran</u>	<u>Evan</u>	<u>"</u>	" 28	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-7	115	"
5	<u>Henriques</u>	<u>Federico</u>	<u>"</u>	" 28	" "	"	"	"	16	"	West I. Dutch W.I.	5-5	145	"
6	<u>Jaekel</u>	<u>John H. E.</u>	<u>Barber</u>	Feb. 1	" "	"	"	"	54	"	German Amer. Nat.	5-5	145	Relief Foreign
7	<u>Wansink</u>	<u>Harry</u>	<u>Light Baker</u>	Jan 29	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	5-5	140	Relief Foreign
8	<u>Chavez</u>	<u>Felix</u>	<u>Southern</u>	Feb 1	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Mexican	5-9	135	Relief Foreign
9	<u>DURAN</u>	<u>EMILIO</u>	<u>DECK HAND</u>	" 17	San Juan	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	5-8	140	"
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Brazos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1919
John A. H. Richardson, Immigrant Inspector.
J. O. Jones, Master, First or Second Officer.

Brazos
2/17/19

5

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. *Briggs* (N.Y. + P.R. Line) arrived *Feb 17*, 191*9*, *M.*, from *18*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No.			No. PERSONS	DEP. - EXOL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
1	Cabrera, Jose	1	1	1	I.P.C. (Steakway)	Ed 7/18-10 ^{am}				Richardson									9 ³⁰ am	7/24/19	Briggs			6	6	6

BOOTH LINE.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

denotes Person's Dis. A. & photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. Must denote Temp. Cert. of Nat. No. 2000 with photograph stamp B.O.T.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

CREW LIST (for U.S.A. Consular Requirements).

S.S. "ALDAN" for NEW YORK U.S.A. X Issued at Liverpool 31/1/19 by Swedish Consul

SAILING ABOUT 31st January, 1919 Particulars of passport.

LIVERPOOL 1/31/19

NAME	Present Nationality	Kind and No. of Passport	Year of Birth	Place of Birth	Father's Nationality	Last Place of Residence
1. Geo. Trinick	British	NTRC 24852	23/3/61	Salcombe	British	South Poole, S. Devon.
2. George Parry	do	R.S.2 5097	17/11/73	Holyhead	do	30, Alresford Rd. Aigburth, S.
3. H. Shackleton	do	R.S.2 29420	1/9/78	Bradford	do	6, Russell Rd. Liverpool.
4. R. Griffiths	do	R.S.2 24773	7/1/86	Pwelli	do	62, Vermore St. Anfield.
5. Thom. Bowditch	do	R.S.2 24832	8/6/99	Birmingham	do	Grangott High St. Solehill Birm'ham.
6. Hugh Owen	do	R.S.2 371060	17/4/84	Moelfre, Anglesey	do	Moelfre, Anglesey, N. Wales.
7. Carl John Ohlsen	Swedish	R.S.2 355186	19/4/71	Gottenberg, Sweden	Swedish	64, Cantsfield Rd. L'pool.
8. Henry Dowling	British	R.S.2 354880	29/11/62	Liverpool	British	11, Pleasant St. L'pool.
9. John Ashley	do	828591	23/5/80	Northwich	British	53, Plattsville Rd. "
10. George Soley	do	828827	28/10/75	Liverpool	do	47, Claremont Rd. L'pool.
11. Rennie Joynt	do	804408	27/8/91	Manchester	do	8, Belvidere Rd. L'pool.
12. John Tomlinson	do	825981	13/7/91	Liverpool	do	15, Ritson Street, "
13. William Glorsby	do	840313	13/4/93	Birmingham	do	10, Munster Rd. Old Swan.
14. Harold Smitton	do	814889	6/10/93	Liverpool	do	29, Milman Rd. Walton.
15. Joseph Swift	do	840459	15/9/96	Widnes	do	3, South Bank Terrace, Runcorn.
16. Herbert Baker	do	840759	26/5/96	Liverpool	do	11, Cambridge Rd. Aintree.
17. Ernest Pinnington	do	800418	2/11/00	Liverpool	do	3, Granton Road, Everton.
18. William Evans	do	840765	1/1/93	Liverpool	do	11, Torus Road, Stoneycroft, L'pool.
19. Frederick Grosseglansen, Swiss	Swiss	R.S.2 828616 No. 5324 L'dn 8/5/84 136 L'pool off. 29/10/18		Murmingen, Berne, Switzerland.	Swiss	7, Morpeth St. Liverpool
20. George Reed	British	840755	2/2/95	Eastbourne	British	39, Maple Grove, Liverpool.
21. William Kerr.	do	828592	25/9/83	Liverpool	do	13, Manfred St. "
22. G. W. Toms	do	840763	1903	Herts.	do.	Watford, Herts.
23. Robert Jones	British	R.S.2 355156	6/11/61	New Brighton	do	2, Hurry Street, Liverpool
24. Wm. MacPhail	do	R.S.2 355190	28/6/99	Thurso	do	142 Up. Essex St. "
25. John J. Gerrard	do	R.S.2 368334	16/4/92	Liverpool	do	30, Virgil Street "
26. Henry Bevins	do	R.S.2 360574	1/8/91	do	do	26, Braunton Road, Aigburth, S.
27. Wm. Clark	do	R.S.2 354252	12/3/84	do	do	3, Doddridge Terr. L'pool
28. Geo. Reeves	do	R.S.2 358013	27/2/00	Hanley	do	12, Clayton Lane, Poulton.
29. John. Roberts	do	R.S.2 366356	26/7/00	Pwelli	do.	2, Tarrallet Terr. Pwelli
30. Thom. Hopkins	do	R.S.2 362879	25/11/97	Liverpool	do	3, Stone Street, Liverpool
31. David Wm. Jones	do	R.S.2 325696	27/6/00	Birmingham	do	243, Beners St, Birmingham
32. J. Jones	do	362860	-/-/86	Liverpool	do	11, Ann Street, Liverpool
John Brookfield	do	R.S.2 355206	5/2/1901	Bamby Southport	do	4, St. Mary's Hall, Chester. 45, Kew Road, Birkdale.

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5'7	140	None
British	5'5 1/2	150	None
British	5'9	186	None
do	5'10	180	None
do	5'8	126	None
do	5'7	152	None
British	5'9 1/2	175	None
British	5'6	160	None
do	5'9	126	None
do	5'4	147	None
do	5'8 1/2	154	None
do	5'5	128	None
do	5'7	126	None
do	5'0	108	None
do	5'6	129	None
do	5'6	140	None
do	5'4	126	None
do	5'8	126	None
Swiss	5'4	212	None
British	5'8	150	None
do	5'4	130	None
do	5'5	110	None
do	5'4 1/2	168	None
do	5'7	135	None
do	5'7	144	None
do	5'4	140	None
do	5'10	190	None
do	5'4	136	None
do	5'4	126	None
do	5'7	140	None

Others for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
29 JAN 1919
LIVERPOOL

30 JAN 1919

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20

BOOTH LINE.

08038 denotes Seaman's Dis. A. 400
photograph stamped by R.O.T.
08038 denotes Temp. Cert. of Natid.
No. 28346 with photograph stamped
R.O.T.
by vessel having such aliens

Required under

Vessel

CREW LIST (for U.S.A. Consular Requirements).

S.S. "AIDAN" for NEW YORK. U.S.A.

SAILING ABOUT 31st January 1919

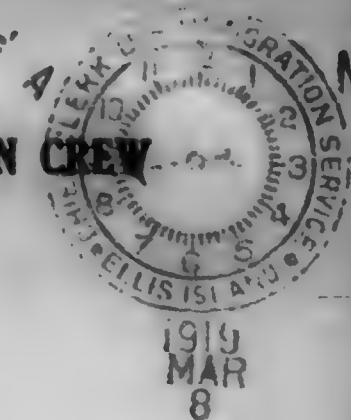
No. on List	Family Name	NAME	Present Nationality	Kind and No. of Passport	Year of Birth	Place of Birth	Father's Nationality	Last Place of Residence	(13)	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tropic								20	None
2	Parry								50	None
3	Shack	34. Geo. Adamson	British	R.S.2. 355228	26/12/01	Bombay	British	4 St. Mary's Hill, Chester	86	None - not in R. form
4	Griffith	35. Harold M. Steel	do.	R.S.2. 304441	19/8/02	Wimbom	do.	Station Rd. Bwelfth Wells.	80	None
5	Gowdie	36. Fred T. New	do.	R.S.2. 352877	28/6/03	Croxley Green	do.	7 York Rd. Croxley Green.	26	None
6	Owen	37. Geo. Foggo	do.	R.S.2. 122847	12/11/64	Dysant	do.	29 Dundonald Rd.	152	Scar on nose, blacked hands, severe scar on R. arm
7	Blossum	38. J.D. Taylor	do.	R.S.2. 111630	14/3/80	Liverpool	do.	2 Gibson Street, Liverpool	175	None
8	Dowling	39. R.T. Crellin	do.	R.S.2. 122872	16/11/89	Isle of Man	do.	14 Mona Drive, Douglas.	160	None
9	Ashley	40. J. Humphrey Jones	do.	R.S.2. 111628	22/7/87	Portmadoc	do.	133 Ashbourne Rd.	126	1 - R. -
10	Soley	41. W.H. Grayshon	do.	R.S.2. 122851	29/9/92	Heckmondavike	do.	Wormald St., Heckmondavike	147	None
11	Loynt	42. Geo. Morgan	do.	R.S.2. 355797	30/3/88	Liverpool	do.	4, Myslop St., Liverpool.	154	None
12	Tomlin	43 John Richards	do.	R.S.2. 326553	22/1/81	do.	do.	41 Wolf Street, Liverpool	128	None
13	Glasby	44. John Gillin	do.	R.S.2. 358717	3/3/86	do.	do.	76 Darnley Street, L'pool	126	None
14	Smith	45. Jas. O'Hara	do.	R.S.2. 355028	8/11/95	do.	do.	5 Derryhouse St. "	108	None
15	Swift	46. J. Kenny	do.	R.S.2. 363988	30/2/92	do.	do.	17 Chapman Street. "	129	Scar on L. forearm
16	Baker	47. James Stoddart	do.	R.S.2. 325628	20/3/82	do.	do.	112 Uppr. Mann St. "	140	None
17	Penning	48. Thos. McNulty	do.	R.S.2. 353084	28/7/90	do.	do.	44 Northumberland St. "	126	None
18	Evans	49. Jas. Wainwright	do.	R.S.2. 357626	15/1/82	do.	do.	102 S. Chester St.	126	None
19	Grogan	50. Pat. Murphy	do.	R.S.2. 357812	16/6/68	Wexford	do.	5, Argyle Place "	126	None
20	Keen	51. Wm. J. McDevitt	do.	R.S.2. 354326	13/10/85	Liverpool	do.	213, Beaufort Street, "	212	None
21	Herr	52. Thos. Cullen	do.	R.S.2. 364159	17/10/88	do.	do.	52, Upp. Harrington St. "	150	None
22	Tomlin	53. John Angell	do.	R.S.2. 354155	8/10/88	do.	do.	101, Wolfe Street, L'pool.	130	Scar on L. breast
23	Jones	54. Thos. Roach	do.	R.S.2. 358874	26/5/88	do.	do.	56, Upp. Frederick St. "	110	None
24	Mc	55. Henry Foster	N.B.B.S.	R.S.2. 354672	1/8/84	Boston, Mass.	do.	10, Sandbrick Street, "	168	None
25	Gerran	56. Jas. Crawford	British	R.S.2. 347674	4/5/87	Liverpool	British	25, Hilton Street, "	135	None
26	Myers	57. Lawrence Keenan	do.	R.S.2. 324388	6/4/1901	do.	do.	1, Morgan Street, "	144	None
27	Blair	58. Thos. Barnes	British	U.S.A. 6268/1	13/11/1900	do.	do.	106, Salisbury Street, "	140	None
28	Myers	59. A.H. Arnold	American	R.S.2. 208125	6/5/86	New York	American	9, Promenade, Egremont.	190	Ship on chest
29	Myers	60. Harding Walker	British	R.S.2. 210009	11/9/92	Nottingham	British	103, Forest Fields, Nottingham	136	None
30	Myers	61. T.F. Power	do.	R.S.2. 546630	12/11/97	Coma. CoCork	do.	Coma, C Cork, Ireland	126	None
31	Myers	62. T. Hughes	do.	No. 2/1918 Spanish Consul	24/8/87	Llangfin Anglesey	do.	48, Jolliffe Street, L'pol	140	None
32	Myers	63. José Mendes	Spanish	Passport L'pool	13/12/70	Ferrol	Spanish	59, Park Lane Liverpool	140	None
33	Myers	64. Enrique Lopez	Mexican	Consul Mexico N.Y. No. 3001	-/9/99	Oaxaca	Mexican	do	126	None
34	Myers	65. Alberto Velasquez	do.	do No. 4	-/3/97	Mexico City	Mexican	do	140	Hammer + cross, "Myth" on left forearm
35	Myers	66. Manoel Taboada	Spanish	Consul Spain L'pool No. 23	21/9/94	Spanish	Corruna	87, St James St "		
36	Myers	67. Celestine Gonzalez	Cuban	Cuban Consul N.Y. No. 438	13/6/97	Spanish	Santiago Cuba	do.		
37	Myers	68. Rufino Alegria	Honduras	Honduras Consul New Orleans	24-1/97	Honduras	Honduras	do		

Local Agents

29 JAN 1919

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



Port of New York

1st March, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. AIDAN

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 72 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th February, 1919, consigned to Booth & Co., 17, Battery Place, N.Y.; is now lying at Pier No. 4, N.Y.D. Co., and is expected to sail 2nd March, 1919, for Barbados & North Brazil, via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where deserted.
Thomas Mc Nulty.	28	British	31st January, 1919. Liverpool.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens; *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so doing, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, treaty, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to leave his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

17	Pennington	Ernest	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5-5	110	Yours
18	Evans	William	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5-4	168	Yours
19	Gronglauer	Arvid	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do	19	do	Scotch	do	5-7	135	Yours
20	Keel	George	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5-7	144	Yours
21	Kerr	William	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	140	Yours
22	Tomso	George	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-10	190	Ship on chest.
23	Jones	Robert	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-4	136	Yours
24	McPhail	William	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do	18	do	Welsh	do	5-4	126	Yours
25	Ferrara	John	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do	21	do	Greek	do	5-7	140	Yours
26	Gravins	Henry	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do							
27	Clark	William	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do							
28	Myers	George	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do							
29	Robert	John	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do							
30	Hopkins	Thomas	2/19/19	46234-1	do	do	do	do							

Owners
Local Agents

The Booth & Co. Battery Place N.Y.

* See list of races on back thereof. Total
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. T. Lagger 2nd.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered on board

Vessel **AIDAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	Remarks
	Family name	Given name		
1	Triquich	George	Master	4585-1
2	Parry	George	1st Mate	4585-1
3	Shackleton	Harold	2nd Mate	46293-1
4	Griffiths	Robert	3rd Mate	4585-1
5	Howditch	Thomas	Superintendent	4585-1
6	Owen	Hugh	Chief Steward	4585-1
7	Bosan	Carl	Boatman	4585-1
8	Dowling	Henry	Steward	4585-1
9	Ashley	John	Steward	4585-1
10	Soley	George	2nd Steward	4585-1
11	Loynt	Minnie	Steward	4585-1
12	Tomlinson	John	Boatman	4585-1
13	Glasby	William	Chief Steward	4585-1
14	Smith	Harold	Steward	4585-1
15	Swift	Joseph	Steward	4585-1
16	Baker	Herbert	Steward	4585-1
17	Pennington	Ernest	Steward	4585-1
18	Evans	William	Steward	4585-1
19	Grosslauser	Arnd	Boatman	4585-1
20	Speed	George	Boatman	4585-1
21	Herr	William	Boatman	4585-1
22	Somo	George	Boatman	4585-1
23	Jones	Robert	Boatman	4585-1
24	McPhail	William	Boatman	4585-1
25	Ferrara	John	Boatman	4585-1
26	Mervins	Henry	Boatman	4585-1
27	Clark	William	Boatman	4585-1
28	Herovers	George	Boatman	4585-1
29	Roberts	John	Boatman	4585-1
30	Hopkins	Thomas	Boatman	4585-1

Owners **The Booth & Co. Ltd.**
Local Agents **Booth & Co. Battery Place N.Y.**

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel **AIDAN**

Date, **17th February**, 191**9**.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **NEW YORK**.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS

OCCUPATIONS

Thomas Hughes	Extra End Mate
José Mendes	Trimmer
Enrique Lopez	do
Alberto Velasquez	do
Manuel Zabozada	do
Carlos Gonzalez	do
Rufino Alegria	do
Isidro Rodriguez	do

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to leave the vessel on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so doing, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, treaty, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to leave his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1343

34	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.4	212	Yours
24	do	English	British	5.8	150	Yours
35	do	do	do	5.4	130	Burnout breast
15	do	do	do	5.5	110	Yours
57	do	do	do	5.4	168	Yours
19	do	Irish	do	5.7	135	Yours
26	do	English	do	5.7	144	Yours
27	do	do	do	5.8	140	Yours
34	do	do	do	5.10	190	Ship on chest
18	do	do	do	5.4	136	Yours
18	do	Welsh	do	5.4	126	Yours
21	do	Irish	do	5.7	140	Harmes + Cross Mother on left forearm

* See list of races on back hereof. Total
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AIBAN.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Trinick	George	Master	31/1/19	Liverpool	40	yes	57	Male	English	British	5'7	140	None
2	Parry	George	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	45	do	Welsh	British	5'5 1/2	150	None
3	Shackleton	Harold	2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	British	5'9	186	Throat - scar not on R. forearm
4	Griffiths	Robert	3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	32	do	Welsh	do	5'10	180	None
5	Rowditch	Thomas	Superintendent	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5'8	126	None
6	Owen	Hugh	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	34	do	Welsh	do	5'7	152	Scar on nose, sharp hands, second hand on R. arm
7	Blossan	Carl	Boatman	do	do	do	do	47	do	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9 1/2	175	do
8	Dowling	Henry	Steward	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	British	5'6	160	None
9	Ashley	John	Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5'9	126	2 Modern L. hand
10	Soley	George	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'9	147	None
11	Loynt	Minnie	Steward	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8 1/2	154	None
12	Tomlinson	John	Steward	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'5	128	None
13	Glasby	William	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7	126	None
14	Smith	Harold	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'0	108	None
15	Swift	Joseph	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6	129	Scar on L. forearm
16	Baker	Herbert	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6	140	None
17	Pennington	Ernest	Steward	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'4	126	None
18	Evans	William	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'8	126	None
19	Gronglauer	Arnd	Book	do	do	do	do	34	do	Swiss	Swiss	5'4	212	None
20	Reed	George	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5'8	150	None
21	Kerr	William	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'4	130	Burn on L. breast
22	Toms	George	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'5	110	None
23	Jones	Robert	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5'4 1/2	168	None
24	McPhail	William	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	19	do	Scottish	do	5'7	135	None
25	Gerrard	John	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5'7	144	None
26	Gravins	Henry	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	140	None
27	Clark	William	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'10	190	Ship on chest
28	Myers	George	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'4	136	None
29	Roberts	John	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	18	do	Welsh	do	5'4	126	None
30	Hopkins	Thomas	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	21	do	British	do	5'7	140	Hamus + brood. Mother on left forearm

16 with cards 16 with cards
12 no 12 no
Booth Linn 32 total 1 no paper
Owners The Booth & Co. Ltd
Local Agents Booth & Co. Battery Mace N.Y.
* See list of races on back hereof. Total
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Finnish, of the S.S. Aidan, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb'y, 1917
W. S. Piazzi
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AIDAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	David	D.B.	2/14/19	Liverpool	No	Yes	18	Male	Welsh	British	5-4	126	None
2	Jones	John		2/14/19	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-4	140	None
3	Brookfield	John		2/14/19	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	4-9	104	None
4	Adams	George		2/14/19	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-0	103	None
5	Steele	Matthew		2/14/19	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5-3	107	Scar on left arm
6	Few	Frederick		2/14/19	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5-4	100	None
7	Hoggo	George		2/14/19	do	do	do	54	do	Scotch	do	5-6	154	None
8	Taylor	James		2/14/19	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5-5	140	None
9	Krellin	Richard		2/14/19	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-4	178	None
10	Jones	John		2/14/19	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5-10	154	Scar on left arm
11	Laver	Robert		2/14/19	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-3	138	None
12	Morgan	George		2/14/19	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-8	146	None
13	Richards	John		2/14/19	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-4	141	Blue pol. marks + scar on R. forearm
14	Gillie	John		2/14/19	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-5	140	None
15	O'Hara	James		2/14/19	do	do	do	23	do	Irish	do	5-8	162	Blue pol. marks on right arm
16	Kenney	Joseph		2/14/19	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5-4	154	Scar on left arm
17	Mc Gully	Thomas		2/14/19	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6	160	Blue + scar on left arm
18	Wainwright	James		2/14/19	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5-4	142	None
19	Murphy	Patrick		2/14/19	do	do	do	50	do	Irish	do	5-4	176	Scar on right forearm
20	Mc Devitt	Wm. John		2/14/19	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5-4	162	Scar on left arm
21	Angell	John		2/14/19	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-8	160	None
22	Kelly	James		2/14/19	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	do	5-6	140	Scar on left arm
23	Mouch	Thomas		2/14/19	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5-6	140	None
24	Forster	Harry		2/14/19	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-11	172	None
25	Crawford	James		2/14/19	do	do	do	31	do	do	British	5-6	140	Scar on left forearm
26	Kernan	Laurence		2/14/19	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-3	120	Scar on R. arm
27	Barnes	Thomas		2/14/19	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5-6	136	Scar on left arm
28	Arnold	Harrison		2/14/19	do	do	do	32	do	do	Am. S.	5-11	162	None
29	Walther	Harding		2/14/19	do	do	do	26	do	do	British	5-6	140	None
30	Poe	Thomas		2/14/19	do	do	do	21	do	Irish	do	5-4	158	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Smith, of the S.S. Aidan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb., 1919
V. P. Ruggie
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AIDAN.**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, 191 , from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hughes	Thomas	2 nd Mate	3/1/14	Liverpool	yes	yes	31	Male	Welsh	British	5-10	175	Right hand.
2	Mendes	Jose	6006-2	do	do	yes	do	48	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	Right hand.
3	Lopez	Enrique	46297-25	do	do	yes	do	19	do	Mexican	Mexican	5-2	130	Scar under eye.
4	Velasquez	Alberto	4545-4	do	do	yes	do	21	do	do	do	5-4	155	Scar on forehead.
5	Gabauda	Manuel	46233-22	do	do	yes	do	24	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	137	do
6	Alegria	Yufino	299-4	do	do	yes	do	21	do	Span. born.	Spanish	5-7	154	Right hand.
7	Gonzalez	Carlos	6715-2	do	do	yes	do	21	do	Cuban	Cuban	5-6	146	Right hand.
8	Motriquez	Isidro	6712-2	do	do	yes	do	35	do	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	Right hand.
9	Roberts	Michael	Pass. W. 1	do	do	no	do	22	do	English	British	5-6	154	Scar on R arm.
10	Evans	Charles	46239-2	do	do	no	do	14	do	Welsh	do	5-7	123	Scar on L arm.
11	Parsons	George	46249-2	do	do	no	do	17	do	English	do	5-10	145	do
12	Wood	Frederick	351-1	do	do	no	do	16	do	do	do	5-6	126	Birthmark on arm.
13														
14			35 with cards											
15			35 in cards											
16			1 in papers											
17			1 in mail											
18			72 total											
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Trinitich, of the S.S. Milan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb'y, 1919
W. P. Craigie
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

G. Trinitich
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LOCAL 217

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

2/17/19

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating respectively held in the ship's company, who respectively shipped or engaged, and who respectively landed or discharged in the port of arrival; and of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of any vessel at such port or place, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, to deliver to such immigration officer a list of names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before departure, and also the names of those who were paid off and discharged, and of those who were landed; and in case of the failure of such owner or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or to deliver a true report, or so to report or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is situated \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above required, shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, which fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That prior to the determination of such question, sufficient to cover such fine.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N. Y. Harbor.

Referring to Section 11 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and Rule 29 based thereon, I report that the conditions observed on the steamship Aidan were satisfactory, except as to

W. P. Piggie

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

CHANGES IN CREW
RE.



LABOR

23

1919
FEB

New York
Feb 26 1919
Lake Allen

At the following is a complete record of all this port:

Number of seamen deserted none
Number left in hospital (or died) none
Crew this date 36

17 B, 1919, consigned to
at pier # 65 - N.R., and is
C. Sustol C. Z.
First port of call in United States

In crew:

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

O'Rourke
Breslow
Peraira
Veiga
G. Garrido
Torres
Pangapolis
Liz
Paya
Ortiz
Porto
Harris
Harris
Pillman

URE.

23

1919
FEB

2189

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

2/17/19

S. S. *Aiden*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Ardan* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of Crew not in possession of complete Loran's Identification Card (Form I.) pending completion of same, also Barge Form - (No fees) - when Photos ready notify U.S. Immigration Laniel Room 240 Barge office. Phone 2029 - Broad.

of French
master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *V. J. Maggion*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

that the following is a complete record of all
at this port:

Number of seamen deserted none

men left in hospital (or died) *none*

total crew this date 36

On 17 B, 1919, consigned to

lying at Pier #65-NR, and is

Cristobal C. Z.

— First port of call in United States

ages in crew:

EN.

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1953

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating respectively hold in the ship's company, and who respectively shipped or engaged, and when shipped and discharged in the port of arrival; and of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of any vessel the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, in writing, as soon as possible, to file with the Secretary of Labor, a list of all such aliens which any such alien has illegally landed, together with a description of such alien, together with the time and place of his apprehension; and before the alien is delivered to such immigration officer, the names of all alien employees who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before her departure, and also the names of the aliens who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been landed; and in case of the failure of the owner or master so to deliver either of the said list and departing, respectively, or so to report the arrival or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or immigration officer, shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom no true report is not made as above required, and shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That the determination of such question shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

1 Roune
 2 Breslan
 3 Peraira
 22 Viga
 23 G. ^{Esquido} Gordo
 24 Pangapoles
 25 Digg
 26 ^{Frage} Draf
 27 Porto
 28 ^{Harif} Haig
 29 Pillicur
 30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1011

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

1919
FEB

PORT OF *New York*
Febr 26 1919

I, master of the *Am. Lake Allen* S. S. *Am.*

from port of *Corse*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *37* Number of seamen deserted *none*
Number of seamen discharged *17* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *16* Total crew this date *36*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Febr 17* 1919, consigned to *Panama R.R. & S.S. Co.*; is now lying at *pier #65 - N.R.* and is expected to sail *Febr. 26* 1919, for *Sancti Spiritus C.Z.* via United States port of *Sancti Spiritus C.Z.* First port of call in United States this voyage was *Sancti Spiritus C.Z.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20 *O'Rourke*
21 *Breslau*
22 *Peraira*
23 *Viiga*
24 *G. B. B. B.*
25 *Pangapoles*
26 *Digg*
27 *Porto*
28 *Harig*
29 *Pellican*
30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. H. F. Diezel	25	Norwegian 1 st P	New York
Geo. Gundersen	30	Norwegian	New York
John Pedus	22	Belgium 1 st P	"
Gustav Peterson	22	Swedish	"
Erans H. Berg	24	"	"
Hjalmar Eliason	24	"	"
Gust. Malmquist	23	"	"
James Birmingham	18	Am.	"
Reanda Pealotte	21	Italian 1 st P	"
Jose Pereira	30	Spain	"
Jose Garedo	27	"	"
Jose Floiz	35	Am.	"
L. Pellicier	20	PR Am.	"
H. L. Wiley	37	Am.	"
Wm. Caples	23	Am.	"
Forest M. Blaz	26	Am.	"
Everett E. Shatterly	28	Am.	"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Edward Olsen	45	Am.	Manuel Rey	28	Spain
Carl M. Clausen	41	Denmark	Jose Otero	36	"
C. Lodri	19	Holland	Vincente Vija	29	"
Aug. Kerklin	22	Russian	C. Evans	36	English
T. Sundberg	22	Sweden	Albora E. Page	28	"
R. W. Mariner	36	Am.	Wm. Seibenth	17	Am.
Warren J. Deftman	17	"			
J. L. Scott	17	"			
C. Viosno	37	Belgium			
James Page	33	Spain			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1915

L. J. Lodderberg
Master.

[OVER.]

- Tenna
 17 Dixon
 18 Pealotte
 19 O'Rourke
 20 Breslau
 21 Pereira
 22 Vija
 23 G. Garrido
 24 Pangapoles
 25 Diaz
 26 Diaz
 27 Porto
 28 Hargy
 29 Pellicier
 30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

LIST ON

B ALIENS EMPLOYED ON LINE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of

1917, to be delivered

immigration officer by the
the United States

ABBREVIATIONS.
400306 denotes Seaman's Dis. A. 400306 with
photograph stamped by R.O.T.
Cert. 20340 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality
No. 20340 with photograph stamped by
R.O.T.

ing such aliens

Vessel *Lara*

CREW

Requirements).

(1)
No.
list
NAME
Family name

S.S. "ALDAN"

24

(13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities

None

Last Place of Residence

- 1 *Soderberg*
- 2 *Fliegel*
- 3 *Balthazar*
- 4 *Marganella*
- 5 *Gunderson*
- 6 *Peters (P'd)*
- 7 *Schwanspage*
- 8 *Peterson*
- 9 *Berg*
- 10 *Eliasson*
- 11 *Malinquist*
- 12 *Callin*
- 13 *Birmingham*
- 14 *Smith*
- 15 *Huntel*
- 16 *M. S. Kenna*
- 17 *Dyson*
- 18 *Bealotte*
- 19 *O'Rourke*
- 20 *Bredan*
- 21 *Ceraira*
- 22 *Veiga*
- 23 *G. G. G. G.*
- 24 *Pangapolan*
- 25 *di...*
- 26 *...*
- 27 *Porto*
- 28 *...*
- 29 *Pellican*
- 30

NAME	Nat.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birth	Place of Birth	Occupation	Residence
69. Isidro Rodriguez	Spanish	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87, St James Street, L'pool
70. Francisco Lopez	Spanish	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	do.
Frederick. H. Wood	British	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Greenwood, Melling Lane Mehgull, Lancashire.
C.M.G. Evans	do	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	551, Crookesmoor Rd. sheff field
G.R. Parsons	do	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	The Residence, Mosgathorpe, Leicester.

The within mentioned Seamen were
only engaged to serve on the *Ss Aldan*

Wm. H. H. H.



SEEN.

30 DEC 1918

Edward E. Collins
Edward E. Collins, 1st Lt. S.S.
Intelligence Officer, A.B.F.



American Consulate,
Liverpool, England. 30 JAN 1919
SEEN: *Harry H. H.*
American Consul,
Liverpool, England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Callen
FEB 18 1919

LIST OF

B ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS

Required under Act of

1917, to be delivered

immigration officer by the
United States

ABBREVIATIONS.
490236 denotes Raman's Dis. A. 490236 with
photograph stamped by R.O.T.
Cert. 23346 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality
No. 23346 with photograph stamped by
R.O.T.

ving such aliens

Vessel *Lara*

CREW LIST (for U.S.A. Consular Requirements).

S.S. "AIDAN" for NEW YORK U.S.A.

24

SAILING ABOUT 31st January 1919

(1)
No. on list
NAME
Family name

- 1 *Soderberg*
- 2 *Thiel*
- 3 *Balthazar*
- 4 *Marganella*
- 5 *Gunderson*
- 6 *Peter (Peder)*
- 7 *Schwanspage*
- 8 *Peterson*
- 9 *Berg*
- 10 *Eliasson*
- 11 *Malmquist*
- 12 *Callin*
- 13 *Birmingham*
- 14 *Smith*
- 15 *Huntel*
- 16 *M. S. Kenna*
- 17 *Dyson*
- 18 *Perlotte*
- 19 *O'Rourke*
- 20 *Bredlau*
- 21 *Geraira*
- 22 *Veiga*
- 23 *G. G. G. G.*
- 24 *Pangapola*
- 25 *diag*
- 26 *Quay*
- 27 *Porto*
- 28 *Harvey*
- 29 *Pellican*
- 30

NAME	Present Nationality	Kind and No. of Passport	Year of Birth	Place of Birth	Father's Nationality	Last Place of Residence
69. Isidro Rodriguez	Spanish	Consul Spain No. 926	25/3/93	Sobradillo Spain	Spanish	87, St James Street, L'pool
70. Francisco Lopez	Spanish	Consul Spain No. 969	13/2/90	San Roque	do	do.
Frederick. H. Wood	British	R.S. 2 210080	6/9/10	Oldbury	British	Greenwood, Melling Lane Mahgull, Lancashire.
C.M.G. Evans	do	R.S. 2 362845	3/4/1914	Llandysul	do	551, Crookesmoor Rd. sheff
G.R. Parsons	do	R.S. 2 212686	4/8/1911	Long Buckby Northants.	do	The Residence, Mosgathorpe, Leicester.

The within mentioned seamen were
duly engaged to serve on the Ss Aidan

Mumford, Capt.



SEEN.

30 DEC 1918

Edward H. Collins
Edward H. Collins, 1st Lt. S.G.
Intelligence Officer, A.H.F.



American Consulate,
Liverpool, England. 30 JAN 1919
SEEN: *Henry H. H. H.*
American Consul,
Liverpool, England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

None

Dr. Carl Conjunction

Callen FEB 18 1919

LIST

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

Required under Act of

delivered to the United States

officer by the representative

of such aliens

Vessel *Lara*

3 2/19

(1)	No. on list	NAME
		Family name
1		<i>Soderberg</i>
2		<i>Thiel</i>
3		<i>Balthazar</i>
4		<i>Marganell</i>
5		<i>Gunderson</i>
6		<i>Peters (P)</i>
7		<i>Schwansperger</i>
8		<i>Peterson</i>
9		<i>Berg</i>
10		<i>Eliasson</i>
11		<i>Malmquist</i>
12		<i>Callin</i>
13		<i>Birmingham</i>
14		<i>Smith</i>
15		<i>Hunter</i>
16		<i>McKen</i>
17		<i>Lyson</i>
18		<i>Perlotte</i>
19		<i>O'Rourke</i>
20		<i>Breese</i>
21		<i>Peraira</i>
22		<i>Viiga</i>
23		<i>Goreto</i>
24		<i>Pangap</i>
25		<i>Ligg</i>
26		<i>Quafo</i>
27		<i>Porto</i>
28		<i>Hargy</i>
29		<i>Pellican</i>
30		

(13)
Physical marks or peculiarities

None

Art. Cert.
Confessions

Aidan

2/17/19

(6)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

other side.

LIST OR MA

B ALIENS EMPLO LINE

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Allen, arriving at New York, Feb 17, 1919, from the port of Christiansburg, Va.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Soderberg	Lorntz J.	N.Y. 4915 Master	Jan 17	New York	Yes	Yes	45	Male	U.S. Cit.	U.S. Cit.	5.7	180	None
2	Thiel	Harbert H.	N.Y. 13910 1st Officer	Jan 23	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	6.1	170	
3	Balthazar	Julius	N.Y. 3423 2nd Officer	Jan 17	"	"	"	26	"	"	Canadian	5.6		
4	Marganella	Michael	N.Y. 16624 3rd Officer	Jan 17	"	"	"	21	"	"	Italian	5.7	138	
5	Gunderson	George	Boston 874 Boat	Jan 17	"	"	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5.8		
6	Peters (Peters)	John	N.Y. 6761 Master	Jan 20	"	"	"	22	"	"	Belgian	5.8	165	
7	Schwansager	Gus	N.Y. 37129 Master	Jan 20	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5.10		
8	Peterson	Guotad	N.Y. 36580 Steward	Jan 20	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5.7		
9	Berg	Frank Holding	N.Y. 36503-2 Steward	Jan 20	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	165	
10	Eliason	Hilmer	N.Y. 22860 Steward	Jan 20	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	124	
11	Malmquist	Gust	N.Y. 7149 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	123	
12	Callin	Engine	N.Y. 4944 Chief Boilr	Jan 17	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5.8		
13	Birmingham	James	N.Y. 5219 Chief Boilr	Jan 17	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5.5		
14	Smith	Geo. W.	N.Y. 4182 1st Asst.	Jan 17	"	"	"	22	"	"	English	5.6		
15	Hunter	Robert W.	BALT. 327 3rd Asst.	Jan 17	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5.8		
16	McKenna	Francis J.	BALT. 182 2nd Asst.	Jan 17	"	"	"	47	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5.8		
17	Dyson	John J.	N.Y. 35475 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	"	21	"	"	Italian	5.8	125	
18	Perlotte	Ronalds	N.Y. 5120 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S. Cit.	6.1		
19	O'Rourke	Chas	N.Y. 5096 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5.7		
20	Breslau	B.W.	Boston 3066-3 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spanish	5.4	135	
21	Peraira	Jose	N.Y. 6544 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	120	
22	Viga	Manuel	N.Y. 6544-2 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	125	
23	Garcia	Jose P.	N.Y. 37128-2 Steward	Jan 18	"	"	"	25	"	"	Spanish	5.8	142	
24	Pangapalas	H.	N.Y. 36556-2 Steward	Jan 20	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	123	
25	Diag	Euclina	N.Y. 6543-2 Coal Passer	Jan 17	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	145	
26	Quay	Vincent	N.Y. 4943 Coal Passer	Jan 17	"	"	"	35	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5.5		
27	Porto	El Ray	N.Y. 5807 Coal Passer	Jan 18	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5.7		
28	Wang	Joe												
29	Pellican	Latino												
30														

J. R. Watts
Director

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MA

B'ALIENS EMPLO LINE

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lark Allen, arriving at New York, Feb 17, 1919, from the port of Christiansburg, Va.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Soderberg	Lorentz J.	N.Y. 4915 Master	Jan 17	New York	Yes	Yes	45	Male	U.S. Cit.	Nat. Am.	5.7	180	None
2	Thiel	Harbert H.	N.Y. 13910 1st Officer	Jan 23	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	6.0	170	
3	Balthazar	Julius	N.Y. 3423 2nd Officer	Jan 17	"	"	"	26	"	"	Canadian	Nat. Am.	5.6	
4	Marganella	Michael	N.Y. 16624 3rd Officer	Jan 17	"	"	"	21	"	"	Italian	Italy	5.7	138
5	Gunderson	George	Bos'n Corp.	Jan 17	"	"	"	30	"	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	
6	Peters (Peders)	John	N.Y. 874 Q. Master	Jan 23	"	"	"	22	"	"	Belgian	I.P.	5.8	165
7	Schwansfager	Gus	N.Y. 6761 Q. Master	Jan 20	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S. Cit.		5.10	
8	Peterson	Gustaf	N.Y. 37127 Steward	Jan 20	"	"	"	22	"	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.7	
9	Berg	Frank Holding	N.Y. 36530 Steward	Jan 20	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	5.8	165
10	Eliasson	Hjalmer	N.Y. 36503 Steward	Jan 20	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	5.7	124
11	Malmquist	Gust	N.Y. 22800 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	5.7	123
12	Callin	Engine	N.Y. 7149 O. Steward	Jan 22	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S. Cit.		5.8	
13	Birmingham	James	N.Y. 4944 Chief Cook	Jan 17	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S. Cit.		5.5	
14	Smith	Geo. W.	N.Y. 5219 Chief Cook	Jan 17	"	"	"	34	"	"	English	Nat. Am.	5.6	
15	Hunter	Robert W.	Bos. 4182 1st Asst.	Jan 17	"	"	"	22	"	"	English	Nat. Am.	5.8	
16	McKenna	Francis J.	BALT. 327 3rd Asst.	Jan 17	"	"	"	24	"	"	Mass. U.S. Cit.		5.8	
17	Dyson	John J.	BALT. 182 2nd Asst.	Jan 17	"	"	"	47	"	"	English	Nat. Am.	5.4	
18	Perlotte	Rinaldo	N.Y. 35475 Cook	Jan 17	"	"	"	21	"	"	Italian	Italy	5.8	125
19	O'Rourke	Chas	N.Y. 5120 Cook	Jan 17	"	"	"	24	"	"	Italian	Am.	6.0	
20	Bredan	E. W.	N.Y. 5096 Cook	Jan 17	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S. Cit.		5.7	
21	Peraira	Jose	BOSTON 3066-3 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	No	30	"	"	Spanish	Spain	5.4	135
22	Veiga	Manuel	N.Y. 6544 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	"	5.3	130
23	Gonzales	Jose P.	N.Y. 6544 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	"	5.3	125
24	Pangapoles	H.	NORF. 321-3 Steward	Jan 17	"	"	"	19	"	"	Greek	Greece	5.7	
25	Liz	Euclina	N.Y. 37128 Steward	Jan 18	"	"	"	25	"	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8	142
26	Quiza	Vincent	N.Y. 36556-2 Steward	Jan 20	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5.8	143
27	Porto	E. Ray	N.Y. 6543-2 Cook	Jan 17	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5.7	145
28	Harvey	Jose	N.Y. 4943 Cook	Jan 17	"	"	"	35	"	"	Mass. U.S. Cit.		5.5	
29	Pellicen	Latino	N.Y. 5807 Cook	Jan 18	"	"	"	20	"	"	U.S. Cit.		5.7	
30														

J. R. Watts
Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Lake Allen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb., 1919

J.R. Watts

Immigrant Inspector.

L. J. Odesberg
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Allen, arriving at New York, Feb. 17, 1917, from the port of Christal, C. Z. 2/17/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wiley	Norace L.	Steward	Jan 17	New York	Yes	Yes	37	Male	U.S. Citizen	Am.	5.8		
2	Paton	William	1st Cook	Jan 17	"	"	"	33	"	English	Scotch	5.9	150	
3	Capps	William	2nd Cook	Jan 17	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	Am.	6.		
4	McBride	H.	Waiter	Jan 23	"	"	"	47	"	English	Canada	5.6	150	
5	Blag	James M.	Waiter	Jan 17	"	"	"	26	"	U.S. Citizen	Am.	5.		
6	Tosh	Michael	Waiter	Jan 21	"	"	"	20	"	U.S. Citizen	Am.	5.7		
7	Shatterly	Everett C.	Waiter	Feb 7	Quota	"	"	25	"	U.S. Citizen	Am.	5.9		U.S. Navy discharge
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

J. R. Watts.
Inspector.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Lake Allen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb., 1919

John R. Wachs
Immigrant Inspector.

L. Blodgett
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Lake Allen

2/17/19

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SUCROSA, arriving at New York, February 17, 1919, from the port of Palo Blanco Mexico

29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Guiglielm	✓ Joseph A.	✓ Master	Jan:24	New York	yes	46	male	white	American	5'7"	150	
2	Wahewerit	✓ Edward	✓ Mate	do	do	yes	35	do	do	do	6'0"	195	
3	Young	✓ Earl	✓ 2nd Mate	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5'6"	145	
4	Lynch	✓ Carl	✓ 3rd Mate	do	do	yes	29	do	do	do	5'7"	165	
5	Swanson	✓ Fredrick	✓ Carpenter	do	do	yes	56	do	do	do	5'7"	200	
6	Andewig	✓ Bastian	✓ Boatswain	do	do	yes	28	do	do	Holland	5'8"	175	Pekip foreign
7	COOK	✓ Grant	✓ Quartermaster	do	do	yes	19	do	do	American	5'8"	150	
8	Brown	✓ John	do	do	do	yes	43	do	do	England	5'6"	150	Pekip foreign
9	Bang	✓ Anders	✓ Seaman	do	do	yes	28	do	do	Danemark	5'7"	160	Pekip foreign
10	Mc Ginn	✓ John	do	do	do	yes	39	do	do	American	5'6"	155	
11	Peterson	✓ Edwin	do	do	do	yes	21	do	do	Norway	5'7"	160	Pekip foreign
12	Knowl	✓ Orville	do	do	do	yes	19	do	do	American	5'6"	155	
13	Q Keefee	✓ James	✓ ord Seaman	do	do	yes	17	do	do	American	5'7"	150	
14	Von der Lenn	✓ Patrick	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	Holland	5'6"	150	Pekip foreign
15	Eleven	✓ Archie	do	do	do	yes	19	do	do	American	5'6"	150	
16	SIMON	✓ Teodor	✓ deck boy	do	do	yes	18	do	do	England	5'5"	140	Pekip foreign
17	Mc Anna	✓ John	✓ Chief Eng:	do	do	yes	41	do	do	American	5'5"	160	
18	Johnson	✓ Charley	✓ 1st Ass Eng	do	do	yes	45	do	do	American	5'6"	185	
19	Cumming	✓ John C.	✓ 2nd Ass Eng	do	do	yes	31	do	do	American	5'7"	170	
20	Midfield	✓ Harry	✓ 3rd Ass Eng	do	do	yes	35	do	do	American	5'5"	145	
21	Nelson	✓ Nicholas	✓ Pumpman	do	do	yes	42	do	do	Sweden	5'6"	160	Pekip foreign
22	Tennison	✓ Charley	✓ Oiler	do	do	yes	39	do	do	Finland	5'6"	155	Pekip foreign
23	Casswell	✓ William	do	do	do	yes	19	do	do	American	5'6"	150	
24	Cooper	✓ Frank	do	do	do	yes	32	do	do	American	5'7"	155	
25	Blank	✓ Fugan	✓ Fireman	do	do	yes	40	do	do	Russia	5'6"	165	Pekip foreign
26	Charley	✓ Shearer	do	do	do	yes	28	do	do	American	5'5"	150	
27	Lopez	✓ Joseph V.	do	do	do	yes	38	do	do	Spain	5'7"	190	Pekip foreign
28	Tredwin	✓ William J.	do	do	do	yes	30	do	do	England	5'6"	190	Pekip foreign
29	Golden	✓ William	✓ Viper	do	do	yes	20	do	do	American	5'6"	155	
30	Aho	✓ Emil	do	do	do	yes	36	do	do	Finland	5'4"	155	Pekip foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. V. Gough, of the S. S. Lucan, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1917
John P. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SUCROSA, arriving at New York, February 17, 1919, from the port of Palo Blanco Mexico

30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
32	Guichach	X Michael	Steward 46788 <i>ny</i>	Jan 24	New York	yes	28	male	Polish Russian white	Poland	5'6"	160	<i>broken hip</i>
32	Kupper	✓ Lewis	2nd Steward 1269 <i>BE</i>	do	do	yes	43	do	<i>do</i>	Holland	5'6"	145	<i>broken hip</i>
33	Geel	✓ Hertye	Cook 3645 <i>BE</i>	do	do	yes	46	do	<i>do</i>	Holland	5'7"	175	<i>broken hip</i>
34	Mook	✓ William	2nd Cook 7585 <i>ny</i>	do	do	yes	36	do	<i>do</i>	Holland	5'6"	155	<i>do</i>
35	Boe	X Ivor	Messman 4640 <i>ny</i>	do	do	yes	28	do	<i>do</i>	Norway	5'6"	160	<i>do</i>
36	Barnett	✓ Frank	do 1748 <i>ny</i>	do	do	yes	37	do	<i>do</i>	American	5'6"	155	<i>city</i>
37	Barandon	✓ Ernest	do	do	do	yes	37	do	<i>do</i>	American	5'6"	150	<i>city</i>
38	Johanning	✓ Mark W.	Cadet <i>us navy</i>	do	do	yes	21	do	<i>do</i>	American	5'6"	155	<i>city</i>
39	Engle	X Edward	do <i>us navy</i>	do	do	yes	21	do	<i>do</i>	American	5'6"	160	<i>city</i>
40	Richter	X Francis	do <i>us navy</i>	do	do	yes	29	do	<i>do</i>	American	5'6"	165	<i>city</i>
41	Fully	✓ Francis	do <i>us navy</i>	do	do	yes	20	do	<i>do</i>	American	5'7"	160	<i>city</i>
42	walnut	X Thomas Henry Harry	Supercargo 7356 <i>us navy</i>	do	do	yes	39	do	<i>do</i>	American	5'6"	135	<i>city</i>
13	Smeraglio	X Attilio	do <i>us navy</i>	"	"	"	19	"	<i>do</i>	"	5'5"	150	<i>city</i>
14	Schupp	X Joseph	do	"	"	"	24	"	<i>do</i>	"	5'6"	135	<i>city</i>
15	Peterson	✓ Stanley	do	"	"	"	18	"	<i>do</i>	"	5'7"	140	<i>city</i>
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Miss with card 16
Miss without card 1
Miss without card 28
John Montgomery
Immigration Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. V. Guglielmo, of the S.S. Sucrosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 1919

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Sucrosa

2/17/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. V. Gough, of the S. S. Sucre, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

17th

day of

February

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Consular crew list attached.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamer Amleth*, arriving at *New York* *5/2*, 1919, from the port of *Lisbon* *Jan. 23, 1919*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
Feb March 23, 1919

I, master of the *Danish* S. S. *Amleth*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: *new york*

Total crew at time of arrival *23* Number of seamen deserted *none*

Number of seamen discharged *17 included* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*

Number of seamen signed on at this port *17* Total crew this date *23*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *February 16*, 1919, consigned to *Messrs. Benham & Co.*; is now lying at *N. York P. R. R.*, and is expected to sail *23 March*, 1919, for *Gibraltar* via United States port of *new York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *new York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

25
26
27
28
29
30

Line *Steamship Co "Orion"*
Owners *C. P. Jensen Esq Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Benham & Co Brooklyn New York.*

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side.)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14-1013

ordered to be paid to the U. S. Treasury

NR

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Krabbe	52	Danish	20/8 18 New York
Niels Christensen	37	—	28/11 — Baltimore
Peder Lauritz Hansen	20	—	21/8 — New York
Valdemar Pedersen	41	—	20/8 — —
Joao Nunes	20	Portuguese	14/10 18 Cette
Hans Nielsen	20	Danish	16/11 — New York
Johannes Albertsen	21	—	16/11 — —
Marius Casimirus	26	—	16/11 — —
Ernesto Brantes	19	Chile	22/11 — Baltimore
Frederik Strandell	26	Swede	28/11 — —
Albert Gunnarsson	30	—	28/11 — —
Carl Nykvist	33	Swede	30/11 — —
Johan Gustafson	42	—	30/11 — —
John Peterson	32	—	30/11 — —
Alfred Karlson	26	—	1/2 — —
Oskar Nykvist	31	—	10/1 1919 Cette

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Johannesen	32	Danish	Hans Olthien	26	Danish
Harry Petersen	26	Norway	Higfred Olsen	22	—
Lauritz Nielsen	45	Danish	Carl Larsson	19	Sweden
Ollo Petersen	20	—	Erik Persson	21	—
Fritz Lunding	34	Russian	Jacob Garve	26	Russian
Oscar Andersen	26	Sweden	Alfred Pedersen	33	Danish
Andreas Andreasen	51	Norsh	Oskar Christensen	26	—
Jasmin Mikkelson	26	Danish	Ramira Mulek	33	Cuba
Just Gudmundsen	23	—			
Erik Frisk	26	Sweden			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Evald Johannesen	31	Norway		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Rogers Holm & E. Thrall.
Master.

P. L. On March 14 the mastership was changed to Capt Carl Krabbe of Denmark. [over.]

18	Gustafson	Johan S.	48175-216-11	—	—	—
19	Peterson	John	48175-216-11	—	—	—
20	Teixeira	Mannul	48175-216-11	18	New York	
21	Nunes	Joao	48166-2	—	—	—
22	Nykvist	Oscar	45390	9-1	Cette	
23	Brantes	Ernesto	48175-216-11	18	B: more	
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

41	—	—	67	160	nothing on
32	—	—	66	180	nothing on
37	Portuguese	Portuguese	65	150	nothing on
27	—	—	67	160	nothing on
30	Land.	Sweden	63	140	nothing on
28	Span. Am.	Chile	67	160	nothing on
Total crew 23; 10 without from London held in transit pending					
4 (with from L) ordered to Board St. Hosp. for further medical exam.					

Steamship Co "Orion"

Owners C. F. Jensen, Leg Copenhagen

Local Agents Benham, Boylen, Brooklyn
New York.

See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Consular crew list attached.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered
on board upon
Vessel *Steamer Amleth* arriving at *New York*

N. Y. Form 12
NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y. *Feb 17, 1917*

To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of
SS. *Amleth*

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

at the port of *Lisbon, Jan. 23, 1917*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED When
	Family name	Given name		
1	Holm	E. Hognus	Captain	14-10 1916
2	E. Krabbe	Carl Gerhard	Male	20-8 18
3	Christensen	Niels Peter	II	28-11 18
4	Beck	Hans	Engineer	14-10 1916
5	Odbergson	Marius	II	14-11 18
6	Karlsson	Gulmar	III	16-11 18
7	Hansen	Peder	Cook	21-8 18
8	Lemberg	Fritz	Carpenter	1-6 18
9	Pedersen	Carl	Factor	26-8 18
10	Nielsen	Hans	II	16-11 18
11	Alberksen	Johannes	II	2-4 28
12	Rasmussen	Marius	C. E. T.	28-11 18
13	Strandell	Frederik	II	1-12 18
14	Karlson	Alfred	Engineer	1-12 18
15	Grunstrom	Albert	Fireman	28-11 18
16	Johannesson	Evald	II	30-11 18
17	Nyqvist	Carl	II	1-12 18
18	Gustafson	Johan	I.	1-12 18
19	Peterson	John	II	1-12 18
20	Teixeira	Mamuel	II	1-12 18
21	Nunes	Joao	II	1-12 18
22	Nyqvist	Oscar	II	1-12 18
23	Brandes	Ernesto	Missboy	1-12 18
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to
detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
Holm E. H.
Krabbe Carl G.
Beck Hans
Hansen Peder
Lemberg Fritz
Pedersen Carl
Nielsen Hans
Alberksen Johannes
Rasmussen Marius
Strandell Frederik
Karlson Alfred
Grunstrom Albert
Johannesson Evald
Nyqvist Carl
Gustafson Johan
Peterson John
Teixeira Mamuel
Nunes Joao
Nyqvist Oscar
Brandes Ernesto

When photographs (two each) are ready, notify Immigration Bureau, Room 240, Balgo Office, New York City (Telephone Broadway 2019).

Special permission granted Master, Chief Officer and Carpenter to go ashore temporarily on ship's business.

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER
E. Hognus Holm
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

ACKNOWLEDGED
E. Hognus Holm
(Signature)
(Type)

(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			lbs	
Scand.	Danish	67	180	on left arm anchor, 2 flags
"	"	69	200	"
"	"	66	175	"
"	"	69	200	left arm
"	"	70	160	scar on left hand
"	Sweden	69	200	talons left arm
"	Danish	67	150	Nothing
Thoma	Russian	67	160	Nothing
Scand.	Danish	65	160	nothing
"	"	64	140	nothing
"	"	64	140	nothing
"	Sweden	65	150	talons on right arm
"	"	65	150	nothing
"	Finland	65	160	talons on both arms
"	Norway	67	150	nothing
"	Sweden	68	180	nothing
"	"	67	160	talons on both arms
"	"	66	180	talons on both arms
"	Portugal	65	150	nothing
"	"	67	160	nothing
"	Sweden	63	140	nothing
"	Chile	67	160	nothing

Total crew 23; 10 without from London held in transit
4 (with from L) ordered to Board St. Hosp. for further medical exam.

Line *Steamship Co "Orion"*
Owners *C. P. Jensen, Leg Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Bentham Boylen Brooklyn New York*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 NR

Consular crew list attached.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel *Steamer*

33
all having such aliens

on Jan. 23, 1919

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

14-1374

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Place of birth	(7) Date of entry	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Complexion	(11) Hair	(12) Eyes	(13) Mouth	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holm												
2	E. Krabbe												
3	Christensen												
4	Beck												
5	Odbergson	Marius	14-11	M	New York	4-16-18	5-6	32					on left arm
6	Karlsson	Gulmar	16-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	32					scar on left hand
7	Hansen	Peder	21-8	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	20					nothing
8	Lemberg	Fritz	18-6	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	33					nothing
9	Pedersen	Carl	26-8	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	40					nothing
10	Nielsen	Hans	16-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	28					nothing
11	Alberksen	Johannes	18-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	20					nothing
12	Rasmussen	Marius	18-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	24					nothing
13	Strandell	Frederik	18-11	M	B: more	4-16-18	5-6	24					nothing
14	Karlson	Alfred	18-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	26					nothing
15	Grunstrom	Alber	18-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	29					nothing
16	Johannesson	Evald	30-11	M	HOSPITAL - DISCHARGED	4-16-18	5-6	30					nothing
17	Nyqvist	Carl	18-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	33					nothing
18	Gustafson	Johan	18-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	41					nothing
19	Peterson	John	18-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	32					nothing
20	Teixeira	Mannul	18-11	M	New York	4-16-18	5-6	37					nothing
21	Nunes	Joao	18-11	M	"	4-16-18	5-6	27					nothing
22	Nyqvist	Oscar	19-1	M	Cette	4-16-18	5-6	30					nothing
23	Branches	Ernesto	18-11	M	B: more	4-16-18	5-6	28					nothing
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total crew 23; 10 without form L ordered held in bond pending
4 (with form L) ordered to Board St. Hosp. for further medical exam.

4 NR

Line *Steamship Co. Orion*
Owners *C. P. Jensen, Leg Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Bentham Boyer, Brooklyn, New York.*

See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Continued crew list attached.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Steamer Amleth*, arriving at *New York* *2/12*, 1919, from the port of *Lisbon* *Jan. 23, 1919*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Holm	Erik	Captain	14-10 1916	B: more	Yes	Yes	48	M	Scand.	Danish	67	180	on left arm anchor, 2 flags
2	E. Kralbe	Carl	Male	20-8 18	New York			52			--	69	200	
3	Christensen	Niels Peter	II	23-11 18	B: more			38			--	66	175	
4	Beck	Hans	Engineer	14-11 1916	--			42			--	69	200	
5	Odbergson	Marius	II	14-11 18	New York			32			--	70	160	scar on left hand
6	Karlsson	Gjalmar	II	16-11 18	--			32			Sweden	69	200	talons
7	Hansen	Peder	Cook	21-8 18	--			20			Danish	67	150	Nothing
8	Lemberg	Fritz	Carpenter	1-6 18	--			33		Esthonia	Russian	67	160	Nothing
9	Pedersen	Carl	Sailor	26-8 18	--			40		Scand.	Danish	65	160	Nothing
10	Nielsen	Hans		16-11 18	--			28			--	64	140	Nothing
11	Alberksen	Johannes		1-4 18	--			20			--	64	140	Nothing
12	Rasmussen	Marius	C. F. T.	1-4 18	--			23			--	64	140	Nothing
13	Grandell	Frederik		23-11 18	B: more			24			Sweden	65	150	Nothing
14	Karlson	Alfred		1-12 18	--			26			--	65	150	Nothing
15	Grunstrom	Albert	Fireman	1-12 18	--			29		Finland	Finland	65	160	Nothing
16	Johannesson	Evald		30-11 18	IN HOSPITAL - DISCHARGED			30		Scand.	Norway	67	150	Nothing
17	Nyqvist	Carl		1-4 18	--			33			Sweden	68	180	Nothing
18	Gustafson	Johan		1-4 18	--			41			--	67	160	Nothing
19	Peterson	John		1-4 18	--			32			--	66	180	Nothing
20	Teixeira	Mmanuel		1-4 18	New York			37		Portugal	Portugue	65	150	Nothing
21	Nunes	Joao		1-4 18	--			27			--	67	160	Nothing
22	Nyqvist	Oscar		1-4 18	Cette			30		Scand.	Sweden	63	140	Nothing
23	Brander	Ernesto	Missboy	1-4 18	B: more			28		Span. Am.	Chile	67	160	Nothing
24	Total crew 23; 10 without form - ordered to be taken on board													
25	4 (with form) ordered to be taken on board													
26	H. S. Watson, Im. Insp.													
27														
28														
29														
30														

4 NR

Line *Steamship Co "Orion"*
Owners *C. P. Jensen Esq Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Bentham Boyer Brooklyn New York*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Magnus Holm Master of the Steamer "Mull", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 1917.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 10 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW

having such aliens

37

List of Crew S. Amleth (continued)

Capt List of Crew S. Amleth

34

No. on list	Name	Birth	Place of Birth	Age	Remarks
1	Carl Peter Holm	18/5 1871	Danish, Danish, København	18	
2	I. Malt	18/5 1871	Köbenhavn	18	
3	Carl Gerhard Frøbe	14/8 1866	Danish, Danish, Nordby	23	None
4	I. Malt	14/8 1866	Dragør	23	
5	Niels Peter Christensen	6/8 1880	Danish, Danish, Skovpinge	20	
6	I. Malt	6/8 1880	Skovpinge	20	
7	Hans Morten Beck	30/5 1877	Danish, Danish, Odense	17	
8	I. Malt	30/5 1877	Nordby	17	
9	Marius Strand Thøgersen	4/3 1887	Danish, Danish, Nexø	12	
10	I. Malt	4/3 1887	Nexø	12	
11	Hjalmar Valdemar Karlson	11/3 1887	Swede, Swede, København	13	
12	I. Malt	11/3 1887	Ålborg	13	
13	Fridtjof Lohberg	7/2 1886	Russ, Russian, Dage	15	
14	I. Malt	7/2 1886	Dage	15	
15	Fireman				
16	João Nunes	25/12 1891	Portuge, Portuge, Lisbon	17	
17	Fireman				
18	Albert Alex Grunström	10/9 1889	Finland, Finland, Hangö	19	
19	Fireman				
20	Carl Albin Nyqvist	27/3 1886	Swede, Swede, Stockholm	18	
21	Fireman				
22	Erwald Johansson Hoppe	16/6 1888	Norway, Norway, Dale i Brønnøysund	16	
23	Fireman				
24	John Alfons Peterson	2/4 1887	Swede, Swede, Malmö	17	
25	Fireman				
26	Johan Stefani Gustafson	3/8 1877	Swede, Swede, Arendal	21	
27	Fireman				
28	Oscar Nyqvist	8/12 1888	Swede, Swede, Hörneby	14	
29	Fireman				
30	Manuel Esquivel	2/11 1884	Portuge, Portuge, Lisbon	14	

Required

Vessel

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

See
Note

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Vessel

List of Crew *Is. Amleth* (continued)

35

1 having such aliens

37

(11)	(12)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
73	None
70	
62	
50	
45	
65	
86	
80	Cent
55	Chancroid
55	Cent
55	Tonorrhua

Seaman
Alfred Emanuel Carlson Swede, Swede Rastorp
23/3 1893 Alvik Sundsvall

Seaman
Marinus Christian Rasmussen Danish Danish Bogenue
4/9 1895 Bogenue

Seaman
Frederik Yolo Strandell Swede, Swede Vaalstall
10/1 1895 Vaalstall

Seaman
Hans Christian Nielsen Danish Danish Kragewig
3/12 1899 Kragewig

Seaman
Carl Valdemar Pedersen Danish Danish Rudkøbing
28/4 1878 Rudkøbing

Seaman
Johannes Alberken Danish Danish Marstal
15/4 1898 Marstal

Cook
Peder Lauritz Hansen Danish Danish Helsingør
12/3 1899 Helsingør

Mess boy
Ernesto Brankes Chile Chile Valparaiso
18/2 1890 Valparaiso

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,

LISBON, PORTUGAL.

JAN 22 1919

SEEN. W. L. Louie.

American Consul General.

23 all told

E. Rogers Holms

Master of *Is. Amleth*

LIST OF VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

such aliens
37

(12)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

None

Amleth

2/17/19

3

*Dr. Cert
Chancroid*

*Dr. Cert
Gonorrhea*

55

70

5

5

0

35

10

80

70

25

25

110

msp

Required

Vessel 2

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

Ne

cap

line

Alma

Fa

the

Am

to

El

Hutto

Pe

Da

the

ajh

oh

fab

Eh

da

El

#9

#14

20

See
Note

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5613

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.....

36

I, master of the S/S Swedish S.S. LIGURIA
(Nationality)
from port of Gothenberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted 2.
Number of seamen discharged 2. Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2.
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 17., 1919, consigned to Moore & M^c Cormack; is now lying at 33 E. R., and is expected to sail Febr. 24, 1919, for Göthenburg. via United States port of Fernandino First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Ijmgholm	23	Sweden	Rueloe 12/21 1918.
Hj. Jakobsen	22	Norway	Methel 15/12 "

[CONTINUED OVER]

Name		Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measure	Notes
Quinn	✓	48810	12/1	18	39	"	5'11 1/2 130
Höglund	✓ Per	48812	12/1	18	29	"	5'6" 135
Ljungholm	✓ Paul	48817	12/1	18	24	"	5'3" 120
Andersson	✓ John	48813	12/1	18	31	"	5'10" 180
Jakobson	✓ Hjalmar	48814	12/1	18	22	"	5'11 1/2 170
Ekland	✓ Gustaf	9510 P. Steward	3/1	18	27	"	5'8 1/2 125
Linder	✓ Carl	48808	12/1	18	30	"	5'7" 125
Ekland	✓ Elsie	48815	12/1	18	19	"	5'2 1/2 110

#9 & 2, Cest Chamberlain { Form 681 served ahead to Dept
#14 & 2 Cest Londonberg) " " " " " "
2 aliens without cards held on board under Pres Procl Aug 1918

(T. J. M. Gourn Inst)

12 cards issued - 2-18-19
Blounting
Insp.

Three 7th Cornmarks

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. C. S. S. S., of the S/S Liguria, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2/17 day of February, 1919.

L. C. S. S. S.
Master, First or Second Officer

F. J. McGovern
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12-120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AKC Wilson

FEB 17 1919

CREW LIST.

Crew List of the *S.S. Liguria*
C. Bradford is master.

Naples, Italy, 14th January 1919.
of Gothenburg whereof 39

aliens

41

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Birth	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1 Erik Hult	1st					Sweden
2 Carl Björk	2nd					
3 Carl Eriksson	1st					
4 Carl Eriksson	2nd					
5 John Ruffelt	3rd					
6 Hilmer Andersson	Boat					
7 Nils Lindqvist	Sailor					
8 August Alm						
9 Anders Tronni						
10 Gustaf Björklund						
11 Carl Andersson						
12 Hilmer Andersson						
13 Erik Hult						
14 Erik Persson						
15 Adolf Br. Risti						
16 Per Högland						
17 Paul Lundholm						
18 John Andersson	Trimmer					
19 Hilmer Johansen						
20 Gustaf Björklund	Steward					
21 Carl Lindén	Cook					
22 Henry Björklund	Master					
23						
24						
25						
26 Edward Sewell	Porter					
27 John C. Kuttewagen	Steward					
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37 American Consular Agency						
38 Huelva, Spain,						
39 January 24, 1919						
40 SKEW, American Consular Agent						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2591

38

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Liguria arriving 2-17-19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Liguria the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of crew not in possession of ident cards Form L. 12 in all

When photographs are ready
Telephone Broad 2029

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

F. M. Goren

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Control

American Consular Agency
Huelva, Spain,

January 24, 1919

SKEW,

American Consular Agent

BOB

CHANGES IN CREW

John Wilson 7.17

New Born
Spanish Spain 5-7-14
Ital Italy
Chilean Chile 5-8-14



A fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(CONTINUED OTHER)

CREW LIST.

Naples, Italy, 14th January 1919.

Crew List of the *S.S. Liguria*
C. Craford is master.

of Gothenburg whereof 39

aliens

41

NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Nationality of Father	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
1 Erik Hult	1st Officer	Swedish	Gothenburg	14 1875	Swedish	Gothenburg, Sweden
2 Carl Björk	2nd do.	"	Västmanland	123 1879	do	Skövde
3 Carl Ljörq	1st Engineer	"	Söderköping	1230 1880	do	Gothenburg
4 Carl Widm	2nd "	"	Åreland	6/28 1882	do	Fribo
5 Johan Ruffelt	3rd "	"	Helmingborg	9/18 1894	do	Helmingborg
6 Elmar Andersson	Boatman	"	Bohuslän	1/30 1892	do	Sölunda
7 Nils Lindqvist	Sailor	"	Örebro	6/3 1892	do	Örebro
8 August Alm	do	"	Gothenburg	8/30 1879	do	Gothenburg
9 Andreas Fisoni	do	"	Stockholm	7/19 1887	Italian	"
10 Gustaf Björklund	do	"	Västergötland	7/1 1888	Swedish	Tjörnsöda
11 Olof Andersson	do	"	Bohuslän	4/19 1896	do	Nysekil
12 Ragnar Andersson	do	"	Stockholm	5/11 1887	do	Stockholm
13 Nils Ståhl	do	"	Västby	6/16 1901	do	Gothenburg
14 Erik Persson	Stoker	"	Gothenburg	10/10 1896	do	do
15 Adolf O. Risti	do	"	Kalmar	10/29 1880	do	do
16 Per Höglund	do	"	Galarne	9/18 1889	do	Geffe
17 Paul Lundholm	do	"	Bellivara	5/15 1895	do	Luleå
18 John Andersson	Trimman	"	Lundvall	9/26 1887	do	Lundvall
19 Elmar Johansen	"	Norwegian	Bodo	8/24 1896	Norwegian	Bo Norway
20 Gustaf Edlund	Steward	Swedish	Helmingborg	10/4 1891	Swedish	Helmingborg, Sweden
21 Carl Lindén	Cook	do	Gothenburg	5/12 1889	do	Gothenburg
22 Henry Edlund	Marchoy	do	Helmingborg	3/19 1900	do	Helmingborg
23						
24						
25						
26 Edward Swell	Porter	American	Lock Haven, Pa	5/7 1878	American	Providence R.I.
27 John C. Hulten	Sailor	"	Long Ct. N.Y.	4/9 1883	"	New York, N.Y.
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA AT NAPLES, ITALY.

Seen January 15, 1919, No. 3.
Vessel will probably sail for

Vice-Consul of the United
States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

JAN 28 1919

W. L. Towne
American Consul General

American Consular Agency
Huelva, Spain,

January 24, 1919

SEEN, American Consular Agent

Not Born
Spanish Spain 5-7-146
Ital Italy
Chilean Chile 5-8-146

a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AKC Wilson FEB 17 1919

No. /

gh aliens

41

(13)

cal marks or
characteristics

Liguria

2/17/19

2

CHANGES IN CREW

AKC Wilson 7.17

Ital Italy
Chilean Chile 58146

a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Following is a complete record of all

men deserted

in hospital (or died)

this date 35

1919, consigned to

Line 64 N R, and is

colored

First port of call in United States

crew:

When and where signed on.

[continued over.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-2543

Form 800.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
22nd July, 1919

I, master of the U. S. S. S. "Lake Wilson"
(Nationality.)
from port of Cristobal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 15th, 1919, consigned to
Panama P. R. Co. Cristobal; is now lying at Pier 64 N. R., and is
expected to sail July 22nd, 1919, for Cristobal
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Haakensen	Harold	7676	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Norway	5-6-18
20	Salhang	Arne	7072	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Scand	6-0-18
21	Diaz	Modesto	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Norway	5-7-14
22	Obando	Miguel	7099	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11-16
23	Rahm	Theodore	7287	"	"	"	"	38	"	Chilean	Chile	5-5-15
24	Anderson	Julius	3411	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	Porto Rican	"
25	Taylor	Geoffrey	7696	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand	Scand	5-9-17
26	Santella	Nicholas	7089	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Scand	5-7-15
27	Marion	James	7292	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng	Brit	5-9-15
28	Gutierrez	Francisco	7083	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lat	Lat	"
29	Sanna	Giovanni	7088	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lat	Lat	"
30	Visedo	Jose	7677	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chilean	Chile	5-8-14

Line

Owners

Local Agents

M. H. Tracy, Agt.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. *Glien*

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Edwin Anderson	25	Sweden	New York 19 th June 1919
O. Sigvasson	39	Norway	" " " " "
M. McInnes	21	Scotland	" " " " "
G. M. Diamandolis	28	Greece	" " " " "
L. Lotgren	23	Denmark	" " " " "
L. Lund	30	Sweden	" " " " "
N. Haakonson	26	Norway	" " " " "
A. Salhaug	19	"	" " " " "
M. Diaz	34	Chile	" " " " "
E. Raden	21	Sweden	" " " " "
G. E. Andersen	25	Denmark	" " " " "
G. Taylor	32	Christian	" " " " "
X. Guibierrez	21	Spain	" " " " "
G. Lanza	34	Italy	" " " " "
Fidel. Yarbague	28	Peru	Chinabotal 6 th Febry 1919
Luis Ruiz	31	Chile	" " " " "
Rogelio Amburno	18	"	" " " " "
Francisco Pastor	24	"	" " " " "
Jose Virens	22	"	" " " " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. *Aliens*

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. N. Taylor	32	G. Britain	R. Bastamand	25	Chili
G. Diamandolis	28	Greece	A. Carrasco	26	"
J. Guiserez	21	Spain	M. Diaz	38	"
José Pineda	22	Chili	A. Rey	24	"
R. Vigie	29	Spain	J. Turvajal	22	"
C. Savari	20	"	R. Ampuero	18	"
G. Andersen	25	Denmark	F. Rusto	27	"
C. Lofgren	23	"	A. Mago	26	Greece
L. Munoz	31	Chili	J. Palm	21	Sweden
J. Garbique	28	Peru	M. Meure	21	G. Britain

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. P. Smith Master.

16	Amundson George	7993	"	"	"	"	28	"	Great
17	Lofgren Carl E	17104	"	"	"	"	23	"	deant Denmark 56/137
18	Lund Ephraim	25002	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sweden 60/185
19	Naakouen Harold	7676	"	"	"	"	37	"	Norway 57/145
20	Salhang Arne	7702	"	"	"	"	20	"	" 57/162
21	Diaz Modesto	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Chilean Chile 55/162
22	Obary Miguel	7099	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA Porto Rican
23	Rahm Theodore	12870	"	"	"	"	21	"	Swed Swed 59/172
24	Anderson Julius	34116	"	"	"	"	25	"	Denmark 57/166
25	Taylor Geoffrey	78962	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng Brit 57/165
26	Santella Nicholas	6089	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nat Natl
27	Marion James	2263	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nat Born
28	Guterrez Francisco	78922	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish Spain 57/146
29	Sanna Giovanni	7038	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ital Italy
30	Visedo Jose	46775	7/19	Crystal	"	"	22	"	Chilean Chile 58/146

Ident. card (Form L) issued to No. 30 - 7/20/19

H. E. Bailey

Line

Owners

Local Agents

W. H. Tracy Agt.

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mike Wilson, arriving at New York 2/15/19, 191, from the port of Cristobal

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	Henry	Master	1/19/19	NY	No	Yes	29	M	Nat US				
2	Schwartz	Reynold	1st Mate	"	"	Yes	"	32	"	"		5-7	165	
3	Wether	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Nat Born				
4	Long	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Nat US				
5	Anderson	Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand Swed		5-9	161	
6	Bisler	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Nat Born				
7	Sigvarsen	Olaf	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand Norw		5-5	147	
8	Thurst	Mardo	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scot Brit		5-8	188	
9	Cushman	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Nat Born				
10	Curt	Harry	"	1/21/19	"	"	"	31	"	do				
11	Sprague	Richard	"	1/19/19	"	"	"	"	"	do				
12	Lee Jr	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	do				
13	Grant	Chas.	Ch Eng	"	"	"	"	26	"	do		5-7	160	
14	Dragman	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	do				
15	Babcock	Georgie	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	do				
16	Diamandolis	George	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greek Creek		5-6	143	
17	Lofgren	Carl E	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand Denmark		5-6	157	
18	Lund	Ephraim	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand		6-0	185	
19	Naskensen	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Norway		5-7	145	
20	Salhang	Arne	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5-11	162	
21	Piaz	Modesto	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Chilean Chile		5-5	152	
22	Albany	Miguel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Nat Costa Rica				
23	Rahn	Theodore	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand Swed		5-9	172	
24	Anderson	Julius	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		5-7	156	
25	Taylor	Geoffrey	Chf Stew	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng Brit		5-9	165	
26	Santella	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nat US				
27	Marion	James	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nat Born				
28	Guterrey	Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish Spain		5-7	146	
29	Sanna	Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ital Italy				
30	Visedo	Jose	"	1/6/19	Cristobal	"	"	22	"	Chilean Chile		5-8	146	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

M. H. Tracy Agt.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AKC Wilson

FEB 17 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the U.S. Lake Wilson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1917

R. Schuman
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. B. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Wisconsin, arriving at New York 2/19, 1919, from the port of Breast 42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Yarlesque	Fidel	46773 Purser	1/6/19	Breast	Yes	Yes	28	M	Puerto Rican	Puerto Rican	5-4	136	
2	Munoz	Luis	46776 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Chilean	Chilean	5-7	175	
3	Hambury	J.	46778 Wireless		Not Navy									
4	Ampuero	Rafael	46777 Boatman	"	Breast	Yes	Yes	18	"	do	do	5-4	133	
5	Bastos	Pamir	46777 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	do	do	5-8	144	
7	Ident. Cards (Form L) issued to Nos. 1-5-4-5, 2/20/19 - J. B. Montgomery, Inspector.													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Lake W. W. Wilson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1917

H. B. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

R. C. May
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Crew List of S.S. Lake Wilson

Name of Person	Capacity	Birthplace	Citizen or Subject of
E. Schweg	1st Mate	Sw. Res	U.S.A.
R. A. Mader	2nd Mate	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
		Can. Bikes	U.S.A.

44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2170

43

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S.S. Lake Wilson

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

7/7/19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S.S. Lake Wilson the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Tidel Harleque
Luis Munoz
Rafael Amador
Manuel Rastro
Jose Vazquez
Modesto Quarez

6 photos

When photos are ready, telephone
Brook 2029

H. D. Smith
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By H. C. B. [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

G. Sanna
J. C. Haulburg

Wheeler Operator

U.S.A.

H. D. Smith
Master

Croatian.	Japanese	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Absent	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 22	8	22
2nd Cabin 11	3	19
Passage		
Total 38	3	41

Absent	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Passage		
Total		

Crew List of S.S. Lake Wilson

44

Name of Seaman	Capacity	Birthplace	Citizen or Country of Birth
E. Schwanz	1st Mate	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
R. A. Mather	2nd Mate	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
A. J. Long	3rd Mate	Cape Breton	U.S.A.
E. Anderson	A.B.	Sweden	Sweden
H. E. Beisler	A.B.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
O. Liguaneu	A.B.	Norway	Norway
H. Munro	A.B.	Scotland	G.B.
E. J. Ashman	A.B.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
Harry Clark	A.B.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
R. L. League	O.S.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
J. A. Lee Jr.	O.S.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
E. J. Evans	Chief Eng.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
A. Krogman	1st Asst.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
E. H. Babcock	2nd Asst.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
G. D. Dimandolos	3rd	Greece	Greece
E. Joffe	U.S.A.	Denmark	Denmark
E. Hund	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
H. Baadonen	Norway	Norway	Norway
E. Lurstedt	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden
A. Laflang	Norway	Norway	Norway
R. Arnesen	Spain	Spain	Spain
M. Diaz	Chile	Chile	Chile
M. Opland	D.R. Rico	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
D. H. Arcus	Australia	G.B.	G.B.
M. Ophang	Norway	Norway	Norway
J. Polaris	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
G. E. Anderson	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark
C. Taylor	Steward	England	G.B.
H. Savella	Cook	Italy	U.S.A.
J. H. Marion	2nd Cook	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
J. Garcia	Messman	Spain	U.S.A.
J. Guiterrez	"	Italy	U.S.A.
G. Lanna	"	Italy	U.S.A.
J. C. Handberg	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.

Wheeler Operator

Master

Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Athens	U.S.	Total
Cabin 22	8	22
Cabin 16	3	19
Stowage		
Total 38	3	41

Athens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

③
Lake Wilson
1/17/19

Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuba).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. Total

X 22

3 19

3 41

U.S. Total

X 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pedro Vaz G., Surgeon of the St. Montserrat, Employer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Volcan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1919

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22	X	32
16	3	19
38	3	41

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Montserrat

Passengers sailing from Habana

13 February

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Barros	Rudesindo	22	m s	Merchant yes Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Faustino Barros, 26 Neptuno, Hab.	U.S.A	N. York		
2	✓	Pintos	Manuel	19	m s	3-10-33 Rec 9-25-36			"	"	"	"	Marciano Martinez, 74 Obispo, Ha.	"	"	
3	✓	Craspo	Luis	21	m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	✓	Bichi	Settimio	23	m s	Secretary	Italian	"	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	New-York	Teresa Nocenti, 235 W. 11 th. N.Y.	"	"	NON IMM
5	✓	Martinez Fla	Juan	34	m s	Artist	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Ant. Bagarosi, 1495 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	NON IMM
6	✓	Tejedor	Manuel	49	m m	Diplomatic	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Leopoldo Tejedor, 49 Mission Hab.	Francia	Paris	NON IMM
7	✓	Prats	Teresa	49	f m	The sex	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM
8	✓	Delgado	Antonio Jose	25	m s	Merchant	"	"	Venezuela	Spanish	A. Curacao	Curacao	Jose M. Gonzalez, 24 "scarlo Cur.	USA	New-York	NON IMM
9	✓	Barbieri	Amadeo	40	m m	Musician	Italian	"	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	New-York	Aida Barbieri, 19 Harrison Av. NY	"	"	NON IMM
10	✓	Cuchi	Romalo	51	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferrucho Cuchi, 1626 Lexington A	"	"	
11	✓	Carrozzini	Dante	30	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My House 160 W. 46 th N.Y.	"	"	
12	✓	Carrozzini	Maria	22	f m	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	✓	Marzo	Primo	47	m s	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barbete Mayilio 7340 W. 59th N.Y.	"	"	
14	✓	Vall	Mario	34	m m	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Vall, 2126-83th St. Brooklyn	"	"	
15	✓	Cival	Sallustio	38	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petuchi, 488-9 Av. New-York	"	"	
16	✓	Hesi	Cesari	32	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My House, 345 W. 56th St. New-York	"	"	
17	✓	Hesi	Elena	32	f m	The sex	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMM
18	✓	Pastrana	Manuel	54	m m	Merchant	Spanish	"	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida Yuca.	Juan Pastrana, 619-58th St. M.Y.	"	"	NON IMM
19	✓	Fernandez	Guillermo	23	m s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	R. Carter, 420 W 160th St. N.J.	"	"	NON IMM
20	✓	Fernandez	Sabino	37	m s	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Jose Fernandez, 18 Rafael Cardenas, Guanabacoa Habana	"	"	NON IMM
21	✓	Besanson	Gabriella	28	f s	Artist	Italian	"	Italy	Italian	"	"	Adolfo Bracale, Paeajes Hotel H.	"	"	NON IMM
22	✓	Valk	Philippina	22	f s	"	Ingles	"	Holanda	Holanda	U.S.A.	New-York	53 Nicholas Av. New-York	"	"	NON IMM
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18 February

1919

46

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Muller, of the SS Montserrat, from Peabody, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in-number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Muller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1914
at Peabody

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ides Dean, Surgeon of the U. S. Army,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February, 1919

at New York

SPR

U. S. Army
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Montserrat

Passengers sailing from Havana

13 February

1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Dohasche	Arturo	✓	36	m	m Artist yes Franche	yes	Belge	French	U.S.A.	New-Jersey Jaguet, 43 Elm St. New- Jersey	USA	New-York
2	✓	Gonzales	Sinforosa	✓	23	f	m The sex " Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Tomas Gonzales, 47 Calzadas Al-tas, Santander Spain	"	"
3	UNDER 1	Eriete	Bafino	✓	3	m	s --- no	---	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	✓	Capelli	Marino	✓	42	m	s Musician Italian	yes	Italia	Italian	USA	New- York Angelo Banca, 92 W. Houston St. NY	"	"
5	✓	Haredes	Eugenio	✓	26	m	s Merchant "	"	Mexico	Mexican	"	My House, 307 Albemarle R.E NY	"	"
6	TRANSIT	Meier	Walther	✓	31	m	s Engineer " French	"	Swiso	German	Cuba + Habana	Silveto Batanero, 86 O'Reilly ST. N. Fre. Burdoux	"	"
7	✓	Sanchez	Antonio	✓	29	m	s Merchant "	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Mannuel Valcarcel, 13 St. Francisco de las Torres	"	"
8	✓	Pover	Daniel	✓	54	m	m Sp Army "	"	"	"	"	Spanish Consul Habana	"	New-York
9	TRANSIT	Vortoriali	Giuseppe	✓	40	m	m Artist "	"	Italia	Italian	USA	New-York 172 W. Houston St. New-York	"	"
10	TRANSIT	Gardi	Adalgisa	✓	50	f	m " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	✓	Giacome	Ferdinando	✓	49	M	M " "	"	"	"	"	329 W. 39th St. New-York	"	"
12	✓	Bechis	Albina	✓	41	f	m " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	TRANSIT	Ladoux	Armand	✓	42	M	M " "	"	French	French	"	235 W. 36th St. New- York	"	"
14	850 x 4 - 14/1/43 ✓	Herrera	Florentino	✓	26	m	s Merchant " Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba + Habana	260 Corral Falso, St. Guanabacoa H. "	"	"
15	STOMATED TRANSIT	Molina	Dolores	✓	43	f	w The sex "	"	"	"	"	85 O'Reilly St. Habana	French	Burdoux
16	STOMATED TRANSIT	Molina	Maria Luisa	✓	21	f	s " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

10

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 February, 1919

48

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.
				If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	yes	Self	100	12	Home	yes	2	mon	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Belgica Gante
2	"	my husband	20	no	Home	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Spain Torre
3	"	my father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	good	" Santander
4	yes	Self	100	12	Home	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Italia Cremona
5	"	"	100	"	Home	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Mexico Mexico
6	no	"	100	no	Home	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Swiza Zurich
7	yes	"	40	"	Home	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Spain Villafranca
8	"	"	2800	"	Home	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Figueras
9	"	"	100	14	Home	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Italia Palermo
10	"	my husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Bolonia
11	"	for my	80	10	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Torino
12	"	my husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "
13	"	for my	50	12	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Francia Bordeaux
14	"	"	163	no	Home	yes	2	years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Spain Peña Castill
15	no	"	80	"	Home	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Francia Tolosa
16	"	my mother	"	"	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Spain Madrid

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

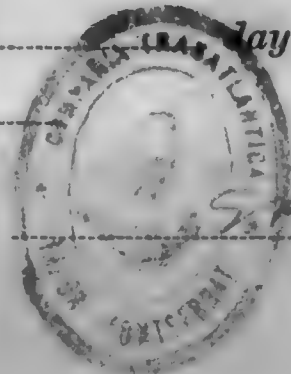
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Muslea, of the Sp. Montreux, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Muslea

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1919
at New York



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 620-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

49

S. S. Montserrat

sailing from Habana

13 February

1919, Arriving at Port of New-York

18 February

1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Gibson	Mabel	30	f	24 January 1886 Philadelphia Pa.	NS RP 49227 4/27/18	275 W. 122th St. New-York
2	Rees	Helen	24	f	3 February 1894 Everett Wash.	NS RP. 49215 11/29/18	1495 Broadway St. New-York
3	Messina	Salvatore	27	m		NS RP. 3-4534 1/25/19 7 December 1895 New-York N.Y.	475 east 115th St. New-York
4	S. S. <u>Montserrat</u> } <u>Impulatore</u>						
5	New-York 18 February 1919						
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							



Master

3 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
Feb. 22^d, 1919

I, master of the *Arturo Miranda S. S. Montserrat*
(Nationality) *Hawana*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *116* Number of seamen deserted *none*
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *116*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Feb. 18th*, 1919, consigned to *Spanish Line*; is now lying at *Pier 8 E. R.* and is expected to sail *Feb. 22^d*, 1919, for *Cadiz & Barcelona Spain* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>none</i>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20	Romero Leon	Antonio	12
21	Bachus Rodriguez	Francisco	13
22	Pastor Martin	Aniceto	14
23	Martinez Vellido	Vuente	15
24	Becena Munin	Jose	16
25	Gomez Segovia	Carlos	17
26	Calafell Martorell	Jaime	18
27	Mata Allen	Andres	19
28	Ruiz Perez	Jose	20
	Mora Roman	Jose	21
	Perez Caball	Bernardo	22

Safety, and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Sierra Sanchez, Manuel
for completion of seaman's identification card.

when photo is ready notify
Base office (Phone 2024 Broad)

Signature

5-10	194
5-5	135
5-4	124
5-6	138
5-4	132
5-6	130
5-7	128
5-4	98
5-4	109
5-4	114
5-5	104
4-1	101

with card
without card

Total
see out final naturalization papers.
notation may be made upon such

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken
2. Where one or more members
names of those members w
3. Failure to observe the terms

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By *Signature*
Permit Agent and Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York* 1919 *Feb 22* 50

I, master of the *Arturo M. S. S. Montserrat*
(Nationality) *Havana*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *116* Number of seamen deserted *none*
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *116*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Feb 18*, 1919, consigned to *Spanish Line*; is now lying at *Pier 8 E. R.* and is expected to sail *Feb 22*, 1919, for *Cadiz & Barcelona Spain* via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>none</i>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20 *Romero Leon Antonio*
21 *Baeres Rodriguez Francisco*
22 *Pastor Martin Amico*
23 *Martinez Vallejo Vicente*
24 *Becena Munoz Jose*
25 *Eduar Segoria Carlos*
26 *Calafell Martorell Jaime*
27 *Mata Allen Andres*
28 *Ruiz Perez Jose*
Mora Roman Jose
Peres Caball Bernando

Safety, and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Sierra Sanchez, Manuel
for completion of seaman's identification card.

when photo is ready notify
Base office (Phone 2024 Broadway)

Monrovia

5-10 114
5-5 135
5-4 124
5-6 138
5-4 132
5-6 130
5-4 128
5-4 98
5-4 109
5-4 114
5-5 104
4-1 101

9 with card
1 without card
Total

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken
2. Where one or more members
names of those members w
3. Failure to observe the terms

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

ten out final naturalization papers.
able notation may be made upon such m

4

at a port of the United States.

24, 199

52

2116

51

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. _____ the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Sierra Sampler, Mammal
for completion of Seaman's iden-
tification card.

when Photo is ready notify
Darg office (Phone 2029 Broad)

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By _____
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Height.	Weight.	Physique.
5-7	136	
5-6	128	
5-4	118	
5-4	140	
5-2	104	
5-3	108	
5-4	144	
5-3	116	
5-5	104	
5-6	109	
5-7	140	
5-6	118	
5-6	144	
5-3	100	
5-8	166	
5-4	106	
5-4	134	
5-1	110	
5-10	144	
5-5	135	
5-4	124	
5-6	138	
5-4	132	
5-6	130	
5-7	128	
5-4	98	
5-4	109	
5-4	114	
5-5	104	
4-1	101	

29 with card
1 without card
30 Total

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Montserrat*

sailing from *Havana*

, Arriving at New York *18 February*, 19*19*

52

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physic.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	<i>Muslera</i>	<i>Arturo</i>	<i>46</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>4 January</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>136</i>	
2	<i>Peradatta</i>	<i>Martirican</i>	<i>53</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Priest</i>						<i>5-6</i>	<i>128</i>	
3	<i>Diaz Gomez</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>39</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Steward</i>						<i>5-4</i>	<i>118</i>	
4	<i>Santolices Perez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>36</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Steward</i>						<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Sorvera</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	<i>39</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>						<i>5-2</i>	<i>104</i>	
6	<i>Mos</i>	<i>Seinto</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>2nd Officer</i>						<i>5-3</i>	<i>108</i>	
7	<i>Bossio</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>3rd Officer</i>						<i>5-4</i>	<i>144</i>	
8	<i>Paual Castido</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>28</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Telegraph Operator</i>						<i>5-3</i>	<i>116</i>	
9	<i>Ballabriga Vidaller</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>46</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Steward</i>						<i>5-5</i>	<i>104</i>	
10	<i>Lafuente Aymer</i>	<i>Felip</i>	<i>48</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>						<i>5-6</i>	<i>109</i>	
11	<i>Lopez Aguillo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>55</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Boatwain</i>						<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
12	<i>Quintana Gomez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>32</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>2nd</i>						<i>5-6</i>	<i>118</i>	
13	<i>Gonzalez Basso</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>34</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>3rd</i>						<i>5-6</i>	<i>144</i>	
14	<i>Rodriguez Bonal</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>19</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Boysen</i>						<i>5-3</i>	<i>100</i>	
15	<i>Picira Sanchez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>36</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Watchman</i>						<i>5-8</i>	<i>166</i>	
16	<i>Aymer Linares</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>46</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Steward</i>						<i>5-4</i>	<i>106</i>	
17	<i>Fite Ramier</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>34</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>5-4</i>	<i>134</i>	
18	<i>Felip Rora</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>5-1</i>	<i>110</i>	
19	<i>Linares Orti</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	
20	<i>Romero Leon</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>28</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>5-5</i>	<i>135</i>	
21	<i>Bachet Rodriguez</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>36</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>5-4</i>	<i>124</i>	
22	<i>Pastor Martin</i>	<i>Aniceto</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>5-6</i>	<i>138</i>	
23	<i>Martinez Vallejo</i>	<i>Vuente</i>	<i>32</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>5-4</i>	<i>132</i>	
24	<i>Becena Munin</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	
25	<i>Gomez Segoria</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>29</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>5-7</i>	<i>128</i>	
26	<i>Calafell Martorell</i>	<i>Jaime</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>5-4</i>	<i>98</i>	
27	<i>Mata Allen</i>	<i>Andres</i>	<i>23</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>5-4</i>	<i>109</i>	
28	<i>Ruiz Perez</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ship-boy</i>						<i>5-4</i>	<i>114</i>	
	<i>Mora Roman</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>5-5</i>	<i>104</i>	
	<i>Perez Caball</i>	<i>Bernardo</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>							<i>4-1</i>	<i>101</i>	

Op. Blencatone & J. J. J. J.
CRATTON

29 with card
1 without card

30 Total

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

, Arriving at New York

191

53

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physique.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Sorano Gallardo	Jose	47		M	S	Page	January	Manila	no	Spanish	Spain	5-4	95	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

, Arriving at New York

191

54

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physic
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				When	Where						
	Castellanos	Agustín	57	11	M	M	Engineer	44041-1	January 1917	no	Spanish	Spain	5-3	128	
	Fernandez	Almador	43		M	S	2 ^d	4405-1					5-6	130	
	Perez Llorca	Antonio	41		M	M	3 ^d	44013-1					5-8	180	
	Perez Cano	Juan	37		M	M	4 th	44019-1					5-4	142	
	Gualuga	Juan	35		M	S	5 th	44017-1					5-4	126	
	Gujillo Lopez	Antonio	39		M	M	Oilman	44068-2					5-1	102	
	Luis Ruiz	Pedro	36		M	M		36790-2					5-5	137	
	Fernandez Pasual	Manuel	43		M	M		36780-3					5-5	144	
	Guerrero Yanga	Fernando	33		M	M		44030-2					5-5	134	
	Ripoll Yarrago	Andres	52		M	M		44025-2					5-6	120	
	Borrego Yeo	Antonio	37		M	M		36787-3					5-4	198	
	Martinez Panto	Ramon	47		M	M		44026-2					5-6	180	
	Rodriguez Aguado	José	55		M	M		44052-3					5-5	136	
	Oroza Yangua	José	42		M	M		44054-2					5-4	154	
	Nura Silva	José	45		M	M		44014-2					5-3	130	
	Agustín Ramos	Juan José	40		M	M		41827-3					5-5	137	
	Montana Lopez	José	33		M	M	Fireman	44015-2					6-	146	
	Rodriguez Santos	Benito	35		M	M		44067-3					5-5	124	
	Cano Ulteza	Manuel	40		M	M		36779-2					5-5	150	
	Baminto Chica	Francisco	48		M	M		44043-3					5-4	144	
	Yangua Rocio	Benito	36		M	S		40835-2					5-6	125	
	Ramondae	Pedro	30		M	M		36786-3					5-4	120	
	Perez Gutierrez	Manuel	35		M	M		36778-2					5-4	112	
	Arrotea Lemanda	Ambrosio	39		M	M		36733-2					5-1	126	
	Rodriguez Ramos	Ramon	41		M	M		44007-2					5-8	124	
	Montes Montes	Esteban	36		M	M		44044-3					5-4	108	
	Arrest Sabat	Hydro	39		M	S		36777-2					5-4	132	
	Rosendo Dorado	José	38		M	M		36726-3					5-8	122	
	Couris	Carminio	41		M	S		36282-2					5-6	134	
	Arrest Jorda	Vicente	43		M	M		40840-3					5-1	114	

OB Buckton
- 201132

30 with cards

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

, Arriving at New York

191

55

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physic
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Mondeau-Jaeger	Jaime	45		M	S	Freeman	January	Namur	No	Spanish	Spain	5-5	116	
2	Dofus Salin	José	44		M	M	44039-2						5-	84	
3	Banno Frances	José	26		M	S	44048-2						5-1	120	
4	Felices Lavista	Vicente	33		M	M	44045-2						5-4	114	
5	Gimura Sagamami	Polifonso	24		M	S	38902-2						5-5	126	
6	Sola Baluy	José	38		M	S	36200-2						5-2	114	
7	Moret Semora	José	45		M	M	41834-3						5-4	122	
8	Moreno Salvan	Manuel	43		M	S	76788-2						5-4	125	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

O. Blenchstone & Sons
2 P.M. 1870

8 with cards

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

24

sailing from

, Arriving at New York

191

56

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physic.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	Sanchez	Andreu Pedro Miguel	51		M	M	Steward	4 January	Barcelona	No	Spanish	Spain	5-1	100	
2	Piñon	Margarita Manuel	45		M	M	25	36782-1					5-4	156	
3	Castillo	Espinosa Juan	50		M	M	Pantry	44063-2					5-4	182	
4	Quiros	Rodríguez Francisco	42		M	S	2H	36773-2					5-4	140	
5	Yelluo	García Antonio	43		M	M	Book	44077-2					5-4	146	
6	Fernandez	Puente Victoriano	45		M	M	24	40837-2					5-5	164	
7	Perez	Camias Jose	26		M	S	3	41829-2					5-5	168	
8	Varela	Villar Juan	39		M	M	3	36722-2					5-7	120	
9	Baquero	Munoz Manuel	36		M	M	3	36774-3					5-4	140	
10	Ortigueira	Botana Jose	45		M	S	Adjuvant	36775-2					5-4	126	
11	Lopez	Barbanyas Eduardo	26		M	M	Steward	44025-2					5-3	108	
12	Albi	Vidal Hydro	35		M	S		44019-2					5-6	142	
13	Baray	Ros Emilio	27		M	S		36779-2					5-4	127	
14	Bouche	Landante Eduardo	48		M	M	Baker	44053-2					5-3	112	
15	Gollazo	Costello Manuel	43		M	W		44050-3					5-5	120	
16	Sanchez	Bojito Francisco	35		M	M		36784-2					5-3	101	
17	Heras	Caneras Pedro	42		M	M	King's Butcher	44041-2					5-7	146	
18	Boza	Munoz Antonio	37		M	M	Butcher	44029-2					5-5	145	
19	Urgelles	Urgelles Juan	47		M	M	Reper	44079-2					5-4	94	
20	Quirido	Gomez Jose	44		M	M	Practising	44041-1					5-6	120	
21	Sibra	Chazaras Maria	53		F	W	Waiting-maid	44065-1					-	-	
22	Moradad	Lopez Rosa	40		F	S		44033-1					-	-	
23	Puol	Soler Luis	61		M	M	Waiter	44008-2					5-4	120	
24	Maria	Rodríguez Domingo	47		M	S		3791-2					5-4	140	
25	Leandro	Rubio Sandalio	51		M	M		44002-2					5-3	136	
26	Martinez	Sanora Fernando	59		M	M		41824-2					5-5	144	
27	Perez	Sanora Jose	30		M	M		44025-2					5-3	144	
28	Alonso	Sanora Jose	39		M	M		44011-2					5-8	138	
29	Arbello	Natoya Emilio	32		M	S		44026-2					5-6	102	
30	Amor	Sandalio Luis	27		M	M		36794-2					5-5	124	

Blanchard
30 with cards.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Steward

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

, Arriving at New York

, 191

57

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physic
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				When	Where						
1	Lopez Pua	Juan	26		M	S	36 783-2 Waiter	January	Boston	No	Spanish	Spain	5-6	124	
2	Hernandez	Eustaquio	29		M	S	44 069-2						5-5	116	
3	Eras Camps	Liborio	28		M	M	44 079-2						5-4	124	
4	Reyes Orvala	Agustino	26		M	S	44 032-2						5-6	174	
5	Garcia Corral	Jose M ^a	28		M	S	44 058-2						5-9	158	
6	Vilaplana Pla	Jaime	23		M	S	44 042-2						5-5	108	
7	Camps Sabater	Carlos	28		M	S	44 065-2						5-5	140	
8	Llunier Orvala	Antonio	23		M	S	36 734-2						5-4	112	
9	Pina Manchano	Miguel	24		M	S	44 041-2						5-6	156	
10	Alvarado Garcia	Antonio	24		M	M	76 781-2						5-3	110	
11	Bell Urpi	Adelardo	27		M	S	44 038-2						5-5	128	
12	Romero Garcia	Antonio	20		M	M	44 014-2						5-6	139	
13	Olay Mata	Antonio	21		M	M	44 034-2						5-4	120	
14	Romero Gomez	Salvador	23		M	S	44 010-2						5-5	115	
15	Gomez Corvace	Jose Florentino	28		M	S	44 027-2						5-4	117	
16	Exposito Eras	Antonio	20		M	S	44 037-2						5-4	121	
17	De Mauch	Enrique	29		M	S	76 771-2						5-4	124	
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

O. Blanchstone } *Insp's*
EXAMINER

17 with cards
30 " "
8 " "
30 " "
1 " "
29 " "
115
1 without card
116 Total crew

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

6

Montsenral
2/18/19

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. *Montserrat (Spanish Line)* arrived *Feb 18*, *1919*, *M.*, from 58

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59

I, [Signature], Surgeon of the [Blank], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [Signature] that I have had [Blank] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Blank]
[Signature], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Blank] in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of February, 19 19

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Star deported
No Bill



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

6

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Feb 18/49, 191

60

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Hagstad, of the S.S. Colinda, from Norriston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hagstad
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1919

at _____
P. Cowen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Olinda

14-1012

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DEPARTING SEAMEN

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

This voyage was _____

Via United States port of _____

Expected to sail _____ 1919, for _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ 1919, consigned to _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

Number of seamen discharged _____

Number of seamen deserted _____

Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Total crew at time of arrival _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Total crew this date _____

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of _____ (Nationality) _____

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____

Port of _____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

718

Uribe	Enrique	✓	2nd	3587	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8" 180
Bonzalez	Jose	✓	3rd	3587	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10" 170
Olaita	Manuico	✓	4th	3585	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3" 160
Niera	Rabie	✓	Stoker	5905	"	"	24	"	"	"	6' 140
Davila	Enrique	✓	Oiler	4010	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 160
Dachado	Benito	✓		19873	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9" 145
Martin	Joachim	✓		30918	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8" 138
Bojo	Manuico	✓	Stoker	19870	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6" 145
Lopez	Manuico	✓		19878	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4" 160
Pernandez	Hermides	✓		"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5" 135
Pirero	Constantino	✓		25660	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5" 140
Widal	Jose	✓		40198	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7" 145
Honey	Jose	✓		"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5" 135
Navarette	Leferino	✓	Boatman	13365	"	"	20	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'4" 160

Line _____

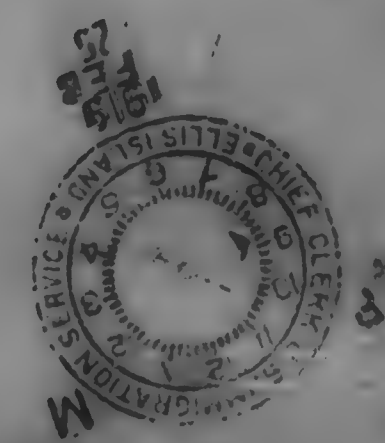
Owner _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; not shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.





EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 609.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

Port of New York
Feb 22, 1919

I, master of the Cuban S. S. Olinda
(Nationality),
from port of Mueitas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 18, 1919, consigned to
Wilmington S. S. Line; is now lying at New York, and is
expected to sail Feb 22, 1919, for Mueitas etc Cuba
via United States port of none First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16	Montgomery	William	✓	31	"	"	"	3' 110
17	Uriarte	Enrique	✓	36	"	"	"	5' 8" 150
	Louzalet	Jose	✓	42	"	"	"	5' 10" 170
	Olaita	Manuel	✓	27	"	"	"	5' 7" 160
	Niera	Dario	✓	34	"	"	"	6' 140
	Davila	Enrique	✓	32	"	"	"	5' 8" 160
	Dachado	Benito	✓	54	"	"	"	6' 6" 145
	Martin	Joachim	✓	28	"	"	"	5' 8" 138
	Rejo	Manuel	✓	22	"	"	"	5' 6" 145
	Lopez	Manuel	✓	28	"	"	"	5' 4" 160
	Pernandez	Nemido	✓	17	"	"	"	5' 5" 135
	Pirero	Constantino	✓	30	"	"	"	5' 5" 140
	Lopez	Jose	✓	34	"	"	"	5' 7" 145
	Gomez	Jose	✓	29	"	"	"	5' 5" 135
	Navarette	Lefrino	✓	20	"	Mexican	Mexican	5' 4" 160

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ferdinand Saenz	24	Spanish	ny 1/23/19
Francisco Aguero	46	"	"
Martin Sarandegui	32	"	"
Francisco Moreno.	20	"	"
Jose Hernandez	19	"	"
Gustavo Ludecke	48	Wch	"
Byron Macklee	21	"	"
Edward Ritzwilliam	25	"	"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
William Lowan	30	British			
James Eagle	37	"			
Rosendo Marino	30	Spanish			
Manuel Pereira	34	"			
Andres Hernandez	25	"			
Michael Lopez	61	USA			
Charles Beck	23	"			
Harry Albee	21	"			
Jose Rodriguez	25	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Hayashi Master

34-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name		Age	Height	Weight	Notes
16	Montgomery	William	31	5'4"	140
17	Uriarte	Enrique	36	5'8"	180
18	Sonzalez	Jose	42	5'10"	170
19	Olaita	Francisco	27	5'7"	160
20	Niira	Dario	34	6'	140
21	Davila	Enrique	32	5'8"	180
22	Pachado	Benito	54	5'6"	145
23	Martin	Joachim	28	5'8"	138
24	Bejo	Martin	22	5'6"	145
25	Lopez	Manuel	28	5'4"	160
26	Pismandy	Hernando	19	5'5"	135
27	Piriro	Constantino	30	5'5"	140
28	Widal	Jose	34	5'7"	145
29	Homez	Jose	29	5'5"	135
30	Navarette	Seferino	28	5'4"	160

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

62

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Olinda, arriving at New York, Feb 18th, 1919, from the port of Mexico City

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hagestad	Thorvald	Master	June 21	Ny	Yes	46	Male	Scandinavian	USA, American	5'9"	175	
2	Johnson	Olaf A.	Mate	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swede	6'	160	
3	Connors	Thomas	2nd	" 22	"	"	23	"	Irish	British	5'10"	140	
4	Hansen	John A.	3rd	" 23	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	American	5'8"	138	
5	Piqueroa	Francisco	Boatswain	" 21	"	"	46	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	150	
6	Lago	Francisco	Quartermaster	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
7	Quay	Dominand	Carpenter	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
8	Munoz	Mmanuel	Sailor	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
9	Gonzalez	Juan	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
10	Esperon	Candido	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
11	Bernandez	Juan	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
12	Otero	Pedro	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
13	Sestay	Jose	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	150	
14	Paz	Manuel	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'	140	
15	Garcia	Rafael	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
16	Montgomery	William	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
17	Uriarte	Enrique	2nd	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
18	Gonzalez	Jose	3rd	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
19	Olaita	Francisco	4th	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
20	Miera	Dario	Stoker	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'	140	
21	Davila	Enrique	Oiler	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
22	Nachado	Benito	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'6"	145	
23	Martin	Joachim	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	138	
24	Bejo	Martin	Deckman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
25	Lopez	Francisco	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
26	Bernandez	Hernando	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
27	Pinero	Constantino	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
28	Gonzalez	Jose	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
29	Gomez	Jose	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
30	Navarette	Leopoldo	Boatman	"	"	"	25	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'4"	160	

Line Munson
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Olinda, arriving at New York, Feb 18th, 1919, from the port of Manzanillo, Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
no photo	31	Blanco	Gumersindo	✓	35986	Jan 23	ny						
no photo	32	Sapandegui	Martin	✓	"	"	"						
	33	Van Cott	Harold	✓	Wireless	Jan 21	"						
	34	Luedecke	Gustave	✓	Steward	Jan 23	"						
	35	Carrior	Bernardo	✓	Ch Cook	"	"						
	36	Moreno	Francisco	✓	"	"	"						
	37	Gudici	Lony	✓	"	"	"						
	38	Smith	Poland	✓	"	"	"						
	39	Merklee	Byron	✓	Cadet	U.S. Navy Res.	"						
	40	Mitzwillien	Edward	✓	Cadet	"	"						
	11												
	12												
	13												
	14												
	15												
	16												
	17												
	18												
	19												
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

Line Minsan Steamship Lin
Owners Minsan Lin
Local Agents "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1) Lin. 1/18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain, of the S.S. Olinda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb., 1919

J. H. Hagan
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Olinda
7/18/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. *Olinda (Munson)* arrived *Feb. 18, 1919* *M.*, from *64*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
4m 1	Fernandez Jose	1	1	1	Slowaway (E.I. 7/20-10 ⁰⁰ am)	Cowen	7/20	144	S									7/20	7/21/19	Olinda			1	2	1

4 meals

Olinda 2/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1919
at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2 Aliens

Menu new

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vikram ⁹⁻¹⁰ Passengers sailing from Rotterdam ⁵⁻, Jan 15, 1919

[illegible]

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

U. S. citizens

Along

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-9

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Feb 18

1919

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-2015

FOCUS 200

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67

PORT OF New York
February 24th 1919

I, master of the Woodie S. S. Piper
(Nationality.)

from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 18th, 1919, consigned to
NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY
; is now lying at Off Red Hook, and is
expected to sail February 22, 1919, for New Orleans, La.
via United States port of --- First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
1	Young	42	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	Volman	42035	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Holm	7040	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Johansen	21.02	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Eklund	1161	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Johansen	7037	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Nyberg	5047P	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Prieksen	26724	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Christman	577	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Larsen	3541	"	"	"	"	"	"

30 and 31 on record crew list did not sail with ship.
8 and 21 ^{admitted} ~~remained~~ and ~~sent~~ to B.O. for inspection
11 held for identification card.

Thos R King Disp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14th St.

Boston Lillie & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Holm	33	Sweden	New York 21/12 1918
H. Rubuloff	20	Russia	" 20/12 "
C. Forberg	28	Sweden	" " "
Gust Johanson	21	"	" " "
J. Ekblund	24	"	" " "
J. Nyberg	25	"	" " "
C. Lundström	34	Norway	" " "
W. Kristianson	24	"	" " "
E. Johanson	28	Sweden	" " "
H. Tversen	21	Norway	" " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
L. H. Feidle	30	Russia	E. Mallee	35	Russia
Lavin Beibström	32	Sweden	E. Astrom	27	Sweden
Alb. Larsson	21	Norway	B. Hansen	20	Norway
Georg Lagerström	30	Sweden	W. Garsstad	19	"
W. A. Andersen	26	Den			
J. Hestberg	24	Sweden			
J. Bergström	34	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

H. B. Samuelson
Master

[CONTINUED NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

15	Wijnhout	Pork	42058	10 Jan 1919					
16	Jong	Snijer	42035	"	"	"	23	"	5'7" 165
	Teltman	Johannes	7040	"	"	"	27	"	5'9" 170
	Holm	Carl	21402	18 Jan	New York	Apr 18	32	"	5'10" 180
19	Johanson	Carl	1161	"	"	"	27	"	5'10" 180
20	Ekblund	Johan	7037	"	"	"	23	"	5'6" 140
	Johanson	Eustaf	5047P	"	"	"	20	"	5'7" 140
	Nyberg	Johan	26724	"	"	"	24	"	5'10" 180
23	Kristensen	Wilhelm	577	"	"	"	24	"	5'7" 145
	Christensen	Anders	3541	"	"	"	20	"	5'8" 155
	Tversen	Harald	"	"	"	"	21	"	6'0" 190

30 and 31 on record crew list did not sail with ship.

8 and 21 remain on record and added to B. O. for inspection

11 held for identification card.

John R. King Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Boston Lilly & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vikren, arriving at New York, Feb 18, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lammelson	Anders Berner	9894 P	11 July 1916	Rotterdam	Yes		30	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5'6"	150	
2	Oscarson	Erik Berner	9869 P	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5'10"	193 lb.	
3	Tauke	Walter Wilhelm	9867 P	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	165	
4	Salpman	Eustaf Adolf	9865 P	"	"	"		44	"	"	"	6'1"	230	
5	Dasson	Eustaf Fredrik	9864 P	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
6	Persson	Nikolaas	9863 P	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
7	Lindstrom	Eustaf Stenar	9863 P	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5'11 1/2"	155	
8	Fonberg	Carl Albert	42050	21 Dec 1916	New York	Yes		27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	Remainder of
9	Rudloff	Harry	9861 P	"	"	"		19	"	Russian	Russian	5'5 1/2"	130	Realif for
10	Andersen	Carl Einar	9861 P	11 July 1916	Rotterdam	Yes		43	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'8 1/2"	130	
11	Tahmman	Willelm Frederik	9857 P	13 Jan 1917	Rotterdam	Yes		37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	150	
12	Hogberg	Eustaf Ludvig	9856 P	11 July 1916	Rotterdam	Yes		20	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'7"	125	
13	Lundberg	Johanna	9855 P	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	6'0"	165	
14	Olson	Erik Henrik	9853 P	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
15	Wijndorst	Peter	5061	18 Jan 1917	Rotterdam	Yes		35	"	Dutch	Dutch	6'2"	160	
16	Jong	Ernst	42058	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
17	Holtman	Johanna	42035	"	"	"		27	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
18	Holm	Carl Wilhelm	7040	21 Dec 1916	New York	Yes		32	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	150	Realif for
19	Johansson	Carl Edward	21407	18 Jan 1917	"	"		27	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
20	Eklund	Johan Viktor	1161	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Realif for
21	Johansson	Eustaf Adolf	7037	"	"	"		20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Remainder of
22	Myberg	Johan Erik	5047 P	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'10"	180	Realif for
23	Christensen	Willelm	26724	"	"	"		24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7"	145	"
24	Christensen	Johann	577	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
25	Sjoverson	Harald	3541	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"

30 and 31 on record crew list did not sail with ship.
8 and 21 remain on list and added to B.D. for inspection
11 held for identification card.

John R King Insp.

Local Agents
Boston Lilly & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

101

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Viken", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 1919

John R. King
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Hammett
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUPP. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "Viken", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 1919

Thor R King
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Hume
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM
 Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port of call, the master, consignee, or master of the vessel, or all aliens employed on board, respectively shipped and discharged in accordance with the provisions of such information prescribed; and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, which any such alien description of such lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty deliver to such names of all alien time of the arrival her departure, and paid off and discharged or landed; and in or master so to duty and departing, re- or landing, such by the Secretary customs district \$10 for each alien or a true report shall be granted the fine is imposed, remitted or returned prior to the determination sufficient to cover

Sato
 Lopez
 Oliver
 Caspe
 Vilas
 Albert
 Pieran
 Smit
 Balg
 Balan
 Lada
 Shust
 Briggs
 Willy
 Whit

Owners Standard Oil Co. N.Y.
 Local Agents 26 Broadway N.Y.

of Swedish VIKEN
 S/S. arrived at ROTTERDAM January 1919
 sailed from

70
 1919



No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY	PRESENT ADDRESS	Nationality of Father
1	Samuelson	Knut Berner	Captain	20.8.88	Kalmar	Swedish	On board	Swedish
2	Oscarson	Erik Bernhard	1st Mate	17.9.87	Bonus	-	-	-
3	Taube	Albert Wilhelm	2nd Mate	17.9.83	-	-	-	-
4	Andersson	Carl George	3rd Mate	17.9.75	Göteborg	-	-	-
5	Schunman	Willelm	Boys	1-12-81	Schudaw	Dutch	Landw. Adam Dijk	-
6	Andersson	Carl Erik	Sailor	12.10.80	Rotterdam	Swedish	On board	Swedish
7	Andersson	Carl Erik	-	12.10.80	Rotterdam	-	-	-
8	Andersson	Willelm	-	1-12-81	Bonus	-	-	-
9	Andersson	Erik Ludvig	-	1-1-99	Bonus	-	-	-
10	Andersson	Johannes Albin	-	30.10.91	Bonus	-	-	-
11	Olson	Erik Henrik	-	2-1-99	-	-	-	-
12	Wynhorst	Erik	-	7.7.83	Haarlem	Dutch	Wijk 29 Haarlem	-
13	Andersson	Erik	-	12.7.95	Schudaw	-	Embassy Bureau 5	-
14	Andersson	Johannes Cornelis	-	5.8.91	Schudaw	-	Postfach 16 Schudaw	-
15	Andersson	Erik Erik	2nd Mate	2.2.75	Wierbroekland	Swedish	On board	Swedish
16	Andersson	Erik Erik	2nd Mate	16.7.88	Göteborg	-	-	-
17	Andersson	Milo Harald	3rd Mate	11.11.93	Shane	-	-	-
18	Andersson	John Viktor Emanuel	Freeman	2.9.95	Göteborg	-	-	-
19	Andersson	Erik Erik	-	13.11.98	Abild	-	-	-
20	Andersson	Carl Erik	-	27.5.86	Göteborg	-	-	-
21	Andersson	John Erik	-	1.6.94	Byggholm	-	-	-
22	Andersson	Carl Erik	-	4.11.91	Byggholm	-	-	-
23	Andersson	Willelm	-	27.1.95	Hedehus	Norwegian	-	Norwegian
24	Andersson	Harald	-	25.1.98	Sarpsborg	-	-	-
25	Andersson	Andreas	-	14.10.85	Hasleland	-	-	-
26	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	9.10.84	Göteborg	Swedish	-	Swedish
27	Andersson	Carl Erik	Boys	12.8.91	Bonus	-	-	-
28	Andersson	Harry	Boys	5.12.99	Odessa	Russian	-	Russian
29	Andersson	Isaac	Sailor	17.9.87	Rotterdam	Dutch	Schied by Ror. Adam Dijk	-
30	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	Kipstrig	-
31	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
32	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
33	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
34	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
35	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
36	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
37	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
38	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
39	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
40	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
41	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
42	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
43	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
44	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
45	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
46	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
47	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-
48	Andersson	Willelm	Freeman	30.12.85	-	-	-	-

SEEN JAN 14 1919
 at American Consulate General.
 Rotterdam, Netherlands.



M. Baker.
 AMERICAN VICE CONSUL.

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.
 23 JAN 1919

SEEN. William J. Perkins.
 Vice Consul of the United States of America.

1919 MAR 3
 1919
 complete record of all
 19, consigned to
 Hook, and is
 20. 9
 in United States
 signed on.
 148 none
 150 "
 160 tattoo left arm
 160 tattoo right arm
 158 none
 145 tattoo left arm
 140 " right arm
 145 none
 140 none
 160 scar finger right
 125 scar left hand
 160 scar right knee
 165 none
 175 "
 150 "
 155 "
 158 "
 side.

Notre. Failure to furnish full or correct information.
 Dr. M. M. M.

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

List

Sheet No.

OF CREW

72

any vessel having such aliens

718

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
RTURE.

OF LABOR
VICE

71



New York 1919
Mar 28 3
Bl Capitan

that the following is a complete record of all
at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

seamen left in hospital (or died)

total crew this date

6.17, 1919, consigned to

lying at 2 Constable Hook, and is
Bermuda W. I.

First port of call in United States

in crew:

When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER)

5-7 158 none

5-9 145 tattoo left arm

5-6 140 " right and

5-6 145 none

5-5 140 none

5-8 160 scar finger right

5-5 125 scar left hand

5-7 160 scar right knee

5-8 165 none

5-9 175

5-7 150

5-8 155

5-7 158

Local Agents
26 Broadway N.Y.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Dr. Perchett

72

Kennerly & L. Robinson

LOCAL 333

2584

69

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

S. S.

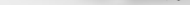
In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. St. Louis the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the collector of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively held in the ship's company, respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival, of such information as the Secretary may prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, in writing, to deliver to the collector of the port of arrival, a description of such alien, together with the name of such alien, together with the date of his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to the collector of the port of arrival, a list of the names of all alien employees who were on board of such vessel at the time of the arrival but who were not on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who were paid off and discharged, and of such alien employees who were not landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the foregoing lists, or of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, respectively, or of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom such list is not made, and shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and if such fine is remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, sufficient to cover such fine, shall be deposited with the collector of the port of arrival.

William Frederick Schurman, until
Immigration Identification Card
Form 1 is issued.
Call Broad 2029 when photos
are ready.

Barnet
haster

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By 
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

IT OF LABOR
SERVICE

NEW YORK MAR 3
 7 Feb. 28 1919
 El Capitan

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 1

Seamen left in hospital (or died) -----

Total crew this date

Feb. 17, 1919, consigned to
is now lying at 2 Constable Hook and is
Bermuda W. I.

First port of call in United States

if all changes in crew:

NO SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Scars	Remarks
2	Casperson, Edward	Steward	30	5-7	158	none		
3	Velasquez, Carlos	Cook	25	5-9	145	left arm		
4	Albertson, Paul	Waiter	26	5-6	140	" right and		
5	Pierantonio, Joseph	Sm boy	30	5-6	145	none		
6	Smith, Douglas	Wireless opr	18	5-5	140	none		
7	Balzano, Ralph	"	20	5-8	160	scar finger right		
8	Boland, Gerald	Cadet	27	5-5	125	scar left hand		
9	Ladner, John	"	25	5-7	160	scar right knee		
10	Shutte, John	"	23	5-8	165	none		
11	Briggs, John	"	22	5-9	175	"		
12	Wiley, Howard	"	27	5-7	150	"		
13	Whit, Arthur	"	21	5-8	155	"		
14			23	5-7	158	"		

Owners Standard Oil Co. N.Y.
Local Agents 26 Broadway N.Y.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

98750/383 *Martha Croissant*. Fr. Proc. N. Ex. D.

98744/155 John E. Rounding, ~~John E. Rounding~~ Bob Rounding

Kaarlo Heikin, also known as Kaarlo Heikin, Tuoma

Section 1

98750/424 Guido Carl Fendric Bar.

1722 Jan - from Lra

98750/387 Mrs L Van Huffer, Mrs Christian de Meyer
Box 14

Prob. aff with cyphell's. Bros.

" 1414

7 Maria Gonzales Cuban Town (Pine Haina)

~~1355~~

1400 H. R. Heymans van der Dueren. Ger. agt.

CREW LIST

70

of

S/S.

~~arrived at~~

ROTTERDAM

1979

No.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	RANK	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	NATIONALITY	PRESENT ADDRESS	Nationality of Father
1	Samuelson	Knut Berner		20.8.88	Kalmar	Swedish	On board	Swedish
2	Oscarson	Erik Bernhard	Captain	17.9.87	Bohus	- do -	- do -	- do -
3	Taube	Albert Vilhelm	2 nd - do -	17.9.88	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
4	Onderson	Carl George	Carpenter	27.9.75	Göteborg	- do -	- do -	- do -
5	Schormann	Millem F	Bo's'n	1.12.81	Schudam	Dutch	Adam Dutch	Dutch
6	Berglund	Carl Oscar	Sailor	23.4.80	Västergötland	Swedish	On board	Swedish
7	Björson	Carl Ege	-	22.8.88	Stockholm	-	-	-
8	Andersson	Anders Viktor	-	4.1.90	Bohus	-	-	-
9	Wagberg	Ernst Ludvig	-	1.1.99	Boras	- do -	- do -	- do -
10	Andberg	Johannes Albin	-	30.12.91	Bohus	- do -	- do -	- do -
11	Pleson	Erik Henrik	- do -	2.1.99	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -
12	Synhøst	Dirk	-	7.7.83	Nærdingen Dutch	Nelson 29	Nærdingen Dutch	Dutch
13	de Jong	Wryn	-	13.7.95	Schellkingen	-	Amstadij Burch 5	- do -
14	Feltman	Johannes Cornelis	-	5.8.91	Schudam	-	Hoofdst. 16	Schudam
15	Edolfson	Eustaf Adolf	Officer	2.2.75	Västergötland	Swedish	On board	Swedish
16	Larson	Eustaf Fredrik	2 nd - do -	16.7.88	Göteborg	- do -	- do -	- do -
17	Pirson	Milo Otharald	3 rd - do -	11.11.93	Skane	- do -	- do -	- do -
18	Eklund	John Viktor Emanuel	Fireman	3.9.95	Göteborg	- do -	- do -	- do -
19	Jonasson	Eustaf Adolf	- do -	10.11.98	Abild	- do -	- do -	- do -
20	Solm	Carl Nyalmar	- do -	27.5.86	Göteborg	- do -	- do -	- do -
21	Hyberg	John Erik	- do -	1.6.94	Nyköping	- do -	- do -	- do -
22	Jonasson	Carl Eval	- do -	4.11.91	Bjuf	- do -	- do -	- do -
23	Kristensen	Wilhelm	- do -	27.1.95	Fredrikstad	Norwegian	- do -	Norwegian
24	Syversen	Harald	- do -	25.1.98	Sarpsborg	- do -	- do -	- do -
25	Kristensen	Andreas	- do -	4.10.85	Madelland	- do -	- do -	- do -
26	Lundström	Milmer	Steward	9.10.84	Göteborg	Swedish	- do -	Swedish
27	Worsberg	Carl Alber	Bo's'n	10.8.91	Boras	- do -	- do -	- do -
28	Hubeloff	Harry	Reserves	5.12.99	Odessa	Russian	- do -	Russian
29	de Grand	Isaac	Sailor	17.9.07	Rotterdam	Dutch	Schied Dyk 201	Adam Dutch
30	Frugmann	Frithsam Millem	Frithsam	30.12.85	- do -	- do -	Kipstrig	- do -
31								

B.B. Samuel Gray
Master

SEEN JAN 14 1919
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL



Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.
23 JAN 1919

23 JAN 1919

18

SEEN

William J. Reekin
Vice Consul of the United States of America

2

Viken

118719

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "E.L. Cabitan" arriving at New York

Feb. 17 1919, from the port of Manzanillo, Cuba

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Standard Oil Co., N.Y. owners Feb. 28, 1919
I, master of the American S.S. E.L. Capitan

from port of Manzanillo, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 17, 1919, consigned to West India Oil Co. is now lying at 2 Constable Hook and is expected to sail March 1st, 1919, for Bermuda W. I. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER)

21 Casperson, Edward
22 Velasquez, Carl
23 Albertyn, Paul
24 Pierantonio, Joseph
25 Smith, Douglas
26 Balzano, Ralph
27 Boland, Gerald
28 Ladner, John
29 Shutte, John
30 Briggs, John
31 Wilby, Howard
32 Whit, Arthur

Owners Standard Oil Co. N.Y.
Local Agents 26 Broadway N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Dr. Perchick

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M. Larsen	24	Denmark	New York Jan 17, 1919
K. Kors.	21	Holland	" "
J. Parantoro	28	C.R.	" "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. T. WARDEN

A. Warner Miller

[OVER

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Scars	Notes
16	Casal	31	David	5' 7"	148	none			
	Horre	24	Edward	5' 7"	148	none			
	Sato	27	Carl	5' 6"	150	"			
	Penglass	32	Jose	5' 7"	160	tattoo left arm			
20	Lopez	32	Jose	5' 8"	160	tattoo right and			
1	Oleiver	38	Frank	5' 7"	158	none			
	Casperson	25	Eivind	5' 9"	145	tattoo left arm			
13	Velasquez	26	Carl	5' 6"	140	" right and			
24	Albertyn	30	Paul	5' 6"	145	none			
25	Pierantonio	18	Joseph	5' 5"	140	none			
26	Smith	20	Rouglas	5' 8"	160	scar finger			
27	Balzano	27	Ralph	5' 5"	125	scar left hand			
28	Boland	25	Gerald	5' 7"	160	scar right hand			
29	Ladner	23	John	5' 8"	165	none			
	Shutte	22	John	5' 9"	175	"			
1	Briggs	27	John	5' 7"	150	"			
32	Willy	21	Howard	5' 8"	155	"			
33	Whit	23	Arthur	5' 7"	158	"			

Standard Oil Co. N.Y.
26 Broadway N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.)
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

72

Vessel "El Capitan", arriving at New York, Feb. 17, 1919, from the port of Manzanillo, Cuba

Owners Standard Oil Co. N.Y.
Local Agents 26 Broadway N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

on in columns (2), (3), (4),

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the El Capitan, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1919
E. J. Hannery,
Immigrant Inspector.

El Capitan
118749

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6137 AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ years' experience as a Physician
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Howdy
Bill

March 24/19
Jan Feb 18/19

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cabo Cervera

Passengers sailing from Nuevo Spain, Jan. 24, 1919

[illegible]

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	-----
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb. 17th, 1919

74

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States to engage in any business, or to perform any service, or to pursue any course of study, or to receive medical treatment, or to receive instruction in any art, science, or profession, or to receive training in any military or naval service, or to receive training in any other service, or to receive training in any other service, or to receive training in any other service.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							Country.	City or town.						
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Cato Corvera, from Huelva, Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb., 19 19
at New York
Donatino
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Cato Corvera

Cato Corvera

S. S.

Index No.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5412

Form 669.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

75

Port of New York1 March, 1919I, master of the Spanish S. S. Labo Cervera

(Nationality.)

from port of Madrid, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 3Number of seamen discharged 3 Deserters Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12 February, 1919, consigned to Mr. Santiago Briony; is now lying at Pier 2, Manhattan expected to sail 3 of March, 1919, for Barcelona & Italy via United States port of New York City First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Roque Caparros</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Barcelona 1 January 1919</u>
<u>Esteban Heria</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Barcelona 1 January 1919</u>
<u>Francisco Hernandez</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Sevilla 23 January 1919</u>

14-5413

[CONTINUED OVER.]

1	Nobley	✓	Enidio	Third Engineer	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	27	id	id	5-5	141	
2	Gomez	✓	Manuel	Leutynian	3-10-17	Seville	id	2	yes	30	id	id	5-6	148
3	Loreg	✓	Manuel	Fireman	17-XII-17	Seville	id	2	yes	36	id	id	5-6	150
4	Hernandez	✓	José	Fireman	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	2	yes	34	id	id	5-4	125
5	Gonzalez	✓	José	Fireman	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	"	"	23	id	id	5-5	140
6	Gallardo	✓	Andrés	Fireman	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	23	id	id	5-4	135	
7	Heria	✓	Esteban	Fireman	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	2	yes	24	id	id	5-1	136
8	Vidal	✓	Andrés	Fireman	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	2	"	26	id	id	5-3	130
9	Caparroz	✓	Roque	Fireman	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	17	id	id	5-4	145	
10	Argibay	✓	José	Fireman	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	2	"	26	id	id	5-5	155
11	Hernandez	✓	Francisco	Fireman	21-1-19	Seville	id	2	yes	28	id	id	5-6	145
12	Rodriguez	✓	Julian	Steward	21-1-19	Seville	id	1	yes	33	id	id	4-10	135 100 Fm board
13	Macias	✓	Juan	Cook	21-1-19	Seville	id	2	yes	58	id	id	4-11	145
14	Ortiz	✓	Vicente	Officer messenger	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	24	id	id	5-4	122	
15	Martinez	✓	Padre	Engineer messenger	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	2	yes	17	id	id	4-10	100
16	Arceby	✓	Manuel	Galley boy	21-1-19	Seville	id	2	yes	30	id	id	4-11	125

Line Barra LineOwners Barra & CoLocal Agents Santiago BrionyBroad 7458

All held on board. No consular crew list

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No 10-20-21—Ordered to Broad St. Hosp. Form 679 served.

DESERTING SEAMAN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
no		no	no	no
no		no	no	no
no		no	no	no

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER.]

[illegible]

All held on board. No consular crew list

* See list of races on back hereof.

Nov 10-20-21 - Ordered to Board of Hosp. Form 679 signed

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cabo Cervera, arriving at New York, 12 February 1917, from the port of Huelva (Spain) 1-24-17

FEB 20 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nordallo	✓ Antonio	38488 Master	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	38		Spanish	Spanish	5-2	200	Not on board
2	Olea	✓ Mariana	38489 First Officer	10-11-19	Sevilla	id	yes	32		Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	
3	Fernandez	✓ Rafael	38487 Second Officer	2-VI-19	Cadiz	id	id	28		id	id	5-5	138	
4	Hepburn	✓ Enrique	38486 Officer Steward	2-VI-19	Cadiz	id	id	21		id	id	5-4	135	
5	Hobbs	✓ Miguel	38485 Wardroom Steward	26-III-19	Sevilla	id	id	24		id	id	5-4	145	Discharged & re-shipped (during)
6	Rivas	✓ Andres	38484 Boatwain	15-XII-19	Sevilla	id	no	52		id	id	5-4	150	
7	Miguel	✓ Andres	38482 Carpenter	21-1-19	Sevilla	id	yes	52		id	id	5-4	158	
8	Vidal	✓ Buenaventura	38483 Tailor	21-1-19	Sevilla	id	no	25		id	id	5-5	156	
9	Garcia Vargu	✓ Jose	42457 Tailor	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	22		id	id	5-3	140	
10	Garcia Lavanga	✓ Jose	38479 Tailor	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	no	26		id	id	5-4	145	
11	Fonse	✓ Francisco	38471 Tailor	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	23		id	id	5-6	162	
12	Fernandez Carballe	✓ Jose	38471 Tailor	21-XI-19	Buenos Aires	id	yes	36		id	id	5-4	135	
13	Hernillo	✓ Antonio	38476 Tailor	21-1-19	Sevilla	id	yes	27		id	id	5-4	147	
14	Gonzalez	✓ Julian	38477 Chief Engineer	20-III-19	Sevilla	id	yes	45		id	id	5-6	175	Not on board
15	Cruz	✓ Eusebio	38475 Second Engineer	22-III-19	Sevilla	id	yes	47		id	id	5-4	152	
16	Hobbs	✓ Emilio	42456 Third Engineer	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	29		id	id	5-5	141	
17	Gomez	✓ Manuel	42455 Fourth Engineer	3-10-19	Sevilla	id	yes	30		id	id	5-6	148	
18	Lopez	✓ Manuel	38468 Fireman	17-XII-19	Sevilla	id	yes	36		id	id	5-6	150	
19	Fernandez	✓ Jose	38469 Fireman	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	34		id	id	5-4	125	
20	Gonzalez	✓ Jose	38470 Fireman	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	23		id	id	5-5	140	
21	Gallardo	✓ Andres	38470 Fireman	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	23		id	id	5-4	135	
22	Hedra	✓ Antonio	38474 Fireman	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	24		id	id	5-1	136	
23	Vidal	✓ Andres	38474 Fireman	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	26		id	id	5-3	130	
24	Caparron	✓ Roque	38478 Fireman	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	17		id	id	5-4	145	
25	Argibay	✓ Jose	38469 Fireman	3-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	26		id	id	5-5	155	
26	Hernandez	✓ Francisco	38480 Fireman	21-1-19	Sevilla	id	yes	26		id	id	5-6	145	
27	Rodriguez	✓ Julian	42454 Cook	21-1-19	Sevilla	id	yes	30		id	id	4-10	135	Not on board
28	Macias	✓ Juan	42467 Cook	21-1-19	Sevilla	id	yes	58		id	id	4-11	145	
29	Crocco	✓ Vicente	38473 Officer mess	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	24		id	id	5-4	122	
30	Martinez	✓ Pedro	38473 Engineer mess	8-1-19	Barcelona	id	yes	17		id	id	4-10	100	
31	Arceby	✓ Manuel	38473 Galley boy	21-1-19	Sevilla	id	yes	30		id	id	4-11	125	

Line Barra Line

Owners Barra & Co

Local Agents Sanchez Barrios

Broad 7458

All held on board. No consular crew list

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 10-20-21—Ordered To Broad St. Hosp. Form 679 served.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Bordella Master, of the Spanish S.S. Cabo Corrientes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb., 1919

Phonetic

Immigrant Inspector.

Antonio Bordella
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

57100

Empresa de Navegación a Vapor Ybarra y C.^a, Sdad. en Cta.⁷⁷

SEVILLA

Destino: New York con
escalas en Barragana
Matagorda y Sevilla

Relación de los tripulantes del vapor

Cabo Cervera

Núm.	NOMBRE Y APELLIDOS	Destino a bordo	Nacionalidad	NACIMIENTO Fecha	Lugar	Nacionalidad del padre	Último punto de residencia
1	José Argibay	patero	español	14-2-93	Coruña	español	Coruña
2	Antonio Bordallo	capitán	"	5-1-81	Bilbao	"	Bilbao
3	Carmelo Camacho	carintero	"	20-10-67	Sevilla	"	Sevilla
4	Castor Cruz	2.º maquinista	"	28-3-72	Jaén	"	Sevilla
5	Roque Caparrós	patero	"	20-12-70	Almería	"	Almería
6	Miguel Cubero	patero	"	20-10-83	Cádiz	"	Sevilla
7	Manuel Delgado	carintero	"	14-12-87	Sevilla	"	Sevilla
8	Rafael Fernández	2.º oficial	"	10-1-91	Sevilla	"	Sevilla
9	José Fernández	timonel	"	28-3-88	Coruña	"	Coruña
10	José Fernández	fogonero	"	8-3-87	Granada	"	Barcelona
11	José García	timonel	"	0-12-96	Coruña	"	Coruña
12	José García	timonel	"	23-1-93	Coruña	"	Coruña
13	Julian González	2.º maquinista	"	1-1-74	Bilbao	"	Bilbao
14	Manuel Gómez	calderero	"	17-4-88	Pontevedra	"	Pontevedra
15	José González	fogonero	"	13-5-95	Coruña	"	Coruña
16	Andrés Gallardo	"	"	7-8-95	Almería	"	Almería
17	Antonio Heria	"	"	7-6-84	Sevilla	"	Sevilla
18	Enrique Hepburn	2.º oficial	"	21-1-98	Sevilla	"	Sevilla
19	Manuel Lores	fogonero	"	21-3-81	Pontevedra	"	Pontevedra
20	Leandro Martínez	marinero	"	12-5-91	Almería	"	Almería
21	Mariano Olvera	2.º oficial	"	23-3-86	Palma	"	Palma
22	Vicente Orozco	carintero	"	12-4-74	Alicante	"	Alicante
23	Miguel Robles	telegrafista	"	5-7-94	Valladolid	"	Barcelona
24	Andrés Rivas	contramaestre	"	17-4-88	Coruña	"	Pontevedra
25	Emilio Robles	3.º maquinista	"	23-8-89	Sevilla	"	Sevilla
26	Manuel Suárez	timonel	"	9-4-67	Pontevedra	"	Pontevedra
27	Rosendo San Benito	mayordomo	"	22-8-85	Santander	"	Santander
28	Francisco Torres	timonel	"	24-10-95	Coruña	"	Coruña
29	Andrés Vidal	fogonero	"	9-9-92	Coruña	"	Coruña
30							
31							

Patente
L. J. B. J. J.

Núm.	NOMBRE Y APELLIDOS	Destino a bordo	Nacionalidad	Fecha	Lugar	Nacionalidad del padre	Último punto de residencia
32	SEEN						
33	American Consulate General						
34	Barcelona, Spain, JAN 11 1919						
35							
36							
37	No. 87. American Consul-General.						
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							

Barcelona de de 191

EL CAPITÁN

Lista de tripulantes del vapor español "GABO CERVERA"

78

que desembarcan en el puerto de TARRAGONA. _____

Cocinero- Manuel Delgado, natural de Sevilla. _____

TARRAGONA 15 Enero 1.919

El Capitan



SEEN

American Consular Agency
Tarragona, Spain; Jan. 13, 1919.

Charles H. Garin
American Consular Agent.

CREW LIST OF THE SPANISH S.S. "CABO CERVERA".

79

YBARRA & CO.

S S CABO CERVERA

✓ 1. Jose Argibay	Palero
✓ 2. Antonio Bordalle	Capitan
✓ 3. Castor Brus	2d Maquinista
✓ 4. Roque Caparros	Palero
✓ 5. Rafael Fernandez	2d Official
✓ 6. Jose Fernandez	Timonel
✓ 7. Jose Fernandez Rodriguez	Fogonero
✓ 8. Jose Garcia Larange	Timonel
✓ 9. Jose Garcia Vasquez	Timonel
✓ 10. Julian Gonzales	1st Maquinista
✓ 11. Manuel Gomez	Calderetero
✓ 12. Jose Gonzales	Fogonero
✓ 13. Andres Gallardo	
✓ 14. Antonio Hevia	Agregado
✓ 15. Enrique Hoptun	Fogonero
✓ 16. Manuel Lores	Marmiteo
✓ 17. Pedro Martinez	1st Official
✓ 18. Mariano Oleza (de)	Camarero
✓ 19. Vicente Orozco	Telegrafista
✓ 20. Miguel Robles	Contramaestre
✓ 21. Andres Rivas	3d Maquinista
✓ 22. Emilio Robles	Timonel
✓ 23. Francisco Torres	Fogonero
✓ 24. Andres Vidal	
25.	

Additional members of crew taken on in Sevilla.

✓ 25. Francisco Hernandez	Palero
✓ 26. Julian Rodriguez	Mayordomo
✓ 27. Juan Macias	Cocinero
✓ 28. Manuel Acebes	Marmiteo
✓ 29. Andres Miguez	Carpintero
✓ 30. Buenaventura Vidal	Timonel
✓ 31. Antonio Hornillo	Mozo

~~Names of crew disembarking at Sevilla.~~

~~Carmelo Camacho
Miguel Cabero
Manuel Suarez
Rosendo San Esteban~~

~~Carpintero
Palero
Timonel
Mayordomo~~

SEEN.
American Consular Agency,
Huelva, Spain,

January 25, 1919

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENT

SEEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Seville, Spain, Jan. 23, 1919

American Consul.

STREET LIST OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

1. ...
2. ...
3. ...
4. ...
5. ...
6. ...
7. ...
8. ...
9. ...
10. ...

3

Cabo Cervera

7/18/19

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY
Mexico, Spain
January 25, 1919
S. J. ...

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3202

8 u

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. Wahio Cervera

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Cabo America the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain on board all members
of crew until the certified crew
list is filed with Immigration
dept, Barge Office.

Also have photographs of your
men. When ready. Call
Immigration, Broad 2029-

Acknowledged

M. de Obispo

FREDERIC C. HQWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By

Adventures

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Control

NEW YORK N.Y.

81

Caba Cervera

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

82

Supplementary Report

Port of New York
25th February, 1919

I, master of the Leolaudia S. S. Lazarfoss
(Nationality)
from port of Reykjavik, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 18th February, 1919, consigned to
Premeri Thorsen & Co.; is now lying at Pier 63 RR, and is
expected to sail 25th February, 1919, for
via United States port of none First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Einar Nielsen</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>danish</u>	<u>27 January 1919, Reykjavik</u>

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5813

	Petersen	Karl Anton	35 147	2/19	no	yes	22	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6" 164	no
	Gonasson	Marius	35 147	2/19	no	yes	30	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6" 164	no
	Tegner	Aage B.	34 883	7/18	no	yes	17	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'4" 120	no
	Widmer	Freud Aage	28 70	2/19	no	yes	32	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5" 180	no
	Nielsen	Einar	45 37	2/19	no	yes	17	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6" 148	no
	Blomsterberg	Fredrik H. H.	35 145	2/19	no	yes	22	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7" 160	no
	Gunnarsson	James	32 050	1/18	no	yes	30	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6" 138	no
	Tonnasson	Pjarni	32 049	12/18	no	yes	28	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'5" 130	no
	Asgrunsson	Tryggvi	35 146	7/19	no	yes	20	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'2" 120	no
					no	yes	22	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6" 145	no

C. English
dnsp

all have cards.

Line

Owners The Icelandic Steamship Co. Ltd.

Local Agents Premeri Thorsen & Co. 48 Broadway

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

The Poets

Master.

COVER 7

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Mar.	Prof.	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Other
1	Petersen	Karl Anton	25	M	19	no	yes	22	---	---	---	5'6" 156 no
2	Gonasson	Marino	35	M	19	no	yes	30	---	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6" 164 Takes on both forearms
3	Tegner	Sage B.	24	M	18	no	yes	17	---	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'4" 120 no
4	Miller	Ernest Sage	28	M	19	no	yes	32	---	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5" 130 no
5	Nielsen	Einar	45	M	19	no	yes	17	---	---	---	5'6" 148 no
6	Blomstedt	Frederik L. H.	35	M	19	no	yes	22	---	---	---	5'7" 160 Takes on left forearm
7	Gunnlaugsson	James	2	M	18	no	yes	30	---	---	---	5'6" 138 3 on my right hand
8	Tomasson	Pjarni	32	M	18	no	yes	28	---	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8" 130 no
9	Asgrunsson	Pyggy	35	M	19	no	yes	20	---	---	---	5'2" 120 no
10			35	M	19	no	yes	22	---	---	---	5'6" 145 no

Ch English

all have cards

Line

Owners *The Ice Land Steamship Co. Ltd*

Real Agents Bernard Horshoff & Co 18 Broadway

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Used crew list sent to H. H.

Form 900.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

83

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Geelandie S. S. Lagarfors,
(Nationality) Swedish 24 February, 1919.

from port of Reykjavik, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 18th February, 1919, consigned to Bureau of Coast & Geodetic Survey; is now lying at Pier 63 N.R., and is expected to sail 24th February, 1919, for Reykjavik & Iceland via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was none

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

1	Olefinson	you	4/19	no	yes	22			
2	Petersen	Karl Anton	25 1/2 19	no	yes	30			
3	Gonasson	Marius	35 1/4 19	no	yes	17			
4	Tegner	Aage B.	28 1/2 18	no	yes	32			
5	Widmer	Ernst Aage	28 1/2 19	no	yes	17			
6	Nielsen	Linar	45 3/4 19	no	yes	22			
7	Blomsterberg	Fredrik A. H.	35 1/2 19	no	yes	30			
8	Gunnarsson	James	2 1/2 18	no	yes	28			
9	Tomasson	Pjarni	32 1/2 18	no	yes	20			
10	Aggrusson	Tyggvi	25 1/2 19	no	yes	22			

English
dms

all have cards.

Line The Iceland Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners Bureau of Coast & Geodetic Survey

Local Agents 18 Broadway

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2. 9

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

The Book

Master.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Scars	Remarks
2	Ole Johnson	35	19	no	yes	22	---	---	---	5'8" 156 no
3	Petersen	25	19	no	yes	30	---	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6" 164 Tuto on both forearms
9	Jonasson	35	19	no	yes	17	---	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'4" 120 no
20	Tegner	28	18	no	yes	32	---	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5" 130 no
	Hillner	28	19	no	yes	17	---	---	---	5'6" 148 no
22	Wielser	45	19	no	yes	22	---	---	---	5'7" 100 Tuto on left forearm
23	Blomsterberg	35	19	no	yes	30	---	---	---	5'6" 138 Scar on right hand
24	Gunnlaugson	2	18	no	yes	28	---	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8" 130 no
25	Tomasson	32	18	no	yes	20	---	---	---	5'2" 120 no
26	Sognusson	35	19	no	yes	22	---	---	---	5'6" 145 no

A. English
ms

all have cards

Line

Owners *The Ice Land Steamship Co. Ltd*

Real Agents Bernard Haskin & Co 18 Broadway

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Luzerne*, arriving at *New York*, *17/2*, 1919, from the port of *Reykjavik*

(1) No. of crew	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Beck</i>	<i>Thorger</i>	<i>32022-1</i> <i>Master</i>	<i>17/2/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>No Thora on right arm</i>
2	<i>Ericksen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2638-1</i> <i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>19/17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>no</i>
3	<i>Piquardson</i>	<i>Agner</i>	<i>2876-1</i> <i>1</i>	<i>28/19</i>	<i>Reykjavik</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>Tato on right arm</i>
4	<i>Johannsen</i>	<i>Gudmundur</i>	<i>32038-1</i> <i>Steward</i>	<i>10/17</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>GEI on right arm</i>
5	<i>Ewaldsen</i>	<i>Eygjofur</i>	<i>2880-1</i> <i>Sailor</i>	<i>6/12/18</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>no</i>
6	<i>Quason</i>	<i>Thorstein</i>	<i>32040-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>2/13/18</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>Scar on right hand</i>
7	<i>Thorgimsson</i>	<i>Hallvar</i>	<i>32042-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>12/10/18</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>179</i>	<i>no</i>
8	<i>Thorstensson</i>	<i>Vilhjalmur</i>	<i>35153-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Tato on right arm</i>
9	<i>Gudmundsen</i>	<i>Gudmundur</i>	<i>35146-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>12/10/18</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>no</i>
10	<i>Fridtjofsen</i>	<i>Fridtjof</i>	<i>35152-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>no</i>
11	<i>Venckandson</i>	<i>Magnus</i>	<i>35148-1</i> <i>Boy</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>no</i>
12	<i>Torensen</i>	<i>O. G. Wilkins</i>	<i>3774-1</i> <i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>4/17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>no</i>
13	<i>Ovar</i>	<i>Kjartan T</i>	<i>32046-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>4/17</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>no</i>
14	<i>Hristjansson</i>	<i>Agurjon</i>	<i>32039-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>12/10/18</i>	<i>Reykjavik</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>no</i>
15	<i>Gakobson</i>	<i>Gudbrandur</i>	<i>32043-1</i> <i>Steward</i>	<i>12/10/18</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>Scar on right hand</i>
16	<i>Pjarnasson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>35151-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>no</i>
17	<i>Olafsson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>35150-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>no</i>
18	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Karl Anton</i>	<i>25149-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>Tato on both forearms</i>
19	<i>Gjornasson</i>	<i>Marino</i>	<i>35147-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>no</i>
20	<i>Tegner</i>	<i>Aage B.</i>	<i>24883-1</i> <i>Steward</i>	<i>7/18</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>no</i>
21	<i>Milner</i>	<i>Ernest Aage</i>	<i>2870-2</i> <i>Waiter</i>	<i>8/19</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>no</i>
22	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Einar</i>	<i>4537-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>Reykjavik</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Tato on left forearm</i>
23	<i>Blomberg</i>	<i>Fredrik A. H.</i>	<i>35145-1</i> <i>Chief Cook</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Scar on right hand</i>
24	<i>Gunnlaugson</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>32050-1</i> <i>---</i>	<i>12/10/18</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>no</i>
25	<i>Tomasson</i>	<i>Pjarni</i>	<i>32049-1</i> <i>Messboy</i>	<i>12/10/18</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>no</i>
26	<i>Asgrunsson</i>	<i>Tyggvi</i>	<i>35146-1</i> <i>Foreman</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>no</i>

A. English
Drus

all have cards.

Line
Owners *The Iceland Steamship Co. Ltd.*

Local Agents *Reimer Thorsen & Co. 18 Broadway*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thorvaldur Beck Madsen, of the 31 Lagarfos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1919
Ch. English
 Immigrant Inspector.

Th. Beck
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Lagarfos
2/18/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, / <i>Swedish & Danish</i> Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch. <i>20 Icelanders</i>
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGR

"Sec. 36. That upon arrival at any foreign port or place it is the duty of the consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the officer in charge of the port a list of the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and to hold in the ship's company the same respectively shipped or engaged, and to deliver the same and discharged in the port of arrival, and to give of such information as the Secretary may prescribe; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has in his possession, and a description of such alien, together with the name to which it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or immigration officer to deliver to such immigration officer, and to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who have not yet departed, and also the names of such alien who have not yet paid off and discharged, and who have not yet landed; and in case of the vessel being returned to the port of origin, or master so to deliver either to the immigration officer, or to the Secretary of Labor, or to the customs district in which the vessel is returned, the \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made, and the same shall be granted clearance permit, and the payment of the fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that prior to the determination of the fine, the owner, agent, or master shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

No of list	Name	Nationality	Occupation	Age
1	J. Jensen	Amer.	Chester	33
2	J. Jensen	"	Chief Mate	32
3	Wm. J. Jensen	"	2nd Mate	26
4	Abell Jensen	"	3rd Mate	23
5	Alexander Fjeter	Russia	Boatman	32
6	Harold Anderson	Norwegian	Carpenter	33
7	Andersson Pedersen	"	Seaman	27
8	Andersson	"	Seaman	33
9	Andersson	"	Seaman	24
10	Andersson	"	Seaman	32
11	Andersson	Amer.	Chief Eng.	32
12	Andersson	Norwegian	1st Eng.	32
13	Andersson	Amer.	2nd Eng.	36
14	Andersson	Amer.	3rd Eng.	37
15	Andersson	Amer.	Cook	26
16	Andersson	Holland	Cook	26
17	Andersson	Holland	Cook	24
18	Andersson	China	Fireman	34
19	Andersson	China	Fireman	36
20	Andersson	China	1st Eng.	38
21	Andersson	China	Fireman	33
22	Andersson	China	Fireman	34
23	Andersson	India	Fireman	44
24	Andersson	India	Fireman	39
25	Andersson	India	1st Eng.	46
26	Andersson	China	Steward	52
27	Andersson	China	Chief Cook	38
28	Andersson	China	2nd Cook	40
29	Andersson	China	Fireman	34
30	Andersson	China	Fireman	40
31	Andersson	China	Fireman	25
32	Andersson	Amer.	Fireman	26
33	Andersson	Amer.	Fireman	25
34	Andersson	Sweden	Super. Cargo	39
35	Andersson	"	Chief Eng.	32
36	Andersson	China	Chief Eng.	33
37	Andersson	China	Chief Eng.	24
38	Andersson	China	Chief Eng.	28

18 Tungah Yuen
19 Tsung Tsu Yu
20 Josiah M^r Koy
James Paterson
James Legasco
23 James Willing
24 Levi Cordale
25 William Lee
26 Yau Cheung
27 Hao Fong
28 Whun Yung
29 Lam Tai
30 Fong Fong

✓	"	4200	30	"	"	Kingston	"	34	"	"
✓	Lienman	"	30	"	"	C Yes B	"	44	"	"
✓	Coal Passer	"	30	"	"	"	"	39	"	"
✓	Coal Passer	"	30	"	"	Kingston	"	46	"	"
✓	Steward	"	30	C	"	Yes	Yes	52	"	Chinese
✓	Chief Cook	"	30	C	"	Yes	No	38	"	Yellow
✓	2 nd 7974	30	"	"	30	Yes	3	Yes	45	"
✓	Messman	"	30	"	"	"	"	34	"	"
✓	24793	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"

Statistical

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW STRUCTURE.

851

OF LABOR
SERVICE

of New York
Feb 18, 1919

if that the following is a complete record of all
ral at this port:

Number of seamen deserted none

Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Total crew this date 34

5-18, 1919, consigned to

now lying at Per #24 E.R. and is

Port Antonio - Lms

First port of call in United States

anges in crew:

MEN.

When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

China 57140

1. 5' 9" 1/2

West Indies 56 1/4

" 5796

36

" 5' 10" 150

" " 5' 11 1/2"

11 05/4/4

ma 5.7.30

0775

5-7-45

" 53 (1)

5442

Line Atlantic Fruit Co
Owners Banette Steamship Corp
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



"Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any foreign port or place it shall consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively hold in the ship's company, respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of such information as the Secretary prescribe; and after the arrival of duty of such owner, agent, consignee, immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has illegally described of such alien, together lead to his apprehension; and before it shall be the duty of such owner deliver to such immigration officer names of all alien employees who time of the arrival but who will their departure, and also the name paid off and discharged, and of or landed; and in case of the failure or master so to deliver either of and departing, respectively, or of landing, such owner, agent, or by the Secretary of Labor, pay customs district in which the person \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as shall be granted clearance pending of the liability to the payment fine is imposed, while it remains remitted or refunded: *Provided*, prior to the determination of sufficient to cover such fine.

LOCAL 222

LOCAL 293
W. J. Wood

2057

8.7

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States Contrary to the Public Safety, given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Annette* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Janne Rutgersen

Impetus
 2/19/19 MZ
 Johnson
 Chief Officer

By [Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Statistical 7/18

85

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICE**

OF New York
Feb 18, 1919
Annetta

certify that the following is a complete record of all arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Total crew this date 34

Feb 18, 1919, consigned to
is now lying at Port of Call E. R. and is
Port Antonio Jamaica
First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

G. SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Mar.	Children	Religion	Political	Profession	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Remarks
18	Lungah Yuen	✓ Fireman	30	"	"	"	"	"	China	5'7"	140		
19	Lung Isa Yw	✓ S.D. 745	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9"	131		
20	Jorlah M ^r Koy	✓ Coal Passer	30	"	"	"	Yes	38	West India	5'6"	140		
21	James Paterson	✓ Fireman	30	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5'7"	160	
22	James Ferguson	"	30	"	"	Kingston	"	34	"	"	5'6"		Arch 97 1/2 Kingston Jc
23	James Wellington	✓ 4300	30	"	"	"	Yes B	44	"	"	5'10"	155	
24	Leri Cordale	✓ Fireman	30	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	5'11"	150	
25	William Lee	✓ Coal Passer	30	"	"	Kingston	"	46	"	"	5'4"		Arch 97 1/2 Kingston Jc
26	Yau Cheung	✓ Steward	30	C	"	3	Yes	Yes	52	Chinese	5'7"	130	
27	Hao Tong	✓ Chief Cook	30	C	"	3	New	No	38	"	5'7"	155	
28	Wuen Yung	✓ 2nd 7974	30	"	"	3	Yes	Yes	40	"	5'7"	140	
29	Lam Tai	✓ Mesman	30	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5'3"	115	
30	Tong Fong	✓ 2474	30	"	"	"	3	45	"	"	5'4"	130	

Line Atlantic Fruit Co
Owner Bonette Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

85

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb 18, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Annitta
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 18, 1919, consigned to
Atlantic Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier #24 E.R., and is
expected to sail Feb 19, 1919, for Port Antonio Jamaica
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

"Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1513

1	Lingah Yuen	✓	Freeman	"	30	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	Chinese	"	5'7"140	
2	Ling Isa Yu	✓	Freeman	"	30	"	"	C	"	3	No	34	"	Chinese	China	5'7"140	
3	Josiah McKoy	✓	Coal Passer	"	30	"	"	C	"	3	yes	38	"	West India	West India	5'6"140	
4	James Paterson	✓	Freeman	"	30	"	"	C	"	3	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"140	
5	James Ferguson		"	"	30	"	"	"	"	Kingston	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"140	
6	James Wellington	✓	Freeman	"	30	"	"	C	"	Yes	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"150	
7	Deri Crodale	✓	Coal Passer	"	30	"	"	C	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"150	
8	William Lee		Coal Passer	"	30	"	"	"	"	Kingston	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"140	
9	Yan Cheung	✓	Steward	"	30	"	"	C	"	3	yes	yes	52	"	Chinese	China	5'7"130
10	Hao Fong	✓	Chief Cook	"	30	"	"	C	"	3	yes	No	38	"	"	"	5'7"150
11	Whun Young	✓	2nd 7974	"	30	"	"	C	"	3	yes	yes	40	"	"	"	5'7"140
12	Lam Tai	✓	Meraman	"	30	"	"	C	"	3	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"140	
13	Tong Fong	✓	"	"	30	"	"	C	"	3	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"120	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Muter	32	Russia	Jan. 30 th 1919
J. O. Landin	24	America	" "
J. Bauer	24	Holland	" "
G. Doory	26	"	" "
Hoa Fong	38	Chinese	" "
Wen Young	45	Chinese	" "
J. Walsh	24	America	Feb 8 th 1919
J. King	28	Jamaica Bn	" "
S. Larsen	32	Norway	Jan 30 th 1919

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Rutgeros	31	Sweden			
W. Ruben	26	Russia			
Georg. Bellack	25	"			
A. Veli	20	Russia			
R. Gramstad	21	Norway			
Fong Ah Young	29	China			
Yen King	29	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Jensen

Master.

17	John Bauer	✓	Cit 10004	30	"	"	"	24	"	"	5'9" 140
18	Lungah Yuen	✓	Freeman	30	"	"	"	34	"	Chinese	5'7" 140
19	Lung Tsa Yu	✓	Freeman	30	"	"	"	36	"	"	5'9" 141
20	Josiah M. Koy	✓	Coal Passer	30	"	"	"	38	"	West India	5'6" 140
21	James Paterson	✓	Freeman	30	"	"	"	33	"	"	5'7" 140
22	James Ferguson	✓	"	30	"	"	Kingston	34	"	"	5'6" 140
23	James Wellington	✓	Freeman	30	"	"	"	44	"	"	5'10" 155
24	Levi Cordale	✓	Coal Passer	30	"	"	"	39	"	"	5'11" 150
25	William Lee	✓	Coal Passer	30	"	"	Kingston	46	"	"	5'4" 140
26	Yan Cheung	✓	Steward	30	"	"	"	52	"	Chinese	5'7" 130
27	Hao Fong	✓	Chief Cook	30	"	"	"	38	"	"	5'7" 145
28	Wen Young	✓	2 nd Cook	30	"	"	"	45	"	"	5'7" 140
29	Lam Tai	✓	Meraman	30	"	"	"	34	"	"	5'8" 141
30	Fong Fong	✓	"	30	"	"	"	45	"	"	5'4" 130

Line Atlantic Fruit Co
 Owners Bonette Steamship Corp.
 Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

* See list of rates on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annetta, arriving at New York, Feb. 18, 1919, from the port of Port Antonio

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jensen	Johannes	Captain	Jan 30	New York	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Amer	5'7"		
2	Johnson	Julius	Chief	Jan 30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
3	Cluf.	Paulsen	2nd	Jan 30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"		
4	Abrah	Godfrey	3rd	Jan 30	"	"	"	23	"	W.S.	"	5'10"		
5	Alexander	Ruter	Boatman	Jan 30	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russia	5'11"	170	
6	Harold	Anderson	Carpenter	Jan 30	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	180	
7	Gudmund	Pedersen	Seaman	Jan 30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
8	Larsen	Sverre	7	Jan 30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	152	
9	Lunde	Oskar	7	Jan 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	146	
10	Andres	Johnson	7	Jan 30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	160	
11	Peter H.	Dankertsen	Chief Eng.	Jan 30	"	"	"	32	"	"	Amer	5'9"	160	
12	Martin	Andersen	2nd	Jan 30	"	"	"	32	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	170	
13	Oscar	Nelson	2nd	Jan 30	"	"	"	36	"	"	Amer	6'0"		
14	Chas	Luggren	3rd	Jan 30	"	"	"	35	"	"	Amer	5'5"	151	
15	Thor	Ossian Sandin	Cook	Jan 30	"	"	"	25	"	"	Amer	6'1"		
16	Antonius J.	Doorn	Cook	Jan 30	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	146	
17	John	Bauer	Cook	Jan 30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
18	Lungah	Yuen	Freeman	Jan 30	"	"	"	34	"	Chinese	China	5'7"	140	
19	Lung	Isa Yuen	8	Jan 30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	131	
20	Josiah M.	Koy	Coal	Jan 30	"	"	"	38	"	West Indian	West Indian	5'6"	144	
21	James	Pateron	Freeman	Jan 30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
22	James	Lerguson	"	Jan 30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"		Chil 874
23	James	Wellington	4	Jan 30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	155	Kepler Jr
24	Levi	Crodale	Coal	Jan 30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	150	
25	William	Lee	Coal	Jan 30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"		Chil 874
26	Yan	Chung	Steward	Jan 30	"	"	"	52	"	Chinese	China	5'7"	130	
27	Hao	Fong	Chief Cook	Jan 30	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
28	Whun	Yong	2nd	Jan 30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
29	Lam	Tai	Messman	Jan 30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	111	
30	Tong	Fong	"	Jan 30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	130	

Line Atlantic Fruit Co
Owner Annetta Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co

* See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jensen, of the S. S. Chonetta, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1919

J. Jensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Dunning
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Annetta, arriving at New York, Febr. 18, 1919, from the port of Port Antonio

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sam	Young	✓ Miss Boy	Jan 30	New York	Yes	No	25	Male	Chinese	China	5'5"	130	
2	Maurice	Shine	✓ Wireless	.. 30	" "	"	Yes	26	"	White	Amer	5'9 1/2"		
3	Harold	Polian	✓ Mary	.. 30	" "	"	"	25	"	W.S.	Amer	6'0"		
4	Carl	Johnson	✓ Super Cargo	.. 30	" "	"	"	39	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'7"	140	
5	Antigona	R. R.	✓ St. B.	Feb. 8	Kingston	Yes	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'8"	160	27
6	Francis	April A.	✓ C.P.	.. 30	" "	"	"	23	"	West Indian	B.W.I.	5'5"		
7	Walsh	John	✓ W. Harvey	.. 30	" "	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"		
8	King	Charles	✓ "S"	.. 30	" "	"	"	28	"	West Indian	B.W.I.	5'7"	160	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

11 U.S.C.
8 Chinese
26 With Cards
1 Without
Total 36

Line Atlantic Fruit Co.
Owner Annetta Steamship Corp.
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jensen, of the S. S. Annetta, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb, 1917

J. Jensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

90

11-4713

S. S.

"CANOPIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

5th February, 1919

Arriving at Port of New York

FEBRUARY 1919

1919

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bryan.	Thomas, P.	36	M	M	Richmond, Va.	24/10/1882.	Duty in Washington, D.C.
2	Russell.	Christopher, A.	35	M	M	San Antonio, Texas.	29/6/1883.	U.S. Naval Orders.
3	Nichols.	Marshall, R.	25	M	S	Amos, N.Va.	28/8/1893.	R.F.D. 1, Fairmont, N.C.
4	Warwick.	Collinson, L.	44	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	29/7/1874.	1951, Edmondson St, Baltimore, Md
5	Cook.	Paul, C.	28	M	S	Northfield, Mass.	11/7/1890.	Edgremont Ave, Pittsfield, Mass.
6	Sibley.	Mark, M.	44	M	S	New York City.	21/11/1874.	410, Jefferson Ave E. Detroit, Mich.
7	Waterworth.	William, J.	30	M	S	Valley Falls, R.I.	7/10/1888.	510, Lowell St, Methuen, Mass.
8	Rumens.	George, J.	30	M	S		Through U S NAVY.	Orders Navy Dept, Washington, D.C.
9	Dudley.	Sidney, E.	26	M	M	Whiting, Iowa.	19/7/1892.	Orders, U.S. Navy.
10	Cromwell.	James, H.	22	M	S	New York City.	4/6/1896.	1925, Walnut St, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Hanger.	William, A.	22	M	S	Chicago, Ills.	5/2/1895.	52, Vanderbilt Ave, New York City.
12	Hill.	Lester, S.	29	M	S	New York City.	18/1/1890.	1870, East 93 Street, Cleveland, O.
13	Aull.	Wilson.	22	M	S	Worthington, Minn.	23/2/1896.	546, N 14 Street, East St Louis.
14	Stahl.	Rodolphe.	35	M	S		Detroit, Michigan.	11/5/1915. Naval Headquarters, Washington.
15	Rossmen.	Henry, C.	26	M	S	New York City.	25/10/1892.	308, W 94 Street, New York.
16	Cunningham.	Lawrence.	26	M	S	Brookline, Mass.	29/12/1892.	909, Exchange Bldg, Boston, Mass.
17	Garvey.	Edward, T.	22	M	S	Tacoma, Conn.	27/7/1896.	U.S. Duty. C/O U S Navy.
18	Tavener.	George, T.	25	M	S	Washington, D.C.	27/2/1893.	Navy Department, Washington, D.C.
19	Poster.	Richard, R.	29	M	M	Pass Christian, Miss.	22/9/1889.	Navy Department, Washington, D.C.
20	Perry.	Benj. F.	25	M	S	Andover, Ohio.	4/6/1893.	Home, Jefferson, Ohio.
21	Warriner.	David, A.	24	M	S	New Orleans, La.	24/11/1894.	Naval Headquarters, U.S.A.
22	Nickerson.	Atkins.	31	M	M	Melrose, Mass.	1/10/1887.	Navy Orders, U.S.A.
23	Jones.	James, McLain.	25	M	S	Springfield, Mo.	26/11/1894.	529, East Walnut St, Springfield.
24	Lawrence.	Blake, Leigh.	26	M	S	New York City.	23/2/1893.	19, Madison Avenue, New York City.
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Unpaid Crew List No. 1-1-1-1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

11-5713

S. S. CANOPIC sailing from BREST . FRANCE . February 8th 1919. Arriving at Port of New York February 18th 1919.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADKINS	HAROLD MORTON	41	M M Cleveland Ohio.	31/10/1877. 25-7-10/1891.	Red Cross Permit 21749, with troops P. P. 43567, at Paris Headquarters, Onondaga St, Syracuse N Y
2	BRYAN	JOHN STEWART	47	M M Henrico Co Va.	23/10/1871.	Richmond Va.
3	MILLER	ALFRED E.	44	M M New York City. N Y.	27/6/1876.	Red Cross Permit 7086, with army troops P. P. 17222A. at Paris Headquarters, 1st Street, Newhawken. N J.
4	RANKIN	LELAND	50	M M Nashville Tenn.	16/6/1868.	your army troops Nashville. Tenno.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4 let

H. M. J. J. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

18

11
Campese

February 20/19

arr Feb 19/19

Sellitzer

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

92

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

Sailing from

Date

19

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
Berry	Gilbert		14.5.61	London	do	42 Brunswick St. London	do		1331
Peters	John		18.9.44	London	do	42 Brunswick St. London	do		1331
Avery	Ernest W.		10.12.55	London	do	131 Greenhill Rd. London	do		1331
Harman	Leslie		28.5.91	London	do	21 Bank St. London	do		1331
Kennedy	William		10.11.88	do	do	116 Walton Road	do		1331
Jamison	Arthur		9.11.93	B'ham	do	4 Salisbury St. B'ham	do		1331
Waller	William		13.5.85	Wales	do	11 Chapel St. Liverpool	do		1331
McCabe	James		6.4.01	do	do	114 Rathmore St.	do		1331
Dolphin	Edwin		12.1.93	Wales	do	114 Rathmore St.	do		1331
Dunne	Charles		11.10.96	London	do	114 Rathmore St.	do		1331
Callahan	Bernard		10.6.51	Wales	do	114 Rathmore St.	do		1331
Murphy	Charles		20.6.74	Ireland	do	10 Elm Rd. Dublin	do		1331
Backhouse	Frank Thomas		20.11.1900	London	do	26 Nelson St. Liverpool	do		1331

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Albatross*

Sailing from *Liverpool*

Date

19

93

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
101	Worman	Walter W.	1. 5. 02	London	British	9 Nelson St. Lpool	British		5455
102	Hopkins	Charles.	25. 7. 03	Alphington	do	do	do		924666
103	Falconer.	John J.	21. 3. 03	Blackburn	do	do	do		764722
104	Dilly	Alfred.	2. 4. 03	London	do	do	do		13221
105	Davey.	Albert.	24. 5. 03	Essex	do	do	do		955466
106	Parry.	Augustine	24. 12. 02	Lpool	do	14. Kithurst Road Lpool	do		955465
107	Jeffries.	Frank John.	1. 6. 1900.	British	do	30 Goscherry St. Leeds	do		944789
									210079.

There is to certify that the within mentioned seamen have been duly engaged for service on the S.S. *Albatross*, 113408.

S. Randall.

By *Agent*

SEEN.



FEB 1919

Edw. D. Collins

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

94

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

Sailing from

Date

19

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1	Anderson	Sydney	23.3.94	Scotland	do	164 Crown St. Aberdeen	do		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21	Noonan	George	18.4.86	Leamington	do	153 Farge St. Leamington	do		472.89
22	Noonan	William	25.12.86	do	do	101 Farge St. Leamington	do		474.71
23	Noonan	Thomas	18.3.86	do	do	141 Farge St. Leamington	do		872.436
24	Morgan	Michael	12.2.86	Chargen	do	11 Farge St. Leamington	do		226.520
25									
26	Joyce	John	12.2.91	Leamington	do	53 Clifford St. Leamington	do		650.428
27	Joyce	James	12.2.80	do	do	21 Farge St. Leamington	do		872.436
28	Joyce	William	10.12.81	do	do	10 Evans St. Leamington	do		908.403
29	Joyce	John	30.9.84	McCavan	do	18 Regent St. Leamington	do		944.147
30	Joyce	Edward	22.12.95	Mayo	do	26 Regent St. Leamington	do		846.542
31	Joyce	Michael	10.1.97	Mayo	do	18 Regent St. Leamington	do		472.89
32	Joyce	Joseph	14.9.91	Leamington	do	1 Farge St. Leamington	do		835.030
33	Joyce	James	27.3.94	Leamington	do	10 Farge St. Leamington	do		472.89
34	Joyce	John	15.12.91	do	do	10 Farge St. Leamington	do		472.89
35	Joyce	John	18.1.94	do	do	10 Farge St. Leamington	do		472.89
36	Joyce	Edward	18.3.83	Leamington	do	10 Farge St. Leamington	do		472.89
37	Joyce	John	21.11.94	Leamington	do	10 Farge St. Leamington	do		472.89
38	Joyce	John	27.1.95	Leamington	do	10 Farge St. Leamington	do		472.89
39	Joyce	John	22.1.94	Leamington	do	10 Farge St. Leamington	do		472.89
40	Joyce	John	21.4.95	Leamington	do	10 Farge St. Leamington	do		472.89

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

Sailing from

Date

95 19

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
111	Kerwan	Patrick	13.10.95	Lpool.	British	37 Dublin Sp. Pool	British		910654
112	Carmy.	Thomas.	14.11.84	do	do.	149 Nursery St	do.		846881
3	Marmion	John	9.3.84	do	do.	13. Woodstock St	do.		244684
4	Hughes.	Charles	11.6.70	do	do.	39 Westminster Rd.	do.		961828
5	Reed.	David	13.9.90	do	do.	58 Rowland St	do.		512581
6	Welsh	John	18.9.84	do	do.	99 Claudia St	do.	NS 35641	
49	Fitzgerald	Patrick	1/10/1896	do	do.	82 Leeds St	do.		900265
	O'Brien	Alexander	10.2.1900	do.	do.	133 Popwood St	do.		953128
	Keane	John	11.9.96	do.	do.	350 Marshall Rd	do.		117533
	Law	William	25.2.02	do.	do.	56. Westfield St	do.		94113
	Ramphson	Chas	15.2.06	do.	do.	52. Leinster St	do.		853127
	Shannon	Richard	4.12.01	do.	do.	45. Flee St	do.		864451
	Jones	George W.	18.10.99	do.	do.	40 Rushington St.	do.		926415
	Harst	John	10.4.00	do.	do.	51. Dover St	do.		921354
	Penllyt	Samuel	11.8.99	do.	do.	35 St Georges Hill	do.		918528
	McIntyre	Alexander	5.4.88	do.	do.	40. Duxley St	do.	Reported as from	96001
	Mcadden	Thomas	22.3.88	Ireland	do.	154. Oliver St	do.	NS 355989	
	Lynn	Richard	4.6.02	Lpool	do.	144. Arlington St	do.		911220
	Aston	Garon	23.10.00	Lpool	do.	63. Byron Terrace	do.		911215
	Penchan	James	1.9.95	do.	do.	24. Alex. Pol St.	do.	NS 361441	
	Bishop	John	21.2.00	Lpool	do.	14. Mansfield St	do.	225960	
	Laward	James	21.2.01	do.	do.	80. Fairview Place	do.		983577
	Ryan	John	20.10.01	do.	do.	20. Howl St. Rostle	do.		957451
	Macaragan	William	9.2.00	do.	do.	100. Popwood St	do.		9112451
6	Simigan	James	29.4.99	do.	do.	28. Lenterden St	do.		905284.
5	Smith	John	20.6.01	do.	do.	26. New Johnson St.	do.	NS 354019	
	Tomlinson	Alfred	14.4.1895	Australia	do.	6. Portland St. Bengey Road	do.		902856.
	McQuerny	John	15.3.50	do.	do.	Kevington Road	do.		9112511

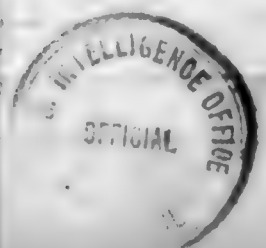
SEEN.

4 FEB 1919

This is to Certify that the within mentioned seamen have been duly engaged for service on the S.S. Bangor 113411

S. Randall

By J. J. J.



Edwards

U.S.A.

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

Canopic

Sailing from

Date

96

19

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1	<i>Lane</i>								
2	<i>Lane</i>	<i>Lucy</i>							
3	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>William</i>	18 1 50	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
4	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>William</i>	18 1 50	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
5	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>William</i>	18 1 50	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
6	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>William</i>	18 1 50	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
7	<i>Carroll</i>	<i>William</i>	18 1 50	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
8	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>85431</i>
9	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
10	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
11	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
12	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
13	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
14	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
15	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
16	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
17	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
18	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
19	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
20	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
21	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
22	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
23	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
24	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
25	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
26	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
27	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
28	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
29	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
30	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
31	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
32	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
33	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
34	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
35	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
36	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
37	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
38	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
39	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		
40	<i>Rankin</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	26 6 81	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>15 1/2 St. Road.</i>	<i>British</i>		

FEB 1909

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

Sailing from

Liverpool

Date

97

19

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
50									
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
60									
1									
2	<i>Hillman</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>7 7.00</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24 Fowler St. Good</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Feb 1919</i>	<i>8152</i>
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2 4.78</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4 Salford St. Good</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>863025</i>
9									
10									
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8	<i>Lodd</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>282 St. Belfast</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>11 Fulton Lane Good</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>612106</i>
80	<i>Broderick</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>27 St. York</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>111 Pittedale Rd. Good</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>33945</i>

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

Sailing from

Date 98

19

Article
Number.

NAME IN FULL.

Surname.

Christian.

Date and Year
of Birth.

Birthplace.

Present
Nationality.

PRESENT RESIDENCE
(Street and Number to be given).

Nationality of
Father.

KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.

Passport Description.

Discharge Book.

Woodward
John

James
James

30.12.01
21.5.1912

Lpool
H. Wilson

do
do

26 Granting St
51 Central St

Lpool
do

do
do

8-246

22715

Harrold
William
Edwards

William
Edwards

1.1.01
1.1.01
1.1.01

Lpool
Lpool
Lpool

do
do
do

6 Lido Lpool
4 Lido Lpool
59 Lido Lpool

Lpool
Lpool
Lpool

do
do
do

3-306

22715

Harrold
John

John

31.12.01

Lpool

do

1-1-01

Lpool

do

3-306

22715

Harrold
Ernest

Ernest

1.1.01

Lpool

do

108 Lido Lpool

Lpool

do

3-306

22715

Harrold
Edwards

Edwards

1.1.01

Lpool

do

1.1.01

Lpool

do

3-306

22715

Harrold
John

John

31.12.02

Dublin

do

1.1.02

Lpool

do

3-306

22715

Harrold
William

William

28.12.00

Lpool

do

3.1.01

Lpool

do

3-306

22715

Harrold
Edward

Edward

1.1.00

Lpool

do

26.1.01

Lpool

do

3-306

22715

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S.

Sailing from

99

Date

19

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

SEEN.

4 FEB 1919



Edw. L. Collins

Edw. L. Collins,
Act. Sec. U.S.A.
Liverpool

*This is to Certify that the above named persons
have been duly engaged for service on the S.S. "Canopus"*

So Randed

By Suplt

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Kanopia*

Sailing from *Liverpool*

100 Date *1st Feb 1914*

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1	<i>Agouraty</i>	<i>Joseph H.</i>	<i>21. 9. 99</i>	<i>London U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>130 Duke St Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>3961-2</i>	
2	<i>Lomas</i>	<i>Seth</i>	<i>17. 9. 90</i>	<i>Bolton Eng</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>22307-4</i>	
3	<i>Lepore</i>	<i>Grego L.</i>	<i>21. 1. 89</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>3049-2</i>	
4	<i>Revel R.</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>23. 10. 90</i>	<i>London & British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>		
5	<i>Dala</i>	<i>Bento</i>	<i>25. 4. 95</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>189-109</i>	
6	<i>Codex</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>25. 10. 93</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>469-28. 30421-3</i>	
7	<i>Medardo</i>	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>17. 6. 98</i>	<i>Argentina</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>1953-4</i>	
8	<i>Fuentes</i>	<i>Ricardo Amigo</i>	<i>28. 1. 92</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>30993-5</i>	
9	<i>Venta</i>	<i>José Domingo</i>	<i>5. 3. 97</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>3099-11</i>	
10	<i>Barzover</i>	<i>Angel</i>	<i>1891</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>16346-5</i>	
11	<i>Gonzalez</i>	<i>Albino</i>	<i>17. 2. 98</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2239-4</i>	
12	<i>Agouraty</i>	<i>José</i>	<i>20. 1. 96</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>Peruvian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Peruvian</i>	<i>21732-2</i>	
13	<i>Austin</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>86</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>17124-0</i>	
14	<i>Amador</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>20. 12. 19</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>130 Duke St Liverpool</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>30006-1</i>	
15	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>15010-1</i>	
16	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>1884</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>		
17	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>23. 8. 1891</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>13077-1</i>	
18	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>17. 2. 91</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>130 Duke St Liverpool</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>3428-6</i>	<i>81226</i>
19	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>4. 7. 91</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>17124-5</i>	
20	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>24. 12. 92</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>3-109-1</i>	
21	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>16. 4. 96</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2-109-1</i>	
22	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2-109-1</i>	
23	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20. 1. 96</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>Peruvian</i>	<i>130 Duke St Liverpool</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>3-14-4</i>	
24	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>24. 10. 93</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Peruvian</i>	<i>30714-3</i>	
25	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>28. 11. 91</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>14-5-4</i>	
26	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>4. 7. 85</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>2239-2</i>	
27	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>15. 8. 92</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2239-2</i>	
28	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>29. 11. 94</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>3-109-1</i>	<i>96434</i>
29	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Estonian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>4403-5</i>	
30	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1897</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Estonian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>16346-5</i>	
31	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>17. 4. 94</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>130 Duke St Liverpool</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>12118-5</i>	
32	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Canadian</i>		
33	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21. 12. 92</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>130 Duke St Liverpool</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>14440-4</i>	
34	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>7403-4</i>	
35	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>28. 5. 92</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2239-1</i>	
36	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1893</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>12118-8</i>	
37	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>7. 7. 89</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>130 Duke St Liverpool</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>2704-1</i>	
38	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>13. 11. 91</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>12118-4</i>	
39	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>1. 9. 92</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>30714-5</i>	
40	<i>Spicer</i>	<i>Thomas Henry</i>	<i>1. 8. 92</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>2239-4</i>	<i>971452</i>

WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Canopic*

Sailing from

Liverpool

101

Date

1 Feb

19 *19*

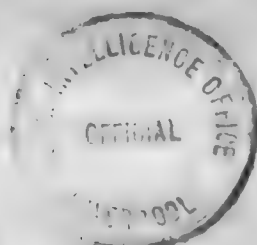
Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41	<i>Perry</i>	<i>Napoleone</i>	<i>4. 1895</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>130 Duke St</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>17285/</i>
2	<i>Wilkey</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>11. 1897</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>19285</i>
3	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>-88</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>6132</i>
4	<i>Benson</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>-89</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	
5	<i>Ygaray</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>-69</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	
6	<i>Volozzo</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>15. 3. 1891</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>9 Queen St</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>Philippines</i>	<i>3553</i>
7									
8									
9									
50									

*This is to Certify that the above names
seamen have been duly engaged for service
on the S.S. Canopic 1120/19*

So Randall

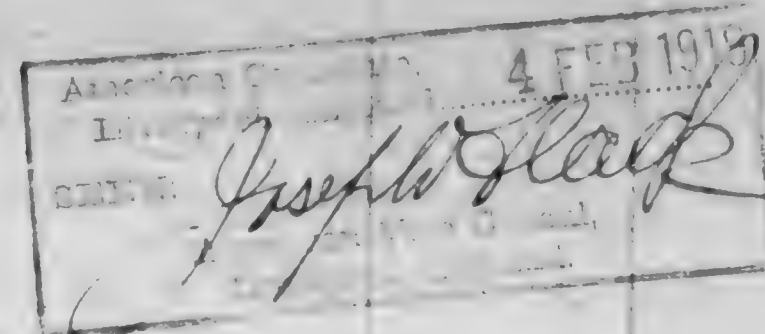
4 FEB 1919

SEEN.



Edward Allen

Edward Allen,
Consul General, U.S.A.,
Liverpool



WHITE STAR-DOMINION-AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW.

S.S. *Canopic*

Sailing from

Liverpool

102 Date

1st Feb

1911

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL.		Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT.	
	Surname.	Christian.						Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
50/1	<i>Tonkins</i>	<i>Arthur Edward</i>	<i>4 4 01</i>	<i>Armagh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>The Parade, Heltham</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>958415</i>
52/1	<i>Gregory</i>	<i>Wm. H.</i>	<i>1 7 82</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>34 Park Rd. Goumhamth</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>29170</i>
	<i>H. G. H.</i>	<i>Robert H.</i>	<i>18 5 82</i>	<i>Queenstown</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>11 Cambridge Rd. Poolbeg</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>751487</i>
	<i>Gaire</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>14 1 75</i>	<i>Greenwich</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1/2 Lane Lane</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>R 9200</i>	
81	<i>Pickering</i>	<i>John Richard</i>	<i>4 7 93</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>24 Tennyson Rd. L. L.</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>572204</i>
82	<i>Butler</i>	<i>John Wm</i>	<i>28 4 80</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>31 Larkspur Rd. Wintles</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>266073</i>
135	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>9 6 1903</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>50 Upper Hope Place</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>232551</i>
91	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>21 3 75</i>	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>10 St. Catherine's</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>910419</i>
136	<i>Woodall</i>	<i>Earl. S.</i>	<i>18 3 01</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>3 Kibball Place</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>740109</i>
55									
57									
150	<i>Donaldson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>9 11 1900</i>	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>24 Hope St. Douglas</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>972179</i>
53/1	<i>Decker</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>28 11 90</i>	<i>Leeds</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>8 St. John's</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>235554</i>
54	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>40</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>10 St. John's</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>819147</i>
54	<i>Lawson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>13 9 86</i>	<i>Australia</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>26 Lower Hope St. L. L.</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>813217</i>
60	<i>Shurt</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>11 11 71</i>	<i>Greenock</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>33 Shilling Ln</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>266073</i>
65	<i>Scott</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>20 4 99</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>322 Western Ln</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>815011</i>
87	<i>Brook</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>3 8 78</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>71 Lane St.</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>841168</i>
112	<i>Cowan</i>	<i>John Robert</i>	<i>4 2 97</i>	<i>Widnes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>115 Hope St.</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>841161</i>
117	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>24 8 03</i>	<i>York</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>32 Rowwood St.</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>228244</i>
118	<i>Spencer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4 9 02</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>58 Edward St.</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>300007</i>
119	<i>Wade</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>7 3 12</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>218 Hope St.</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>252476</i>
47	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John H.</i>	<i>14 2 93</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>81 Hope St.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S. Book 30445-2</i>	<i>70176</i>
	<i>Wright</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>4 12 75</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>91 Hope St.</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>39170</i>
	<i>Wright</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>22 8 93</i>	<i>Widnes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>2 Hope St.</i>	<i>British</i>		
	<i>Wright</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>19 1 02</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>23 Hope St.</i>	<i>British</i>		

The above mentioned seamen have been duly engaged for service in the *Canopic*

Liverpool

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

27th February 1919

I, master of the **Brilliant** S.S. "CANONIC" from port of **Liverpool** hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	316	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	118	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	67	Total crew this date	260

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **19th February 1919**, consigned to **White Star Line 9, Broadway**, is now lying at **ber 60 N.R.** and is expected to sail **27th February 1919** for **Genoa Italy** via United States port of **New York**. First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York**.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Cashin John	18	British	3rd Feb 1919 Liverpool
Lenahan Jamse	23	do	do do
Smith James	22	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER]

23 Pietro Roccia	49	do
24 Accaroli Ballista	48	do
25 Lombardo Tomaso	39	do
26 Sartora Achille	46	do
27 Venger Antonio Rich, arr. 40	40	do
28 Darostino Ciro	44	do
29 Saralina Salvatore	40	do
30 Carbonari Ricardo	46	do
31 Copoto Antonio	59	do
32 Mullin James	50	British

54 Mattio Minuccio	30	do
55 Paolo Accetbro	54	do
56 Trullio Martini ne	42	do
57 Pipano Carlo	27	do
58 Martnell Fred	26	British
59 Godwin Edward	35	do
60 Robinson Henry	36	do
61 Laforest Jack	25	do
62 Hahratty Hugh	45	do
63 Hughes Michael	36	U.S.A
64 Baxter Robert	24	British
65 McNally John	19	do
66 Fuentes Vidal	22	Chilian
67 Clarke James	25	British

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

As per attached list.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

Proper attached List.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Sickness.
Jones Thomas.	27	British	3rd/2/19 Liverpool	pneumonia.
Jones Herbert	24	do	do do	do.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

1000000

23	Pietro Roccin	49	do	55	Isidoro Accetto	54	do
24	Accaroli Ballista	48	do	56	Trullio Dominique	42	do
25	Lombardo Tomaso	39	do	57	Pipano Carlo	27	do
26	Santora Achille	46	do	58	Hartnell Fred	26	British
27	Vengon Antonio Mich,	ant. 40	do	59	Godwin Edward	35	do
28	Darostino Ciro	44	do	60	Robinson Henry	36	do
29	Saralina Salvatore	40	do	61	Laforest Jack	25	do
30	Carbonari Ricardo	46	do	62	Hahratty Hugh	26	do
31	Copoto Antoni	59	do	63	Hughes Michael	36	U.S.A
32	Mullin James	50	British	64	Baxter Robert	24	British
3				65	McNally John	19	do
33				66	Fuentes Vidal	22	Chilian
				67	Clarke James	25	British

Seamen engaged

104

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	No.	Name	Age	Nationality
1	Miola Giovanni	26	Italian	33	Capone Amos	30	Italian
2	Datch Pasquale	41	do	34	Cipsolle Rich	25	do
3	Barata Sebastian	46	Portugese	35	Lawro Giovanni	29	do
4	Clerico Ernest	32	Italian	36	Cornelina Luigi	29	do
5	Silvio Thirlin	33	do	37	Sciarone Batista	23	do
6	Pastor Bartolom	30	do	38	Secondin Massara	30	do
7	Tarlino Salvatore	47	do	39	Knockero Guisepp	17	do
8	Pasquini Margiorino	46	do	40	Pasquin Antio lo	18	do
9	Napolitano Raffita	40	do	41	Cipsolle Soverio	31	do
10	Cipsolla Tinctele	31	do	42	Vadora Pasquale	36	do
11	Carruchi Petro	48	do	43	Fonmarrow Incent	37	do
12	Citta Archangel	38	do	44	Publica Rosario	18	do
13	Grasso Giovanni	40	do	45	Russo Francesco	40	do
14	Bolinini John	46	do	46	Incoria Francesco	31	do
15	Torcora German	36	do	47	Verrello Antonio	48	do
16	Tarlino to Domini	51	do	48	Gandino Michele	39	do
17	Ricupero actano	41	do	49	Minello Par ello	32	do
18	D'Amico Antonio	59	do	50	Coccia Loreto	38	do
19	Mustacio D'riste	34	do	51	Paranello Tornio	51	do
20	Carbobaro Pasquali	43	do	52	Castorio Alfio	23	do
21	Larrari Giovanni	41	do	53	Samoni Maricci	47	do
22	Scotti Parazza	44	do	54	Mattio Rinuccio	30	do
23	Pietro Roccia	49	do	55	Angelo Carcebro	54	do
24	Accaroli Ballista	48	do	56	Trullio Dominique	42	do
25	Lombardo Tomaso	39	do	57	Pipano Carlo	27	do
26	Sartore Achille	46	do	58	Hartnell Fred	26	British
27	Vencken Antonio Rich, ant.	40	do	59	Godwin Edward	35	do
28	Darostino Ciro	44	do	60	Robinson Henry	30	do
29	Saralina Salvatore	40	do	61	Laforest Jack	25	do
30	Carbonari Ricardo	46	do	62	Hahratty Hugh	26	do
31	Copoto Antoni	59	do	63	Hughes Michael	36	U.S.A
32	Mullin James	50	British	64	Baxter Robert	24	British
				65	McNally John	19	do
				66	Fuentes Vidal	22	Chilian
				67	Clarke James	25	British

	Name	Age	Nationality	When signed on	Where signed on
1	Adama Abeline	37	Phillipine	29th Jan.19	Liverpool
2	Ausline Karl	29	Russian	do	do
3	Arseno Francesco	27	Peru	do	do
4	Bernabe Ernabe	33	Philipine	do	do
5	Benson Robert	32	British	do	do
6	Canzobre Angel	27	Spanish	do	do
7	Cubacha Alex.	28	Philipine	do	do
8	Corbett Alfred	2	U.S.A.	do	do
9	Cherry Thomas	36	do	do	do
10	Dala Benito	23	Mexican	do	do
11	Da Silva Jono	29	Portugese	do	do
12	De Cruz Basilio	28	Philipine	do	do
13	Evans Robert	27	Canadian	do	do
14	Fuentes Luis	28	Chilian	do	do
15	Geary Fred	50	Irish	do	do
16	Gonzalez Albino	28	Spanish	do	do
17	Godoy Juan	26	Chilian	do	do
18	Johnson George	46	U.S.A.	do	do
19	Jannsen Carl	32	Danish	do	do
20	Lomas Beth	49	U.S.A.	do	do
21	Lepine George	30	do	do	do
22	Lewis Fred	32	do	do	do
23	Loos John	27	Russian	do	do
24	Moriarity Joseph	19	U.S.A.	do	do
25	Medardo Martinez	19	Argentine	do	do
26	Mullins William	32	U.S.A.	do	do
27	Moreira Jose	22	Peru	do	do
28	Macon Andreas	25	Philipine	do	do
29	Nevell Robert	28	British	do	do
30	Noordijh Isaac	40	Dutch	do	do
31	Norquay William	44	British U.S.A.	do	do
32	Pedrosa Joachim	37	Spanish	do	do
33	Rodriguez Jose	22	Peru	do	do

Discharged Seamen.

106

	Name	Age	Nationality	When & where signed	
34	Ryan James	34	British	29/1/19 Liverpool	
35	Volvio George	24	Philippine	do	do
36	Andriquez Pedro	23	do	do	do
37	Reyes Hipolito	24	do	do	do
38	Salerno Valentine	30	do	do	do
39	Spofford Roland	27	U.S.A.	do	do
40	Somerville Andrew	24	do	do	do
41	Smith Miles	24	do	do	do
42	Trogoni John	22	Philippine	do	do
43	Vidal Rufino	20	do	do	do
44	Venta Jose Dom	22	Cuban	do	do
45	Milkey Thomas	27	U.S.A.	do	do
46	Bright Henry	36	British	do	do
47	Donkin Herbert	37	do	3/Feb/19	do
48	Manley Sidney	45	do	do	do
49	Brown John Robert	28	do	do	do
50	Barnes Frederick	22	do	do	do
51	Burrows John	29	do	do	do
52	Connolly John	20	do	do	do
53	Crossley Edward	18	do	do	do
54	Crook Peter	37	do	do	do
55	Carty Daniel	16	do	do	do
56	Cornforth Alfred	26	do	do	do
57	Churchill Peter	34	do	do	do
58	Chambers Samuel	42	do	do	do
59	Dougherty William	16	do	do	do
60	Dolan William	24	do	do	do
61	Edward John J.	18	do	do	do
62	Foxcroft Arthur	30	do	do	do
63	Green Edgar	22	do	do	do
64	Giddings Noel	16	do	do	do
65	Grindley Charles	16	do	do	do
66	Harrison Walter	18	do	do	do

	Name	Discharged		Sea man		When & where signed on	
			Age		Nationality		
67	Holmes	Eric	17		British	3/5/19	Liverpool
68	Haslam	David	21		do	do	do
69	Heydon	Augustus	35		do	do	do 107
70	Haskayne	Richard	20		do	do	do
71	Hankin	David	22		do	do	do
72	Harrison	Thomas	18		do	do	do
73	Jodrell	Earl	18		do	do	do
74	Joyce	Patrick	24		do	do	do
75	Jones	Robert	17		do	do	do
76	Lucas	Edward	18		do	do	do
77	Lawton	William	44		do	do	do
78	Mapp	Henry	21		do	do	do
79	Mansfield	John	18		do	do	do
80	Marshall	George	36		do	do	do
81	Milburn	Richard	27		do	do	do
82	McAllister	William	30		do	do	do
83	McGowan	William	25		do	do	do
84	McCall	Thomas	20		do	do	do
85	McComb	Alexander	24		do	do	do
86	Murray	Joseph	18		do	do	do
87	McCarroll	Peter	3		do	do	do
88	Mooney	James	19		do	do	do
89	Moore	George	17		do	do	do
90	Milner	Philip	20		do	do	do
91	Lewell	Edward	20		do	do	do
92	O'Mara	Daniel	23		do	do	do
93	Pearce	William	20		do	do	do
94	Pollock	George	41		do	do	do
95	Ryan	James	42		do	do	do
96	Rudman	James	24		do	do	do
97	Robinson	Henry	24		do	do	do
98	Rankin	David	23		do	do	do
99	Stainton	William	38		do	do	do
100	Bispham	Edward	26		do	do	do

Name			Discharged Seaman		108	
			Age	Nationality	When & where signed on.	
101	Smith	Thomas	30	British	3. Feb. 19 Liverpool	
102	Shepherd	George	23	do	do	do
103	Stewart	John	29	do	do	do
104	Sale	Samuel	16	do	do	do
105	Townsend	Joseph	20	do	do	do
106	Williams	Thomas	39	do	do	do
107	Woodward	Raymond	17	do	do	do
108	Williams	Francis	17	do	do	do
109	Wilson	Jrnes	17	do	do	do
110	Ward	Edward	16	do	do	do
111	Wates	George	16	do	do	do
112	Horgan	Arthur	15	do	do	do
113	Windsor	Frank	16	do	do	do
114	Maudsley	Frank	30	do	do	do
115	Ryan	James	26	do	do	do
116	Flanagan	William	2	do	do	do
117	Harmen	Peter	35	do	do	do
118	Dolan	Edward	27	do	do	do

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

109

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Campe*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Campe* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of crew
except Master, Chief Officer
and Chief Engineer
Doctor Carpenter
Miles Henry Smith
trimmer who are not
in possession of
Immigration form L*

FREDERIC C. HOWE.

Commissioner of Immigration.

By

[Signature]
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Updated Crew list sent to G. O.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC" arriving at NEW YORK, February 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									lbs.	
1	Berry	Gilbert	✓ 14103-1 Master	29/1/19	L'pool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5'7 1/2	161	N11
2	Peters	John	✓ 44833-1 Chief Mate	3/2/19	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'8 1/2	168	Tattoo. Hand
3	Avery	Ernest	✓ 44833-1 1st Mate	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'7	147	Tattoo l. hand
4	Burt	Ernest	✓ 44839-1 2nd do	29/1/19	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'5 1/2	148	N11
5	Farmer	Leslie	✓ 44881-1 3rd do	3/2/19	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5'9 1/2	154	N11
6	Houston	David	✓ 44881-1 Carpenter	29/1/9	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'5 1/2	168	N11
7	Anderson	Peter	✓ 13735-2 do Mate	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'5 1/2	140	N11
8	Byrnes	William	✓ 44881-1 Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Welsh	do	5'4	238	N11
9	Hayes	William	✓ 44881-1 do Mate	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Irish	do	5'6	168	Tattoo L. arm.
10	Davies	Elias	✓ 44881-1 Lamps & A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Welsh	do	5'4	126	do. do.
11	McNamara	David	✓ 13745-2 Stores & A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	Irish	do	5'10	168	Star left hand.
12	Griffiths	Joseph	✓ 44881-1 Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	English	do	5'8	154	Thumb missing L h
13	Russell	Samuel	✓ 44881-1 do	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5'4 1/2	136	Tattoo R. Arm.
14	Gullen	Peter	✓ 44881-1 do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'8	147	do do.
15	Lovgreen	Albert	✓ 44881-1 do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	English	do	5'7	147	do do.
16	Diver	Thomas	✓ 44881-1 do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'9 1/2	145	do do.
17	Kennedy	William	✓ 44881-1 do	3/2/19	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'10	150	do do.
18	Jones	Thomas	✓ 5042-1 L.O. & A.B.	29/1/19	do	No	Yes	41	M	Welsh	do	5'11 1/2	168	Tattoo I wrist.
19	Clark	Joseph	✓ 44881-1 do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Scotch	do	5'6 1/2	146	do.
20	Rice	Lawrence	✓ 44881-1 do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Irish	do	5'10	170	do.
21	Connolly	Michael	✓ 44881-1 do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5'6	148	do
22	Dooling	George	✓ 5042-1 do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5'7	147	Tattoo R. Hand.
23	Lawson	Arthur	✓ 14524-1 do	3/2/19	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'9	154	Tattooed both arms.
24	Oldfield	Joseph	✓ 44881-1 A.E.	29/1/19	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'9	162	do
25	Kehoe	William	✓ 44881-1 Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Irish	do	5'7	126	do
26	Tennant	William	✓ 44881-1 A.E.	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	English	do	5'7	118	do.
27	Jones	Rowland	✓ 13745-2 A.E.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Welsh	do	5'6	161	Tattoo. Rt Hand.
28	Roberts	William	✓ 44881-1 A.E.	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5'4	149	do. Rt Arm.
29	Hughes	David	✓ 44881-1 A.E.	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'4 1/2	126	Tattoo R. Arm.
30	Williams	Douglas	✓ 44834-2 A.E.	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	English	do	5'6	133	do.

W. Alexander Inspector Expt 4.13.15/18.20

Title

Owner

Local Agents

See list of cases on back hereof
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See Act of Feb. 5, 1917.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Gilbert Berry** Master, of the Steamship "CANOPIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of call during her last voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 and 4 of the regulations thereto in which appear below.

Notation of \log and \exp in thisFebruary
day of

3

~~1. The [illegible] [illegible]~~

Amelanchier lae-purpurea.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sum 3: *Maclean's* high editorial and business standards were not and departing members could be counted on to be fully informed and to act in good faith. The purpose of the document was to provide a means for the members to express their views on the organization. While the document was not intended to be a pathway to resolution to that effect, it was not intended to be a threat.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, February, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Quinn	James	A.B.	29/1/19	L'pool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'8½	158	Tattoo R.Arm.
2	Kearney	Hugh	Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Irish	do	5'4	140	do.
3	McCabe	James	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'4½	164	do.
4	Dolphin	Edwin	A.B.	3/2/19	do	No	Yes	26	M	English	do	5'2½	136	do
5	Pursey	Charles	Seaman	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'4	144	Tattoo l.arm.
6	Gulleton	Bernard	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Welch	do	5'9	168	do Rt. Arm.
7	Murphy	Charles	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Irish	do	5'5	140	do. do. hand.
8	Worman	Walter	O.S.	29/1/19	do	No	Yes	16	M	English	do	4'5	90	do do do.
9	Hopkins	Charles	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do	do	5'1	90	Tattoo left arm
10	Falconer	John	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do	do	4'7	74	do
11	Jones	John	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	Welch	do	4'7	84	do
12	Dilley	Alfred	O.S.	3/2/19	do	No	Yes	15	M	English	do	4'7	84	do.
13	Davey	Albert	O.S.	do	do	No	Yes	15	M	do	do	4'7	70	do.
14	Smyllie	John	Surgeon	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	Irish	do	5'7½	172	N11
15	Jeffries	Frederick	Telegraphist	4/2/19	do	No	Yes	18	M	English	do	5'8	140	N11
16	Tonkins	Arthur	do	5/2/19	do	No	Yes	18	M	Irish	do	5'7½	147	N11
17	Parker	William	L.O. Seaman	29/1/19	do	No	Yes	23	M	Welch	do	5'4	140	Union Jack L arm
18	Grigsby	William	4th Officer	4/2/19	do	No	Yes	37	M	English	do	5'9	171	N11.
19	Walker	Frank	Sailor	5/2/19	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'4	140	Tattoo Rt. & l. arm
20	Parry	Augustine	Mess R. Std.	3/2/19	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5'2	112	N11
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. Alexander Inspector
Exempt 15/16

List

Owner

Local Agent

*See list of names on back of this form.

Note: The following information is to be furnished in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Gilbert Berry**, Master of the Steamship "**CANOPIC**" do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true copy of all the crew manifest in said vessel from any port or place of departure, and that I have noted the copy of section 10 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions a, b, c, and d, of section 11, of said law, to which it applies, in full.

See also [to buy](#), [to give](#), [to be ill](#)

Long et al.

February

1919

111. Erst in einem Augen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3. RULE 10.

SEMP. 3. *Mar. 1889* (collected by J. B. Gilg). Arriving and departing seasons shall be manifested on the blank lines provided for this purpose by the department, and no change when the terms are completed. When a certain season is not observed, a notation to this effect should be made in the column for the same.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted to any vessel upon arrival prepared by another person, been furnished, and not the name of any person, or the name of the vessel, or the name of the person, by said person, to the person, and to a person, having been so said, the person, reported in Rule 2, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC", arriving at "NEW YORK", February, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where													
1	Kinning	Alexander	Chf. Engr.	29/1/19	L'pool	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5'6	204		N11		
2	Montgomery	George	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'10	154		N11.		
3	Rivers	George	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'9	148		N11.		
4	Russell	John	4th do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Scotch	do	5'10	154	Rt. f. finger	missing		
5	Carr	Robert Frederick	Sen. Asst 3rd	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'6	148		N11		
6	O'Connell	Michael	Sen. Asst 5th	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Irish	do	5'6	144		N11		
7	Anderson	Sydney	Sen 5th Engr.	3/2/19	do	No	Yes	24	M	Scotch	do	5'8	145		N11		
8	Burrows	Joseph	Junc 6th	do	29/1/19	do	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5'10	160	Scar Shd. Arm	Lo	
9	Wharton	Leonard	Electrician	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'6	140		N11		
10	Williams	Hugh	Boilermaker	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	Welsh	do	5'4	140		N11		
11	Jones	John	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5'8	150		N11		
12	Page	Maurice	Winchman	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	English	do	5'5	150	Tattoo L. arm.			
13	O'Brien	Michael	Ref. Grsr.	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Irish	do	5'7	154		N11		
14	McGlory	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	do	5'4	150		N11		
15	Tyrrel	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5'4	168	Flags on R. Hand			
16	Buckley	Joseph	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	Irish	do	5'5	154	Tattoo. R. Arm			
17	Holt	Richard	Treaser	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5'7	140	Tatt. both arms.			
18	Mitchell	James	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'8	154		N11		
19	Noonan	George	do	3/Feb/19	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'6	144	Tatt. both arms.			
20	Quinn	William	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'6	150	do Rt. arm.			
21	Noonan	Thomas	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'4	140		N11		
22	Glazzard	George	do	29/Jun/19	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'9	175	Tatt. both arms.			
23	Joyce	John	Fireman	3/Feb/19	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5'8	140	J.J. R. Arm.			
24	Dolan	Edward	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Irish	do	5'7	147		N11		
25	Sullivan	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'10	176		N11		
26	King	John	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5'11	154	Tatt. Rt. Hand.			
27	Phenna	George	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'8	161	do do.			
28	McConnell	Is Felix	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Irish	do	5'10	147		N11		
29	Kirwan	Patrick	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'9	140		N11		
30	Dalton	James	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'8	150		N11		

List

Owner

Local Agents

See list of names on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, is punishable by action of United States courts.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICE

Gilbert Berry

Master.

Steamship "CANOPIC"

[illegible]

February

149.

Passer domesticus

Levi's *Journal*.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 8, RULE 10.

STUDY 3. The *longitudinal* component of the χ^2 test of the adequacy of the proposed model shall be further tested on the following composite set of distributions, which is similar to the one considered in the previous study, but with $\alpha = 0.1$ and $\beta = 0.2$. We assume that the simulation will have a similar contribution to that which would be expected from the χ^2 test.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Gilbert Berry**

Master,

of the Steamship "C A H O O I O"

, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **February**, 191**9**.

Master, *Gilbert Berry*

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
1	John	45	M	W	England	London	1/10/19	1/15/19	
2	Robert	35	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	
3	Michael	30	M	W	Ireland	Dublin	1/10/19	1/15/19	
4	James	25	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	
5	William	20	M	W	England	London	1/10/19	1/15/19	
6	Thomas	18	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	
7	John	15	M	W	England	London	1/10/19	1/15/19	
8	Robert	12	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	
9	Michael	10	M	W	Ireland	Dublin	1/10/19	1/15/19	
10	James	8	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	
11	William	6	M	W	England	London	1/10/19	1/15/19	
12	Thomas	4	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	
13	John	3	M	W	England	London	1/10/19	1/15/19	
14	Robert	2	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	
15	Michael	1	M	W	Ireland	Dublin	1/10/19	1/15/19	
16	James	1	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	
17	William	1	M	W	England	London	1/10/19	1/15/19	
18	Thomas	1	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	
19	John	1	M	W	England	London	1/10/19	1/15/19	
20	Robert	1	M	W	Scotland	Glasgow	1/10/19	1/15/19	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or whose report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OANDPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 February, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 2-5-19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sheridan	Francis	Fireman	3/28/19	L'pool	No	Yes	44	M	Irish	British	5'8"	156	Tattoo R. Arm.
2	Ward	John		do	do	No	yes	27	M	English	do	5'4"	144	do both arms.
3	(Cadden) Gavin	Robert		do	do	No	2 Yes	25	M	do	do	5'8"	144	Nil.
4	Wilson	James		do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5'7"	141	Tattoo both hands
5	PFinn	William		do	do	NO	Yes	37	M	English	do	5'6"	138	Nil.
6	Fitzpatrick	John		do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Irish	do	5'8"	138	Nil.
7	Higgins	Edward		do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'8"	140	Nil.
8	Burns	Michael		do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'8"	134	Nil.
9	Reever	Joseph		do	do	No	Yes	27	M	English	do	5'8"	138	Tattoo L. Arm.
10	Oa Faby	Thomas		do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Irish	do	5'8"	136	do R. hand
11	Harmon	Peter		do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5'4"	138	do Both Arms
12	(Hughes)	Charles		do	do	No	Yes	28	M	English	do	5'4"	140	do. R. Hand.
13	Reed	David		do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5'6"	138	Nil.
14	Welsh	John		do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'7"	130	Nil.
15	Kennedy	John		do	do	No	Yes	21	M	English	do	5'9"	140	Tattoo Rt Arm.
16	O'Brien	Alexander		do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Irish	do	5'4"	136	Nil.
17	Fitzgerald	Patrick		do	do	No	2 Yes	23	M	do	do	5'4"	133	Tat. Both Arms
18	Gay	William		do	do	No	Yes	17	M	English	do	5'6"	132	Nil.
19	Hampton	Charles		do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'8"	140	Nil.
20	Johnson	Richard		do	do	No	2 Yes	17	M	do	do	5'8"	140	Nil.
21	James	George		do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'8"	140	Nil.
22	Hurst	John		do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5'4"	126	Nil.
23	Finlott	Samuel		do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'6"	144	Nil.
24	Madden	Thomas		do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Irish	do	5'8"	138	Nil.
25	Dunn	Richard		do	do	No	Yes	17	M	English	do	5'8"	140	Tattooed both arms.
26	Aston	Arson		do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5'8"	138	Nil.
27	Lenahan	James		do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Irish	do	5'11"	134	Nil.
28	Slapham	John		do	do	No	Yes	17	M	English	do	5'8"	118	Tattoo. both arms
29	Howard	James		do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5'6"	134	do do do
30	Ryan	John		do	do	No	2 Yes	17	M	Irish	do	5'4"	118	Nil.

Line White Star CO
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Amann Sup Ex 10-15-17-20-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Perry Master, of the Steamship "CANOPIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1910.

Master, Gilbert Perry

J. Mann
Immigrant Inspector

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Married	Single	Widowed	Divorced	Other	Remarks
1	John	25	M	White	England	Seaman						
2	James	22	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
3	Robert	28	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
4	Thomas	20	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
5	William	24	M	White	England	Seaman						
6	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
7	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
8	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
9	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
10	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
11	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
12	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
13	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
14	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
15	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
16	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
17	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
18	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
19	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
20	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
21	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
22	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
23	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
24	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
25	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
26	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
27	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
28	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
29	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
30	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
31	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
32	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
33	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
34	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
35	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
36	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
37	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
38	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
39	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
40	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
41	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
42	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
43	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
44	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
45	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
46	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
47	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
48	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
49	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
50	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
51	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
52	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
53	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
54	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
55	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
56	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
57	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
58	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
59	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
60	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
61	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
62	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
63	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
64	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
65	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
66	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
67	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
68	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
69	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
70	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
71	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
72	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
73	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
74	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
75	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
76	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
77	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
78	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
79	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
80	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
81	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
82	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
83	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
84	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
85	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
86	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
87	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
88	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
89	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
90	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
91	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
92	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
93	William	22	M	White	England	Seaman						
94	John	26	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
95	Edward	23	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
96	Richard	21	M	White	Wales	Seaman						
97	Joseph	27	M	White	England	Seaman						
98	Thomas	25	M	White	Scotland	Seaman						
99	Robert	29	M	White	Ireland	Seaman						
100	James	24	M	White	Wales	Seaman						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russiak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Swedes, and Danes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who had left the port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIS" arriving at NEW YORK, February 19, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL, 25-19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Flanagan	William	✓ 44816-2 Fireman	3/20/19	L'pool	No	Yes	18	M	Irish	British	5'6	117	Tattoo L. arm
2	Smith	John	✓ 44825-2 do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	English	do	5'4	147	Nil
3	Flanagan	James	✓ 44832-2 do	3/20/19	do	No	Yes	20	M	Irish	do	5'8	127	Tattoo both arms
4	Edgson	Alfred	✓ 44818-2 Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	English	do	5'9	125	do. do. do.
5	McCarthy	John	✓ 44867-2 Fireman	3/20/19	do	No	Yes	40	M	Irish	do	5'6	124	do both arms & body.
6	Wilde	Alfred	✓ 13735 N.R. Std.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	English	do	5'6	124	Tattooed both arms
7	Burrows	Reginald	✓ do 14676	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5'5	124	Tatt. left arm
8	Banks	James	✓ 10637 Elec. Grp.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'4	140	Tatt. L. arm.
9	Feeney	Thomas	✓ 5423-2 do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'5	122	Tatt. both arms
10	Wang	Anthony	✓ 44823-2 Fireman	3/20/19	do	No	Yes	24	M	Maltese	do	5'1	126	Nil.
11	Morgan	Michael	✓ 44826-2 Fireman	3/20/19	do	No	Yes	23	M	Scotch	do	5'6	124	Tatt. R arm.
12			J. Manns Supr. Cf 4											
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	Boards													

Line _____ White Star Co
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Perry Master, of the Steamship "CANOPIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1919.

Master, Gilbert Perry

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
John Smith	24	M	1895	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Wilson	28	M	1891	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Brown	32	M	1887	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Doe	26	M	1893	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Lee	30	M	1889	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Hall	34	M	1885	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John King	28	M	1891	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James White	32	M	1887	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Black	36	M	1883	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Green	30	M	1889	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Grey	34	M	1885	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Gold	38	M	1881	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Silver	32	M	1887	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Copper	36	M	1883	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Iron	40	M	1879	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Lead	34	M	1885	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Tin	38	M	1881	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Zinc	42	M	1877	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Nickel	36	M	1883	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Cobalt	40	M	1879	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Manganese	44	M	1875	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Potassium	48	M	1871	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Sodium	52	M	1867	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Calcium	56	M	1863	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Magnesium	60	M	1859	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Barium	64	M	1855	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Strontium	68	M	1851	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Bismuth	72	M	1847	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Antimony	76	M	1843	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Arsenic	80	M	1839	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Mercury	84	M	1835	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Lead	88	M	1831	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Tin	92	M	1827	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Zinc	96	M	1823	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Nickel	100	M	1819	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Cobalt	104	M	1815	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Manganese	108	M	1811	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Potassium	112	M	1807	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Sodium	116	M	1803	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Calcium	120	M	1799	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Magnesium	124	M	1795	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Barium	128	M	1791	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Strontium	132	M	1787	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Bismuth	136	M	1783	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Antimony	140	M	1779	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Arsenic	144	M	1775	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Mercury	148	M	1771	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Lead	152	M	1767	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Tin	156	M	1763	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Zinc	160	M	1759	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Nickel	164	M	1755	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Cobalt	168	M	1751	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Manganese	172	M	1747	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Potassium	176	M	1743	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Sodium	180	M	1739	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Calcium	184	M	1735	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Magnesium	188	M	1731	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Barium	192	M	1727	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Strontium	196	M	1723	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Bismuth	200	M	1719	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Antimony	204	M	1715	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Arsenic	208	M	1711	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Mercury	212	M	1707	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Lead	216	M	1703	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Tin	220	M	1699	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Zinc	224	M	1695	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Nickel	228	M	1691	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Cobalt	232	M	1687	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Manganese	236	M	1683	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Potassium	240	M	1679	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Sodium	244	M	1675	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Calcium	248	M	1671	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Magnesium	252	M	1667	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Barium	256	M	1663	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Strontium	260	M	1659	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Bismuth	264	M	1655	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Antimony	268	M	1651	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Arsenic	272	M	1647	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Mercury	276	M	1643	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Lead	280	M	1639	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Tin	284	M	1635	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Zinc	288	M	1631	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Nickel	292	M	1627	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Cobalt	296	M	1623	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Manganese	300	M	1619	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Potassium	304	M	1615	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Sodium	308	M	1611	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Calcium	312	M	1607	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Magnesium	316	M	1603	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Barium	320	M	1599	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Strontium	324	M	1595	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Bismuth	328	M	1591	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Antimony	332	M	1587	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Arsenic	336	M	1583	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Mercury	340	M	1579	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Lead	344	M	1575	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Tin	348	M	1571	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Zinc	352	M	1567	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Nickel	356	M	1563	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Cobalt	360	M	1559	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Manganese	364	M	1555	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Potassium	368	M	1551	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Sodium	372	M	1547	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Calcium	376	M	1543	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Magnesium	380	M	1539	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Barium	384	M	1535	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Strontium	388	M	1531	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Bismuth	392	M	1527	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Antimony	396	M	1523	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Arsenic	400	M	1519	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Mercury	404	M	1515	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Lead	408	M	1511	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Tin	412	M	1507	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Zinc	416	M	1503	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Nickel	420	M	1499	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Cobalt	424	M	1495	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Manganese	428	M	1491	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Potassium	432	M	1487	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Sodium	436	M	1483	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Calcium	440	M	1479	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Magnesium	444	M	1475	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Barium	448	M	1471	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Strontium	452	M	1467	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Bismuth	456	M	1463	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Antimony	460	M	1459	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Arsenic	464	M	1455	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Mercury	468	M	1451	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Lead	472	M	1447	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Tin	476	M	1443	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Zinc	480	M	1439	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Nickel	484	M	1435	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Cobalt	488	M	1431	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Manganese	492	M	1427	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Potassium	496	M	1423	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Sodium	500	M	1419	Ireland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
John Calcium	504	M	1415	Wales	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
James Magnesium	508	M	1411	England	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York
William Barium	512	M	1407	Scotland	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York	Feb 15	New York</

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **New York**, **February**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Harris	Robert Henry	✓ <i>6224-1</i> <i>14109-2</i>	2/28/19	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	37	m	Irish	British	5'11"	164 lbs	N11
2	Faise	Francis	✓ <i>14109-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	44	m	English	do	5'10"	135	N11
3	Carroll	Frank	✓ <i>14109-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	35	m	do	do	5'10"	135	N11
4	Oresty	Arthur	✓ <i>14105-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	35	m	do	do	5'10"	135	N11
5	Harrison	Thomas	✓ <i>14698-1</i>	do	do	No	Yes	35	m	do	do	5'8"	172	N11
6	Davies	Alfred	✓ <i>13915-8</i>	do	do	No	Yes	34	m	do	do	5'8"	145	N11
7	Jones	John David	✓ <i>B. 12821-1</i>	do	do	No	Yes	41	m	Welsh	do	5'7"	160	Tattoo R. Arm
8	Dunkin	Herbert	✓ <i>152555-1</i>	do	do	No	Yes	37	m	English	do	5'4"	135	do L. Arm
9	Woolley	Edward	✓ <i>44884-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	45	m	do	do	5'9"	120	N11
10	Olltrap	Thomas	✓ <i>13733-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	25	m	do	do	5'6"	140	Wt. Left Leg.
11	Staines	Ramphrey	✓ <i>8290-1</i>	do	do	No	Yes	26	m	Irish	do	5'6"	154	N11
12	Fleming	William	✓ <i>14127-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	54	m	English	do	5'8"	140	N11
13	Cassell	Ernest	✓ <i>10614142-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	27	m	do	do	5'6"	145	N11
14	Wick	John	✓ <i>50426-1</i>	do	do	No	Yes	17	m	do	do	5'6"	135	N11
15	Brown	Harry	✓ <i>14725-1</i>	do	do	No	Yes	19	m	do	do	5'10"	140	N11
16	Murphy	Charles	✓ <i>69734-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	15	m	Irish	do	5'8"	84	N11
17	Jackson	Arthur	✓ <i>15388-1</i>	do	do	No	Yes	30	m	English	do	5-10	140	Tattoo R. Arm
18	Hedges	John	✓ <i>B. 13259-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	38	m	do	do	5'8"	142	N11
19	Sponner	Leon	✓ <i>44854-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	18	m	do	do	5'11"	137	N11
20	Duffin	Edward	✓ <i>44854-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	30	m	do	do	5'7"	140	N11
21	Chambers	Samuel	✓ <i>44854-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	42	m	do	do	5-6	140	N11
22	Stewart	John	✓ <i>44892-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	29	m	Scottish	do	5-6	128	N11
23	Byrne	Patrick	✓ <i>14192-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	23	m	Irish	do	5'6"	130	N11
24	Baker	Frederick	✓ <i>44844-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	23	m	English	do	5'4"	131	N11
25	Wheat	Charles	✓ <i>44844-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	23	m	do	do	5'4"	118	N11
26	Tighe	George	✓ <i>44844-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	22	m	do	do	5'4"	130	N11
27	Robinson	Henry	✓ <i>15749-1</i>	do	do	No	Yes	23	m	do	do	5'6"	135	N11
28	Hain	William	✓ <i>44894-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	23	m	Scottish	do	5'6"	130	N11
29	Edwards	Leonard	✓ <i>44894-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	16	m	English	do	5'4"	82	N11
30	Granville	John	✓ <i>44894-2</i>	do	do	No	Yes	28	m	do	do	5'6"	100	N11

no photos

no photos

no photos

no photos

no photos

no photos

no photos

no photos

no photos

no photos

no photos

no photos

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

White Hair & Co.
Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Calbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "CANOPY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and its subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1919

Master, Calbert Berry

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Time of Arrival	Time of Departure	Remarks
1	Robert Henry	28	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
2	John David	25	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
3	Herbert	22	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
4	Alfred	20	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
5	Thomas	18	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
6	James	16	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
7	William	14	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
8	Charles	12	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
9	Edward	10	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
10	George	8	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
11	Frank	6	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
12	John	4	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
13	Robert	2	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
14	Thomas	1	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
15	James	1	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
16	William	1	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
17	Charles	1	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
18	Edward	1	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
19	George	1	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	
20	Frank	1	M	White	England	London	Feb 18	Feb 20	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Roumanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
English.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovenian.
French.	Spanish American.
German.	Syrian.
Greek.	Turkish.
Hebrew.	Welsh.
Herzegovinian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Irish.	
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will report to the port of departure at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States Immigration officers by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20th February**, 191**7**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**. **2-5479**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>no photos</i>	1	James	Bisney	X ✓	Steward	2/20/17	Liverpool	No	Yes	23H	N	Welsh	British	5'8" 126 Nil
<i>no photos</i>	2	Connelly	William Joseph	X ✓	Capt. Servant	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	English	do	5'8" 122 Nil
<i>no photos</i>	3	Kellett	Frank	X ✓	Printer	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5'6" 128 Nil
	4	Evans	James James	X ✓	S.R. Stud.	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'8" 120 Nil
	5	Holland	Charles	X ✓	Deck Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	English	do	5'9" 144 Nil
	6	Thompson	George	X ✓	13719	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'7" 140 Nil
	7	Panoroff	Arthur	X ✓	134169-2	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'9" 170 Nil
	8	James	Thomas	X ✓	13488-2	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Welsh	do	5'9" 128 Nil
	9	McDonagh	Alfred	X ✓	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Scottish	do	5'6" 122 Nil
	10	McDonagh	Thomas	X ✓	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	English	do	5'8" 122 Nil
	11	Lorton	William	X ✓	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'5" 148 Nil
	12	Foulkes	Alfred	X ✓	70083-1	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'10" 180 Scar Left Leg
	13	Anderson	Thomas	X ✓	14166-2	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'5" 130 Nil
	14	James	Herbert	X ✓	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Welsh	do	5'6" 128 Nil
	15	Russell	George	X ✓	11859-2	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	English	do	5'4" 141 Nil
	16	Barthorn	Henry	X ✓	14132-2	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5'7" 162 Nil
	17	Kirby	Thomas	X ✓	13946-2	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5'5" 90 Nil
	18	Barton	Sydney	X ✓	44849-2	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'1" 160 Nil
	19	Black	David	X ✓	13289-2	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5'9" 125 Nil
	20	Shepherd	George	X ✓	14135-2	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'6" 164 Nil
	21	Barvies	John	X ✓	58531-1	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'6" 206 Nil
	22	Russell	William	X ✓	13246-2	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'6" 116 Nil
	23	Edwards	William	X ✓	14795-2	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'4" 120 Nil
	24	Layton	William	X ✓	47858-1	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'6" 176 Nil
	25	Widow	Patrick	X ✓	25322-2	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5' - 108 Nil
	26	McDonnell	Walter	X ✓	132 - 1	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	do	do	5'5" 142 Nil
	27	McDonnell	John	X ✓	44888-2	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Irish	do	5'6" 180 Nil
	28	Small	James	X ✓	44845-2	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Scottish	do	5'6" 168 Nil
	29	Malone	James	X ✓	15207-2	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Irish	do	5'8" 125 Nil
	30	Millburn	James	X ✓	50445-2	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	English	do	5'7" 140 Nil

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master of the Steamship "CANOPIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1919.

Master, Gilbert Berry

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Birthplace	Religion	Married	Single	Widowed	Divorced	Immigrant Inspector	Signature	Remarks
111	188	28	M	White	British	Anglican							
112	185	25	M	White	British	Anglican							
113	182	22	M	White	British	Anglican							
114	180	20	M	White	British	Anglican							
115	178	18	M	White	British	Anglican							
116	175	15	M	White	British	Anglican							
117	172	12	M	White	British	Anglican							
118	170	10	M	White	British	Anglican							
119	168	8	M	White	British	Anglican							
120	165	5	M	White	British	Anglican							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Polish.
Bosnian.	Portuguese.
Bulgarian.	Rumanian.
Chinese.	Russian.
Croatian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Cuban.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Dalmatian.	Serbian.
Dutch.	Slovak.
East Indian.	Slovenian.
English.	Spanish American.
Finnish.	Syrian.
French.	Turkish.
German.	Welsh.
Greek.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, shall deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will be port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 19th February, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL 5 Feb 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Masters	Ernest	15309-2 Asst. Cook	25 Feb.	Lpool	No	16	M	English	British	5'7	140	N11
2	Hird	Edward	1813758-2 Scullion	do	do	Ep	17	M	do	do	5'3	101	do
3	Cooke	John Henry	44891-2 do	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5'4	147	do
4	Byrne	John Henry	3451-2 do	do	do	No	18	M	do	do	5'4	112	do
5	Ward	Ernest	50497-2 do	do	do	No	18	M	do	do	5-6	110	do
6	Doyle	Peter	44844-2 Cabin Boy	do	do	No	42	M	Irish	do	5-9	162	do
7	Quarrell	Peter	44870-2 Snd. Baker	do	do	No	34	M	English	do	5-8	116	do
8	Williams	Thomas	44845-2 Snd. Baker	do	do	No	39	M	Welsh	do	5-4	191	do
9	Hayden	Augustus	44838-2 Asst. Baker	do	do	No	36	M	English	do	5-7	147	do
10	Byrne	James	44840-2 do	do	do	No	29	M	Irish	do	5-4	128	do
11	Smith	James	13272-2 Chf. Butcher	do	do	No	37	M	English	do	5-4	140	do
12	McDuffie	William	13276-2 Snd. Butcher	do	do	No	37	M	Welsh	do	5-3	138	do
13	Maggett	William	15246-1 Snd. do	do	do	No	33	M	English	do	5-3	139	do
14	Nicholls	William	44855-2 A. R. Steward	do	do	No	20	M	do	do	5-6	108	do
15	Cornforth	Alfred	14104-2 Barber	do	do	No	30	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	156	do
16	De Coster	Charles	1868-1 Stewardess	do	do	No	37	F	English	British	5-2	129	do
17	Dodd	Mary	do	do	do	No	44	F	do	do	5-3	112	do
18	Brederrick	Catherine	44805-2 Writer	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5-1	161	do
19	Fickering	John Richard	50462-2 Asst. Steward	do	do	No	38	M	Irish	do	5-1	114	Bunchback
20	Curtiss	John	29116-2 44858-2	do	do	No	16	M	Irish	do	5-4	110	N11
21	Moore	George	50498-2 do	do	do	No	17	M	English	do	5-3	123	N11
22	Woodward	Raymond Jack	13945-2 do	do	do	No	16	M	do	do	5-3	136	N11
23	Edwards	Samuel James	14143-2 Chf. Asst. Cl. St.	do	do	No	37	M	do	do	5-3	140	N11
24	Creek	Peter	14162-2 Snd. do	do	do	No	35	M	Scottish	do	5-3	140	N11
25	McAllister	William	44803 Hospital Stnd.	do	do	No	33	M	English	do	5-10	175	N11
26	Hinder	Frank	14692-1 do	do	do	No	34	M	do	do	5-3	123	Scars E. side of face.
27	Lawley	Joseph	39501-1 Steward	do	do	No	44	M	do	do	5-7	133	N11
28	Gressley	Edward	50412-2 do	do	do	No	19	M	do	do	5-10	140	N11

Except 7/8. 27. Mr. Alexander Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1917

Master, ~~First Lieutenant~~

[illegible][illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 2. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

118

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPTO", arriving at NEW YORK, 24th February, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 2-579.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Edwards	John	✓ Steward	1416	3rd Feb. L'pool	No	yes	18	m	English	British	5-6	130	N11
2	Grindley	Charles	✓ do	1415	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	4-11	90	do
3	Ryan	James	✓ Steward	44834-2	do	no	yes	30	m	Irish	do	5-6	140	J.R. L. arm
4	MacKays	Richard	✓ do	14178	do	no	yes	20	m	English	do	5-7	140	N11
5	Green	Edgar	✓ do	44862-2	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-5	142	N11
6	Joyce	Patrick	✓ do	14175	do	no	yes	22	m	Irish	do	5-3	142	N11
7	Stampton	William	✓ do	14183	do	no	yes	38	m	English	do	5-6	141	N11
8	Dehan	William	✓ do	44844-2	do	no	yes	24	m	Irish	do	5-5	132	Scar. Tattoos. R. & L. arms.
9	Marshall	George	✓ do	51410-2	do	no	yes	24	m	Scottish	do	5-6	134	Flag R. f. arm
10	Ward	Edward	✓ do	44837-2	do	no	yes	16	m	English	do	5-6	119	N11
11	Rodman	James	✓ Steward	50450-2	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	126	N11
12	Marfield	John	✓ do	50458-2	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-6	126	N11
13	James	Pierce	✓ do	44853-2	do	no	yes	23	m	Welsh	do	5-10	147	Cross hands R. arm
14	Wilson	Ernest	✓ do	10978	do	no	yes	17	m	English	do	5-6	119	N11
15	Burrows	John	✓ Steward	29154-2	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-8	130	N11
16	Novell	Edward Charles	✓ do	44900-2	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-6	98	N11
17	Barnes	Frederick	✓ do	44836-2	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-11	102	N11
18	Brown	John Robert	✓ do	44876-12	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-1	76	N11
19	Cashin	John	✓ do	50429-2	do	no	yes	17	m	Irish	do	5-6	98	N11
20	Morris	John	✓ do	44883-2	do	no	yes	16	m	English	do	5-4	126	N11
21	Harrison	Walter	✓ Steward	44897-2	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-5	119	N11
22	Lucas	Edward	✓ do	11273	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-	84	N11
23	Holmes	Eric	✓ do	44878-2	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-6	108	N11
24	Housley	John	✓ Steward	80809-1	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-4	112	N11
25	Tates	George	✓ do	1014155-2	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-7	136	N11
26	Wittman	Richard	✓ Pantry Steward	1014155-2	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-7	140	N11
27	Harrison	Thomas	✓ Steward	13391-2	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-7	136	N11
28	Giddings	Keel	✓ do	12679-1	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-7	126	N11
29	McCall	Thomas	✓ do	14416-2	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-6	132	Scar L. arm
30	Shimin	Alfred	✓ do	13498-2	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-4	130	N11

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "CANOPIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1919

Master, ~~First on Board Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who are not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1349

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **10th February**, 191**9**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milner Philip	Steward	3 Feb. 19 L'pool	No	Yes	26	m	English	British	5-7	148	Nil
2	Williams Francis	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
3	Townsend Joseph	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-5	115	do
4	Haslam David	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-6	147	do
5	Mcneary James	do	do	no	yes	19	m	Irish	do	5-7	145	do
6	Connolly John	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	122	do
7	O'Hara Daniel	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-7	147	do
8	Murray Joseph	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-10	135	do
9	Burns Thomas	Pass. Cook	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
10	Maudsley Frank	Steward	do	no	yes	28	m	English	do	5-11	168	do
11	Morgan Arthur	do	do	no	yes	15	m	Welsh	do	5-7	145	do
12	Jodrell Earl	Steward	do	no	yes	18	m	English	do	5-6	126	do
13	Hagg Henry	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	6-1	168	do
14	Sweeney Thomas	Asst. Pas. Cook	do	no	yes	35	m	Irish	do	5-8	135	do
15	Fellock George	Asst. Cook	do	no	yes	41	m	Scotch	do	5-6	115	do
16	Robinson James	Scullion	do	no	yes	20	m	English	do	5-10	140	do
17	Pearce William	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
18	Britten Reginald	Ship's Cook	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-7	160	do
19	Miller John	Scullion	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-2	116	Tattoo. both arms
20	Harkin David	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-7	150	do, do.
21	Bell Walter	Asst. Baker	do	no	yes	27	m	Scotish	do	5-6	145	Nil
22	Reid John	do	do	no	yes	48	m	English	do	5-8	145	do
23	Smith Thomas	do Butcher	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8	160	do
24	Harkin David	do	do	no	yes	26	m	Scotch	do	6-1	160	Another R. Hand
25	Jones Robert	do	do	no	yes	17	m	Welsh	do	5-5	125	Nil
26	Dougherty William	do	do	no	yes	16	m	Irish	do	5-7	136	Nil
27	McCarroll Robert	O.H. Steward	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-3	115	Tattoo. Rt Arm
28	Harford Manley Helena	Stewardess	do	no	yes	34	f	English	do	5-6	126	Nil
29	Barnard Robert	Asst. Cook	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-5	121	Scar L. temple.

Line **White Star Co**
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master of the Steamship "CANOPIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1919

Master, Gilbert Berry

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
John J. Berry	35	M	1884	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
James J. Berry	32	M	1887	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
William J. Berry	28	M	1891	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
Charles J. Berry	25	M	1894	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
Thomas J. Berry	22	M	1897	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
Edward J. Berry	19	M	1900	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
Robert J. Berry	16	M	1903	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
George J. Berry	13	M	1906	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
Frank J. Berry	10	M	1909	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
John J. Berry	7	M	1912	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
James J. Berry	4	M	1915	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York
William J. Berry	1	M	1918	Massachusetts	Feb 15	New York	Feb 18	New York	Feb 20	New York	Feb 22	New York	Feb 24	New York

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then until notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CANOPIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **February**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL** 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Montaritz	Joseph	✓ 9163 Asst. Baker	30 Jan 19	L'pool	Yes	19	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	Scar Forehead
2	Leone	Beth	✓ 9812 Asst. Steward	do	do	Yes	40	M	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	155	Scar Face
3	Lopine	George Gustav	✓ 9673 Trimmer	do	do	Yes	30	M	French	U.S.A.	5'9"	148	Nil
4	Novell	Robert	✓ 4207 do	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'9"	155	Tattoo both forearms
5	Dale	Bonito	✓ do do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'8"	130	Nil.
6	Sedey	Juan	✓ 21607 Fireman	do	do	Yes	26	M	Chilian	Chilian	5'7"	140	Nil
7	Medardo	Martinez	✓ 33817 do	do	do	Yes	19	M	Span. Amer.	Argentine	5'11"	140	Tattoo l.f. arm
8	Puentes	Luis Amigo	✓ do do	do	do	Yes	28	M	do	Chilian	5'8"	155	Nil
9	Venta	Jose Domingo	✓ 6266 Trimmer	do	do	Yes	20	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'6"	127	Tattoo both arms
10	Gonzalez	Angel	✓ 37616 Fireman	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	140	Nil
11	Gonzalez	Albino	✓ do Customs 828 do	do	do	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	135	Nil
12	Rodriguez	Jose	✓ 27608 do	do	do	Yes	22	M	Span.Amer.	Peru	5'5"	150	Nil
13	Hollins	William	✓ 1864 do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5'9"	155	Scar Forehead
14	Ausulin	Karl	✓ 23216-2 do	do	do	Yes	29	M	Russian	Russian	5'10"	160	Tattooed, arm Scar finger & forehead
15	Lewis	Frank	✓ Customs 1266 Trimmer	do	do	Yes	32	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5'8"	154	Tattoo both forearms
16	Ryan	James	✓ 12011 Fireman	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	British	5'7"	150	Tattoo both forearms
17	Spefford	Holland	✓ 3787 do	do	do	Yes	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	155	Tattoo l. arm.
18	Heerdijk	Isaac	✓ 48375-12 do	do	do	Yes	40	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	170	Nil
19	Cubacka	Alexander	✓ 5662 Trimmer	do	do	Yes	28	M	Philippine	Philippine	5'8"	128	Tattoo L. Arm.
20	Salano	Valentine	✓ 2727 do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	do	5'8"	130	Tattoo R. Arm Scar R. hand
21	Rodriguez	Pedro	✓ 3896 Fireman	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'8"	130	Tattoo both arms
22	Bariera	Jose	✓ 597 Trimmer	do	do	Yes	22	M	Span. Americ.	Peru	5'9"	155	Tattoo L. arm
23	Arreno	Francesco	✓ 23242 do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do	5'4"	124	Nil
24	Johnson	George	✓ 6117 do	do	do	Yes	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	225	Scar Chin
25	Bernabe	Ernste	✓ 353 Fireman	do	do	Yes	33	M	Philippine	Philippine	5'7"	120	Tattoo L. arm
26	Mason	Andreas	✓ 5678 Customs 1966 do	do	do	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7"	137	Scar R. Wrist
27	Horquay	William	✓ 772 Trimmer	do	do	Yes	44	M	Scottish	U.S.A.	5'9"	200	Tattoo both hands
28	Loos	John	✓ 23217 Fireman	do	do	Yes	27	M	Russian	Russian	5'7"	175	do R. Arm.
29	Jamson	Carl	✓ 23201 do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Danish	Danish	5'4"	135	Initials R. arm
30	Smerville	Andrew	✓ 264 Trimmer	do	do	Yes	34	M	Scottish	U.S.A.	5'7"	130	Nil

K. Mann Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gilbert Berry Master, of the Steamship "CANOPIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1919.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Hmann

Immigrant, By Factor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANOPIC" arriving at NEW YORK February 7, 1919, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft. in.	(11) Weight lbs.	
N.C. 1	Evans	Reynolds	X Fireman	✓ 20 Jan 1919	✓ Liverpool	Yes	27	M	Welsh	Canadian	5'8"	132	Nil
2	Pedraza	Morales	Jochim	✓ 204823	✓ do	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	130	Nil
3	Tregoul	John	do	✓ 1465	✓ do	Yes	22	M	Philippine	Philippine	5'5"	110	Scar Ankles.
4	Vidal	Rafine	do	✓ 4041	✓ do	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'1"	125	Tattoo both arms.
5	Corbett	Alfred	do	✓ 2074	✓ do	Yes	25	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	do do
6	De Cruz	Basilio	do	✓ 3868	✓ do	Yes	28	M	Philippine	Philippine	5'7"	120	do L. arm.
7	Adam	Abeline	do	✓ 2579	✓ do	yes	37	M	do	do	5'8"	137	Nil.
N.C. 8	da Silva	José Soares	X do	✓ do	✓ do	Yes	26	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	140	Nil
9	Chapoy	Thomas Henry	Steward	✓ 9630	✓ do	yes	34	M	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	Nil
10	Royer	Nipolito	Trimmer	✓ 2289	✓ do	Yes	24	M	Philippine	Philippine	5'5"	120	Nil
11	Wilkey	Thomas	do	✓ 1048	✓ do	Yes	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	135	Scar L. Hand
12	Wright	Henry	Fireman	✓ 2333	✓ do	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'8"	140	Scar R. Hand
13	Benson	Robert	do	✓ Customs 2200	✓ do	Yes	32	M	Anglo-Ital.	do	5'7"	135	Tattoo both hands finger deficient
14	Geary	John	Harborman	✓ 2123	✓ do	Yes	28	M	Irish	do	5'6"	140	Tattoo R. arm
15	Villano	Georgio	Fireman	✓ 4047	✓ do	Yes	24	M	Philippine	Philippine	5'5"	120	Tattoo L. arm
16	Smith	Wiles Henry	Trimmer	✓ 4085	✓ do	Yes	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	Nil
17	J. Mann												
18	Super												
19	without cards 138												
20	with " 178												
21	316												
22	Not presented 12												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Dwyer, Master, of the Steamer "CANONIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, [REDACTED]

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1911

Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

14—1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

137

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____,
do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

March 24/19
Jan Feb 14/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-530

Nordic

9 Aliens
2 Stow dep
W. Bull

Nordic

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, Jan 20, 1919

АБонс

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 19, 1919

123

		1919		123																
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— <small>When? Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or as a visitor; whether he has been previously deported from the United States; whether he is a member of the Communist Party; whether he is a member of the Soviet Union; whether he is a member of the German Reichstag; whether he is a member of the Japanese Diet; whether he is a member of the Chinese National Assembly; whether he is a member of the Indian Council of Regents; whether he is a member of the Mexican Congress; whether he is a member of the Brazilian Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Argentine Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Chilean Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Colombian Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Cuban Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Dominican Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Ecuadorian Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the El Salvador Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Guatemalan Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Honduran Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Nicaraguan Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Panamanian Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Paraguayan Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Peruvian Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Pine Islands Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Puerto Rican Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Uruguayan Chamber of Deputies; whether he is a member of the Venezuelan Chamber of Deputies;</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to his native country after his visit to the United States.	Ever to place or discontinue, or both, himself in possession of any firearm, or to possess any explosive material?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence.	Whether capable by reason of any defect, physical, mental, or moral, of performing the duties of citizenship, or whether he is otherwise disqualified from being naturalized in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	✓	Stowaway	No	—	No address	yes	2 years	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	fair	bls.	blue	tears right eye	Sweden Skellefteå
2	"	"	No	—	Sister: Maria Stauler 153 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.	"	2 years	no	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair	brn	blue	none	Sweden Alleredinge

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Nordic, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. J. J.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1919
at New York

Robert A. Young
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 999.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 Port of New York 124
March 11th 1919
Nordic

 I, master of the Swedish S. S. Nordic
 from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

 Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted four
 Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
 Number of seamen signed on at this port three Total crew this date 37

 The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19th, 1919, consigned to
Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 95 N. R., and is
 expected to sail March 14th, 1919, for Gothenburg, Sweden
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
H. M. H. Lohm	19	Swede	1/37 1919 Gothenburg Sweden
E. V. Andreasson	22	"	1/35 1919 " " "
O. E. Svensson	29	"	1/25 1919 " " "
S. E. V. Hellgren	27	"	1/25 1919 " " "

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	Andersson	Carl Emil	Seaman	1/27 1919	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8 170
19	Ibergarav	Guillermo	✓	16297 NY 1/27 1919	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10 190
20	Ljungström	Einar	✓	38881 NY 1/25 1919	"	"	2	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6 138
21	Carlsson	Alvar	✓	38846 NY 1/27 1919	"	"	2	19	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-7 151
22	Glemström	Karl Henrik	✓	43165 NY 1/28 1919	"	"	2	17	"	"	"	5-4 132
23	Lohm	Hans Martin Håkan	✓	46786 NY 1/27 1919	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10 145
24	Johansson	Otto Hartwig	✓	13148 NY 1/27 1919	"	"	2	19	"	"	"	5-4 130
25	Stenberg	Carl Axel	✓	46779 NY 1/28 1919	"	"	2	18	"	"	"	5-6 125
26	Westerberg	Gunnar	✓	38845 NY 1/27 1919	"	"	2	18	"	"	"	4-11 105
27	Nilsson	Knut Hilding	✓	43104 NY 1/28 1919	"	"	2	18	"	"	"	5-9 153
28	Engell	Hugo Konrad	✓	38847 NY 1/25 1919	"	"	2	24	"	"	"	5-7 142
29	Karlberg	Karl Edwin	✓	38885 NY 1/25 1919	"	"	2	22	"	"	"	6- 190
30	Andersson	Carl Algot	✓	38880 NY 1/25 1919	"	"	2	34	"	"	"	5-11 180
				43151 NY 1/25 1919	"	"	2	28	"	"	"	5-7 152

 Cards issued to Nos. 4-7-14-16+22 by John Montgomery Board ship 3/2/19.
 Inspectors
Line Swedish Australian LineOwners The Transatlantic Steamship Co. Ltd of GothenburgLocal Agents Messrs. Furness Withy & Co.

14-1613

Any person who furnishes false or incorrect information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/s "Nordic"*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 19*, 1919, from the port of *Gothenburg, Sweden* *1/20/19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lilliesticma	Bertil Arvid Magnus	Master	1/25 1919	Gothenburg	No	Yes	32	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	150	
2	Kihlbom	Otto Gustaf Alexander	1st mate	1/25 1919	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	155	
3	Olin	Sven W. F. O	2nd mate	1/25 1919	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	135	
4	Janzen	Hezekiel Uno	3rd mate	1/25 1919	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	125	
5	Johansson	Carl Johan	1st Engineer	1/25 1919	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	175	
6	Nordfelt	Nils Gottfrid	2nd Engineer	1/25 1919	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	144	
7	Wickström	Nils Gunnar	3rd Engineer	1/27 1919	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	190	
8	Töingrist	John Torngny	4th Engineer	1/25 1919	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	165	
9	Lefin	Hugo Gusten	Steward	1/27 1919	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	135	
10	Andreasson	Carl Wilhelm	2nd Steward	1/25 1919	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	136	
11	Larén	Carl Gustaf Leonard	1st Cook	1/25 1919	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-	175	
12	Janson	Yngve Richard	2nd Cook	1/25 1919	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	135	
13	Johansson	Eric Oswald	Mess boy	1/25 1919	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	152	
14	Johansson	Carl Alfred	1st Boatman	1/27 1919	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	184	
15	Björck	Bror Alex.	2nd Boatman	1/28 1919	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	
16	Persson	Emil Julius	Carpenter	1/27 1919	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	244	
17	Lind	Carl Emil	Seaman	1/27 1919	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	170	
18	Andersson	Walter	"	1/27 1919	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	190	
19	Ibergarav	Guillermo	"	1/25 1919	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	
20	Ljungström	Einar	"	1/27 1919	"	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-7	151	
21	Karlsson	Alvar	"	1/28 1919	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	132	
22	Flemström	Karl Henrik	"	1/27 1919	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	145	
23	Lohm	Hans Martin Hakan	"	1/27 1919	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	130	
24	Johansson	Otto Hartwig	"	1/28 1919	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	125	
25	Stenberg	Carl Axel	"	1/27 1919	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-11	105	
26	Westerberg	Gunnar	"	1/28 1919	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	153	
27	Nilsson	Armut Hilding	Fireman	1/25 1919	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	142	
28	Enzell	Hugo Konrad	"	1/25 1919	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-	190	
29	Karlberg	Karl Edwin	"	1/25 1919	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	180	
30	Andersson	Carl Algot	"	1/25 1919	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	152	

Line *Swedish Australian Line*

Owners *The Transatlantic Steamship Coy. Ltd of Gothenburg*

Local Agents *Messrs. Guinness Witty & Co*

See other side. Punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspectors

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
M-57
S. S.
Index No.
10m
74m

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Vitiestina Master, of the S. S. Vordie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb., 1919

R. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

P. Vitiestina
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/s "Nerdie", arriving at New York, Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Gothenburg, Sweden.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Andersson	Gustaf David	Fireman	1/25 1919	Gothenburg	No	Yes	25	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	148	
32	Andersson	Axel Hugo		1/25 1919	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	131	
33	Svärd	August Hubert		1/25 1919	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	153	
34	Carlsson	August Cesar		1/25 1919	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-	146	
35	Hellgren	Sven Emil Valentin		1/25 1919	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	144	
36	Svensson	Oscar Eugen		1/25 1919	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	165	
37	Karjama	William Richard		1/25 1919	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	Russian	5-11	169	
38	Törndal	Gustaf Erik Valdemar		1/27 1919	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-10	158	
39	Månsson	Filip Armand		1/27 1919	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	164	
10	<p><i>John A. M. Pihlstrom</i></p> <p>39 members in crew</p> <p>6 Without Cards, Orders held on board. Form 231</p> <p>8 With Cards</p> <p>25 Cards Issued</p>													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Swedish Australian Line

Owners The Transatlantic Steamship Coy. Ltd. of Gothenburg, Sweden

Local Agents Messrs. Guinness Wither & Co.

See list of names back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Raymond
Immigrant Inspector.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

• **deriaktiebolaget Trans**

2947

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Franklin the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All members of the Crew and in
 possession of the Lawrence Livingston
Board, Form L, Certificate
 Expt. Captain & Chief Steward
 Name Rank

Acknowledged

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *John A. H. [illegible]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

H. Fresh

[illegible]

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

ORG, SWEDEN.

eriaktiebolaget Transatlantic

NAME
(SURNAME) (CHRISTIAN)OF PRESENT NATIONALITY
OF FATHER
No. DATE PLACE OF ISS

ANDERSSON, Carl, Algot

ANDERSSON, Axel, Hugo

ANDERSSON, Gustaf David

ANDERSSON, Walter

ANDERSSON, Carl Wilhelm

ANDERSSON, Erik

CARLSSON, August Oscar

FÄRRELL, Hugo Konrad

FERNSTRÖM, Karl Konrad

HOLMBERG, Sven Erik Valentin

JANSSON, Yngve Richard

KARLSSON, Guillermo

KARLSSON, Hjalmar Olof

JOHANSSON, Carl Johan

JOHANSSON, Eric Oswald

JOHANSSON, Carl Alfred

JOHANSSON, Otto Hartwig

KARLSSON, William Richard

KARLSSON, Karl Erik

KARLSSON, Otto Josef Alexander

KARLSSON, Carl Johan Leonard

KARLSSON, Hugo Olof

KARLSSON, Carl Johan Leonard

KARLSSON, Carl Johan

KARLSSON, Carl Johan

KARLSSON, Carl Johan

KARLSSON, Carl Johan

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled, "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

LIST OF S.S. ~~N O R D I S~~ Rederiaktiebolaget Transatlantic. 128 DATE 22nd January 1919.

NAME (SURNAME)	NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- ALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL		
									No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNED OFF
Andersson, Carl, Algot		Fireman	5/2 1891	Gothenburg	Swedish	Gothenburg	Sweden	Swedish	8/11-18 17818	Gothenburg	Hispania	23/3-18	17/10-18
Andersson, Axel, Hugo		do.	18/12 1897	Nyköping	do.	Nyköping	do.	do.	22/1-18 1352	do.	Castor	5/11-18	5/1-19
ANDERSSON, Gustaf David		do.	4/6 1894	Gothenburg	do.	Gothenburg	do.	do.	22/1-19 1370	do.	Skagern	2/1-18	12/8-18
ANDERSSON, Walter		Seaman	12/7 1890	Karlshamn	do.	Karlshamn	do.	do.	22/1-19 1371	do.	Nordic	8/5-18	9/1-19
ANDREASSON, Carl Wilhelm		Attendant	7/5 1897	Öckerö	do.	Gothenburg	do.	do.	22/1-19 1372	do.	Kronpr. Vic	1/7-18	31/12-18
ANDERSSON, Bror		Boatswain	1/6 1884	Onsala	do.	Onsala	do.	do.	1373 22/1-19	do.	Nordic	8/5-18	2/1-19
CARLSSON, August Cesar		Fireman	14/10 1893	Hjartum	do.	Gothenburg	do.	do.	22/1-19 1374	do.	Unden	26/1-18	2/10-18
ERIKSSON, Hugo Konrad		do.	13/4 1897	Norrköping	do.	Norrköping	do.	do.	22/1-19 1375	do.	Campania	21/10-18	18/12-18
FJELLSTRÖM, Karl Henrik		Seaman	23/11 1899	Luleå	do.	Luleå	do.	do.	22/1-19 1376	do.	do.	do.	do.
HELGREN, Sven Emil Valentin		Fireman	24/5 1892	Stockholm	do.	Trälhättan	do.	do.	1377 22/1-19	do.	Hellenic	2/5-18	4/11-18
JANSSON, Yngve Richard		1st Cook	2/4 1893	Helsing	do.	Helsing	do.	do.	22/1-19 1378	do.	Nordic	8/5-18	9/1-19
JOHANSSON, Guillermo		Seaman	13/4 1897	Bilbao	Spanish	Bilbao	Spain	Spanish	22/1-19 1379	do.	Nordic	8/5-18	9/1-19
JANZEN, Hozakiel Uno		1st Mate	13/4 1897	Metala	Swedish	Metala	Sweden	Swedish	1380 22/1-19	do.	Ria	1918	1917
JOHANSSON, Carl Johan		1st Mate	20/7 1897	Västerlanda	do.	Västerlanda	do.	do.	1381 22/1-19	do.	Nordic	8/5-18	9/1-19
JOHANSSON, Eric Oswald		Seaman	6/4 1893	Gothenburg	do.	Gothenburg	do.	do.	1382 22/1-19	do.	do.	do.	do.
JOHANSSON, Carl Alfred		Boatswain	5/10 1894	Strömstad	do.	Strömstad	do.	do.	1383 22/1-19	do.	Atlantic	21/8-18	10/2-18
JOHANSSON, Otto Hartwig		Seaman	26/1 1891	Vilhelms	do.	Vilhelms	do.	do.	1384 22/1-19	do.	Johan Anne	22/6-18	2/1-19
KARLSSON, William Richard		Fireman	18/8 1889	Westland	British	Westland	British	British	1385 22/1-19	Stockholm	Sydia	22/6-18	2/12-18
KARLSSON, Karl Edwin		do.	20/1 1894	Gothenburg	Swedish	Gothenburg	Sweden	Swedish	1386 22/1-19	Gothenburg	Africanic	5/5-18	17/12-18
KILBOM, Otto Gustaf Alexander		1st Mate	10/2 1897	Varistad	do.	Varistad	do.	do.	1387 22/1-19	do.	Atlantic	22/1-17	22/1-18
LARSEN, Carl Gustaf Leander		1st Cook	1893 18/7	Kristina	do.	Gothenburg	do.	do.	1388 22/1-19	do.	Australia	22/1-17	18/1-18
LEVIN, Hugo Gustaf		Steward	2/8 1893	Alingsås	do.	do.	do.	do.	1389 22/1-19	do.	Varia	1/1-18	1/1-19
LEVIN, Boris Artur		Steward	4/7 1897	E K	do.	do.	do.	do.	1390 22/1-19	do.	Atlantic	1/1-17	18/1-18
LUND, Carl Emil		Seaman	3/1 1892	Ström	do.	do.	do.	do.	1391 22/1-19	do.	Nordic	2/5-18	1/1-19
LUND, Carl Emil		do.	17/6 1892	Stockholm	do.	Stockholm	do.	do.	1392 22/1-19	do.	do.	do.	1918
LUND, Hans Martin		do.	21/3 1897	Strömstad	do.	Strömstad	do.	do.	1393 22/1-19	do.	do.	do.	do.
LUND, Filip		do.	1/8 1894	Strömstad	do.	Strömstad	do.	do.	1394 22/1-19	do.	do.	do.	do.

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.

CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

CREW LIST OF S.S. NORDIC

Rederiaktiebolaget Transatlantic

129

DATE 22nd January 1919

(SURNAME)	NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- ALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL		
									No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNED OFF
ERIKSSON, Ernst	Ernst	Fireman	30/5 1895	Gothenburg	Swedish	Gothenburg	Sweden	Swedish	22/1-19 1388	Gothenburg	Nordic	8/5-18	9/1-19
NORDSTRÖM, Nils Gottfrid	Nils	2nd engineer			do.		do.	do.	22/1-19 1389	do.	do.	do.	do.
OLIN, Sven W. P. O.	Sven W. P. O.	2nd mate	9/11 1889	Sandviken	do.	Gothenburg	do.	do.	22/1-19 1390	do.	do.	do.	do.
PERSSON, Emil Julius	Emil Julius	Carpenter	24/12 1882	Avesta	do.	Avesta	do.	do.	22/1-19 1391	do.	Sydia	30/6-18	9/12-18
STENBERG, Carl Axel	Carl Axel	Seaman	30/7 1901	Lund	do.	Lund	do.	do.	22/1-19 1392	do.	Ziba	10/7-18	22/8-18
STENSSON, Oscar Eugen	Oscar Eugen	Fireman	19/12 1890	Örebro	do.	Stockholm	do.	do.	22/1-19 1393	do.	Campania	23/10-18	18/12-18
SVÄRD, August Hubert	August Hubert	do.	1/10 1892	Kaga	do.	Kaga	do.	do.	22/1-19 1394	do.	Africanic	5/3-18	17/12-18
TÖRNDALE, Gustaf Erik Valdemar	Gustaf Erik Valdemar	do.	18/8 1889	Kalmar	do.	Gothenburg	do.	do.	22/1-19 1395	do.	Ingeborg	13/5-18	19/10-18
TÖRNQVIST, John Torgny	John Torgny	4th engineer	10/5 1886	Lofthammar	do.	do.	do.	do.	22/1-19 1396	do.	Nordic	8/5-18	9/1-19
WESTERBERG, Gunnar	Gunnar	Seaman	5/4 1900	Onsala	do.	Onsala	do.	do.	22/1-19 1397	do.	do.	do.	do.
WICKSTRÖM, Nils Gunnar	Nils Gunnar	3rd engineer	10/1 1887	Tegneby	do.	Gredboestad	do.	do.	22/1-19 1398	do.	Nordic	8/5-18	9/1-19
KARLSSON, Alvar	Alvar	Seaman	26/12 1902	Onsala	do.	Onsala	do.	do.	22/1-19 1399	do.	do.	do.	do.
Rederiaktiebolaget Transatlantic													

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

S/S "Nordic"

American Consulate,

Goteborg, Sweden,

January 29, 1919.

SEEN.

American Consul,

Serial No. 10

No fee.

(4)

Nordic
1/19/19

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Nordic (Furness Withy & Co) arrived Feb 19, 1919. M., from 130

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HOWLAND HILL, Surgeon of the U.S. "ORTEGA" (sailing), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY-FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subrn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1919
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		13
2nd Cabin	13	13
Storage		13
Total	13	13

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

19th. **FEBRUARY**

191**9**

132

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is in possession of a visa for entry into the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.									
ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		IN TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							MANCHESTER			
2	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							BIRMINGHAM			
3	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							SWANSEA			
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							LINCOLN			
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							COMRIE			
6	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							STOCKTON/TREES			
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							NORTHAMPTON			
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							MURRIE HILLS			
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							CHINANDEGA			
10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							SAN SALVADOR			
11	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							PANAMA			
12	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							LIVERPOOL			
ALIEN 13	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							LONDON			
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. T. D. Pearson, MASTER, of the S.S. "ORTEGA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. D. Pearson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of FEBRUARY, 1919

at NEW YORK

John A. M. Richardson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 559.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 133
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

February 25th /19 191

I, master of the British S. S. "ORTEGA"

from port of Liverpool & Brest, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 179 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged --- Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 179

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th February/19 191, consigned to Sanderson & Son. is now lying at Pier 42. and is expected to sail 25th February /19 191, for West Coast South America. via United States port of Cristobal.C.Z. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
James Hines.	27	British (St. Johns.N.F.)	Liverpool. 31st Jan'y/19

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19 Hines ✓ James
20 Mason ✓ Michael
21 Morgan ✓ Edward
22 Marsland ✓ William
23 Hipwell ✓ Reginald
24 Williams ✓ Robert
25 Dillen ✓ John
26 Cameron ✓ Walter
27 Travers ✓ Charles
28 Shippey ✓ Robert
29 Gibbons ✓ Michael
30 Forbes ✓ James

30130-2 ✓
33102-2 ✓
40234-2 ✓
40236-2 ✓
16112-14 ✓
26827 ✓
3527-14 ✓
40243-2 ✓
48049-2 ✓
32678 ✓
33186-2 ✓
33173-2 ✓
12592-14 ✓

John A. W. Richardson
Raffoing

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "ORTEGA", arriving at New York, 19 February, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 7/6/19 - 134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pearson.	Alfred	Master	51/1/19	Liverpool	N O	55	Male	White	British	5'11"	168	
2	Roberts	Ellie	Chief Officer	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	156	
3	Nicoll	George	2nd	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	164	
4	Humphreys	Benjamin	3rd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'1"	150	
5	Williams	Joseph	Extra 3rd Officer	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
6	Gibb	Charles	Purser	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'2"	148	
7	Clunie	Robert	Ass't	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	125	
8	Hill	Rowland	Surgeon	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
9	Lacock	Thomas	Marconi Operator	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
10	Evans	Edgar	Do	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	142	
11	Squires	James	Carpenter	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	157	
12	Hughan	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	168	
13	Whittle	Michael	Boatswains Mate	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
14	Colfer	William	do	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	161	
15	Jones	Griffith	Baggage Master	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	164	
16	Henderson	John	Lamps & Storekeeper	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
17	Holton	John	Able Seaman	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	164	
18	Gibson.	Ernest	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	
19	Hines	James	Sailor	"	"	"	27	"	"	British (St John's)	5'7"	180	
20	Mason	Michael	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	British.	5'7"	164	
21	Morgan	Edward	Able Seaman	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	195	
22	Marsland	William	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	159	
23	Hipwell	Reginald	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	151	
24	Williams	Robert	Sailor	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
25	Dillon	John	Able Seaman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
26	Cameron	Walter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	British (Canada)	5'7"	152	
27	Travers	Charles	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	British	5'8"	167	
28	Shippey	Robert	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	151	
29	Gibbons	Michael	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	174	
30	Forbes	James	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	147	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "ORTEGA", arriving at New York, 19th February, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Lewis.	Owen	Able Seaman	31/1/19	Liverpool	N O	28	Male	White	British	5'4"	184	
32	Butler	Thomas		"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	151	
33	Kershaw	Edward	Sailor	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
34	Duff	Peter		"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	157	
35	Boylan	Patrick	Able Seaman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	190	
36	Roberts	Richard		"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	157	
37	Ward	Frederick	O. S.	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
38	Odell	Fred		"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	139	
39	Perrin	Edward		"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	146	
40	Jones	Robert		"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	115	
41	Adkin	John		"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
42	Holder	Walter		"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	142	
43	Evans	John	Deck Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
44	Wathew	John		"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	137	
45	Colten	Joseph		"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	186	
46	Woodward	Daniel		"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	147	Med. 18/1/19
47	Hughes	Roland		"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	110	
48	Alles	Robert	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'2"	165	
49	Stewart	William	2nd	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
50	Hewitson	Charles	3rd	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
51	Webster	John	4th	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
52	Kennedy	Frederick	5th	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
53	Mc Callum	John	6th	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	154	
54	Thomson	David	6th	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	140	
55	Ryan	John	Electrician	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
56	Wood	Harry	Boilermaker	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
57	Hughes	Frank	Plumber	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
58	Barlan	George	Donkeyman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
59	Orighten	John	Storekeeper	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	149	
60	Lindsay	Alexander	Greaser	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	154	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-12-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel *s/s "ORTEGA"*, arriving at *New York*, *19th February*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
61	1	Spinks	✓ John	✓ Greaser	✓ 31/1/19	✓ Liverpool	✓ NO	55	Male	English White	British	5'8"	149	
62	2	Swift	✓ David	✓ 50112-2	✓	✓	✓	31	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
63	3	Smith	✓ Henry	✓ 40235-2	✓	✓	✓	52	"	"	"	5'6"	149	
64	4	Priddie	✓ Robert	✓ 33188-2	✓	✓	✓	48	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
65	5	Connolly	✓ John	✓ 18622 My	✓	✓	✓	35	"	"	"	5'4"	154	
66	6	Finnigan	✓ Martin	✓ 20556-My	✓	✓	✓	43	"	"	"	5'5"	157	
67	7	Prester	✓ Arthur	✓ 50127-2	✓	✓	✓	47	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
68	8	Mc Aleny	✓ George	✓ 18609 My	✓	✓	✓	55	"	"	"	5'5"	152	
69	9	Maedena	✓ Alphonsus	✓ 50113-2	✓	✓	✓	32	"	"	"	5'5"	147	
70	10	Easton	✓ William	✓ 50108-2	✓	✓	✓	35	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
71	11	Walsh	✓ William	✓ 50114-2	✓	✓	✓	26	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
72	12	Stenson	✓ Michael	✓ 17993 My	✓	✓	✓	33	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
73	13	North	✓ David.	✓ Fireman Trimmer 48047-2	✓	✓	✓	30	"	"	"	5'6"	149	
74	14	Matthews	✓ Thomas	✓ 33171-2	✓	✓	✓	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
75	15	White	✓ John	✓ 33106-2	✓	✓	✓	41	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
76	16	Joynt	✓ Charles	✓ 50133-2	✓	✓	✓	31	"	"	"	5'7"	161	
77	17	Lawrence	✓ William	✓ 50110-1	✓	✓	✓	26	"	"	"	5'9"	156	
78	18	Windle	✓ Oswald	✓ 50132-2	✓	✓	✓	27	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
79	19	King	✓ James	✓ 33196-2	✓	✓	✓	19	"	"	"	5'7"	162	
80	20	Goodwin	✓ Henry	✓ 33172-2	✓	✓	✓	30	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
81	21	Stedden	✓ Henry	✓ 50136-2	✓	✓	✓	25	"	"	"	5'8"	154	
82	22	Farrell	✓ William	✓ 16784 My	✓	✓	✓	35	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
83	23	Hayden	✓ Martin	✓ 33114-2	✓	✓	✓	20	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
84	24	Edwards	✓ William	✓ 50121-2	✓	✓	✓	29	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
85	25	Davies	✓ Charles	✓ 33199-2	✓	✓	✓	25	"	"	"	5'8"	148	
86	26	Rodgers	✓ William	✓ 33164-2	✓	✓	✓	49	"	"	"	5'7"	149	
87	27	Roberts	✓ John	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	"	"	"	5'5"	156	
88	28	Teale	✓ John	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
89	29	Blundell	✓ Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
90	30	Mc Loughlin	✓ Bernard	✓ 29985-My	✓	✓	✓	26	"	"	"	5'3"	147	
John A. R. Richardson R. A. Young														

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "ORTEGA", arriving at New York, 19 February, 1919 from the port of Liverpool

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
91	Whittle	Frederick	Fireman & Trimmer	31/1/19	Liverpool	No	30	Male	English	British	5'4"	142	
92	Price	William		33107-2	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3"	139	
93	Gowley	John		50122-2	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	181	
94	Molynoux	Arthur	Trimmer	37391-3	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'1"	135	
95	Caulfield	John		50135-2	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
96	Mc Padden	William		33200-2	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	157	
97	Connolly	Michael		16710 hy	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	142	
98	Ashwerth	George		38910-2	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	147	
99				33190-2	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	138	
100	Jones	Leonard		29546 hy	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	152	
101	Heary	William		2031- St. Peter	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
102	Bilsborough	Thomas		50103-2	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
103	O. Toole	Robert			"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	164	
104	Fallon	James			"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
105	Maitland	Thomas		10221- St. Peter	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	159	
106	Fletcher	George		33158-2	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	135	
107	Mc Murrin	James		33163-2	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	136	
108	Jack	George			"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	154	
109	Lane	William		33195-2	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
110	Porter	Clarence		1843 Portland hy	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	142	
111	Morrison	George		33193-2	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-	130	
112	Rimmer	John		33192-2	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	137	
113	Kelly	William		33160-2	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
114	Stedden	John		33144-2	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	138	
115	Madcock	William		33191-2	"	"	39	"	"	"			
116	Orten	George	Chief Steward				42	"	"	"			
117	Moyle	George	Steward				30	"	"	"			
118	Gundie	William	2nd Steward				32	"	"	"			
119	Pritchard	William	Barkeeper				54	"	"	"			
120	Whelan	Thomas	Tween Deck Steward										
121	John A. M. Richardson } R. J. Young }												

Shown
on
Page
6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "Ortega", arriving at New York, 19 February, 1919, from the port of Liverpool. 138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
172	Stiles	George	Carpenter's Mate	31/1/19	Liverpool	No		21	Male	White	British	5'10"	147	
174	Clark	Charles	Seaman (Summer)					35				5'8"	165	
175	Ellis	Edward						23				5'6"	154	
176	Dyer	John	Cadet					17				5'5"	140	
177	Jones	Ernest						17				5'8"	150	
	Davies	William						19				5'5"	136	
	Lindsay	George						17				5'3"	138	
	Cables	James						19				5'11"	140	
	Kniveton	Harold						17				5'8"	144	
10	John A. R. Buchanan } R. D. Young } Surge													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2 - Not Inspected
71 With Cards
184 Without Cards
3 New Cards Issued
179

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Position	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Signature	Remarks

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "ORTEGA", arriving at New York, 19 February, 1919, from the port of Liverpool

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) Age Sex Race* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
✓ 116	1	Caton.	George	✓ 33178-1 Chief Steward	31/1/19	Liverpool	No	39	Male	White	British	52	156	
✓ 117	2	Hoyle	George	✓ 17821-My Steward	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	51	168	
✓ 118	3	Gault	William	✓ 17803-My 2nd Steward	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	56	169	
✓ 119	4	Pritchard	William	✓ 17808-My Barkeeper	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	51	132	
✓ 120	5	Whalen	Thomas	✓ 17899-My Troop Deck Steward	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	55	152	
✓ 121	6	Nixon	Eric	✓ 17865-My Head Waiter	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	55	136	
✓ 122	7	Needham	William	✓ 19655-My Chf Bedroom Steward	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	56	157	
✓ 123	8	Murdoch	Archibald	✓ 19657-My Steward	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	54	147	Must be left. Curvature of spine. Slight spots.
✓ 124	9	Hayes	Robert	✓ 50128-1	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	55	140	
✓ 125	10	Love	Gerald	✓ 23987-My	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	54	148	
✓ 126	11	Seon	John	✓ 50141-1	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	58	158	
✓ 127	12	Bolt	Robert	✓ 50142-1	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	55	150	
✓ 128	13	Kennedy	John	✓ 50119-2	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	54	142	
✓ 129	14	Mc Laren	John	✓ 33176-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	54	140	
✓ 130	15	Bancroft	Eden	✓ 5774-Bolt	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	52	144	
✓ 131	16	Bellie	John	✓ 50153-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	56	147	
✓ 132	17	Holbrook	Nathan	✓ 50118-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	51	150	
✓ 133	18	Byrne	Thomas	✓ 50107-1	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	54	152	
✓ 134	19	Morgan	Thomas	✓ 50228-My	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	56	136	
✓ 135	20	Flynn	Anthony	✓ 50101-1	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	54	130	
✓ 136	21	Brown	John	✓ 50143-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	55	147	
✓ 137	22	Bastock	Thomas	✓ 50145-1	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	55	141	
✓ 138	23	Stubbins	Arthur	✓ 48061-1	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	54	140	
✓ 139	24	Lunt	William	✓ 4057-A. D. M.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	55	142	
✓ 140	25	Reidy	Sidney	✓ 50117-1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	53	120	
✓ 141	26	Keegan	Bergia	✓ 3612-My	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	52	151	
✓ 142	27	Stewart	James	✓ 50139-1	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	56	147	
✓ 143	28	Marsh	Francis	✓ 50140-1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	54	144	
✓ 144	29	Waters	Edgar	✓ 50144-1	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	55	160	
✓ 145	30	Mc Gormack	James	✓ 17844-1 Chief Troop Cook	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	55	157	

John A. M. Richardson } Surge

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Order	Name	Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Occupation	Address	Notes
1	John Doe	35	M	Protestant	Married	Teacher	123 Main St, New York	
2	Jane Doe	32	F	Catholic	Married	Homemaker	123 Main St, New York	
3	Robert Smith	45	M	Protestant	Married	Engineer	456 Oak St, New York	
4	Mary Smith	42	F	Catholic	Married	Homemaker	456 Oak St, New York	
5	William Brown	55	M	Protestant	Married	Businessman	789 Pine St, New York	
6	Elizabeth Brown	52	F	Catholic	Married	Homemaker	789 Pine St, New York	
7	Thomas Green	60	M	Protestant	Married	Retired	101 Elm St, New York	
8	Elizabeth Green	58	F	Catholic	Married	Homemaker	101 Elm St, New York	
9	William White	70	M	Protestant	Married	Retired	202 Maple St, New York	
10	Elizabeth White	68	F	Catholic	Married	Homemaker	202 Maple St, New York	
11	Robert Johnson	30	M	Protestant	Single	Student	303 Cedar St, New York	
12	Jane Johnson	28	F	Catholic	Single	Student	303 Cedar St, New York	
13	John Smith	25	M	Protestant	Single	Student	404 Birch St, New York	
14	Mary Smith	23	F	Catholic	Single	Student	404 Birch St, New York	
15	William Brown	22	M	Protestant	Single	Student	505 Spruce St, New York	
16	Elizabeth Brown	20	F	Catholic	Single	Student	505 Spruce St, New York	
17	Thomas Green	18	M	Protestant	Single	Student	606 Willow St, New York	
18	Elizabeth Green	16	F	Catholic	Single	Student	606 Willow St, New York	
19	William White	15	M	Protestant	Single	Student	707 Ash St, New York	
20	Elizabeth White	14	F	Catholic	Single	Student	707 Ash St, New York	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

• African (black).	Korean.
• Armenian.	Lithuanian.
• Bohemian.	Magyar.
• Bosnian.	Mexican.
• Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
• Chinese.	Moravian.
• Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
• Cuban.	Polish.
• Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
• Dutch.	Roumanian.
• East Indian.	Russian.
• English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
• Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
• Flemish.	Scotch.
• French.	Serbian.
• German.	Slovak.
• Greek.	Slovenian.
• Hebrew.	Spanish.
• Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
• Irish.	Syrian.
• Italian (north).	Turkish.
• Italian (south).	Welsh.
• Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *M/S "ORTEGA"* arriving at *New York*, 19 *February*, 1919, from the port of *Liverpool* 140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Latham	Barbert	50124-1 2nd Troop Cook	31/1/19	Liverpool	No	33	Male	White	British	5'8"	147	
2	Yates	Henry	12038-1 Asst Troop Cook	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	170	
3	Jones	Levi Wm.	50147-1	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	129	
4	O'Rourke	Edward	50126-1	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
5	Thomas	John	30086-1 Jy	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	143	
6	Ferguson	Frederick	17868-1 Steward's Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
7	Tyler	Cyril	50149-1	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	127	
8	Fritchard	Merrie	50151-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	134	
9	Perry	Gordon	50129-1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	136	
10	Smith	Charles	1st Pantryman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	184	
11	Langley	Frederick W.	5872-1 Cook	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	157	
12	Surr	William	33189-1 2nd Cook	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
13	Ross	Antonio	50120-2 Yag Cook	"	"	"	24	"	Spain	SPAIN	5'6"	140	
14	Doble	Frederick	50152-1 Asst Cook	"	"	"	21	"	England	British	5'4"	140	
15	Rachton	William	50109-1 Scullion	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	143	
16	Hopkins	Henry	50104-1 Ship's Cook	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	143	
17	Whetstone	William	50106-1 Asst Cook	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	142	
18	Longfoot	Erie	17822-1 Baker	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
19	Birrell	John	3640-1 2nd Baker	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
20	Foster	Andrew	50150-1 Asst Troop Baker	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	138	
21	Toubling	George	50116-1	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
22	Malwood	Joseph	50125-1	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	142	
23	Wayne	Thomas	17848-1 Butcher	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
24	Walker	Charles	11509-1 Asst	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	174	
25	Lewis	Robert	50146-1 Asst	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	138	
26	Jones	William	17879-1 Barber	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	147	
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Pearson, of the S/S 'Ontega', do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Page 1/1

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1919

A. J. Pearson
 Master, First or Second Officer.

DATE	NAME	AGE	SEX	STATUS	DATE	NAME	AGE	SEX	STATUS
7	Shuli	01	.	.					
.	.	02	.	.					
.	.	03	.	.					
.	.	04	.	.					
.	.	05	.	.					
.	.	06	.	.					
.	.	07	.	.					
.	.	08	.	.					
.	.	09	.	.					
.	.	10	.	.					
.	.	11	.	.					
.	.	12	.	.					
.	.	13	.	.					
.	.	14	.	.					
.	.	15	.	.					
.	.	16	.	.					
.	.	17	.	.					
.	.	18	.	.					
.	.	19	.	.					
.	.	20	.	.					
.	.	21	.	.					
.	.	22	.	.					
.	.	23	.	.					
.	.	24	.	.					
.	.	25	.	.					
.	.	26	.	.					
.	.	27	.	.					
.	.	28	.	.					
.	.	29	.	.					
.	.	30	.	.					

Ontega
2/20/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

6137

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11 11

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

March 24/19
Can Feb 19/19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1. Stow dep
No Bill

✓

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Misc

S. S. Lake Anise 9-10

Passengers sailing from New York

6-9

July 17, 1917

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED	Judrey		48		M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED			no known	that Indian			Brown two. Shemi Oakley New York, Cuba	NY	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Lake Anise

Lake Anise

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

July 19, 1919

142

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	
1	no	strawway	no	no	no address	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5-9	dk	dk	dk	none	Bor. I. Jamaica
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lake Aurice, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 19
at My D.
Louis B. Bishard
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lake Aurice

Lake Aurice

S.S. 9

INDEX No.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Page 222

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

143

PORT OF New York

March 7th 1919 191

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Aurice
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **35** Number of seamen deserted **none**

Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 19, 1919, consigned to France & Canada S/S Corp.; is now lying at Dier 74 N. R., and is expected to sail March 7th 1919, 1919, for Pale Alto, Cuba.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

16	Chapp	✓ Mally C.	of Eng
17	Melgaard.	✓ A.B. at 105	10th Dec
18	Stuart	✓ Magnus	2 "
19	Huttel	✓ Stu. C. 1492	3 "
20	Stuart	✓ St. N	Piled
21	McLoun.	✓ Summit W.	"
22	Castles	✓ Joseph H. 9155	"
		✓ R. L.	Finman.
23	Benny	Dr.	
24	Arnold	✓ 25 H.	Coalpasser
25	Remy	✓ A. 3214	"
26	Partridge	46539 ✓ Robt	"
27	Evenson.	✓ Ralph M.	Coat.
28	Leath	✓ Antoin M.	2nd "
	Shack	✓ Ho C. 824	Mesa
	Edwards	✓ Joseph. 9778	of Ktn
29	Aschcroft	✓ Chas	
30	Mayan.	✓ Henry A.	Mesa
	Larrey	9781 ✓ Joseph W.	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olaf Ness	29	American	New York
A. C. French	20	American	"
R. L. Hurst	25	American	"
F. C. Trenisch	18	American	"
Edwin A. Frye	20	American	"
J. Whelpley	28	American	"
Henry Schaffer	21	American	"
Jos. McKiver	18	Canadian	"
G. Andersen	21	Swedish	"
R. L. Catten	18	American	"
Eduardo Gargio	24	Chilian	" { sent to Hospital after discharge.
W. H. Arnold	23	American	"
Al. Reney	18	American	"
Walde Evensen	22	American	"
Anthony M. Seeth	21	American	"
Jos. Egerly	18	American	"
Thos. Black	22	American	"
Henry A. Ryan	16	American	"
Jos. M. Garvey	18	American	"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
James Calhoun	37	American	H. Hartwick	17	American
William Harris	23	American	W. Morrissey	18	Canadian
Oscar Nordstrom	24	Swedish	G. C. Densen	20	American
Terabe Redriquez	25	Mexican	J. Brown	43	Irish
Everett Chesbre	20	American	A. Bliven	19	American
A. Ahlgren	23	Finnish	P. Iveyloff	20	Russian
W. Deherty	42	Irish	K. Karjalainen	22	Finnish
Sante Resite	34	Porto Rican	T. M. Quinene	23	British
Sabate R. Fillipe	21	Italian	A. Subacy	20	American
O. Hartwick	20	American	H. Pedersen	18	Norwegian
			A. P. Mortensen	21	Danish
			Eddie Blatz	21	American
			K. Lovenson	23	Danish

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL at Neuvinas, Cuba.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Juan Feseriere	38	Chilian	New York	Injury

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

24-1813

G. R. Watts

Master.

17	Chapp	✓ ARB at 105	100 lbs
18	Melgaard.	✓ Magnus	2 "
19	Stuart	✓ Shubel 149V	3 "
20	Hutkel	✓ St. N	Piles
21	Stuart	✓ Hume W.	"
22	McLennan	✓ Joseph M. 9155	"
22	Carlson	✓ R. L.	Truman
23	Bruny	✓ Mrs.	"
24	Arnold	✓ St. H.	Coalpasser
25	Remy	✓ An 3v14	"
26	Partridge	✓ 46539	"
27	Evenson.	✓ Ralph M.	Coast.
28	Leath	✓ Andrew M.	2nd "
28	Black	✓ Thos C. 8v1	Mesa
29	Edgerly	✓ Joseph 9118	C'teen
29	Archer	✓ Chas	"
30	Ryan.	✓ Henry A.	Mesa
	Garvey	✓ Joseph W.	"

Louis Prushank

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"St. Lake Anne"*, arriving at *New York, N.Y., February 19, 1919*, from the port of *Muritiba, Cuba*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Anderson	John	Fireman	Jan 23/19 Boston, Mass.	No	40	male	White	Swedish	5'10"	142	
2	Morales	Antonio	Fireman	Jan 20/19 "	"	76	male	"	Chilean	5'6"	168	
3	Gorgio	Eduardo	Fireman	Jan 21/19 "	"	24	male	"	Chilean	5'9"	155	Scars on face
4	Kucenzi	Alfred	Fireman	Jan 20/19 "	"	38	male	"	Quinis	5'9"	148	
5	Lindrez	John	"Stowaway"		No	48	male	West Indian	Jamaican	5'7"	140	Scars on face
6	Jensen	Harold	1st Officer		Yes	49		White	U.S.	5'10"	178	
7	Mate	Geo R	Master			45				5'10"	175	
8	Rockford	J.W.R.	2nd Mate			27				5'11"	145	
9	Katie	J.D.	3 "			27				5'11"	140	
10	Fitzpatrick	William	Boiler			22				5'7"	136	
11	Hess	J.O.	Steward			29				5'7"	142	
12	Brusch	J.A.C.				20				5'9"	135	
13	Stuart	J.R.L.				25				5'5"	150	
14	Tracy	J.C.				18				5'8"	140	
15	Whitely	J.G.				20				5'8"	150	
16	Schaffer	J.G.				26				5'9"	131	
17	Mitchell	J.G.				21				5'7"	141	
18	Chapp	J.A.B.				21				5'7"	160	
19	Melgaard	J.M.				26				5'7"	145	
20	Stuart	J.H.				27				5'9"	135	
21	Hutzel	J.H.				29				5'7"	141	
22	Stuart	J.H.				24				5'9"	140	
23	Hutzel	J.H.				24				5'7"	155	
24	Stuart	J.H.				20				5'8"	170	
25	McLennan	J.H.				18				5'7"	160	
26	Clutton	J.H.				18				5'7"	155	
27	Brump	J.H.				35				5'9"		
28	Arnold	J.H.	Coalpasser			23				5'6"	140	
29	Remy	J.A.	"			18				5'4"	140	
30	Partridge	J.H.	"			21			British	5'9"	155	
31	Everson	J.H.	Cook			22			U.S.	6'	170	
32	Scott	J.H.	"			21				5'5"	135	
33	Edwards	J.H.	Mess			22				5'8"	145	
34	Archer	J.H.	Chef			18				5'6"	150	
35	Bayan	J.H.	Mess			31				5'10"	140	
36	Barney	J.H.	"			16				5'9"	155	
37	Barney	J.H.	"			18				5'7"	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lake Aurice, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Louise B. B. B.
Immigrant Inspector.

Lake Aurice
2/19/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF NEW YORK

February 21st, 1919.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "SARANAC"
(Nationality.)

from port of PLYMOUTH, ENG., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 57 Number of seamen deserted NIL

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **February 19th.**, 191**9**, consigned to

C. A. EAMES, AGENT

...; is now lying at **W.S. Pier 5, Bayonne, N.J.**

expected to sail **February 23rd**, 1919, for **London, England**

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States _____

this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED OVER)

18	Bellman	Charles	✓	120.00	
19	Murphy	James	✓	364.91	30/1/9
20	Baronko	Elie	2nd	80.64	
	James	Wal	✓	18.6	
21	Grant	Edmund	✓	as 11.6	
22	Kenskers	Peter	✓	as 11.6	
23	Stubbitt	Charles		Standard	
24	Panama	Joseph	✓	20.11	use record
25	Chapman	Fred	✓	as 11.6	
26	Jones	William	✓	as 11.6	first trip
27	Stackmann	Harold	✓	as 11.6	
28	Phillips	James	✓	as 11.6	
29	Rasmussen	Andrew	✓	as 11.6	
30	Wesa	James	✓	as 11.6	

Line anglo-american oil co.

Owners _____

Local Agents C. A. Eames 26 B'way
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

of any vessel having such aliens

London via Plymouth

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Sarama the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all alien seamen
for completion of Seaman
Cards (Form 2)

when photo ready phone
15 20 29 mins

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Pugeley	William
2	MacKenzie	James
3	Inskip	William
4	White	William
5	Davidson	Alexander
6	Kite	Eustice
7	Hamilton	William
8	Ingham	Alfred
9	Smythe	✓ Jack
10	Needs	✓ Herbert
11	Hosettles	✓ Frederick
12	Mordain	James
13	White	William
14	Moose	James
15	Hillier	Jack
16	Briell	Henry
17	Darby	Robert
18	Bellman	Charles
19	Murphy	James
20	Barankos	Henry Ed
21	James	Walter
22	Grant	Edmund
23	Kenskers	Peter
24	Stubbitt	Charles
25	^{Pomeroy} Panamka	Joseph
26	Chapman	Fred
27	Jones	William
28	Stachmann	Harry
29	Phillips	James
30	Rasmussen	Andrew
31	Wesa	James

Line angle-american oil co

Owners do

Local Agents C. A. Ganes 26 B'way

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *% "Saranac"*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *1/21/19*, from the port of *London via Plymouth*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where								
1	Pugsley	William H.	Master	29/1/19	London	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'6	224
2	Mackenzie	James	Chief Officer	29/1/19	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'9 1/2	210
3	Inskip	William	2nd	36/4/23	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'10	154
4	White	William	3rd	36/4/25	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'4	154
5	Davidson	Alexander	Chief Engineer	29/1/19	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11	154
6	Kite	Eustice	2nd	21/8/94	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	6'0	156
7	Hamilton	William	3rd	21/8/94	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'8	150
8	Ingham	Afred	4th	36/4/25	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'4 1/2	143
9	Smythe	Jack	Assist	22/7/21	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140
10	Reeds	Herbert	3rd	36/4/25	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	129
11	Hoskettle	Fredrick	3rd	36/4/25	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	126
12	Mordant	James	3rd	36/4/25	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	120
13	White	William J.	Chief Steward	30/1/19	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	140
14	Moose	James	2nd	29/1/19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	126
15	Hillier	Jack	Mr. H. Steward	30/1/19	"	"	"	19	"	S. African	"	5'2	112
16	Briell	Henry	3rd	36/4/25	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0	98
17	Darby	Robert	Carpenter	29/1/19	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'9 1/2	140
18	Bellman	Charles	Boiler	36/4/25	"	"	"	51	"	Swedish	"	5'6	144
19	Murphy	James	Chief Cook	30/1/19	"	"	"	45	"	Afr. pl.	"	6'0	156
20	Baronko	Elie	2nd	30/1/19	"	"	"	22	"	Jewish	Jewish	5'5	120
	James	Walker	Assist	30/1/19	"	"	"	21	"	Indian	British	5'5	124
21	Grant	Edmund	Asst	30/1/19	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8	168
23	Henskers	Peter	Asst	30/1/19	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'3	144
24	Stubbitt	Charles	Steward	30/1/19	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	British	5'9	168
25	Panarika	Joseph	3rd	30/1/19	"	"	"	30	"	Canadian	British	5'9	168
26	Chapman	Fred	Asst	30/1/19	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5'4 1/2	148
27	Jones	William	Asst	30/1/19	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5'9	144
28	Stachmann	Harry	Asst	30/1/19	"	"	"	58	"	Scotch	British	5'8	129
29	Phillips	James	Asst	30/1/19	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5'5	116
30	Rasmussen	Andrew	Asst	30/1/19	"	"	"	48	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'8	168
31	Weser	James	Asst	30/1/19	"	"	"	25	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'3	154

Line *Anglo-American Oil Co.*

Owners *Anglo-American Oil Co.*

Local Agents *C. A. Eames 26 B'way*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Saranac, arriving at Boston, February 19, 1919, from the port of London via Plymouth.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Warren	Arthur	✓ OS N. 6	30/1/19	London	No	Yes	16	male	English	British	5'4"	132	
2	Shaffer	Albert	✓ OS N. 6	30	Do			14	"	Do	Do	5'4"	132	
3	Nicholls	Frank	✓ AS N. 6	4/2/19	Plymouth			49	"	Do	Do	5'8 1/2"	140	Behind left eye
4	Brookman	George	✓ Pumpman	30	London	No		26	"	Do	Do	5'6"	142	
5	Wiley	George Frank	✓ Stoker	29/1/19	Do			31	"	Do	Do	6'0"	149	
6	Wiley	John	✓ Greaser	30	Do			56	"	Do	Do	5'4 1/2"	140	
7	Castleman	John	✓ Greaser	30	Do			39	"	Do	Do	5'9"	164	
8	Spendley	Albert	✓ Greaser	30	Do			21	"	Do	Do	5'8"	132	
9	Lefors	Samuel	✓ Fireman	30	Do			34	"	Do	Do	5'4 1/2"	154	
X 10	Manchin	John	✓ 30/1/19	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED				29	"	Russian	British	5'4"	146	Don't see
11	Sawkins	Arthur	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			30	"	English	Do	5'8"	146	
12	Boston	George	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			30	"	Do	Do	5'4 1/2"	144	
13	Lawrence	Tom	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			23	"	Do	Do	5'9"	161	
14	Traser	Albert	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			25	"	Do	Do	5'5"	140	
15	Hurdle	Fred	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			24	"	Do	Do	5'2"	132	
16	Barber	Alfred	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			20	"	Do	Do	5'4 1/2"	112	
17	Ryan	John	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			34	"	Irish	British	6'0"	182	
18	Woodcock	Fred	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			20	"	English	Do	5'8"	154	
19	Brassington	Tom	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			18	"	Do	Do	5'8"	154	
20	Baues	William	✓ Seaman	30	Do			39	"	Welsh	Do	5'9"	210	
21	Clarke	Walter	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			24	"	English	Do	5'11"	160	
22	Shinguff	Donald	✓ Purser	4/2/19	Do	Yes		33	"	U.S.A.	Do	5'10 1/2"	165	
23	Lansbury	William	✓ Apprentice	29/1/19	London	No		16	"	English	British	5'6"	98	
24	Buxton	Arthur	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			14	"	Do	Do	5'4"	140	
25	Brook	Leslie	✓ 30/1/19	30	Do			14	"	Do	Do	5'2 1/2"	138	
26	Ball	Leonard	✓ AS N. 6	30/1/19	London			18	"	Do	Do	5'4"	135	
27	Zakusky, Inspector with cards 35													
28	No letters 1													
29	2 British men 2													
30	No cards 18													

Line Anglo American Cab Co
Owners do
Local Agents 6 A. Eames 26 B'way

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

with cards 35
Not Citings 1
2 British reg. 2
No cards 18
56

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Pugsley Master, of the Saranac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

Feb.

1919

W. D. Pugsley
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. S. Chapman
Immigrant Inspector.

Saranac

2/19/19

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. J. Magan Surgeon of the Port of San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Medical Council of San Francisco and Delancey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February 1919

at San Francisco

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alics	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 22	4	26
2nd Cabin 13	X	13
Steerage		
Total 35	4	39

Alics	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAYARD

Passengers sailing from GRENADA

11th February, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Benjamin	William	44	M	M Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian U.S.A.	New York	Carenage, St George's, Grenada	U.S.A. New York	WON IMM
2	✓	Brace	Thomas Reginald	34	M	S Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	Grenada St George's	St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's	WON IMM
3	✓	Mr Cavan	Lucia Trull	20	F	M None	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Grenada St George's	St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's	WON IMM
4	✓	De Freitas	Phyllis May	24	F	S None	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Grenada St George's	St George's, Grenada	Grenada St George's	WON IMM
5	TRANSIT	Binks	Bernice Page	21	F	M None	Yes	English	Yes	British	American	Canada Montreal	St George's, Grenada.	Canada Montreal	WON IMM
6	TRANSIT	Beach	Catherine	27	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada St George's	St George's, Grenada	Canada Montreal	WON IMM
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

James J. Murphy

W. J. O'Day

March

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

* States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 19, 1919

151

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or business, or is engaged in any such activity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1910 Brooklyn	Dr George Ryan (Friend)	Yes uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Barbados	Lower Greys	
2	No	Self	Yes	1914 New York	Dietrich Heydemann (Friend)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 6	White	Black	None	Wales	Cardiganshire	
3	No	Husband	Yes	1914 New York	Mrs Charaliet (Friend)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Dominica	Georgetown
4	No	Father	Yes	1914 New York	Mrs Galsgate (Friend)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St George's
5	No	Husband	Yes	1914 New York	Miss Margaret Dickson (Friend)	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Olive	Brown	Brown	None	U.S.A.	Saginaw
6	No	Employee	Yes	No	Servant to Mrs Sinks	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Dominica	Georgetown

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. J. Dupodale, of the SS. Mayari, from Grenada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (X) Serial number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. J. Dupodale
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1917
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eman Amey Saad, Surgeon of the United States Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 10th day of February, 1919
at Trinidad, P.R.

Eman Amey Saad
Surgeon

Henry B. Baker
American Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Fee \$ 2.00 Gold paid to 8/4
paid by ... Dupl. Copy of
this document.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emmanuel S. S. S., Surgeon of the United States Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 10th day of February, 1919
at Trinidad, T.W.S.

Henry B. Baker
American Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

File # 202 and serial to 844
paid by the document Supplement Copy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 19th, 1919

153

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent residence.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or whether he is coming to the United States without such document.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
3	Yes	Father	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
8	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
20	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
21	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
23	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
27	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
28	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
30	Yes	Self	Yes	1918	Italy	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or natives.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Dwyer, of the S.S. Mayari, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Dwyer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-531

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Davis, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1919

L. Davis - Clerk
3-2-19

at GEORGETOWN, GUIANA

[Signature]
[Title]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-44

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAYANO"

Passengers sailing from DEMERARA

, 3rd February 1919, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single.	Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Race or people.	Country.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT P-979508 E.D. 7/1/34	Wise	Kenrick Stanton	28	10	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	British	Caucasian	Demerara	Georgetown	Dr J.H. Conyers, Public Hospital, Georgetown	Passing through
2	✓	Ferreira	Henry	19	7	M	S Clerk	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	"	Cove & John, E.C.	Francis Ferreira Cove & John, E.C.	New York
3	✓	Trotman	Jacobus Clarendon	25	4	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	African	"	Golden Grove	B. Trotman, Mrs. Elis. Golden Grove, E.C.	do.
4	REPORTED ✓	Brandon	William Campbell	36	9	M	S Clerk	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Coloured	"	Belfield, E.C.	do.	do.
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

4. List on this form only United States citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Yes, or a port of another insular po
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...the commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Feb. 17th, 1919

155

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character."

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Dwydale, of the S.S. Niagara, from Quarara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Dwydale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 14
at Quarara

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

Number 2

S. S. Mayaro

sailing from Trinidad

10th Feby

1919

Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 19, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Utgahart	John A.	34	M	M	Canada	U.S. District Court. Brooklyn N.Y.	Pens. Florida
2	Weller	J.H.	35	M	M	Maryville Neb.	Aug 30th 1883	65 Pine Av. Albany N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

at Drysdale marsh

2 list

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

Number 1

3. S. "Mayaro"

sailing from Demerara

4th Feb

1919

Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 19th, 1919

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Powell	Joseph	32	M	EM New York N.Y. 1886	PP. 55873- Lansing	411 Canal St New York
2	Struebig	Louis	35	M	M Waterloo Ill 1883	PP. 39157- Lansing	3985 E. Pl. St Louis
3	<i>John A. M. Kuhn</i>						
4	<i>Joseph</i>						
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Alfred Drysdale mast

2 let

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE FORM 620 AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. S. Morgan Surgeon of the Port of Rangoon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of James Michael, Esq. of the British Consulate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 19 19

at Rangoon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MAYARD

Passengers sailing from **GRIMADA**

11th February 1911.

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	100,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

94-4444

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 19th, 1919

159

No. on List	Whether having a ticket for each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes	No		Yes	No											Yes	No			Yes	No	Yes	No	Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	50.00	Yes	No	Ellen T. Bartholomew (Sister) 24 West 32 Street, New York	Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St Marks
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Dwyer, of the S.S. Mayari, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (7) Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Dwyer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1919

at New York

D. Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the S.S. Mayaro, from Guadalajara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (7) Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of Feb, 1919

at

New York

D. D. Denny
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FORM 620 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the S.S. "Mayaro", from Guantanamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (7) Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1919

at New York

D. D. Downing
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

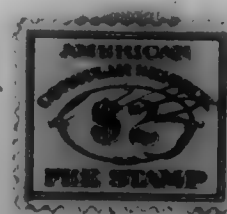
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Emmanuel S. S. S. S., Surgeon of the United States Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 10th day of February, 1919 Trinidad
at Trinidad, B. W. I.

Wm. D. Baker
American Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List -----

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Feb 19th, 1919

161

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the St. Marys, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1919
at New York
X. J. Dunning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, his affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Italian
Imm crew

7 Feb 20/19
Am Feb 22/19

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Mayaro*

Passengers sailing from

Port of Spain Trinidad

Feb 19th 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*banded before permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.	Country.			City or town.	State.		City or town.	
1		<i>Gomez</i>	<i>Augustus</i>	22	1	M	<i>Writer</i>	Yes	<i>English</i>	Yes	<i>British</i>	<i>West Indies</i>	<i>B. M. B. Trinidad</i>	<i>John Gomez - father</i>	<i>1 Palmiste St Port of Spain</i>	<i>N. J.</i>	<i>Port Ambury</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J. J. Murphy } *Inspector*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

February 19th, 1919

163

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						Country.	City or town.							
1	No Self	\$100	yes up to 1914	Mrs. de Souza - final	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	1/2	dark	black	black	scar right arm	B.H.I.	Trinidad
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. J. Magari, of the S. S. Magari, from Port of Spain, Tex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919
at New York City
William H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2347

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *Mayaro*

165

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Mayaro* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Essebio Gutierrez
to be held on board for com
pletion of necessary identification
card form "L"
When ready call "Broad 202"

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

W. H. Murphy
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	Othebear	Syrus	✓ 36241-Sy	29.11.18	New York	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	140
18	Charles	Francis	✓ 64374-Sy	24.12.18	Trinidad	"	38	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	140
19	Whittaker	Arnold	✓	28.1.19	"	"	42	"	<i>Spanish</i>	Venez	5.9	145
20	Gutierrez	Eusebio	✓	24.12.18	"	"	18	"	<i>af. Blk</i>	British	5.4	125.
21	Baptiste	Lionel	✓ Deckboy	27.11.18	New York	"	34	"	English	"	5.8	140
22	Martin	<i>Frederick</i>	✓ Chief Engineer	4.2.18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	150
23	Ferguson	Walter	✓ 3171-Sy	13.5.18	"	<i>No</i>	26	"	Russian	Russian	5.7	140
24	Tuonminen	Kustea	✓ 3rd	16.1.19	"	"	21	"	<i>Irish</i>	British	5.7	145
25	Murray	James	✓ 4th	22.6.17	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.1	138.
26	Leido	Carlos	✓ Dayman	32.6.17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	183
27	Yanes	Manuel	✓ 3305-Sy	2.8.17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	165
28	Lopez	Antonio	✓ 3300-Sy	9.2.18	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	160
29	Martinez	Juan	✓ 3290-Sy	27.6.18	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	160
30	Bancro	Antonio	✓ 1487-Sy Fireman									

*John A. Richardson**ay Drysdale*
master.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 550.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Port of New York
March 8th, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. Mayaro
from port of Trinidad B.M., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1919, consigned to The Trinidad Shipping Trade now lying at Pier 24 Bklyn and is expected to sail March 8, 1919, for Trinidad & Demerara via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Gutierrez Eusebio</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>Venezuelan</u>	<u>Sept. 1919</u> <u>Trinidad B.M.</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	Othebear	Syrus	✓	36249-Sy.	9.10.17	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Charles	Francis	✓	36249-Sy.	29.11.18	New York	"	45	"	"	"	"	"
19	Whittaker	Arnold	✓	36249-Sy.	24.12.18	Trinidad	"	38	"	"	"	"	"
20	Gutierrez	Eusebio	✓	36249-Sy.	28.1.19	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	"
21	Baptiste	Lionel	✓	34386-Sy.	24.12.18	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"
22	Martin	Frederick	✓	21314-Sy.	27.11.18	New York	"	34	"	"	"	"	"
23	Ferguson	Walter	✓	3565-Sy.	4.2.18	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"
24	Tuonminen	Kustaa	✓	3171-Sy.	13.5.18	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"
25	Murray	James	✓	3171-Sy.	16.1.19	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"
26	Leido	Carlos	✓	3543-Sy.	32.6.17	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"
27	Yanes	Manuel	✓	3305-Sy.	32.6.17	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"
28	Lopez	Antonio	✓	3300-Sy.	8.8.17	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"
29	Martinez	Juan	✓	3390-Sy.	9.2.18	"	"	43	"	"	"	"	"
30	Banobre	Antonio	✓	1487-Sy.	27.6.18	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John A. Richardson Master

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

per pro ~~TECHNICAL SERVICES & TRADING CO., LTD.~~

Monday

For
Capt. W. J. Drysdale.

[OVER.]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Remarks
17	Othebear	Syrus	3371-17	29.11.18	New York	45	170	5.10					
18	Charles	Francis	36249-Sy.	24.12.18	Trinidad	38	140	5.6					
19	Whittaker	Arnold	34374-Sy.	28.1.18	"	42	145	5.9					
20	Gutierrez	Eusebio	34386-Sy.	24.12.18	"	18	125	5.4					
21	Baptiste	Lionel	Deckboy	27.11.18	New York	34	140	5.8					
22	Martin	Frederick	Chief Engineer	4.2.18	"	24	150	5.6					
23	Ferguson	Walter	3171-Sy.	13.5.18	"	26	140	5.7					
24	Tuonminen	Kustea	3rd	16.1.19	"	21	145	5.7					
25	Murray	James	4th	28.6.17	"	25	183	5.8					
26	Leido	Carlos	Dayman	28.6.17	"	25	165	5.11					
27	Yanez	Manuel	Oilier	3.8.17	"	27	160	5.10					
28	Lopez	Antonio	3300-Sy.	3.2.18	"	43	160	5.10					
29	Martinez	Juan	3290-Sy.	1487-Seattle Wash	"	31	160	5.10					
30	Banobre	Antonio	Fireman	27.8.18	"	"							

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A. Drysdale
mastr.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MAYARO", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 19th, 1917, from the port of TRINIDAD B.W.I. 166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Drysdale	Andrew Young	Master	23.6.17	New York	No	38	M	Scotch	British	5.5	142	
2	Baxter	Freighton	Mate	"	"	"	43	"	Nova Scotia	"	6.2	228	U.S. Pub. Ct. 8/31/01
3	Brown	Otty	2nd Mate	1.11.17	"	"	27	"	New Brunswick	"	5.5	145	
	Hough	Peroy	3rd	22.8.17	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.7	172	
5	Solway	Harry	Wireless Epr.	14.2.18	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5.6	130	
6	Henery	Raymond	"	18.1.19	"	"	19	"	American	American	5.10	130	
7	Parker	Frederick	Gunner	8.7.18	"	"	24	"	English	British	5.4	148	
8	Everley	Harold	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	148	
9	Fonrose	Charles	Carpenter	22.6.17	"	"	42	"	Indian	"	5.11	178	
10	Seales	Albert	Boatswain	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	138	
11	Baptiste	Phillip	Quartermaster	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	165	
12	Henry	Alex	"	14.12.18	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Glynn	William	"	26.6.17	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	138	
14	Hinds	Lincoln	"	9.11.18	Trinidad	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	150	
15	Marathon	Nathaniel	Seaman	22.6.17	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	162	
16	Collis	Joseph	"	22.7.18	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	145	
17	Othebear	Syrus	"	9.10.17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	145	
18	Charles	Francis	"	29.11.18	New York	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	170	
19	Whittaker	Arnold	"	24.12.18	Trinidad	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	140	
20	Gutierrez	Eusebio	"	28.1.19	"	"	42	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5.9	145	
21	Baptiste	Lionel	Deckboy	24.12.18	"	"	18	"	Indian	British	5.4	125	
22	Martin	Frederick	Chief Engineer	27.11.18	New York	"	34	"	English	"	5.8	140	
23	Ferguson	Walter	3rd	4.2.18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	150	
24	Tuominen	Kustaa	3rd	13.5.18	"	No	26	"	Russian	Russian	5.7	140	
25	Murray	James	4th	16.1.19	"	"	21	"	Irish	British	5.7	145	
26	Leido	Carlos	Dayman	22.6.17	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.1	136	
27	Yanez	Manuel	Oiler	22.6.17	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	183	
28	Lopez	Antonio	"	2.8.17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	165	
29	Martinez	Juan	"	9.2.18	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	160	
30	Banobre	Antonio	Fireman	27.6.18	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John A. Richardson
Ag. Drysdale
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the S. S. Marygrove, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

A. J. Drysdale
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MAYARO", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 19th, 1919, from the port of TRINIDAD B.W.I. 167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Sanchez	Antonio	3190- <i>Sm</i> Fireman	8.1.19	New York	<i>to</i>	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	
2	Otero	Jesus	3543- <i>Sm</i>	3.12.18	"	<i>o</i>	28	"	"	"	5.6	164	
3	Forrelle	Vincente	1440- <i>Sm</i>	"	"	<i>h</i>	30	"	"	"	5.5	150	
4	Bermudez	see afm	1435- <i>Sm</i> <i>Seattle Wash</i>	8.1.19	"	<i>o</i>	21	"	"	"	5.6	160	
5	Yanez	Jose	3579- <i>Sm</i>	14.5.18	"		24	"	"	"	5.9	190	
6	Sanchez	Ramon	3301- <i>Sm</i>	27.12.17	"	<i>o</i>	27	"	"	"	5.6	170	
7	Sanchez	Basilio	3305- <i>Sm</i> Trimmer	3.4.18	"	<i>h</i>	27	"	"	"	5.6	145	
8	Pita	Jose	1486- <i>Sm</i> <i>Seattle Wash</i>	8.1.19	"	<i>o</i>	23	"	"	"	5.5	142	
9	Mantinan	Enrique	3302- <i>Sm</i>	"	"	<i>h</i>	20	"	"	"	5.4	150	
10	Varo	Manuel	3454- <i>Sm</i>	15.10.18	"	<i>h</i>	38	"	"	"	5.6	135	
11	MacCallum	James	2697- <i>Sm</i> Chief Steward	22.6.17	"	<i>no</i>	40	"	Nova Scotia	British	5.9	140	
12	Kennedy	Frank	3193- <i>Sm</i> 2nd	"	"	<i>h</i>	24	"	<i>afm Bld</i> <i>Indian</i>	"	5.8	135	
13	Lotmore	Charles	3194- <i>Sm</i> 2nd Cabin	"	"	<i>h</i>	32	"	"	"	5.5	130	
14	Moore	Mrs P	2391- <i>Sm</i> Stewardess	16.10.18	"	<i>h</i>	49	F	American	"	5.8	145	
15	Payne	Mortimer	3275- <i>Sm</i> Waiter	22.6.17	"	<i>h</i>	25	M	<i>afm Bld</i> <i>Indian Brit.</i>	"	5.3 1/2	135	
16	Patterson	Edgar	3404- <i>Sm</i> Pantryman	7.8.17	Trinidad	<i>o</i>	40	"	"	ad	5.5	135	
17	Marshall	Charles	16460- <i>Sm</i> Waiter	10.2.19	"	<i>h</i>	31	"	"	"	5.2	130	
18	Waterman	Will	3372- <i>Sm</i>	24.8.17	"	<i>h</i>	23	"	"	"	5.8	135	
19	Gomez X	Augustus	6834- <i>Sm</i>	10.9.17	"	<i>h</i>	20	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	160	
20	Henry	Robert	3413- <i>Sm</i> Headman	22.6.17	New York	<i>yes</i> <i>to</i>	49	"	"	"	5.5	138	
21	Armstrong	Fitz	3395- <i>Sm</i> Ch Cook	"	"	<i>h</i>	37	"	"	"	5.7	150	
22	Ford	Edward	3223- <i>Sm</i> 2nd	"	"	<i>h</i>	40	"	"	"	5.3	125	
23	Griffith	Albert	3228- <i>Sm</i> 3rd	23.11.17	Trinidad	<i>h</i>	40	"	"	"	5.6	135	
24	Brown	Alexander	3232- <i>Sm</i> 4th	6.21.17	"	<i>h</i>	20	"	"	"	5.11	145	
25			<i>John A. Mc. Richardson</i> } <i>Sup</i>										
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

afm Dysdek met.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the Se Mayaro, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

A. J. Drysdale
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

Mayaro
2/20/19

2

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Mayaro (Trinidad)*

arrived *Feb 19, 1919.*

191

M.

from *168*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST		No. PERSON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DINING.	SLEEPING.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
29 m. 1	Woodgear, Hugo,	7	11	1	(C.D. - 2/20-10 ¹⁵ am) 2 PC + Med Hold	Dowling Murphy							2/21	154	75	11 ¹⁵									
36 m. 2	Branden, William C.	5	4	1	2 PC + Med Hold (Cont.)	do	2/20	133	75										3/7/1920	Passaro					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

169



Port of New York
Kears. 1st, 1919.

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Tolken
from port of Bilbao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted One
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port One Total crew this date 23.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 18th, 1919, consigned to
Furness Withy; is now lying at Pier 32. B., and is
expected to sail to day 14/3, 1919, for Gothembourg
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>G. H. Gunnarsson</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Swede</u>	<u>Gothembourg 4/3 1918</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	<u>Svensson</u>	<u>Erik Olaf</u>	<u>Swede</u>	<u>4/3</u>
19	<u>Soderholm</u>	<u>Ernst V</u>	<u>Chief Engnr</u>	<u>2/5</u>
20	<u>Thanning</u>	<u>Ludwig Jr.</u>	<u>Chief Mate</u>	<u>7/3/4</u>
21	<u>Williamsson</u>	<u>Karl G.</u>	<u>2nd Engnr</u>	<u>7/12</u>
22	<u>Ostergreen</u>	<u>Bror H.</u>	<u>Deckman</u>	<u>2/1/4</u>
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

H. D. Olsson
Insp.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Furness Withy, Ltd.

805 4/19/19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tolken, arriving at New York, Feb. 19, 1919, from the port of Bilbao, Spain Jan 25, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Mrahansson	Emil Olaf	Seaman	1912	Gothenburg	no	yes	22	m	Scand	Sweden	5-8	165	
2	Andersson	Gustaf Edvin	Chief Engineer	1912				23				6-1	170	
3	Andersson	Erik	Steward	1912				37				5-10	160	
4	Bengtsson	Johan Edvin	Steward	1912				28				5-7	135	
5	Gunnarsson	Gunnar V.	"	1912				28				5-7	145	
6	Hansson	Karl Emil A.	"	1912				18				5-10	135	
7	Hedstrom	Adolf W. M.	2nd mate	1912				30				6-1	160	
8	Holmlund	Sigfred S.	Chief	1912				25				5-8	150	
9	Jonsson	Johan	3rd mate	1912				26				5-8	140	
10	Karlstrom	Trans Olaf	Chief	1912				27				5-9	140	
11	Kvist	Nils Geo	Chief	1912				25				5-6	132	
12	Larsson	Soren A.	Cook	1912				38				5-6	165	
13	Liden	Bror H.	Seaman	1912				21				5-6	140	
14	Malin	" Erik	Seaman	1912				22				5-10	165	
15	Nystrom	Axel M. V.	Seaman	1912				26				5-10	170	
16	Ottoisson	Arvid J.	Seaman	1912				19				5-10	170	
17	Sandberg	Johan H.	Capt.	1912				32				5-7	172	
18	Saransson	Johan E. L.	Steward	1912				30				5-7	132	
19	Svensson	Erik Olaf	Chief	1912				18				5-6	130	
20	Soderholm	Ernst V.	Chief Engineer	1912				33				5-7	165	
21	Thanning	Ludwig H.	Chief mate	1912				36				5-8	150	
22	Williamsson	Karl G.	2nd Engineer	1912				28				5-7	140	
23	Ostergreen	Bror H.	Steward	1912				26				5-10	165	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H. J. Dolfin
Insp.

Line _____
Owners James W. W. Co.
Local Agents Bo J. 4/19/19

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tolson, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1919

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FRESHWATER FEB 20 1919

Vessel *Freshwater*

<i>Spain</i> 173	
(12)	(13)
Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

(1)	No. on list	Family name
-----	-------------	-------------

Crew-list for Ss "Tolken" of Gothenburg.

171

<i>Names</i>	<i>Nationality</i>	<i>Place and date of birth</i>	<i>Father's nationality</i>	<i>Last residence</i>
<i>Abrahamsson Emil Algot</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>Moyekleby 12.30.1896</i>	<i>Swede</i>	<i>S/S "Toggen"</i>
<i>Andersson Gustaf Edwin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nyköping Apr. 25. 1895</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Skandia"</i>
<i>Andersson Erik</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wäddö Apr. 6. 1881</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Skinner"</i>
<i>Andersson Johan Edwin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gothenburg 31.10.1890</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Tolken"</i>
<i>Andersson Gunnar Viktor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gothenburg 18.9.1890</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Valpen"</i>
<i>Andersson Karl Emil Alexander</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Malmö 14.4.1900</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Malmö</i>
<i>Andersson Adolf Wilhelm M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Borjäsbladet 5.5.1888</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Bräth"</i>
<i>Andersson Sigfrid Jonatan</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Skellefteå 13.7.1893</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Sania"</i>
<i>Andersson John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Väsby 9.5.1892</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Boren"</i>
<i>Andersson Frans Olof</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Fässberg 26.10.1891</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Ambria"</i>
<i>Andersson Nils Georg</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Trelleborg 7.11.1893</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Röarna"</i>
<i>Andersson Sven Adolf</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Torsunda 25.10.1894</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Tolken"</i>
<i>Andersson Per Helge</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ambymarp 18.11.1897</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Tolken"</i>
<i>Andersson Per Erik</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Stockholm 29.2.1896</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mobilised Swedish Navy</i>
<i>Andersson Axel Mauritz Wilhelm</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Karlskrona 23.4.1892</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Andersson David Isidor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norrum 2.7.1899</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Tolken"</i>
<i>Andersson Johan Harry</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wato 7.11.1886</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Tolken"</i>
<i>Andersson Johan Edwin Leonard</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Listerby 24.3.1888</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Tylgia"</i>
<i>Andersson Erik Olof</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Gothenburg 26.12.1900</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Tolken"</i>
<i>Andersson Ernst Valdemar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Påle 2.12.1885</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Valpen"</i>
<i>Andersson Ludvig Fredrik</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ljingsby 24.10.1882</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Tolken"</i>
<i>Andersson Karl Gunnar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Stockholm 17.9.1890</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S Oscar Skiddling</i>
<i>Andersson Per Helge</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Oskar försam 2-1-1893</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>S/S "Tolken"</i>

Authorized
24 ENE 1919

Edward J. Brown
Vice-Consul of the United States of America
Bilbao, Spain.

J. J. Anderson
J. J. Anderson

2/19/19

2

**VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
TO DEPARTURE.**

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

PORT OF Yakima

March 17, 1919
S. S. "JULIUS",
S. S.

herby certify that the following is a complete record of all
essel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted

~~Summary~~ Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date

July 17, 1917, consigned to

is now lying at Mrs. Leavelle and is
for La Vallée House

First port of call in United States

pent of all changes in crew:

ERTING SEAMEN.

Nationality

When and where signed on

Ymweic Coadiff England

[CONTINUED OVER.]

25 *Utah*
26 *Nern*
27 *King*
28 *Ham*
29 ~~*King*~~
30 ~~*Ham*~~

Line
:
Own

Owners

Local Agents

Norton

8" 146
7" 133
3" 124
2" 126

1" 118

5" 128

tattoo C. arm.

Dear John
L. eye.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 14, 1919

I, master of the British S. S. "TENNISWATER"
from port of Seville, Spain, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged one Naval Gunner Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 17, 1919, consigned to Messrs. Norton Kelly & Co. is now lying at Pier 11, New York, and is expected to sail March, 1919, for La Pallice, France via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>W. Young</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Chinese</u>	<u>Cadiff, England</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	<u>Boyd</u>	<u>Frank</u>	<u>23407-1</u>
19	<u>Thompson</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>23408-1</u>
20	<u>Chow</u>	<u>Chang</u>	<u>23418-3</u>
21	<u>Hoi</u>	<u>Lao</u>	<u>47858-3</u>
22	<u>Van</u>	<u>Wong</u>	<u>401317-3</u>
23	<u>Ah Gao</u>	<u>Chin</u>	<u>472281-3</u>
24	<u>Woo</u>	<u>Hoi</u>	<u>23419-3</u>
25	<u>Fat</u>	<u>Tung</u>	<u>23425-2</u>
26	<u>Nem</u>	<u>Chau</u>	<u>44591-3</u>
27	<u>Hing</u>	<u>Lao</u>	<u>41592-3</u>
28	<u>Ham</u>	<u>Ng</u>	<u>23421-3</u>
29	<u>Wing</u>	<u>Ching</u>	<u>44591-3</u>
30	<u>Yuen</u>	<u>Tung</u>	<u>44593-3</u>

Line _____
Owners Norton Kelly & Co.
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

DESERTING SEAMAN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Kerr

Master.

[OVER.]

17	James	George	✓ Ch. eng.
18	John	Charles	✓ 23407-1
19	Boyd	Frank	✓ 23407-1
20	Thompson	John	✓ 23408-1
21	Chow	L. Chang	✓ 23418-3
22	Hoi	Lao	✓ 44558-3
23	Yen	Wong	✓ 407317-3
24	Ah Gao	Chin	✓ 44584-3
25	Yao	Hoi	✓ 23419-3
26	Fat	Tung	✓ 23420-3
27	Nem	Chai	✓ 44591-3
28	King	Lao	✓ 44592-3
29	King	Ng	✓ 23421-3
30	King	Ching	✓ 44590-3
31	Yuen	Tam	✓ 44593-3
32	Yuen	Tam	✓ "

Age	Sex	Color	Measurements	Remarks
32	♂	English	England 5'7" 115	
26	♂	English	England 5'9" 152	
38	♂	Swot ch	Swot ch 6'2" 168	
27	♂	Chinese	China 5'7" 134	
32	♂		5'7" 138	
37	♂		5'5" 133	
27	♂		5'4" 122	
32	♂		5'6" 141	
35	♂		5'8" 146	
32	♂		5'7" 133	
32	♂		5'3" 124	tattoo 6 arm
32	♂		5'2" 126	
39	♂		5'1" 118	
37	♂		5'5" 128	Scars below 2 eyes

Line

Owner:

Local Agents

Norton Lilly & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Freshwater, arriving at New York, 2-18, 1919, from the port of Gibraltar, Spain 173

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Kerr	John J.	47305-1	Master	Cardiff	1-27-19	No	yes	58	M.	English	British	5'7"	172	
2	Buxton	Francis	23406-1	1st mate					56		"	"	5'5"	135	
3	Thomas	Griffith	44517-1	Boat					23		"	"	5'3"	140	
4	Jones	William	44600-1	Boat					22		Welsh	British	5'4"	144	
5	Barnes	Arthur	47316-2	Boat					42		English	British	5'6"	160	
6	Ride	William	47311-2	Boat					27		Welsh	"	5'2"	145	
7	Warren	Henry S.	47313-2	Boat					37		Greek	Greek	5'7"	170	
8	Yusef	Mohamed	47314-2	Boat					27		Egypt	"	5'6"	174	
9	Thompson	Dennis	47312-2	Boat					21		Welsh	"	5'7"	136	
10	Prank	Thodore	47304-2	Boat					28		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	160	
11	Jorgensen	Kristian	47307-2	Boat					23		Scand	Denmark	5'7"	172	Left eye
12	Johnston	James	47310-2	Boat					43		Scotch	British	5'7"	154	Left eye
13	Rove	Samuel	47304-2	Boat					23		Wales	British	5'7"	150	Left eye
14	Sorensen	Marine	47308-2	Boat					22		Scand	Denmark	5'5"	154	
15	Andersen	Christian	47315-2	Boat					32		Scand	Denmark	5'5"	150	
16	Simpson	George	23405-1	Boat					60		Scotch	British	5'5"	162	
17	Jones	Charles	23407-1	Boat					32		English	England	5'7"	160	
18	Boyd	Frank	23407-1	Boat					26		English	England	5'9"	152	
19	Thompson	John	23408-1	Boat					35		Scotch	British	6'2"	160	
20	Choi	Lee	23418-3	Boat					27		Chinese	China	5'7"	134	
21	Hoi	Lao	44508-3	Boat					32				5'7"	138	
22	Nan	Wang	44517-3	Boat					37				5'5"	133	
23	Ah Gao	Chin	44504-3	Boat					27				5'4"	122	
24	Hoi	Hoi	23419-3	Boat					32				5'6"	140	
25	Fat	Tung	23420-2	Boat					35				5'8"	146	
26	Nem	Chai	44591-3	Boat					32				5'7"	133	
27	Hing	Lao	44592-3	Boat					32				5'3"	124	tattoo
28	Hing	Ng	23421-3	Boat					32				5'2"	126	
29	Hing	Ching	44590-3	Boat					39				5'1"	118	
30	Hing	Tung	44573-3	Boat					37				5'5"	128	Left eye

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Norton, Lally & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer F. J. Brown, of the S.S. T. J. Brown, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 191

Lester G. Rarig
Immigrant Inspector.

F. J. Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Freshwater, arriving at New York, 2-19, 1919, from the port of Gibraltar, Spain.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Chow	Wang	4333-3 Steward	1-29-19	Cardiff	No	yes	35	M	Chinese	China	5'6"	142	
2	Sang	Wang	2342-3 Steward					37		"	"	5'6"	146	
3	Glaze	Henry	2347-1 Steward					45		English	England	5'7"	148	
4	Wong	Fat	2347-3 Cook					25		Chinese	China	5'5"	126	colored scars on forehead
5	Hing	Chung	23403-3 Cook					43		Chinese	China	5'6"	134	
6	Soi	Joe	23401-3 Cook					34		Chinese	China	5'6"	137	
7	Kum	Joe	23416-3 Steward					22		"	"	5'2"	127	
8	Dean	Stanley	4744-1 Steward					19		English	England	6'1"	174	
9	Jack	Donald	44546-2 Steward					32		Scottish	British	5'9"	168	
10	Pincock	Thomas	47515-2 Steward					22		"	"	5'9"	168	
11	Holders	Thomas	44544-2 Apprentice					16		English	England	5'	98	
12	Dunn	William	47577-3 Apprentice					15		"	"	5'8"	128	2. under finger cut off.
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Norton Ledy & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain J. H. Burton, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of February, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section ~~or to that prescribed by section 35~~ having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW LIST OF THE BRITISH S.S. "FRESHWATER" OF LONDON, WHEREOF MR. JOHN KERR IS MASTER.

Gibraltar, 14th. January 1919.

No	Name	Capacity	Nationality	Place of birth.	Date of birth.	Nationality of father.	Last place of residence.
1	John Kerr	Master	British	Liverpool	1860	British	12 Regent Rd. Liverpool.
2	Francis Buxton	1st. Mate	do	do	1863	do	104 Sea View Rd. Liscard.
3	G. A. Thomas	2nd. do	do	Cardiff	1896	do	Dryallwyn. Albercyren.
4	W. Jones	3rd. do	do	Carmarthen	1897	do	160 Knowsley Rd. Beeston.
5	A. Barnes	Boatman	do	Peterbow	1886	do	97 Maryhead. Penarth.
6	W.T. Ridcourt	Sailor	do	Cardiff	1882	do	15 Helmsdale St. Cardiff.
7	H. Warrender	do	do	Cadeston	1888	do	70 Dorset St. Cardiff.
8	Mohamet Yusuf	Carpenter	do	Suez	1892	do	13 Maria Street - Cardiff
9	D. Piarubais	Sailor	Greece	Greece	1872	Greek	On board.
10	T. Bronk	do	Holland	Holland	1894	Holland	235 Railway St. Cardiff.
11	K. Jorgensen	do	Copenhagen	Copenhagen	1896	Copenhagen	40 Louisa St. Cardiff.
12	J. Johnston	do	British	Aberdeen	1866	British	17 Nelson St. Aberdeen.
13	Samuel J. Rowe	do	do	Penarth	1886	do	22 Vaughan St. Penarth
14	Marini Sorenson	do	Danish	Denmark	1887	Danish	38 Glebe St.
15	J. Andersen	do	do	do	1877	do	44 Stuart St. Cardiff
16	G. Simpson	1st. Eng	British	Greenock	1849	British	61 Breeze Hill
17	E. Jones	2nd. do.	do	Birkenhead	1878	do	81 Greens Rd. Birkenhead.
18	F. Boyd	3rd. do	do	Liverpool	1883	do	50 Wellington Road
19	J. Thomsen	4th. do	do	Aberdeen	1870	do	4 Ethel Road. Custom H.E.
20	Low Lony	Fireman	Chinese	China	1884	Chinese	212 Bute Road. Cardiff.
21	Lee Hei	Donkeyman	do	do	1887	do	On board
22	Wong Yan	Greasier	do	do	1881	do	192 Bute St. Cardiff.
23	Chin Ah Gow	Stoker	do	do	1882	do	212 do
24	Hei Yow	do	do	do	1887	do	do do
25	Tung Fat	do	do	do	1874	do	do do
26	Chan Nem	do	do	do	1877	do	do do
27	Low Hing	do	do	do	1877	do	192 do
28	Ng Yang	do	do	do	1887	do	212 do
29	Ching Ling	do	do	do	1870	do	On board
30	Hong Yung	do	do	do	1872	do	do
31	Wong Chou	do	do	do	1874	do	do
32	Wang Sang	do	do	do	1882	do	do
33	H. Hilyggs	Steward	British	London	1874	British	22 Talbot St. Cardiff
34	Low Man	do	China	China	1884	Chinese	On board
35	Chung Hing	Cook	do	do	1876	do	do
36	Ah Lei	2nd. do.	do	do	1875	do	do
37	Lo Kum	Steward	do	do	1897	do	do
38	Stanley Dean	Wireless Op.	British	Birmingham	1904	British	172 Wheeloughby Rd. Birmingh
39	Donald Jack	Sailor	do	Avech. Ross	1886	do	8 Geo St. Avech Ross.
40	Thomas Pincock.	do	do	Glasgow	1884	do	15 Langlans Fce. Glasgow.
41	Thomas Helder	Apprentice	do	Liverpool	1902	do	On board
42	William Dunn	do	do	do	1903	do	do

Gibraltar,
14th. January 1919.

John Kerr
Master.

Consulate of the United States
of America at Gibraltar, Spain.

Seen. No. 257.

Vessel will probably sail for

Gen. J. R. Kerr 14. 1919.

*Consul of the United
States of America.*



THE FOLLOWING FOUR BRITISH SUBJECTS ARE SHIPWRECKED SEAMEN ENROUTE TO ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND, FOR THE PURPOSE OF REPATRIATION, AS SHOWN PER ATTACHED PASSPORTS ISSUED BY THE BRITISH CONSUL-GENERAL AT SEVILLA, SPAIN, ON JANUARY 21ST., 1919.:

REGINALD KEEPING - BEARER OF PASSPORT NO A/356
JOHN CLUETT - : : : A/357
ONSLow STONE - : : : A/358
ALEXANDER HAYWARD - : : : A/359

John Kerr
Master.
Robert Harnden
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

SEEN
January 24, 1919.

Robert Harnden
Consul of the United States of America.

Crew list of British S.S. "Freshwater" of London. J. H. H. Master.

No.	Names	Rating	Nationality	Place of Birth	Age	Nationality of Father	Last place of Residence	176
1	John Kerr	Master	British	Liverpool	1860	British	12 Regent Rd. Crosby Liverpool	
2	Francis Ruston	Mate	do	do	1863	do	104 Sea View Rd. Liscard	
3	S. A. Thomas	2nd Mate	British	Cardiff	1896	do	Trysallburyon Albercergym	
4	W. Jones	3rd	do	Cardiff	1897	do	160 Knowsley Road Bootle	
5	A. Barnes	Boat	do	Cardiff	1867	do	97 Maryhead Penarth	
6	H. D. Ridcomb	Sailor	do	Cardiff	1882	do	15 Holmestale St Cardiff	
7	H. Harvender	Sailor	do	Cardiff	1888	do	40 Dorset St Cardiff	
8	Frederick J. J. J.	Capt.	Egyptian	Suez	1892	Egyptian	13 Maria St Cardiff	
9	D. Piarowich	Sailor	Greek	Greece	1892	Greek	on board	
10	J. P. P.	do	Holland	Holland	1894	Holland	235 Railway St Cardiff	
11	H. Jorgensen	do	Dane	Copenhagen	1896	Dane	40 Louisa St Cardiff	
12	J. J. J.	do	British	Huddersfield	1866	British	17 Nelson St Aberdeen	
13	Sam. J. Rowe	do	do	Penarth	1886	British	22 Vaughan St Penarth	
14	Maria Sorensen	do	Dane	Denmark	1887	Dane	44 Stuart St Cardiff	
15	J. Andersen	do	Dane	Denmark	1887	Dane	38 Sleaford St Cardiff	
16	S. Simpson	1st Eng.	British	Greenock	1849	British	61 Breeze Hill Liverpool	
17	H. Jones	2nd Eng.	do	Blackhead	1848	British	81 Eccles Rd. Birkenhead	
18	F. Boyd	3rd Eng.	do	Liverpool	1883	British	50 Wellington Rd. Liverpool	
19	J. Thompson	4th Eng.	do	Aberdeen	1870	British	4 Ethel Rd. Custom House London	
20	Low Hong	Steward	Chinese	China	1884	Chinese	212 Butte Rd Cardiff	
21	Loi Hoi	Steward	Chinese	China	1884	Chinese	on board	
22	Wong Yau	Steward	Chinese	China	1881	Chinese	192 Butte St Cardiff	
23	Chu Ah Low	Steward	Chinese	China	1882	Chinese	212 Butte Rd Cardiff	
24	Hoi Jow	Steward	Chinese	China	1884	Chinese	212 Butte Rd Cardiff	
25	Lung Fat	do	Chinese	China	1874	Chinese	212 Butte Rd Cardiff	
26	Chan Kien	do	Chinese	China	1874	Chinese	212 Butte Rd Cardiff	
27	Low Hing	do	Chinese	China	1874	Chinese	212 Butte Rd Cardiff	
28	Ng Jang	do	Chinese	China	1874	Chinese	192 Butte St Cardiff	
29	Ching Ling	do	Chinese	China	1870	Chinese	212 Butte Rd Cardiff	
30	Hing Fung	do	Chinese	China	1872	Chinese	on board	
31	Wong Chow	do	Chinese	China	1874	Chinese	on board	
32	Wong Sang	do	Chinese	China	1882	Chinese	on board	
33	H. Sigg	Steward	British	London	1874	British	22 Talbot St Cardiff	
34	Low Man	2nd Steward	Chinese	China	1884	Chinese	on board	
35	Chong Hing	Cook	Chinese	China	1876	Chinese	on board	
36	Ah Loi	2nd Cook	Chinese	China	1875	Chinese	on board	
37	Lee Kum	3rd St.	Chinese	China	1897	Chinese	on board	
38	Stanley Dean	4th St.	British	Blackburn	1880	British	on board	
39	Donald Jack	Sailor	British	Arbroath	1886	British	172 Woodwright Rd. Birmingham	
40	Thos Pircock	Sailor	British	Glasgow	1884	British	8.5 St. Arbroath. Scotland	
41	Thos Holden	Apprentice	British	Liverpool	1902	British	15 Langham Place Glasgow	
42	Willie Dunn	do	British	do	1903	British	Crosby Liverpool	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

18

solely, since
and Surgeon

each of the
to the best
condition

Sporn

at

4

Freshwater
8/19/19

DE

U.S. Fish Commission		Date		Locality		Remarks	
No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date
1	122	2	6	3	8	4	13
5		6		7		8	
9		10		11		12	
13		14		15		16	
17		18		19		20	
21		22		23		24	
25		26		27		28	
29		30		31		32	
33		34		35		36	
37		38		39		40	
41		42		43		44	
45		46		47		48	
49		50		51		52	
53		54		55		56	
57		58		59		60	
61		62		63		64	
65		66		67		68	
69		70		71		72	
73		74		75		76	
77		78		79		80	
81		82		83		84	
85		86		87		88	
89		90		91		92	
93		94		95		96	
97		98		99		100	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Bohre Joseph, Surgeon of the **"LA TOURNAINE"**, sailing this with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *six* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Faculty of* *Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of **FEB** 1919, 1919

at *Paris*
Julien Muscutt
Immigration Officer

February 20/19
arr Feb 19/19

Q

177

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U.S.	Aliens	Total
1st Cabin	94	122
2nd Cabin	94	122
Storage		
Total	94	122

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	94	122
2nd Cabin	94	122
Storage		
Total	94	122

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA TOURNAINE

sailing from HAYRE

FEB 8 1919, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ullot	Lucie	15	V f	5-25148		French	French	France	Lorient	Brother: Emile Ullot Champ St. 8. Lorient	Ch. Buffalo	
2	Gardner	Hans	18	V m	2-867386-563-319/41		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basle	Father: H. Gardner Basle	N.Y. New York	
3	Bouvet	M ^{lle} Louise	27	V f	Proprietor		French	French	France	Paris	Family: Bouvet 394 Rue de la Harpe, Paris	Haus. Pittsburg	
4	Kinoff	Russ	35	V m	Artist		Russian	Russian			No. address	N.Y. Pittsburgh	
5	Lapointe	Pauline	53	V f	Subsistence		French	French		Lyon	Relation: Auguste Lapointe Cuvier St. 145. Lyon	N.Y. New Brunswick	
6	Fabre	Jean	16	V m	Merchant					Châtillon	Brother: M. Fabre Yvet St. 7. Paris	N.Y. Bogota	
7	Petit	Vincent	16	V m	Student					Paris	Mother: M ^{lle} Petit Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
8	Robinson	Sister Rev. Gabrielle	45	V f	Minister						Brother: Rev. Robinson Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris		
9	Rostand	George	30	V m	Engineer		Russian	Russian		Paris	Relation: Rostand Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris		
10	Epstein	Stefan	52	V m	Writer		Russian	Russian		Paris	Brother: Stefan Epstein Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris		
11	Martin	Robert	39	V m	Engineer		French	French			Mother: M ^{lle} Martin Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris		
12	Seibert	Georges R.	49	V m	Merchant						Brother: Georges Seibert Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	Cal. San Francisco	
13	Barth	Gustave	28	V m	Merchant		Polish	Polish			Brother: Gustave Barth Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
14	Ledrew	Paul	37	V m	Merchant		French	French			Brother: Paul Ledrew Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
15	Ledrew	René	20	V f	Minister						Brother: René Ledrew Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
16	Houmaut	Eugene	33	V f							Brother: Eugene Houmaut Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
17	Sillweger	Charles	46	V m	Post Clerk		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Gravelle	Mother: M ^{lle} Sillweger Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	Can. Montreal	
18	Riesch	Emile	25	V m	Merchant					St. Gall	Brother: Emile Riesch Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	Sw. St. Gall	
19	Spillauer	Henri-Julien	44	V m	Merchant		French	French	France	Paris	Brother: Henri-Julien Spillauer Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. West Hoboken	
20	Thompson	John	32	V m	Merchant		English	English			Brother: John Thompson Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
21	Hauwaut	Pauline Alder	24	V f	Minister		French	French			Brother: Pauline Hauwaut Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris		
22	Manduit	Yolande	21	V f							Brother: Yolande Manduit Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris		
23	Müller	Rose	15	V f	Child		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Safers	Brother: Rose Müller Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris		
24	Maes	Juliet Alex	36	V m	Minister		Belgian	French	France	Paris	Brother: Juliet Maes Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	West Hoboken	
25	Maes	Germana	32	V f	Minister						Brother: Germana Maes Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	Washington	
26	Ushikuma	Shinpei	42	V m	Merchant		Japanese	Japanese		Lyon	Brother: Shinpei Ushikuma Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
27	Haler	Arndt	46	V m	Merchant		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basle	Brother: Arndt Haler Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
28	Haller	Walter	32	V m	French Officer		Russian	Russian	France	Paris	Brother: Walter Haller Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
29	Bissegger	Christine	49	V m	Merchant		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Lugano	Brother: Christine Bissegger Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris	N.Y. New York	
30	Devis	Salvina	47	V f	Minister		French	French	France	Paris	Brother: Salvina Devis Rue de la Harpe St. 17. Paris		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

178

	To which	How long	How often	How much	How many
4-2625 French	no	H.R. 100	70	no	no
4-5625	"	always	"	"	"
4-5627	"	always	"	"	"
3-5628 Russian	"	always	"	"	"
4-5629	"	always	"	"	"
4-5630	"	always	"	"	"
4-5631	"	always	"	"	"
4-5632	"	always	"	"	"
4-5633	"	always	"	"	"
4-5634	"	always	"	"	"
4-5635	"	always	"	"	"
4-5636	"	always	"	"	"
4-5637	"	always	"	"	"
4-5638	"	always	"	"	"
4-5639	"	always	"	"	"
4-5640	"	always	"	"	"
4-5641	"	always	"	"	"
4-5642	"	always	"	"	"
4-5643	"	always	"	"	"
4-5644	"	always	"	"	"
4-5645	"	always	"	"	"
4-5646	"	always	"	"	"
4-5647	"	always	"	"	"
4-5648	"	always	"	"	"
4-5649	"	always	"	"	"
4-5650	"	always	"	"	"
4-5651	"	always	"	"	"
4-5652	"	always	"	"	"
4-5653	"	always	"	"	"
4-5654	"	always	"	"	"
4-5655	"	always	"	"	"
4-5656	"	always	"	"	"
4-5657	"	always	"	"	"
4-5658	"	always	"	"	"
4-5659	"	always	"	"	"
4-5660	"	always	"	"	"
4-5661	"	always	"	"	"
4-5662	"	always	"	"	"
4-5663	"	always	"	"	"
4-5664	"	always	"	"	"
4-5665	"	always	"	"	"
4-5666	"	always	"	"	"
4-5667	"	always	"	"	"
4-5668	"	always	"	"	"
4-5669	"	always	"	"	"
4-5670	"	always	"	"	"
4-5671	"	always	"	"	"
4-5672	"	always	"	"	"
4-5673	"	always	"	"	"
4-5674	"	always	"	"	"
4-5675	"	always	"	"	"
4-5676	"	always	"	"	"
4-5677	"	always	"	"	"
4-5678	"	always	"	"	"
4-5679	"	always	"	"	"
4-5680	"	always	"	"	"
4-5681	"	always	"	"	"
4-5682	"	always	"	"	"
4-5683	"	always	"	"	"
4-5684	"	always	"	"	"
4-5685	"	always	"	"	"
4-5686	"	always	"	"	"
4-5687	"	always	"	"	"
4-5688	"	always	"	"	"
4-5689	"	always	"	"	"
4-5690	"	always	"	"	"
4-5691	"	always	"	"	"
4-5692	"	always	"	"	"
4-5693	"	always	"	"	"
4-5694	"	always	"	"	"
4-5695	"	always	"	"	"
4-5696	"	always	"	"	"
4-5697	"	always	"	"	"
4-5698	"	always	"	"	"
4-5699	"	always	"	"	"
4-5700	"	always	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Perret Pierre 1st Officer, of the ETROUPE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Perret Pierre
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 1919,
at New York
Julius Muscott
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S. LA TOURNAINE

sailing from

HAVER

FEB. 8, 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

179 FEB. 9, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Hatchinson	James	22	✓ m	1896 Dorchester, Mass.	emb. France 1084	Fairport St. Dorchester
2	White	Robert	39	✓ m	1879 New-York	L. 11979-	52 Broadway - New-York
3	Brigel	Edward	40	✓ m	1878 Cintr. O	L. 20892	Rose Hill apt. Cintr. O
4	Worster	Alfred	33	✓ m	1854 Nantong, Mass.	L. 20801-	Nantong, Mass.
5	Fairwell	Mildred	31	✓ f	1831- May 20-18. Lansing, Mich.	L. 20801-	Cyprus St. N.Y.
6	Clark	Albert	42	✓ m	1878 Nov-1. Petersburg - Mass.	L. 19715-	Schenectady, N.Y.
7	Quinlan	John A	40	✓ m	West Orange, N.J. Mar 31, 1878	L. 37405	Orange, N.J.
8	Closed at Number Seven pm						
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

J. Muscott
W. S. O'Donnell } Inspectors
no 5 A. Hayden }

764

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LA YOUNG

sailing from HAVRE

FEB 7 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

180

FEB 7 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Humbell Clarence	45	m	Jan. 3. 1883 - Newwood Mass.	State 41301	444 Hating New Haven Conn.
2	Brown Gordon	41	m	1876 - Binghamton N. York	State 53392	282 Hamilton St. Hackensack N.J.
3	Bliss William	40	m	May 19. 1879 - Jersey City - N. J.	State 51292	Cancelled & R. New Haven Conn.
4	Kane Edward	40	m	Feb. 7. 1880 - Boston - Mass.	Paris Embassy 961	350 W. 15th St. New York City
5	Napier James	29	m	July 1891 - Martineburg - N. Y.	State 51451	Cancelled & R. New Haven Conn.
6	Smith George A.	45	m	Oct. 14. 1813 - Johnstown - N. Y.	State 50602	Cancelled & R. 286 4th Avenue N. York City
7	Mackie Rensselaer	34	m	24/6 - 1887 - Rock Hill - N. Y.	State 37457	74 Lawrence Ave. Brooklyn
8	Reed David A.	38	m	Dec. 21. 1880 - Pittsburg Pa.	Paris Embassy - 6057	Pittsburg Pa.
9	Mayer John	43	m		U. S. F. Ct. Naturalized March 3. 1899	John Logt - Hobt. New Jersey
10	Welsh Thomas	45	m		Naturalized P. of Brooklyn 1903	136 Union St. Brooklyn N. Y.
11	Blackwell Charles	43	m	1896 - Los Vegas - New Mexico	Embassy Paris - 990	Cancelled & R. 30 Kingsburg St. St. Louis Mo.
12	Hewitt Elizabeth	45	f	Jan. 20. 1884 - New York	State 32253	575 Madison Ave. New York
13	Peterson Peter	40	m	1879 - New Britain Conn.		675 Bush St. New York City
14	Hall Frank P.	41	m	Jan. 7. 1884 - Virginia City - Nev.	State 57741	25 W. 45th St. New York City
15	Roepper Emma V.	40	f	March 22. 1859 - Bethlehem Pa.	Embassy Paris - 620	Cancelled & R. Bethlehem Pennsylvania
16	Whitmore Herman	45	m	June 12. 1895 - Brunswick Mich.	Embassy Paris - 1092	22 W. Vermont St. Hamhill Mass.
17	Howard & Roy Walter	45	m	1889 - St. Augustine U. S. A.	State 46800	Cancelled & R. New York City
18	Hemingway S.	40	m	1883 - Newham - U. S. A.	State 19037	Cancelled & R. Newham - U. S. A.
19	Hyman Robert	40	m	1876 - Chicago Ill.	Embassy Paris - 1103	Chicago 33 N. St. Ill.
20	Barnell Daniel	40	m	1867 - Hartford Conn.	State 49462	Cancelled & R. Hartford Conn.
21	Carpenter Chris. J.	42	m	1876 - Ann Arbor Michigan	State 27421	Cancelled & R. 150 Taylor St. Detroit Mich.
22	Buell Ely	47	m	1871 - Rochester N. York	Embassy Paris - 1105	Rochester New York
23	White J.	49	m	1869 - New York	State 15599	Cancelled & R. 108 Haverly Place
24	M. C. Gate Edward	39	m	1882 - New York		Syracuse New York
25	Chowel John	43	m	1873 - Longfellow Ind.	State 27507	907 B Street Washington
26	Stevens Ned	22	m	1896 - Athens Tennessee		Englewood - Tennessee
27	Wernicke Harold	40	m	1889 - New York		Hotel St. Paul New York
28	Schely B. A.	45	m	1867 - Attribly	Embassy Bern Switzerland 4215	Cancelled & R. 50 Garden Street New York
29	Blue Edward	42	m	1890 - Wallburg	Embassy Paris - 431	Cancelled & R. 1529 Dennistown av. Pittsburg

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. LA TOURNAIE

sailing from HAVRE

FEB 8 1919, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

181 FEB 17 1919, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Powars	Clara M. Keil	29	f m July 9-1889 - Boston - Mass.	38 555 - Lansing Oct 10-18 - Can + Ret	30 Plymouth Rd. - Halden - Mass.
2	Boulcott	William Ch.	30	m m 1881 - Lansing - Mich.	51209 - Lansing Dec 16-1918 - Can + Ret	222 Boston St. - Dayton - Ohio
3	Kennedy	Frank P.	40	m m 1878 - Attleboro - Mass.	8349 - Lansing - Mich 7-18 - Can + Ret	267 Washington -
4	Potter	Allen B.	35	m m August 25-1893 - New York City	736 - Jan 13-19 - Paris - Can + Ret	Mr. Attleboro - Mass. Street
5		Georgette	29	f m	40246 - Lansing Oct 18-18 - Can + Ret	98 Hammond Ave. - East Orange, N.J.
6	Willard	Alfred	29	f s Jan 30-1890 - Haverhill - Ohio	855 - Jan 22-1919 - Paris - Can + Ret	" " "
7	Murphy	John J.	30	m m June 8-1881 - Boston - Mass.	40919 - Lansing Oct 22-18 - Can + Ret	J. P. Hager - Lima - Ohio
8		Cecil	32	f m	1098 - Paris Feb 5-19 - Taken up	Boston - Mass. Street
9	Peterson	Beda	30	a s July 27-1881 - New Britain - Conn.	48402 - Lansing Nov 25-18 - Can + Ret	18 Pitt St. - N. Haven - Conn.
10	Muirhead	John	29	m m	51858 - Lansing Dec 12-18 - Can + Ret	French Hosp. 250 - 24th St. - New York City
11	Castberg	William	30	m m	901 - Paris Jan 24-19 - Can + Ret	624 Michigan Ave. - Chicago - Ill.
12	Wilson	Robert	30	m m	761 - Paris Jan 16-19 - Can + Ret	R.R. 2 - Westwood - New Jersey
13	Kuoy	Edward	30	m m	803 - Paris Jan 30-19 - Can + Ret	14 Whitehall Street - New York City
14			32	m m	438 - Paris Dec 18-18 - Can + Ret	25th Street - New York City
15	Sinclair	Reginald	25	m m Aug 30-1893 - New York City	44576 - Lansing Nov 11-18 - Can + Ret	620 Broadway - New York City
16	Cook	Alan	29	m s Aug 17-1896 - Rochester - N. Y.	21961 - Lansing June 14-18 - Can + Ret	31 Union Sq. - New York City
17	Koffler	Albert	37	m s March 9-1887 - Eaton - Ohio	54227 - Lansing Dec 30-18 - Can + Ret	618 Brisbane Pl. - Buffalo - N. Y.
18	Boulcott	Will Chas.	39	m m Sept 24-1888 - Lansing - Mich.	52959 - Lansing Dec 21-18 - Taken up	495 H. W. Jewell St. - St. Louis - Mo.
19	Michael	Clara	32	f s 1887 - Buffalo - N. Y.	20021 - Lansing June 1-18 - Can + Ret	9613 - Thron Ave. - Cleveland - Ohio
20		Edwin	29	f s 1890 - Buffalo - N. Y.	48954 - Lansing Can + Ret (Nov 27-18)	43 - 5th Avenue - New York City
21	Russell	John J.	35	m m July 15-1863 - Gettysburg - Pa.	52224 - Lansing Dec 16-18 - Can + Ret	559 W 164th St. - N. York
22	McCafferty	Harold V.	49	m m Aug 23-1876 - Brooklyn - N. Y.	52018 - Lansing Dec 14-18 - Can + Ret	2 Brampton - Newark - N. Jersey
23	Schmidt	Harold	39	m m	52018 - Lansing Dec 14-18 - Can + Ret	19 East - 26th St. - New York
24	Michael	Edward	68	m m Sept 2-1850 - Buffalo - N. Y.		
25	Cole	John Gully	43	m m 1876 - St. Louis - Mo.		
26	Adams	Samuel	47	m m		
27	Valentine	William J.	30	m m Aug 1-1880 - Millerton - N. York		
28	Crowley	George	37	m m Dec 30-1864 - New York City		
29	Bamberger	Louis	60	m s May 15-1855 - Baltimore - Md.		
30	Towser	Edmund M. S.	36	m m Aug 4-1863 - New York City		

28 lit

Insp. Hayden

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

sailing from **HAVER**

FEB 7 1919

19

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

182

FEB 17 1919

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Clark	John Robt	34	m m 1885 - Norfolk - Nebraska	1017 - 1st Embury - Jan 31 1919	978 - 3rd St. Newark - Ill
2	...	Alice	24	f m	American Citizen by Marriage.	...
3	Gray	Joseph H	24	m m 1 Sept - 20 - 1894 - Elizabeth - N. J.	20873 - 1st Embury - Aug 15 1918	108 - Lexington St. - Buffalo - N. Y.
4	...	William	23	m m 1 Oct 5 - 1895 - Quincy - Ill.	...	1085 - Campbell St. - Chicago - Ill.
5	Patterson	George	26	m m Jan - 19 - 1893 - Ann Arbor - Mich.	1114 - 1st Embury - Feb 6 1919	Ann Arbor - Michigan
6	Doster	Alexis	27	m m 1891 - Bethlehem - Pa.	...	Schenectady - Conn.
7	Patterson	Murray	28	f m 1891 - Ellston - Mass.	...	Ann Arbor - Michigan
8	Eckert	Louis	45	m m	58842 - 1st Embury - Feb 6 1919	108 - 1st St. - Quincy - Mass.
9	...	Alice B.	35	f m	...	...
10	...	Ernest H.	41	m m	...	...
11	...	Adrian T.	8	m m	...	...
12	...	Raymond J.	6	m m	...	...
13	...	Ruth S.	11	f m	...	...
14	Huenigard	John F.	43	m m	10434 - 1st Embury - Jan 31 1919	Hillside - Marion - County Kansas
15	...	Elsa	43	f m	...	...
16	...	Charles	18	m m	1024 - 1st Embury - Jan 31 1919	...
17	...	Alfred	14	m m	1026 - 1st Embury - Jan 31 1919	...
18	...	Otto	13	m m	1025 - 1st Embury - Jan 31 1919	...
19	Pavlik	John	23	m m 1 July - 24 - 1895 - Mount Clare - Pa.	616 - 1st Embury - Jan 31 1919	Box 12 - Mount Clare - Pa.
20	Hochmeyer	Henry	37	m m 13 - 1881 - Watkins - N. Y.	5077 - 1st Embury - Jan 31 1919	Box 12 - Mount Clare - Pa.
21	Hoeler	Ernest	32	m m	...	...
22	Pivany	Ernest	46	m m	...	...
23	Shudson	Martha	30	f m	...	...
24	Rud	David A.	28	m m 1st Jan - 1890 - Dittling - Pa.	...	...
25	Attwater	A. Loren	25	f m 17 - 1893 - Pittsboro - Mass.	...	...
26	...	Lita	44	f m	...	...
27	Burley	Philippe	31	m m 1881 - Ann Arbor - Mich.	...	...
28	Arman	Clarence	40	m m Jan - 8 - 1878 - Chicago - Mich.	...	...
29	...	Glady	21	f m Aug - 14 - 1891 - Boston -	...	...
30	Howard	Frank A.	29	m m Jan - 5 - 1890 - Danville - Ill.	...	...

28 let

J. Newman

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. LA TOURNAINE

sailing from HAVRE

FEB 8 1919

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

183

FEB 19 1919

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Stacy	Louis A.	24	f m 1884 - Concordia - Kentucky	48 475 R. Laws Nov. 25, 1918 Ret. 6 Oakhurst Plac. - Toledo - Ohio	
2	Dexter	Leva B.	17	f s Sept. 16, 1872 - Hattapawett - Mass.	797 Paris Emb Jan 18, 1919 Taken 15 Ashburton Plac. - Boston - Mass.	
3	Vogel	Rona	24	f s 1894 - New-York City	10 48 Paris Emb, Feb. 3, 1919 Taken 441 - 5 th St. - New-York City.	
4	Hamburger	Elisau	15	f s 1903 - New-York City	1132 Paris Emb. Feb. 7, 1919. Taken 441 - Kingsbridge Terrace - New-York	
5	Knowles	Maria Stephani	24	f m	4204, Penna. Leg. Jan 15, 1919 Taken American City by Laws 49, 583. Merchant St. - Effingham - Ill.	
6	Gaffnet	Joseph J.	48	m s April 10 - 1865 - Fitchville - Pa.	30,05 Aug 9, 1918. Laws. Rd. 29 Shaw St. - San Francisco - Cal.	
7	Heasley	John	37	m m Nov. 9 - 1881 - Mathew Co. - Virginia	41472 Laws. - Oct. 24, 1918 Retd. 3942 Michigan Kansas City - Miss.	
8	Whitehead	Harry V.	19	m m 1869 - Jersey - Ohio	28861 Laws. July 1, 1918. Retd. 1632. Sherburne St. - St. Paul - Minn.	
9	Boggs	Ellison C.	19	m s May 14 - 1891 - Coconut Grove - Fla.	1010 Jan 31, 1919, Paris, Taken Hotel Madison Ave. - Beray 32 - St. N. York	
10	Rebella	Edward	25	m s Jan 25 - 1893 - Amherst - Mass.	Form 228 issued at Paris upon 215 - 13 th St. West - Oakland - Mich.	
11	Paulson (Loulon) Houser V.		44	m m	6017, Feb. 16, 1918 Laws. Retd. American City by Laws 49, 583. 1519. Fontaine St. - Philadelphia Pa	
12	Guinetier	Lara F.	32	f m Feb. 19 - 1886 - Oregon City - Or.	27014 July 19, 1918 Laws. Rd. 771 - Everett St. - Portland - Oregon	
13	King	Verna	30	f m March 7 - 1881 - Washington - D. C.	29712 Aug 7, 1918, R. Laws Rd. Carver St. Apt. Washington D. C.	
14	Hegel	Henriette P.	27	f s July 13 - 1891 - Buffalo - N. Y.	40357 Oct 18, 1918, Laws. Rd. 42 Shaw St. - Buffalo - N. Y.	
15	Thatcher	Derry E.	42	m s Jan 30 - 1877 - Chicago - Ill.	36659 Sept 25, 1918, Laws. Rd. Para Wisconsin - Pueblo - Colo.	
16	Penton	George	35	m m Dec. 20 - 1884 - Chicago - Ill.	1069, Paris Emb Feb. 4, 1919 Taken 113 N Paulina St. Chicago - Ill.	
17	...	Blauche wife	24	f m	37425 Laws. Aug. 1, 1918 Rd. American City by Laws 49, 583. - " -	
18	Bethune	Miriam	38	f s Jan 26 - 1880 - Honesdale - Pa.	36400 Laws, Sept 23 1918. Rd. West Room Hospital. Pittsburg - Pa.	
19	Lowry	Clark	30	m s Jan 25 - 1881 - Merton Hall - Ohio	742 Paris Pass Jan. 14, 1919 Taken 15 Elm St. - Havana - Ok	
20	Dock	George	24	m s Jan 20 - 1895 - Ann Arbor - Mich.	925 Paris Emb Jan 27, 1919, Taken 441 N. Kings highway. - St Louis - Mich.	
21	Buffum	Thomas	24	m s Oct. 26 - 1894 - New-York City	1099 Feb. 5, 1919. Paris Emb. Taken Hotel Irving - New-York - N. Y.	
22	Hogan	Helen	25	f s Jan 1 - 1893 - New-York City	20057 June 6 - 1918 Laws. Rd. 404 - W. 51 st St. - New-York City	
23	Curry	Catherine	33	f s Nov. 15 - 85 - New-York City	53443 Dec 24, 1918 Laws. Rd. 487 - W. 135 th St. - New-York City	
24	Hart	Harry Courtland	42	m m Aug. 1 - 1876 - San Francisco - Cal.	5556, Laws. Feb 13, 1919. Rd. 317 Sutter St. - San Francisco - Cal.	
25	Sharp	Page	22	m s July 31 - 1896 - Marlboro. - Mass.	950 Paris Emb Jan. 29, 1919 Taken 39 Virginia Ave. - Westbury - Long Is.	
26	Mc. Carr	Warren P.	32	m m April 6 - 1886 - Philadelphia - Pa.	50809 Dec 9, 1918, Laws. Rd. 46 M. D. H. - 136 Grand St. - N. York - Mass.	
27	Wetzel	Pauline Rose	27	f s Aug 3 - 1891 - Middletown - Conn.	46488 Nov. 18, 1918, R. Laws Rd. 181 High St. - Middletown - Conn.	
28	Martin	Mary Virginia	25	f s Sept. 26 - 1890 - Cleveland - Oh.	Marrin 68658 Laws. Oct 10, 1918 Taken 181 High St. - Middletown - Conn.	
29	Roberts	Lucie	20	f m	11361, Paris Emb Jan 23, 1919 Taken Hawaii, Central Cal. - Dec. 19, 1918 - 30 Randlett St. - Vellerton - Mass.	
30	Hoyes	William	31	m m		

29 lit

V. F. Jambroosky Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohner Joseph, Surgeon of the LA TOURNAINE, Sailing Theseworth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1919.

John Amcott
Immigration Officer.

184

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Cost Office
al lit 78t
27 X 27
17 names

February 20/19
am Feb 19/19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. LA TOURAINE

sailing from HAVRE

FEB 8 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizen.	Displacement.	Resident of.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	As Transient.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.											
1									Iguinecheu	Louis	42	✓	m	Butcher	✓	✓	French	French	France	Havre	Mother: M ^{rs} Guenohier 81 Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
2									Sauvion	Charles	43	✓	m	Cook					France	Havre	Mother: M ^{rs} Sauvion Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
3									Petillon	Alexandre	41	✓	m	Butcher					France	Paris	Mother: M ^{rs} Petillon Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
4									Pavie	Louis Clouet	43	✓	m	Cook					France	Paris	Brother: Jules Pavie Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
5		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Re Floch	Joseph	44	✓	m						France	Havre	Brother: M ^{rs} Floch Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
6									Chauvet	Fidèle	46	✓	m	Choler					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Chauvet Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
7									Marie	wife	44	✓	f	none					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Chauvet Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
8									Girardot	F ^{rs} Joseph	41	✓	m	Blacksmith					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Girardot Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
9									Wardier	Henri	45	✓	m	Wine					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Wardier Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
10									Pupier	Frederic	40	✓	m	Blacksmith					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Pupier Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
11									Puy	Rudolf	22	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Puy Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
12									Michel	Charles	25	✓	m	Sailor					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Michel Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
13									Chatel	Eugene	23	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Chatel Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
14									Desboudets	Alexandre	27	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Desboudets Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
15									Nicolas	Lion	22	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Nicolas Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
16									Cox	Ernest	32	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Cox Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
17									Poirier	Alphonse	28	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Poirier Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
18									Fluck	Joseph	29	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Fluck Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
19									Marie	France	25	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Marie Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
20									Slaney	Alfred	26	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Slaney Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
21									Rivert	Jules	27	✓	m	Shoemaker					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Rivert Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
22									Wieland	René	24	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Wieland Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
23									Werheyden	Louis	40	✓	m	Blacksmith					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Werheyden Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
24									Nicolas	Yves	40	✓	m	Blacksmith					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Nicolas Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
25									Bert	Joseph	43	✓	m						France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Bert Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
26									Papy	René	44	✓	m	Blacksmith					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Papy Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
27									Kieffer (Hansen)	Charles	40	✓	m	Blacksmith					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Kieffer Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
28									Gary	Paul	44	✓	m	Blacksmith					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Gary Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
29									Samayoa	Carlos	32	✓	m	Blacksmith					France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Samayoa Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								
30									Claro	at Number twenty nine									France	St. Omer	Brother: in law: M ^{rs} Claro Rue de la Gare (S.O.)								

34

V. F. Jankowski

A. Hayden

Prop

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB 19, 1919, 191

185

[illegible][illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Pierre 1st Off., of the ' LA TOURAINE ', from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 11-1919, 1919
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Races or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to

Arriving at Port of

No. on List	Final Destination (Extended future permanent residence)	State	Port Town	Whether being a ticket to sea final destination
1	Canada			
2				
3				
4				
5	Wid. Milwaukee			
6	N.Y. New York			
7	Cal. S. Francisco			
8	" Baltimore			
9	" "			
10	" "			
11	" "			
12	Pa. Philadelphia			
13	" "			
14	Cal. San Francisco			
15	" "			
16	N.Y. New York			
17	Cal. New Orleans			
18	" "			
19	" "			
20	Cal. S. Francisco			
21	Man. Winnipeg			
22	Fla. Fort Lauderdale			
23	Cal. San Francisco			
24	Cal. San Francisco			
25	N.Y. New York			
26	Cal. San Francisco			
27	N.Y. New York			
28	Cal. N. Francisco			
29	" "			
30	Cal. S. Francisco			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohee Joseph, Surgeon of the LA TOUAINNE, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB. 1919, 19
at New York
Julius Muscott
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

186

No.	Final Destination	State	Port Town	Whether being a ticket to sea final destination
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

STATES IMMIGRA

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigr

Arriving at Port of NEW-Y

Form 800 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LA TOULOUSE

1-9

sailing from HAVRE

V-9

FEB 7 1919, 191

1				2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11			
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				By whom was passage paid?		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Reading.	Writing.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Canada	Self		1	TRANSIT					Magourelle	Alain	45	m	Banker	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Sister: Mlle. L. de la Riviere				
2				2	TRANSIT					Berthe	wife	40	f	none											
3				3	TRANSIT					Francoise	beg.	17	f												
4				4	UNDER 16					Yoland		10	f												
5	Miss. Milwaukee	no		5						Schlyp	Anna	22	f	House			Swiss	Geneva	Switzerland	Bel	Father: Nicolas Schlyp				
6	N. Y. New York	yes		6						Kietark	Rene Louis	15	f				French	French	France	Eklat	Father: Rene Kietark				
7	Cal. S. Francisco			7	W.S.A.					Pincini	Emilia	45	f				Swiss	St. Gallen	Switzerland	Moghegne	Family: Aquilino Pincini				
8	Poland	yes		8						Bellani	Marguerite	13	f							Lutogwa	Father: in Paris, Co. d'Alais, Jattard				
9				9	UNDER 16						Alphonse	14	f												
10				10	UNDER 16						Olga	13	f												
11				11	UNDER 16						Lucie	12	f												
12	Pa. Philadelphia			12						Hierse	Gustave	10	m	Worker	yes	yes	French	French	France	Billancourt	Family: M. Reguant				
13				13						Lauray	Therese	21	f	Cook						Paris	Family: M. Reguant				
14	Canada	Self		14	TRANSIT					Bloemhof	Hartog	32	m	Merchant			Dutch	Dutch	France		Family: M. Reguant				
15				15	TRANSIT						Pauline	wife	33	f	none			French	French	France		Family: M. Reguant			
16	N. Y. New York			16						Colinet	Eugene	33	f	Foreman			French			Vogancourt	Family: M. Reguant				
17	So. New Orleans	no		17						Idreux	Andrie Aug.	48	m	Archivist						Paris	Family: M. Reguant				
18				18						Catherin	wife	45	f	none			French	(U.S. born)			Family: M. Reguant				
19				19	UNDER 16					William	John	18	m								Family: M. Reguant				
20	Can. S. Joseph	no		20	TRANSIT					Figuere	Charles	31	m	Mechanic			Belgian	French		Haire	Family: M. Reguant				
21	Man. Winnipeg	yes		21	TRANSIT					Willardite	Pierre	45	m				Italian	St. N.	Italy	Albano	Family: M. Reguant				
22	Fla. Fort Lauderdale			22						Richi	Maurice	16	m	Manager			French	French	France	Paris	Family: M. Reguant				
23	Mass. Springfield	no		23						Ducruget	Francoise Ann.	27	f	none				English			Family: M. Reguant				
24	Mass. Quincy	Self		24						Le Regnier	Pierre F.	27	m	Student			Swiss	French	Switzerland	Neuchatel	Family: M. Reguant				
25	N. Y. New York			25	TRANSIT					Pierre	Charles	37	m	French off.			French	French	France	Paris	Family: M. Reguant				
26	Cal. S. Francisco	Self		26	TRANSIT					Pachant	Emily Miko	38	f	none						Paris	Family: M. Reguant				
27	N. Y. New York			27	TRANSIT					Brutto Pavia	Carlos Esco	20	m	Engineer			Spanish	Spanish			Family: M. Reguant				
28	Can. N. Vancouver	no		28						Hayes	William	18	m	Carpenter			Canadian	French			Family: M. Reguant				
29				29						Lewellyn	Carl	27	m								Family: M. Reguant				
30	Cal. S. Francisco	Self		30	W.S.A.					Pincini	Georanne	16	m	Labourer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Moghegne	Family: M. Reguant				

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-219

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB. 17 1919 101

187

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pasit Pierre, 1st Officer, of the LA LAMORNIERE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pasit Pierre
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB, 1919,
at New York
Julius H. Newcott
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

202

188

Immigration Officer

14-213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

14-813

30	31	32	33	34
Notes on page 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2				

STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LA TOURNAIE

1-9

sailing from HAVRE

2-9

FEB 8 1911

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK				Sailing from HAVRE											FEB 8 191								
				(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
				HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or Occupation		Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read. Write.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.	
				No. on List.		No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.													

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

30

Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

V. F. D. Hayden

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

FEB 11 1919, 191

189

List

[illegible][illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Dure 1st Officer of the LA TOURNAINE, from HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pierre Dure
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 19, 1919,
at New York
John H. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

207

196

14-213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

14-213[illegible]

FEB 8 1919, 191

13		14	15	(This space for use by Government officials.)								10		11										
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)			U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torred.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Classified as U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.	Mon.	Married or Single.								
France	New York	Self		1										26	m	French Off.	yo	yo	French	Frank	France	Pau	Mother: Mrs. Elachavie Grandfather: Jeanne Wife: Mad. Thome Rue Napoleon Paris	
				2																				
Can. Toronto	no Port. Cal. Pa.			3										30	m	Hd. Worker			Canadian	"	"	Colombia		No family
N.Y. Catterick	yo Self			4										29	m	Transporter			French	"	"	Michigan		Family: Martial Nicolas France
N.Y. New York	French for			5										44	f	Clerk			"	"	"	Paris		Family: Mlle. Desobry 273 rue J. Denis - Paris
Can. Winnipeg	no Self			6										29	f	Modest			"	"	"	Newville		Family: V. Lelong Rue. Morice
				7										8	f				"	"	"			
				8																				
				9																				
				10																				
				11																				
				12																				
				13																				
				14																				
				15																				
				16																				
				17																				
				18																				
				19																				
				20																				
				21																				
				22																				
				23																				
				24																				
				25																				
				26																				
				27																				

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

FEB. 19, 1919, 191

List

9

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
Final Destination. (Country and City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military training, or whether exempted by disability?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
France N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	1910 N.Y.C.	Tourist in U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	Brown	None	France Paris
Can. Toronto	no	Self	yes	1911 N.Y.C.	See Transit for Canada Post dir. L. Maritime N.Y. Harbor 9 Hamilton St. - Paterson N.Y. Consul: N. B. Bunge 400 W. 150 St. - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark grey	None	Canada Toronto
N.Y. Paterson	yes	Self	yes	1911 N.Y.C.	See Transit for Canada Post dir. L. Maritime N.Y. Harbor 9 Hamilton St. - Paterson N.Y. Consul: N. B. Bunge 400 W. 150 St. - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	None	France Millan
N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	1911 N.Y.C.	See Transit for Canada Post dir. L. Maritime N.Y. Harbor 9 Hamilton St. - Paterson N.Y. Consul: N. B. Bunge 400 W. 150 St. - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	Brown	None	France Paris
Can. Winnipeg	no	Self	yes	1911 N.Y.C.	See Transit for Canada Post dir. L. Maritime N.Y. Harbor 9 Hamilton St. - Paterson N.Y. Consul: N. B. Bunge 400 W. 150 St. - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	None	Canada Winnipeg

30	31	32	33	34
What language can speak?	To what purpose has he been employed in the United States?	Has he ever been employed in the United States?	Has he ever been employed in the United States?	Has he ever been employed in the United States?
French	no	Has been employed in U.S.A.	yes	no
French	no	Has been employed in U.S.A.	yes	no
French	no	Has been employed in U.S.A.	yes	no
French	no	Has been employed in U.S.A.	yes	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Perrethine 1st Officer of the LA TOURAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB/9 1919,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

4-2
14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

192

Port of New-York

February 26, 1919

I, master of the French S. S. LA TOURAINE

from port of Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 202 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 212

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New-York 19 February, 1919, consigned to

French Line; is now lying at Pier 27, and is

expected to sail February 26, 1919, for Havre

via United States port of New-York First port of call in United States

this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Dumoucq Henri</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>French</u>	<u>Havre February 3 1919</u>
<u>Garciaille Maurice</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Robert Edouard</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Geens Alexandre</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Geens Charles Alexandre</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

17	<u>Simon Joseph</u>	<u>50261-2</u>
18	<u>Josset Charles</u>	<u>"</u>
19	<u>Henry Joseph</u>	<u>45200-2</u>
20	<u>Perrier Auguste</u>	<u>50262-2</u>
21	<u>Garin Guillaume</u>	<u>"</u>
22	<u>Bryguier Marcel</u>	<u>50213-2</u>
23	<u>Creare Remy</u>	<u>"</u>
24	<u>Leuranguer Joseph</u>	<u>50204-2</u>
25	<u>Pilard Charles</u>	<u>50212-1</u>
26	<u>Frey Leon</u>	<u>45706-1</u>
27	<u>Landelot Lucien</u>	<u>50203-1</u>
28	<u>Picou Yves</u>	<u>50202-2</u>
29	<u>Rechet Joseph</u>	<u>50201-2</u>
30	<u>Le Roy Ange</u>	<u>50211-1</u>

Sept 1, 2, 3, 11, 19 W. Alexander Inspector

Line French

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Emile Sala	25	Egyptian-Eng			
Ali Mohamed	26	French			
Ahmed Taya	29	Egyptian-Eng			
Hassan Ali	29	" "			
Wali Ahmed	23	" " " "			
Hassan Cassin	22	" " " "			
Enzo Antonio	24	Italian			
Elen Jean	24	French			
Higneault Joseph	20	Canadian			
Caschalière Albert	25	Portuguese			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Frangois Marcseau	17	French	Havre February 2 1919	Venerious-Orchi- tis and Fever
Lebourdais Jean	29	"	" " " I "	Bronchitis-Pneu- monia Right.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

[OVER.]

16	Boussel Rouxel	Jean B.	"
17	Simon	Joseph	50261-2
18	Josset	Charles	"
19	Henry	Joseph	✓ 50200-2
20	Perrier	Auguste	✓ 50262-2
21	Garin	Guillaume	✓ 50213-2
22	Erquer	Marcel	✓
23	Creare	Remy	✓ 50204-2
24	Leuranguer	Joseph	✓ 50212-1
25	Pilard	Charles	✓ 45706-1
26	Drey	Leon	✓ 50203-1
27	Landelot	Lucien	✓ 50202-2
28	Picot	Yves	✓ 50201-2
29	Rechet	Joseph	✓ 50211-1
30	Le Roy	Ange	✓

Sept 1. & 3. x 11. 19 W^{re}

"	yes	34	"	5-5-10
"		31	"	
"	yes	30	"	5-9/65
"	"	18	"	5-7/55
"	yes	18	"	5-5/45
"	no	31	"	5-6/50
"	yes	25	"	5-4/40
"	yes	28	"	5-6/60
"		48	"	5-4/60
"	yes	38	"	5-6/55
"	yes	32	"	5-6/40
"	"	25	"	5-7/65
"	yes	29	"	5-11/65
"	"	29	"	5-6/70
"	yes	19	"	5-8/180
Inspector				

Line
Owner
Local Agents
10-180

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(11) Sheets = 285 Crew

Sheet 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LA TOURAINE, arriving at NY, Feb 19, 1918, from the port of Harre Feb 9/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lancelot	Julien	48151-1 Master	Feb/19	Harre.	no	yes	39	m	French	France	5-4	169	not on board
2	Parnet	Louis D. M.	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	130	
3	Perret	Pierre	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	153	not on board
4	Joncous	Auguste	3rd Officer	"	"	no	yes	32	m	French	France	5-6	135	
5	Monsegut	Julien	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	135	
6	Thoreux	Pierre L.	5th Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	
7	Burguin	Auguste	Watchman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	145	
8	Coule	Louis	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	170	
9	Renouard	Basile	Boatsman	"	"	"	yes	33	"	"	"	5-6	155	
10	Richard	Louis	2nd Boatsman	"	"	"	yes	30	"	"	"	5-6	160	
11	Roussel	Pierre	"	"	"	"	yes	33	"	"	"	5-4	157	
12	Pierre	Jean	"	"	"	"	yes	36	"	"	"	5-5	155	
13	Mendal	Sylvain	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	160	
14	Paisy Pairey	Pierre	"	"	"	"	yes	38	"	"	"	5-7	180	
15	Le Pevert	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	160	
16	Boussel Rouxel	Jean B.	"	"	"	"	yes	34	"	"	"	5-5	145	
17	Simon	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
18	Josset	Charles	"	"	"	"	yes	30	"	"	"	5-9	165	
19	Heiry	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	155	
20	Perrier	Auguste	"	"	"	"	yes	18	"	"	"	5-5	145	
21	Garin	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	no	31	"	"	"	5-6	150	
22	Truquer	Marcel	"	"	"	"	yes	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	
23	Creare	Remy	"	"	"	"	yes	28	"	"	"	5-6	160	
24	Leuranguer	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	160	
25	Pilard	Charles	"	"	"	"	yes	38	"	"	"	5-6	155	
26	Drey	Leon	"	"	"	"	yes	32	"	"	"	5-6	140	
27	Lancelot	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	165	
28	Picou	Yves	"	"	"	"	yes	29	"	"	"	5-11	165	
29	Rechet	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	170	
30	Le Roy	Ange	"	"	"	"	yes	19	"	"	"	5-8	180	

Exapt 1. & 3. x 11. 17 W. Alexander Inspector

Line French

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "TOURNAINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 day of 191

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA TOURAINE**

arriving at

NY

Feb. 19

191*9*

from the port of

Harre Feb 9/9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
no photo	1	Exbourse	Julien	Sailor	Feb 19 Harre	no	yes	20	m	French	France	5-6	150	
no photo	2	Gouzien	Francois					42				5-8	180	
do	3	Le Pollen	Angel					39				5-6	160	
no photo	4	Millet	Zacharie				yes	45				5-6	165	
no photo	5	Coute	Eugene				no	50				5-6	185	
no photo	6	Lemoire	Jean				yes	50				5-4	175	
do	7	Ken	Henri					41				5-6	150	
	8	Dagon	Gaston					27				5-3	140	
	9	Ganet	Francois					18				5-5	145	
no photo	10	Gendrot	Henri				yes	18				5-6	135	
no photo	11	Lebourdais	Elie				yes	16				5-5	135	
no photo	12	Guillemot	Jean				yes	16				5-5	125	
do	13	LeLauze	Yves					16				5-5	125	
no photo	14	Hily	Jean				yes	15				5-3	100	
no photo	15	Laisne	Edouard				yes	55				5-7	170	
do	16	LeBijot	Jules					35				5-7	150	
no photo	17	Pette	Felix				yes	40				5-8	180	
	18	Drapie	Maurice					33				5-8	175	
	19	Heurg	Noel F.					36				5-8	140	
no photo	20	LeBumeur	Charles					37				5-7	160	
	21	Michel	Leon					31				5-6	140	
no photo	22	Rioult	Maurice					28				5-7	170	
no photo	23	Lefort	Bertram					28				5-6	160	
do	24	Devinat	Andre					18				5-7	145	
do	25	Hillion	Jean					46				5-5	160	
do	26	Touret	Moise					43				5-6	160	
"	27	Lagorce	Armand					30				5-7	145	
	28	Edet	Paul					33				5-6	145	
	29	Le Gall	Jean					32				5-6	145	
no photo	30	Le Guern	Eugene					35				5-7	140	

Inspector

W. Alexander

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TOURNAINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 23 1919 day of February, 1919

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LA TOURNAINE, arriving at NY Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Harre Feb 9/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
no photo	1	Robin	Francois	Feb 19	Harre	no	yes	25	m	French	France	5-7	155	
do	2	Pelletier	Raymond				"	24				5-5	150	
do	3	Palvadeau	Auguste	45179-II			"	26				5-5	150	
do	4	Conan	Yves	50234-II			"	29				5-7	150	
do	5	La Saille	Joseph	48729-II			"	41				5-7	155	
do	6	Grenou	Elet	45184-II			"	37				5-7	150	
do	7	Bohn	Francois	45128-II			"	25				5-5	145	
do	8	Ropars	Jean	48731-II			"	29				5-6	160	
do	9	Lechoal	Fredrick	45189-II			"	35				5-11	170	
do	10	Louvenagel	Louis	45198-II			"	25				5-7	155	
do	11	Lariven	Yegou	48710-II			"	29				5-7	160	
do	12	Guerele Quere	Pierre	50230-II			"	29				5-6	145	
do	13	Henn	Louis				"	30				5-5	140	
do	14	Guellenec	Charles	50269-II			"	27				5-6	160	
do	15	Brient	Pierre	45177-II			"	27				5-5	150	
	16	Bonnet	Jules	New Orleans, 1909			"	15				5-6	170	
	17		W. Alexander		Inspector									
	18													
	19	2-24-19	16		O.K. by Insp. General									
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TOURAINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1919 day of February, 1919

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA TOURAINE**, arriving at **NY**, **Feb 19**, 191**9**, from the port of **Harre Feb 9/19**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
no photos	1	Callaere	Theophile	Stoker	Feb 6	Harre	no	yes	27	m	French	5-7	150	
do	2	Yemel	Henri					"	24			5-7 1/2	155	
no photos	3	Le Monnier	Gaspard					yes	40			5-7	165	
do	4	Roudy	Francis					"	22			5-6	140	
no photos	5	Salon	Yean					yes	29			5-7	160	
do	6	Prou	Eugene					"	40			5-6	140	
do	7	Poinset	Emile					"	24			5-7	140	
	8	Gallais	Charles					"	27			5-5	137	
no photos	9	Batut	Leon					"	41			5-7 1/2	180	
no photos	10	Mirabel	Yves					yes	37			5-6 1/2	165	
do	11	Le Bras	Ayacimthe					"	34			5-7	150	
do	12	Burel	Alain					"	34			5-6	160	
do	13	Geffroy	Francis					"	30			5-6	140	
do	14	Leveney	Paul					"	31			5-6	165	
do	15	Videl	Yves					"	38			5-8	150	
do	16	Le Broadie	Pierre					"	30			5-8	160	
do	17	Ballaiger	Joseph					"	38			5-7	170	
	18	Nicole	Ayacimthe					"	39			5-7	158	
do	19	Paoli	Yean					no	36			5-8	140	
do	20	Le Quellence	Charles					yes	27			5-6 1/2	150	
	21	Lesne	Alfred					yes	23			5-7	157	
no photos	22	Larrod	Pierre					yes	26			5-8	160	
	23	Merambim	Charles					yes	43			5-5	147	
no photos	24	Le Gall	Yean					yes	44			5-10	180	
do	25	Camillard	Pierre					"	46			5-9	170	
"	26	Le Roy	Guillaume					"	24			5-5	165	
no photos	27	Offet Offray	Francois					"	22			5-5	130	
do	28	Daniel	Corentin					"	38			5-9	150	
do	29	Popars	Jerome					"	31			5-5	140	
do	30	Guillas	Rene					"	27			5-11	165	

Except # 8, 18, 21, 23. W. Alexander Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TOURAINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

FEB 20 1919

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA TOURAINE**, arriving at **New York**, **Feb, 19**, 1917, from the port of **Haarlem Feb 17 - 1917**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
X 1	Francis	Marceau	✓ Fireman	Feb 6, 19	Haarlem	no	yes	18	M	French	France	5'6"	149	Doctor's certificate (isomene)
n.c. 2	Robert	Mare S.	✓ 48732-1					29		"	"	5'2"	158	
n.c. 3	Costan	Emile	✓ 48730-1					21		"	"	5'7"	158	
n.c. 4	Arguel	Francois	✓ 48746-1					18		"	"	5'3"	145	
n.c. 5	Perion	Louis	✓ Attendant					37		"	"	5'11"	185	
n.c. 6	Varie	Leopold	✓ 50297-1					39		"	"	5'8"	140	
n.c. 7	Wagner	Emile	✓ 45199-1					43		"	"	6'	181	
n.c. 8	Labrain	Paul	✓ 48740-1					41		"	"	5'5"	160	
n.c. 9	Vasseur	Andre	✓ 45121-2					17		"	"	5'10"	155	
n.c. 10	Le Gras	Emile	✓ 45223-2					40		"	"	5'4"	145	
11	Megnor	Alphonse	✓ 45151					38		"	"	5'6"	148	
12	Melle Fagn	Geanne	✓ 4613					26	F	"	"	5'4"	130	
n.c. 13	Enault	Berthe	✓ 45112-2					32	F	"	"	5'2"	134	
n.c. 14	Thonnat	Louise	✓ 45116-2					37	F	"	"	5'	124	
15	Serbie	Armand	✓ 45104					50		"	"	5'3"	143	
n.c. 16	Burquin	Auguste	✓ 45119-1					36		"	"	5'6"	141	
n.c. 17	Vincent	Henri	✓ 50224-1					68		"	"	5'5"	140	
n.c. 18	Boussel	Henri	✓ 45134-2					27		"	"	5'11"	158	
n.c. 19	Leroust	Francois	✓ 50220-1					28		"	"	5'4"	145	
20	Boyet	Camille	✓ 46507					24		"	"	5'10"	174	
n.c. 21	Leysel	Gabrielle	✓ 45173-2					16		"	"	5'2"	121	
n.c. 22	Hrial	Denis	✓ 45105-2					26		"	"	5'4"	132	
n.c. 23	Blourande	George	✓ 45183-2					26		"	"	5'2"	137	
n.c. 24	Montaouge	Auguste	✓ 45125-1					26		"	"	5'3"	127	
n.c. 25	Endier	Alexandre	✓ 50222-2					17		"	"	5'8"	135	
n.c. 26	Jouret	Charles	✓ 45162-1					27		"	"	5'8"	163	
n.c. 27	Belmain	Leopold	✓ 45160-2					18		"	"	5'3"	171	
28	Pommier	Louis	✓ 46510					17		"	"	5'2"	105	
n.c. 29	Gervais	Julien	✓ 45102-1					31		"	"	5'6"	145	
n.c. 30	Geornet	Felice	✓ 50220-1					47		"	"	5'1"	135	

56 signed to Arrive 2000

Herman Luper ✓ Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TOURAINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 191 9
C. English
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LA TOURAINE; arriving at New York Feb 19, 1917, from the port of France Feb 9, 19.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
n.c. 1	Basquier	Edward	✓	45101-2	France	No	Yes	21	M	French	France	5'2"	117	
n.c. 2	Jesun	Emile	✓	45172-2				16				5'2"	138	
n.c. 3	Bonnelle	Jules	✓	15099.0				16				5'	112	
n.c. 4	Berost	George	✓	46512				18				5'3"	140	
n.c. 5	Ducroy	Henri	✓					17				5'2"	111	
n.c. 6	Caracatte	Maurice	✓	46509				18				5'2"	120	
n.c. 7	Stantot	Fernand	✓					18				5'	100	
n.c. 8	Roussel	Raymond	✓	50287-1				18				4'10"	95	
n.c. 9	Fleurist	Francois	✓	45109-2				20				5'3"	139	
n.c. 10	Perron	Gean	✓	45111-2				42				5'8"	155	
n.c. 11	Gisenhut	Arthur	✓	46505				37		Swiss	Switzerland	5'3"	135	
n.c. 12	Thibault	Eugene	✓	48717-2				58				5'7"	140	
n.c. 13	Berthelot	Gean	✓	48713-1				44				5'4"	138	
n.c. 14	Guillo	Gean	✓	48726-1				44				5'6"	145	
n.c. 15	Lecain	Gyber	✓	2239				44				5'7"	164	
n.c. 16	Legros	Emile	✓	45114-2				44				5'4"	140	
n.c. 17	Maillet	Francois	✓	50276-2				37				5'1"	145	
n.c. 18	Lerniere	Hubert	✓	50223-2				24				5'6"	150	
n.c. 19	Kerfrancois	Albert	✓	45158-1				25				5'9"	155	
n.c. 20	Leboudais	Eugene	✓					25				5'	150	
n.c. 21	Fleuret	Edward	✓	45103-2				27				5'7"	145	
n.c. 22	Gautier	Louis	✓	50238-2				58				5'2"	129	
n.c. 23	Fietras	Albert	✓	242118-1				41				5'4"	145	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Herman Lynski, Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TOURAINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1919
A. English
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7
199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "LA TOURAINE", arriving at New York 1, Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Havre Feb 9, 19

, 1917, from the port of <u>Havre</u> <u>Feb 9, 19</u>															
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
	1	Phenix	Braest	✓	46508	Waiter	Feb 6, 19	Havre	1.0	420	2	m	French	France	5-7 111
nc	2	Le Baron	Marino	✓	50284-2					29	1		"	"	5-3 735
nc	3	Fruyt	Arman	✓	45114-1					29			"	"	5-11 160
nc	4	Bodin	Michel	✓	45124-2					42			"	"	5-4 137
nc	5	Affert	Marie Glet	✓	45132-2					48			"	"	5-3 145
nc	6	Richard	Pierre	✓	45108-2					18			"	"	5-3 160
nc	7	Guelle	Raoul	✓	45110-2					34			"	"	5-5 139
nc	8	Geoffroy	Freveric	✓	"					48			"	"	5-4 135
nc	9	Lereigne	Franck B.	✓	50216-2					29			"	"	6- 190
nc	10	Loubatier	Auguste	✓	45107-2					40			"	"	5-8 165
nc	11	Cyrt	Leon	✓	50208-1					38			"	"	5-4 136
nc	12	Auberville	Georges	✓	45163-2					38			"	"	5-4 140
nc	13	Vaumouin	Clemens	✓	50209-1					36			"	"	5-3 135
	14	Glemon	Theodore	✓	21157					36			"	"	5- 130
nc	15	Donand	Joseph	✓	50217-1					33			"	"	5-6 150
nc	16	Lebourdis	Geor	✓	"					29			"	"	5-2 139
nc	17	Glerubel	Edouard	✓	45104-1					30			"	"	5- 160
nc	18	Garcin	Emile	✓	50293-2					48			"	"	5- 160
nc	19	Bonne	Lewis	✓	48716-2					58			"	"	5-3 140
nc	20	Leblanc	Clotilde	✓	45126-2					38			"	"	5-2 140
	21	Porlpoit	Yves	✓	4710					37			"	"	5-3 148
nc	22	Balmain	Francois	✓	50279-1					48			"	"	5-10 174
nc	23	Moran	Felisco	✓	"					38			"	"	5-5 161
nc	24	Gabella	Felisco	✓	45190-2					38			"	"	5-5 151
nc	25	Nicolas	Alexandre	✓	50246-2					57			"	"	5- 140
nc	26	Paoli	Louis	✓	45120-2					43			"	"	5- 145
nc	27	Le Perrou	Jean	✓	45122-2					24			"	"	5-4 163
nc	28	Bisoo	Jean	✓	45186-1					21			"	"	6- 175
nc	29	Bens	Alexandre	✓	50218-2					18			"	"	5-3 137
nc	30	Gaus	Charles	✓	50299-2					18			"	"	5-3 140
Herman upst. Suspecta															

Herman spoke / Suspecta

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TOURAINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1919

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA TOURAINE**, arriving at **New York Feb 19**, 1919, from the port of **Plavre Feb 9 1919**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
nophoto	1	Denill	Francois	48720-II	1919	no	yes	25 m	m	French	France	5-8	150	
	2	Le Buzulier	Francois	45187-II				36 m	m			5-7 1/2	148	
	3	Daghi	Momhammed	50289-II				24 m	m	Arabian		5-9	160	
	4	Hans	Victor	50300-II				39 m	m	French		5-7	153	
	5	Marin	Jean	46244-II				28 m	m	French		5-5	149	
	6	Le Guillou	Guillaume	45155-II				25 m	m	French		5-7	154	
	7	Le Louaver	Joseph	45156-II				32 m	m			5-10	160	
	8	Doudon	Eli	50275-II				30 m	m	English		5-10 1/2	156	
	9	Le Garlour	Jean	50235-II				44 m	m			5-9	153	
	10	Brizant	Jean	50278-II				37 m	m	French		5-6	149	
	11	Garne	Joseph	45164-II				37 m	m			5-7	154	
	12	Besrec	Jean	50229-II				21 m	m			5-10	170	
	13	Damba	De Iraam	48703-III				39 m	m	English		5-9	160	
	14	Basse	Paul	45143-III				27 m	m			5-9 1/2	151	
	15	Allivier	Pierre	48738-II				40 m	m	French		5-8	159	
	16	Le Cachem	Marcel	45703-II				31 m	m	French		5-7	150	
	17	Vitel	Pierre	48707-II				29 m	m			5-5	149	
	18	Garnis	Dioxine					19 m	m	English		5-10	152	
	19	Andrie	Fall	45139-III				24 m	m			5-11	160	
	20	Levesque	Charles					28 m	m	French		5-9	149	
	21	Bairiel	Alexis	45130-III				33 m	m	English		5-6	142	
	22	Paoli	Houstaing	45795-II				19 m	m	French		5-7	150	
	23	Urvoay	Francois	45181-II				19 m	m			5-4	153	
	24	Colin	Henri	45145-II				18 m	m			5-2	120	
	25	Le Pehant	Armand	45191-II				19 m	m			5-6	148	
	26	Le Du	Joseph Batiste	45165-II				17 m	m			5-5	140	
	27	Guilliee	Corentin					32 m	m			5-2	138	
	28	Legoff	Ferdinand	45170-II				22 m	m			5-6	150	
	29	Lettat	Jules	48706-II				22 m	m			5-8	156	
	30	Dumont	Edison	50251-II				17 m	m			5-6	152	

English
med

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TOURNAINE", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

Feb, 1919

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LA TOURAINE, arriving at New York, Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Havre, Feb 9 '19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>No photo</i>	1	Boalman	Joseph	45169-II	1919	no	yes	18 m	m	French	French	5-7	145	
<i>✓</i>	2	Bertrand	Raymond					18 m				5-6	147	
<i>✓</i>	3	Lapebie	Joseph	58791-I				24 m				5-6	150	
	4	Geremini	Louis	J-503-5-I				26 m				5-5	150	
<i>No photo</i>	5	Guth	Alfred	58210-II				18 m				5-5	142	
	6	Garnet	Joseph	50236-II				19 m				5-5	140	
	7	Briere	Gustave	50273-II				18 m				5-8	158	
	8	Mabelle	Melanie	58274-II				18 m				5-7	148	
	9	Dommet	André	50283-II				18 m				5-6	150	
	10	Le Pessant	Emile	45186-II				18 m				5-6	148	
	11	Tykoziński	Isaac	50288-I				34 m				5-5	149	
	12	Tanguy	François	50275-II				17 m				5-9	146	
	13	Lefebvre	Maurice	45180-II				22 m				5-9 1/2	152	
	14	Tannion	Jean					21 m				5-5	150	
	15	Bouteiller	Alma	45183-II				18 m				5-6	150	
	16	Coppola	Darvew	45127-II				21 m				5-5	159	
	17	Pagot	Honoré	45175-II				24 m				5-6	150	
	18	Le Monson	Ernest	45176-II				39 m				5-5	152	
	19	L'arher	Eugene	45135-II				25 m				5-6 1/2	149	
	20	Le Kleur	Pierre	45152-II				18 m				5-7	147	
	21	Bellet	René	45182-II				18 m				5-7	140	
	22	Samba	Dido	45148-III				27 m		af Bcr Angel		5-7	150	
	23	Le Hon	Maxime	50272-II				18 m		French		5-6	153	
<i>No photo</i>	24	Sylva	Alphonse	45193-III				33 m		af Bcr Angel		5-5	143	Blk eyes
	25	Le Roux	Louis	14305-2				32 m				5-6	150	
<i>No photo</i>	26	Mestam	Yves	45192-II				19 m				5-2	140	
	27	Bourgeois	Auguste	45196-II				20 m				5-6	150	
	28	Delamare	Firmin	45194-II				21 m				5-7	153	
	29	Durand	Joseph	45174-II				20 m				5-9	160	
	30	Guegemat	Hemi	45175-II				20 m				5-6 1/2	142	

English
5120

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TOURAINE", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of Feb, 1919

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

Vessel **LA TOURAINE**

arriving at

New York on **Feb 19, 1919**, from the port of **Havre Feb 9-4'9**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
photo	1	Halley	Cresime	448705-I	199	no	yes	21 m	m	French	France	5-10	160	
✓	2	Wellens	Maurice	45167-II			no	21 m	m			5-5	150	
✓	3	Varin	Auguste	48708-II			yes	21 m	m			5-6	158	
	4	Colin	Felix	46511-II			yes	27 m	m			5-4	146	
photo	5	Mody	Ernest	45166-III			no	29 m	m	ap Ben	Dugal	5-9	150	
	6	Bilaly	Camara	45146-III			no	19 m	m	"	"	5-11	146	
	7	Ballanger	Pierre	48741-II			yes	30 m	m	French		5-5	155	
	8	Hermel	Henri	50295-II			yes	36 m	m			5-5	156	
	9	Maigret	Edmond	45129-II			yes	20 m	m			5-7	145	
	10	Hermel	Eugene	50219-I				29 m	m			5-6	165	
	11	Michel	Christophe	50267-II			✓	18 m	m			5-6	158	
	12	Hamel	Pierre	50271-II			yes	17 m	m			5-6	135	
	13	Sichard	Marins	52270-II			✓	19 m	m			5-6	130	
	14	Le Bazec	Joris	45985-II			✓	39 m	m			5-6	160	
	15	Le Lou	Jean	50292-II			✓	39 m	m			5-5	165	
	16	Borriolas	Georges	50290-II			✓	28 m	m			5-11	170	
	17	Pansard	Eugene	45149-II			✓	37 m	m			5-5	158	
	18	Herve	Jean	45147-II			✓	19 m	m			5-2	120	
	19	Mamadou	Demba	45744-II			✓	32 m	m	ap Ben	Dugal	6-4	161	
	20	Bissonet	Georges	48736-II			✓	32 m	m			5-6	135	
	21	Matre	Ernest	Purser				38 m	m	French	France			sick
photo	22	Bohec	Joseph	Doctor			yes	31 m	m	French	France	5-7	158	
	23	Le Manach	Pierre	46515-I			yes	30 m	m			5-3	147	
	24	Bouchez	Georges	277-P-1			yes	22 m	m			5-9	143	
photo	25	Levarez	Georges	50280-I			yes	45 m	m			5-7	170	
	26	Ambrein	Joseph	48728-I				46 m	m			5-6	151	
	27	Lisang	Marins	48741-I				30 m	m			5-4	161	
	28	Morette	Rene	45140-I				16 m	m			5-3	117	
	29	Gantron	Francois	50281-I			✓	18 m	m			5-4	125	
	30	Grandsire	Marcel	48743-II			✓	18 m	m			5-6	120	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TOURAINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feb, 1919
C. J. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

203

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LA TOURAINE, arriving at New York Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Stave Feb 9-1919.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Guillemin	Andrie	48742-1	1919	Stave	no	yes	36	m	French	French	5-4	159	
2	Bonier	René F.	48711-2				yes	16	m			5-5	145	
3	Lebailly	Henni	50294-2				yes	16	m			5-2	110	
4	Triboulet	Louis	48747-1				yes	43	m			5-4	148	
5	Lebailly	Auguste	48745-1				yes	43	m			5-6	149	
6	Chollis	Gaston	48747-1				yes	44	m			5-9	168	
7	Gallé	J. Battiste	48745-1				yes	42	m			5-7	158	
8	Buisson	Auguste	48745-1				yes	58	m	French	French	5-5	160	
9	C. English													
10	232 cards issued 2/24/19													
11	{ J.A. J.S. J.C.C. }													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of faces on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "LA TAURINE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of February, 1919

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

La Taurine

2/20/19

17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3137

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

206

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Le Louvain*

Feb. 19. 19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Le Louvain* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

204

Nationalité.

(Suite)

française

56

Noms

Prénoms

Etat

Lanielat
Parnet
Perret
Yoncourt
Thoreux

Etat

Laitre
Lebigot
Piedu
Michel
Drapie
Plury
Devinat
Priault
Estoumure
Lefort

Bohec
Mace
Le Manach
Archerz goup

Coute

Renouard

Richard

Roussel

Pierre

Roussel

Sensau

Paitry

Mendal

Le Rivert

Seuranguer

Perrier

Le Roy

Yeu

Coute

Hedry

Proguin

Frey

Pilard

Exbours

Fasset

Verrière

Baudouin

Levin

Lanielat

Alper

Bocher

Gouguin

Detain on board all
Members of crew for
inspection of passport
No Visa and Consular
Crew List

1st officer

Visa and Consular
present Feb 19 1919
C.E.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

John Muscutt

Cyffroy *François*
Ballanger *Joseph*
Levenez *Paul*
Buril *Alain*
Mamadou *Samba*
Nitel *Yves*
Le Bras *Hyacinthe*
Le Broard *Pierre*

Chauffeurs

Lebigot *Emmanuel* *chauffeurs* *française*
Le Souaver *Joseph*
Marin *Jean*
Yvenou *Yves*
La Haie *Joseph*
Nicol *Hyacinthe*
Paoli *Jean*
Le Vaut *Joseph*
Le Quellenc *Charles*
Le Varloer *Y. Marie*
Bahu *P. Marie*

sinigalain
française

10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2032

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. **"LA TOURAINE"** the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain on board ship

205

all alien seaman who
are without seaman's photographic
cards, when photographs are
ready notify I.N. Immigration
office (Phone 2094 Broad.)
and cards will be issued.
Captain, 1st Officer, Chief Engineer,
excepted from above.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

nationalité.

- Suite.)

française

36

*Senégalaire
française.*

Chauffeurs

française

Paquebot "La Couraine"

Etat nominatif du personnel

206

Noms	Prénoms	Grades	Nationalité	Noms	Prénoms	Grades	Nationalité
<u>Etat Major Pont.</u>				<u>Equipage Pont. (- Suite)</u>			
Lancelot	Julien	Commandant	Française	Le Sellen	Ange	Matelot	"
Parinet	Louis	2 ^e Capt.	"	Le Moine	François	matelot	française
Perret	Pierre	"	"	Lebourdais	Blanc	novice	"
Joncours	Auguste	Lieutenant	"	Guillemot	Jean	"	"
Thoreau	Pierre	"	5	Flahy	Jean Louis	matelot	"
				Gesaux	Yves François	"	"
				Dagon	Yves	"	"
				Leclercq	Henri	"	"
				Leclercq	Henri	"	"
<u>Etat Major Machine</u>				<u>Equipage Machine.</u>			
Laitné	Bernard	chef m ^{ech}	"	Hermel	Eugène	graisseur	"
Lebigot	Jules	mechanicien	"	Le Monnier	Gaspard	"	"
Pied	Felix George	"	"	Baron	Pierre	"	"
Michel	Geon	"	"	Hellion	Jean	"	"
Drapie	Maurice	"	"	Hermel	Henri	"	"
Henry	Noel Frederic	"	"	Souret	Moise	"	"
Devina	François	"	"	Bouly	François	"	"
Picault	Maurice	"	"	Le Gall	J. Joseph	"	"
Leclercq	Charles	"	"	Salon	J. François	"	"
Leclercq	Bernard	"	"	Callaere	Theophile	"	"
				Le Guern	Eugène	"	"
				Fogarec	Armand	"	"
				Le Bozec	Louis	"	"
				Painet	Emile	"	"
<u>Etat Major Civil.</u>				<u>Premiers Chauffeurs.</u>			
Bohec	Joseph	Docteur	"	Mirabel	M. Marie	1 ^{er} chauffeur	"
Mari	Ernest	commis	"	Batut	Geon Clement	"	"
Leclercq	Pierre	Wireless Operator	"	Cyffroy	François	"	"
Leclercq	Geon	"	"	Ballanger	Joseph	"	"
				Levenez	Paul	"	"
				Buril	Alain	"	"
				Mamadou	Samba	"	Senegalaise
				Nitel	Yves	"	française
				Le Bras	Hyacinthe	"	"
				Le Broader	Pierre	"	"
						10	"
				<u>Chauffeurs</u>			
				Lebigot	Emmanuel	chauffeurs	française
				Le Gouaver	Joseph	"	"
				Marin	Jean	"	"
				Yvenou	Yves	"	"
				La Haie	Joseph	"	"
				Nicol	Hyacinthe	"	"
				Paoli	Jean	"	"
				Leclercq	Joseph	"	"
				Leclercq	Charles	"	"
				Leclercq	M. Marie	"	"
				Babu	M. Marie	"	"

Noms	Prénoms	Grades	Nationalité	Noms	Prénoms	Grades	Nationalité
Le Flam	J. Marie	Chauffeur	française	Cannieu	J. Guillaume	soutier	Française
Brigaut	Jean	"	"	Bouteiller	Armand	"	"
Larne	Joseph	"	"	Capolas	Sauveur	"	"
Besni	Jean	"	"	Bagot	Honoré	"	"
Ropars	J. François	"	"	Bourgeois	Auguste	"	"
Le Sam	J. Marie	"	"	Delamare	François	"	"
Berambun	Charles	"	"	Daurand	Joseph	"	"
Le Gall	J. Joseph	"	"	Guinquinat	Honoré	"	"
Ollivier	Pierre	"	"	Hamel	Pierre	"	"
Guillard	Pierre	"	"	Michel	Christophe	"	"
Le cacheur	Marcel	"	"	Sechaud	Marius	"	"
Le Guillou	Guillaume	"	"	Salvadeau	Auguste	"	"
Le Moal	Frédéric	"	"	Conan	Jules	"	"
Le Roy	Guillaume	"	"	Daghi	Mohamed	"	"
Demba	Baraori	"	"	Haut	Victor	"	"
Boncolas	Georges	"	Sénégalais	Guillie	Guenter	"	"
Houmangel	Louis	"	française	Dumont	Joséph	"	"
Videl	Pierre	"	"	Bollmann	Joseph	"	"
Bautu	Louise	Madame D'port	"	Bertant	Raymond	"	"
Daudu	Edi	"	"	Gertie	Armand	M ^e Hotel	"
Batte	Paul	"	"	Burguin	Auguste	chef section	"
				Fabias	Albert	"	"
				Marie	Leopold	C ^e a. vives	"
				Vaumozon	Clement	garçon	"
				Gebourdais	Jean	"	"
				Soubatier	Auguste	"	"
				Erumbut	Auguste	"	Suisse
				Douard	Joseph	"	française
				Heribel	Edouard	"	"
				Guille	Raoul	"	"
				Auberville	Georges	"	"
				Splemon	Théodore	"	"
				Vincent	Henri	"	"
				Perion	Lucien	camibusier	"
				Briston	Auguste	Boulanger	"
				Memain	Alexandre	infirmier	"
				Wagner	Edgine	C ^e aux écritures	"
				Botegon	J. Marie	garçon	"
				Moreau	Félix	"	"
				Crivel	Gabriel	"	"
				Nidal	Denis	"	"
				Thauraud	Georges	"	"
				Pailprot	Jules	"	"
				Flaurti	Clot	"	"
				Bonnel	Jules	"	"
				Barbezis	Alexis	"	"
				Gauthier	Louis	"	"
				Geomay	Félix	"	"
				Balman	François	"	"
				Gabella	Félix	"	"
				Gitard	Emile	"	"
				Sefrançois	Albert	"	"
				Schillif	Auguste	1 ^{er} boucher	"
				Chollois	Juston	2 ^e "	"
				Corru	Louis	garçon	"
				Phine	Ernest	"	"

Noms	Prénoms	Grades	Nationalité	Noms	Prénoms	Grades	Nationalité
Le Fleu	J. Marie	Chauffeur	française	Cannieu	J. Guillaume	Soutier	Française
Brigaut	Jean	"	"	Boutiller	Armand	"	"
Farue	Joseph	"	"	Capelas	Sauveur	"	"
Besrie	Jean	"	"	Bagot	Honoré	"	"
Rapars	J. François	"	"	Bourgeois	Auguste	"	"
Le Jan	J. Marie	"	"	Delamare	François	"	"
Berambour	Charles	"	"	Daurand	Joseph	"	"
Le Gall	J. Joseph	"	"	Guiguenier	Honoré	"	"
Ollivier	Pierre	"	"	Hamel	Pierre	"	"
Caillard	Pierre	"	"	Michel	Christophe	"	"
Le cacheur	Marcel	"	"	Lechaud	Marcel	"	"
Le Guillou	Guillaume	"	"	Salvador	Auguste	"	"
Le Moal	Friederich	"	"	Conan	Yves	"	"
Le Roy	Guillaume	"	"	Daghi	Mohamed	"	"
Demba	Caracori	"	"	Haut	Victor	"	"
Boncolas	Georges	"	Sénégalais	Guillie	Georges	"	"
Houmagnet	Louis	"	Française	Dumont	Joseph	"	"
Videl	Pierre	"	"	Bellmann	Raymond	"	"
Bautu	Louise	Marque D'import	"	Bertrand	Personnel	Civil	"
Doude	Edi	"	"	Gerbie	Armand	M ^e Hotel	"
Batte	Paul	"	"	Burguin	Auguste	chef section	"
				Tanas	Albert	"	"
				Marie	Leopold	C ^a a. vives	"
				Vaunoroy	Clement	garçon	"
				Lebourdais	Jean	"	"
				Soubatier	Auguste	"	"
				Erumbut	Auguste	"	Suisse
				Douard	Joseph	"	française
				Heribet	Edouard	"	"
				Guille	Raoul	"	"
				Auberville	Georges	"	"
				Flemon	Edouard	"	"
				Vincent	Henri	"	"
				Perion	Louis	camibusier	"
				Burston	Auguste	Boulanger	"
				Memain	Alexandre	informier	"
				Wagner	Eugene	C ^a aux cretines	"
				Bottegon	J. Marie	garçon	"
				Moreau	Felix	"	"
				Crevel	Gabriel	"	"
				Widal	Denis	"	"
				D'hourende	Georges	"	"
				Orilprot	Jos	"	"
				Heurti	Blot	"	"
				Bonnel	Jules	"	"
				Barbezis	Alexis	"	"
				Gauthier	Louis	"	"
				Jeomay	Felix	"	"
				Balmain	François	"	"
				Gabella	Felix	"	"
				Bitard	Emile	"	"
				Le Francois	Albert	"	"
				Lebrillif	Auguste	1 ^{er} boucher	"
				Chollois	Gaston	2 ^e "	"
				Bornu	Louis	garçon	"
				Phine	Ernest	"	"

Soutiers.

Halley	Onetime	Soutier	Française
Wellems	Maurice	"	"
Varin	Auguste	"	"
Le Goff	Ferdinand	"	"
Letot	Jules	"	"
Paoli	Coussaint	"	"
Herre	J. Marie	"	"
Bellet	Rene Ernest	"	"
Lechard	Marius	"	"
Glamel	Pierre	"	"
Michel	Christophe	"	"
Briere	Justine	"	"
Meigret	Edmond	"	"
Mabille	Mederic	"	"
Donnet	Andrie	"	"
Lehon	Maxime	"	"
Collen	Henri	"	"
Festard	Emile	"	"
Silva	Alphonse	"	"
Urroy	François	"	"
Le Fichand	Armand	"	"
Leerson	Louis	"	"
Cykozencki	Isaac	"	"
Le Du	J. Bapt	"	"
Mescam	J. Jean	"	"
Ganguy	François	"	"
Gaston	Georges	"	"
Cesni	Alfred	"	"
Offret	François	"	"
Darrort	Pierre	"	"
Lejeune	Maurice	"	"
Ganek	Marcel	"	"

Noms	Prénoms	Grade	Nationalité	Noms	Prénoms	Grade	Nationalité
Geffroy	Friderie	garçon	française	Rouet	Camille	garçon	française
Roussel	Henri	"	"	Eudin	Alexandre	"	"
Pommier	Louis	"	"	Gavais	Jules	"	"
Bodin	Michel	"	"	le Baron	Marius	"	"
Hautot	Fernand	"	"	Péret	Forment	"	"
Maillet	François	"	"	Paron	Jean	"	"
Le Roux	Frederie	"	"	Leong		maître de poul	"
Leautaud	François	aide de cuisine	"	Rouet	Raymond	"	"
Cottard	Emile	3 ^e boulanger	"	Guibé		"	"
Lebong	Marius	cuis. équipage	"	Richard	Pierre	"	"
Grandjean	Marc	aide de cuisine	"	le Can	Jules	"	"
Montfaucon	Auguste	"	"	le Bourdais	Ch.	"	"
Levareux	Georges	chef de cuisine	"	le mière	Hubert	"	"
Morelle	Rene	2 ^e cuisinier	"	Carcaillat	Maurice	"	"
Flouriot	François	garçon	"	Vasseur	André	aide - Ecivain	"
Ernst	Lion	"	"	Cometot	Louise	Fr. Chambré	"
Leblond	Charles	"	"	Garcin	Emile	Garçon	"
Liot	Jean	chef office	"	Fri Boullet	Louis	Cuisinier	"
Lepras	J. J.	Imprimeur	"	Bonnin	Louis	R. Cuthbert	"
Ambrin	Joseph	2 ^e cuisinier	"	Le Baillif	Henri	"	"
Fluret	Edmond	garçon	"	Mouquet		Coffier	"
Gonnet	Charles	"	"				
Le Perron	Jean	"	"				
Guens	Alexis	"	"				
Leuens	Charles	"	"				
Guillot	François	"	"				
Paoli	Louis	"	"				
Leveque	J. Baptiste	"	"				
Balmair	Diopold	"	"				
Legros	Emile	"	"				
Berthelot	J. Marie	"	"				
Chibault	Eugene	"	"				
Cubain	Paul	"	"				
Micolet	Alexandre	"	Belge				
Guillemand	André	aide de cuisine	Française				
Prerost	Georges	garçon	"				
Ducroq	Henri	"	"				
Galle	J. Baptiste	patissier	"				
Melle Pagn	Jeanne	Infirmière	"				
Melle Brault	Berthe	fr. de chambre	"				
Arzul	Guillaume	4 ^e boulanger	"				

Borde 7 février 1919
Le Commissaire

Noms	Noms	Grades	Nationalité
	Chauffeurs		
Lagorce ?	Jean	chauffeur	français.
Diet	Oaul	"	"
Jumel	Henri	"	"
Piau	Eugène	"	"
Gallais	Charles	"	"
	Chauffeurs		
Daniel x	Corentin	chauffeur	"
Popars x	Yerome	"	"
Guillas x	Pieri	"	"
Robin x	François	"	"
Bellefleur x	Raymond	"	"
Garnier x	Jean	"	"
Quire x	Pierre	"	"
Leno x	Louis	"	"
Quellenee x	Charles	"	"
Briant x	Pierre	"	"
Demel x	François	"	"
Le Bugulier x	Rancis	"	"
Le Camier	Julien	"	"
Gomis x	Dickine	"	"
Andri x	Fall	"	"
Lerisque x	Charles	"	"
Bilaby x	Camara	"	"
Le... x	Louis	"	"
Willanger x	O. Marie	Major	Départ
Bouil x	Alain	"	"
Le... x	Pierre	Brut	"
Monnet x	Fernand	"	"
Sanbar x	Eugène	"	"
	Soutiers		
Lapetie x	Joseph	"	"
Guemine x	Louis	"	"
Guth x	Alfred	"	"
Le Mousin x	Ernest	"	"
X. Marceau x	Thancas	X	"
Tamba x	Dido	"	"
Collin x	Feliss	"	"
Mady x	Georli	"	"
Le Reher	Eugène	"	"
Le Lan	Jean	"	"

Recapitulation.

Etat Major Pont	5	5
" " Machine	9	10
" " Civil	2	4
Equipe Pont	29	36
" Machine	19	
Premiers chauffeurs	10	
chauffeurs	52	133
Soutiers	43	
Personnel civil	95	97
	204	285

Quatre-vingt noms
Rapt.
Le Capitaine,
[Signature]

Bord le 7 février
Le Commissaire

[Signature]



Seen:
John B. [illegible]
American Consul
Hanoi, France
February 8, 1919

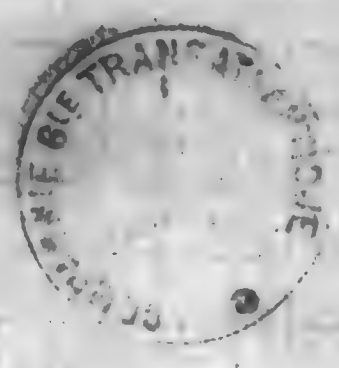
Noms	Prénoms	Grades	Nationalité
Lagorce ?	Jean	graisseur	français.
Diet	Gaul	"	"
Jumel	Henri	"	"
Biau	Eugène	"	"
Gallais	Charles	"	"
Chauffeurs.			
Daniel	Corentin	chauffeur	"
Popars	Gerome	"	"
Guillas	Pierre	"	"
Robin	François	"	"
Pelletier	Raymond	"	"
Larrien	Jean	"	"
Quire	Dune	"	"
Heno.	Louis	"	"
Quellenee	Charles	"	"
Briant	Pierre	"	"
Demiel	François	"	"
Le Buzulien	Kanis	"	"
Le Comier	Jules	"	"
Gomis	Dickine	"	"
Andri	Fall	"	"
Lerisque	Charles	"	"
Wilaby	Camara	"	"
Chapuis	Louis	Maître	Docteur
Bellanger	O. Marie	"	"
Boril	Alison	"	"
Le	Pierre	Brut	"
Bedonnet	Fernand	"	"
Dansard	Eugène	"	"
Soutiers.			
Capitri	Joseph	"	"
Guemine	Louis	"	"
Cuth	Alfred	"	"
Le Mousm	Ernest	"	"
X Marcas	François	X	"
Samba	Dino	"	"
Collin	Felice	"	"
Mady	Charles	"	"
S. Archer	Eugène	"	"
Le Lan	Jean	"	"

Recapitulation.

Etat Major Pont	5	5
" " Machine	9	10
" " Civil	2	4
Equipage Pont	27	36
" Machine	19	
Premiers chauffeurs	0	133
chauffeurs	82	
Soutiers	43	
Personnel civil	95	97
	204	285

Quatre-vingt noms
Rais.
Le Capitaine,
Fomme.

Bord le 7 février
Le Commissaire
Fomme



Seen:
John Ball Osborne
American Consul
Harcourt
February 8, 1919

Form 12572

Alien Crew List

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

S. S. Couraine sailing from (last foreign port)
Arriving at Port of New York

Have 8th February 1919
19th February 1919

Family name		Given name	Age	Employment vessel	Birth	Name of family	Nationality	First name	Date	Place	Residence of relative to remain in U.S.
1	Lancelot	Julien	37	Captain	Reze	Lancelot-Lalou	Transaire	yes	February 1919	Have	no
2	Barnet	Louis	47	2 ^d	Reze	Barnet-Biron	French	"	"	"	"
3	Peret	Pierre	32	1 st officer	Bordeaux	Peret-Dorot	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yonours	Auguste	31	2	Habbes	Yonours-Habbes	"	"	"	"	"
5	Thoreux	Pierre	28	3	S. Brice	Thoreux-Maitre	"	"	"	"	"
6	Boette	Louis	45	Boatman	Plurin	Boette-Lecroque	"	"	"	"	"
7	Benard	Basile	39	Cook	Richards	Benard-Horshon	"	"	"	"	"
8	Richard	Louis	30	2 ^d boatman	S. Jacut	Richard-Robert	"	"	"	"	"
9	Moussel	Pierre	33	"	Ameline	Moussel-Robert	"	"	"	"	"
10	Puise	Jean	30	"	Blanchy	Puise-Motais	"	"	"	"	"
11	Mendal	Ylvain	32	Sailor	Kerity	Mendal-Perrin	"	"	"	"	"
12	Paubry	Pierre	38	"	S. Jacut	Paubry-Pichon	"	"	"	"	"
13	Le Perost	Albert	27	"	Plouha	Le Perost-Courroy	"	"	"	"	"
14	Baurel	Jean	34	"	Nice	Baurel-Chenette	"	"	"	"	"
15	Simon	Joseph	31	"	St. Germain	Simon-Richard	"	"	Dead	"	"
16	Yollet	Charles	30	"	Hare	Yollet-Jerard	"	"	"	"	"
17	Henry	Joseph	18	"	S. Jacut	Henry-Andrieu	"	"	"	"	"
18	Perrin	Auguste	18	"	Plurin	Perrin-Dorot	"	"	"	"	"
19	Garin	Gaillaume	31	"	Cherbourg	Garin-Dorot	"	"	"	"	"
20	Brogueur	Morcel	28	"	Reims	Brogueur-Juanard	"	"	"	"	"
21	Beare	Henry	28	"	Reims	Beare-Faugeron	"	"	"	"	"
22	Laurangier	Joseph	29	"	Reims	Laurangier-L. Men	"	"	"	"	"
23	Pelard	Charles	38	"	S. Jacut	Pelard-Richard	"	"	"	"	"
24	Prey	Henri	32	"	Paris	Prey-Pellier	"	"	"	"	"
25	Lancelot	Lucien	28	"	Reims	Lancelot-Houssin	"	"	"	"	"
26	Puise	Yves	29	"	Laurangier	Puise-Lian	"	"	"	"	"
27	Becher	Joseph	29	"	St. Germain	Becher-Crochard	"	"	"	"	"
28	Le Roy	Arge	19	"	Hare	Le Roy-Pellier	"	"	"	"	"
29	Trubouze	Julien	20	"	S. Jacut	Trubouze-Prie	"	"	"	"	"
30	Goussier	Francois	42	"	Reims	Goussier-L. Bion	"	"	"	"	"
31	Le Sollen	Arge	39	"	Habbes	Le Sollen-Lalou	"	"	"	"	"
32	Millet	Jaschari	48	"	Reims	Millet-Hallion	"	"	"	"	"
33	Boette	Eugene	30	"	Plurin	Boette-Lecroque	"	"	"	"	"
34	Lemaire	Jean	30	"	Collet	Lemaire-allain	"	"	"	"	"
35	Yeu	Henri	41	"	Hare	Yeu-Zebel	"	"	"	"	"
36	Dafon	Gaston	27	"	St. Germain	Dafon-Goussier	"	"	"	"	"
37	Goussier	Francois	18	"	Reims	Goussier-L. Bion	"	"	"	"	"
38	Gendrot	Henri	18	"	Reims	Gendrot-Bonnet	"	"	"	"	"
39	Lebourdais	Elie	16	apprentice	St. Germain	Lebourdais-L. Bion	"	"	"	"	"
40	Guillemin	Jean	16	"	St. Germain	Guillemin-Hallion	"	"	"	"	"
41	Le Sollen	Yves	16	"	Reims	Le Sollen-Lalou	"	"	"	"	"
42	Yeu	Jean	18	"	Reims	Yeu-L. Bion	"	"	"	"	"
43	Lalou	Edmond	55	Ch. Engineer	Reims	Lalou-L. Bion	"	"	"	"	"
44	Le Sollen	Yves	33	2	Reims	Le Sollen-Lalou	"	"	"	"	"
45	Puise	Felix	40	3	Reims	Puise-L. Bion	"	"	"	"	"
46	Dafon	Maurice	33	4	Reims	Dafon-L. Bion	"	"	"	"	"
47	Floury	Yves	31	5	Hare	Floury-L. Bion	"	"	"	"	"
48	Le Sollen	Yves	32	6	Hare	Le Sollen-Lalou	"	"	"	"	"
49	Michel	Georg	31	7	Hare	Michel-L. Bion	"	"	"	"	"

2

	Family name	First name	Age	Employment	Birth	Name of family	Nationality	whether born freeborn	when and where shipped	whether Date	Place	whether to remain in N. F.
50	Picault	Maurice	27	Engineer	St. Pierre	Picault - Pierre	French	yes	February 19		St. Pierre	no
1	Gefort	Bertrand	28	"	Pierre	Gefort - Guethier	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	Perrin	André	18	S. Engineer	Norfolk	Perrin - Delacour	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Phillips	Jean	41	1 st Stocker	London	Phillips - Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Souret	Moise	43	"	Paris	Souret - Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lagorce	Armand	30	"	Paris	Lagorce - Lagorce	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Edet	Paul	33	"	Paris	Edet - nothing	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Le Gall	Jean	32	"	London	Le Gall - Levee	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Le Guern	Eugène	31	"	Paris	Le Guern - Levee	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Callaux	Théophile	27	"	Paris	Callaux - Hamon	"	"	"	"	"	"
60	Jumel	Henri	24	"	Nantes	Jumel - Jumel	"	"	"	"	"	"
1	Le Monnier	Jacques	40	"	Paris	Le Monnier - Le Monnier	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	Reuby	François	22	"	Paris	Reuby - Madonnier	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Salon	Jean	29	"	Paris	Salon - Courcier	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Pion	Eugène	40	"	Nantes	Pion - Pionnet	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Coimot	Emile	24	"	St. Pierre	Coimot - Martin	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Gallais	Charles	27	"	Paris	Gallais - Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Batut	Georges	40	"	Paris	Batut - Batut	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Mirabel	José	37	"	Paris	Mirabel - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Le Bras	Hyacinthe	23	"	Paris	Le Bras - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
70	Burel	Alain	31	"	Paris	Burel - Burel	"	"	"	"	"	"
1	Geffroy	François	30	"	Paris	Geffroy - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	Levenez	Paul	31	"	Paris	Levenez - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	videl	José	38	"	Paris	videl - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Le Breton	Pierre	30	"	Paris	Le Breton - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Dallanger	Joseph	39	"	Paris	Dallanger - Martin	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Nicoll	Hyacinthe	39	Stocker	London	Nicoll - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Pauli	Jean	30	"	Paris	Pauli - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Lequenne	Charles	28	"	Paris	Lequenne - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Gesni	Alfred	28	"	Paris	Gesni - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
80	Darrod	Pierre	20	"	Paris	Darrod - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
1	Sberambury	Charles	43	"	Paris	Sberambury - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	Le Gall	Jean	44	"	Paris	Le Gall - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Couillard	Pierre	40	"	Paris	Couillard - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Le Roy	Guillaume	34	"	Paris	Le Roy - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Offret	François	21	"	Paris	Offret - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Daniel	Countin	38	"	Paris	Daniel - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Popars	Jerome	21	"	Paris	Popars - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Guillas	Pierre	27	"	Paris	Guillas - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Robur	François	25	"	Paris	Robur - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
90	Berest	Jules	27	"	Paris	Berest - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
1	Pelletier	Raymond	29	"	Paris	Pelletier - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	Palvadeau	Auguste	20	"	Paris	Palvadeau - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Conan	José	29	"	Paris	Conan - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	La Hain	Joseph	42	"	Paris	La Hain - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Goerou	Clot	37	"	Paris	Goerou - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bobu	François	24	"	Paris	Bobu - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Popars	Jean	30	"	Paris	Popars - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Le Moal	Fredéric	31	"	Paris	Le Moal - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Houvenagel	Louis	24	"	Paris	Houvenagel - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
100	Larion	Jean	29	"	Paris	Larion - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
1	Guire	Pierre	29	"	Paris	Guire - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	Flino	Louis	31	"	Paris	Flino - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Guennec	Charles	27	"	Paris	Guennec - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Breton	Pierre	27	"	Paris	Breton - Laroche	"	"	"	"	"	"

Family name	Christ name	age	Employ or rank	Birth	Name of family	Nationality	whether born in the colonies	when and where shipped	Evidence of intention to remain in N. I.
							yes	Date	
Deniel	François	24	Stockier	St. Math	Deniel & M.	French	yes	February 19	France
Le Dufour	François	30	"	Algiers	Le Dufour & Bernard	"	"	"	"
Paghi	Mohamed	24	"	Algiers	Paghi - Bader	"	"	"	"
Hans	Victor	39	"	Dunkirk	Hans - Kunkel	"	"	"	"
Marin	Jean	28	"	Belton	Marin - Maki	"	"	"	"
Le Guillou	Guillaume	20	"	Henne	Le Guillou & Fulkner	"	"	"	"
Le Louard	Joseph	32	"	Blangonid	Le Louard - Devine	"	"	"	"
Doudou	Pai	30	"	Guillem	Ed. Courtois	"	"	"	"
Le Boulou	Jean	44	"	Blangonid	Guillemaire	"	"	"	"
Brijant	Jean	25	"	Lannion	Brijant - Guillem	"	"	"	"
Lanne	Joseph	32	"	Prost	Lanne - Charoux	"	"	"	"
Bessee	Jean	21	"	Blangonid	Bessee - Casimir	"	"	"	"
Dambas	Barre	29	"	Dakar	Barre - Said	"	"	"	"
Baste	Paul	27	"	Deane	Baste - Gien	"	"	"	"
Ollivier	Pierre	41	"	Langost	Ollivier - Jullot	"	"	"	"
Le Cachet	Marcel	31	"	Henne	Le Cachet - Courant	"	"	"	"
Nitel	Pierre	29	"	Prost	Nitel - Fleude	"	"	"	"
Gomis	Prothine	19	"	Blangonid	Gomis - Henry	"	"	"	"
Andrie	Tall	24	"	Blangonid	Tall - Patard	"	"	"	"
Levesque	Charles	27	"	Mons. Bille	Levesque - Fargues	"	"	"	"
Baird	Alexis	33	"	"	Baird - Vidalon	"	"	"	"
Paoli	Constant	19	Stunner	Bastia	Paoli - Ricci	"	"	"	"
Urroy	François	19	"	Blangonid	Urroy - Aguin	"	"	"	"
Collier	Henri	18	"	Bons	Collier - Gaudin	"	"	"	"
Le Fichaud	Romana	19	"	Blangonid	Le Fichaud - Moni	"	"	"	"
Le Du	L. B.	17	"	Concarneau	Le Du - Loredet	"	"	"	"
Guillier	Combes	32	"	Lannion	Guillier - Lecomte	"	"	"	"
Legoff	Ferdinand	21	"	Blangonid	Legoff - Chavalier	"	"	"	"
Setot	Jules	22	"	Blangonid	Setot - Jules	"	"	"	"
Dumont	Edmore	17	"	Henne	Dumont - Martet	"	"	"	"
Boulmou	Joseph	18	"	Paris	Boulmou - Chouquet	"	"	"	"
Bertrand	Rapman	48	"	Paris	Bertrand - Thorez	"	"	"	"
Lapetie	Joseph	26	"	Bayonne	Lapetie - Septet	"	"	"	"
Guemine	Lois	27	"	Bayonne	Guemine - Legault	"	"	"	"
Juth	Alfred	18	"	Henne	Juth - Alfred	"	"	"	"
Garnier	Joseph	19	"	Blangonid	Garnier - Robert	"	"	"	"
Brière	Justine	18	"	Blangonid	Brière - Garguette	"	"	"	"
Matelli	Medone	18	"	Montevideo	Matelli	"	"	"	"
Donnet	André	18	"	Montevideo	Donnet - Kaurat	"	"	"	"
Le Testant	Emile	18	"	Perigord	Le Testant - Devine	"	"	"	"
Cydzynski	Stas	34	"	Prost	Cydzynski - Henry	"	"	"	"
Barney	François	17	"	Blangonid	Barney - Guery	"	"	"	"
Lefebvre	Maurice	23	"	Blangonid	Lefebvre - Lefebvre	"	"	"	"
Bannion	Jean	21	"	Blangonid	Bannion - Legue	"	"	"	"
Barkiller	Jean	19	"	Blangonid	Barkiller - Bort	"	"	"	"
Gophola	Laurens	21	"	St. André	Gophola - Dyssale	"	"	"	"
Pagot	Honore	22	"	Blangonid	Pagot - Maudette	"	"	"	"
Le Mouton	René	30	"	Henne	Le Mouton - Maudet	"	"	"	"
G'arner	Eugene	25	"	Blangonid	G'arner - Bort	"	"	"	"
Marceau	François	17	"	Blangonid	Marceau - Guille	certified	"	"	"
Le Flin	Pierre	18	"	Blangonid	Le Flin - Pagot	"	"	"	"
Bellet	René	19	"	Montevideo	Bellet - Daudet	"	"	"	"
Lamba	Diao	17	"	Blangonid	Lamba - Daudet	"	"	"	"
Le Flin	Maurice	16	"	Blangonid	Le Flin - Pagot	"	"	"	"
Selva	Alphonse	30	"	Blangonid	Selva - Pagot	"	"	"	"

	Family name	Given name	age	Employment	Birth	Name of family	Nationality	white hair freckles	when and where shipped	Exemption of indentured to remain in U.S.	
									Date	Place	
169	Le Roux	Louis	39	Stunner	André	Le Roux	French	yes	February 19	Hane	no
170	McDerm	Yves	19	Stunner	Alfred	McDerm	"	"	"	"	"
2	Bourgeois	Auguste	21	"	Infante	Bourgeois	"	"	"	"	"
3	Delamaine	Fernin	21	"	St Pierre	Delamaine	"	"	"	"	"
4	Durand	Joseph	20	"	Normanville	Durand	"	"	"	"	"
4	Guédon	Henri	20	"	Mogot	Guédon	"	"	"	"	"
6	Halley	Orville	21	"	Connally	Halley	"	"	"	"	"
7	Willems	Maurice	21	"	Gravelines	Willems	"	"	"	"	"
7	Naris	Auguste	21	"	Pranville	Naris	"	"	"	"	"
9	Colin	Julius	27	"	Poussin	Colin	"	"	"	"	"
179	Moody	Charles	29	"	André	Moody	"	"	"	"	"
170	Bilaly	Camara	19	1st class	Camara	Bilaly	"	"	"	"	"
2	Ballanger	Pierre	30	"	André	Ballanger	"	"	"	"	"
3	Hamel	Henri	22	"	Hane	Hamel	"	"	"	"	"
4	Margus	Edmond	20	"	André	Margus	"	"	"	"	"
4	Hamel	Eugene	20	"	Hane	Hamel	"	"	"	"	"
6	Michel	Christophe	19	"	St. Pierre	Michel	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hamel	Pierre	17	"	Hane	Hamel	"	"	"	"	"
8	Hicard	Marius	19	"	André	Hicard	"	"	"	"	"
9	H. Baze	Louis	39	"	André	H. Baze	"	"	"	"	"
180	Le Jan	Jean	39	"	André	Le Jan	"	"	"	"	"
181	Bonolais	Georges	21	"	André	Bonolais	"	"	"	"	"
2	Pansard	Eugene	37	ch	André	Pansard	"	"	"	"	"
3	Herre	Jean	19	Stunner	St. Pierre	Herre	"	"	"	"	"
4	Isal	Pierre	"	"	"	Isal	"	"	Dead	"	"
4	Mamadou	Pemba	32	"	Dakar	Mamadou	"	"	"	"	"
6	Bethmont	Georges	32	Stunner	Hane	Bethmont	"	"	"	"	"
8	Le Gall	Jean	30	"	André	Le Gall	"	"	"	"	"
9											
199											
100											
2											
3											
4											
4											
6											
7	Mari	Ernest	38	funer	Le Roux	Mari	"	"	"	"	"
8	Baker	Joseph	32	Doc for	André	Baker	"	"	"	"	"
190	Le Manach	Pierre	34	operator of	André	Le Manach	"	"	"	"	"
199	Bouché	Georges	22	"	André	Bouché	"	"	"	"	"
200	Levan	Georges	44	ch. cook	André	Levan	"	"	"	"	"
2	Ambrun	Joseph	40	"	"	Ambrun	"	"	"	"	"
3	Levan	Marius	34	"	André	Levan	"	"	"	"	"
4	Morette	René	16	"	Hane	Morette	"	"	"	"	"
4	Gautier	François	18	"	André	Gautier	"	"	"	"	"
6	Grandin	Marcel	10	"	André	Grandin	"	"	"	"	"
7	Guillemin	André	30	"	Hane	Guillemin	"	"	"	"	"
8	Bonnin	Louis	10	"	André	Bonnin	"	"	"	"	"
9	Lebailly	Henri	10	"	André	Lebailly	"	"	"	"	"
218	Truboulet	Louis	42	"	André	Truboulet	"	"	"	"	"
219	Lebailly	Auguste	42	"	André	Lebailly	"	"	"	"	"
2	Chollis	Gaston	44	"	André	Chollis	"	"	"	"	"
2	Galli	J. Baptiste	42	cate. maker	André	Galli	"	"	"	"	"
214	Burison	Auguste	58	1st baker	André	Burison	"	"	"	"	"

	Family name	Given name	age	Employment	Birth	Place of family	Nationality	applied for	order and where shipped	no
								aps	Date	
217	Rodriguez	J. Marie	29	2 ^d Baker	Blanchon	Blanchon-Bellevue	French		February 1944	
8	Costand	Emile	24	3	Helye	Artois-Lilas	"	"	"	"
4	Arful	François	18	4	Blanchon	Paul Picault	"	"	"	"
8	Perum	Louis	37	attendant	Blanchon	Perum-Bellevue	"	"	"	"
9	Marie	Joseph	39	clerk	Havre	Marie-Havre	"	"	"	"
218	Wagner	Emile	23	writer	Havre	Wagner-Havre	"	"	"	"
219	Chabais	Paul	41	2 ^d	Caudebec	Chabais-Forget	"	"	"	"
2	Vasseur	André	17	3	Havre	Vasseur-Havre	"	"	"	"
3	Legats	Emile	10	printer	Havre	Legats-Havre	"	"	"	"
4	Montguyot	Julien	10	Booker	Longueville	Montguyot-Capen	"	"	"	"
6	Memais	Alexis	38	Infirmer	Havre	Memais-Capen	"	"	"	"
8	Metz Fagu	Jeanne	20	nurse in a hospital	Havre	Metz Fagu-Havre	"	"	"	"
9	Enault	Berthe	32	chamber-maid	Havre	Enault-Havre	"	"	"	"
8	Connicot	Louise	37	"	Havre	Connicot-Havre	"	"	"	"
9	Gerbier	Armand	30	Chief Steward	Havre	Gerbier-Havre	"	"	"	"
219	Burguin	Auguste	30	2 ^d	Havre	Burguin-Havre	"	"	"	"
2	Fabes	Albert	41	3	Havre	Fabes-Havre	"	"	"	"
3	Vincent	Henri	68	waiter	Havre	Vincent-Havre	"	"	"	"
3	Reuskel	"	27	"	Havre	Reuskel-Havre	"	"	"	"
4	Strauss	Fredéric	28	"	Havre	Strauss-Havre	"	"	"	"
4	Reus	Camille	24	"	Havre	Reus-Havre	"	"	"	"
6	Crevel	Gabrielle	10	"	Havre	Crevel-Havre	"	"	"	"
7	Nidal	Denis	20	"	Havre	Nidal-Havre	"	"	"	"
8	Thomasse	Georg	20	"	Havre	Thomasse-Havre	"	"	"	"
9	Montmange	Auguste	20	"	Havre	Montmange-Havre	"	"	"	"
219	Endrie	Alexandre	17	"	Havre	Endrie-Havre	"	"	"	"
219	Gouret	Charles	27	"	Havre	Gouret-Havre	"	"	"	"
1	Balmain	Joseph	18	"	Havre	Balmain-Havre	"	"	"	"
3	Commis	Louis	17	"	Havre	Commis-Havre	"	"	"	"
4	Gervais	Jules	39	"	Havre	Gervais-Havre	"	"	"	"
4	Gouret	Felix	47	"	Havre	Gouret-Havre	"	"	"	"
6	Phini	Bernard	28	"	Havre	Phini-Havre	"	"	"	"
7	Le Baron	Marius	25	"	Havre	Le Baron-Havre	"	"	"	"
8	Trupet	Armand	29	"	Havre	Trupet-Havre	"	"	"	"
8	Bodin	Michel	41	"	Havre	Bodin-Havre	"	"	"	"
219	Heurté	Marie	48	"	Havre	Heurté-Havre	"	"	"	"
219	Richard	Nene	18	"	Havre	Richard-Havre	"	"	"	"
2	Guilli	Raoul	34	"	Havre	Guilli-Havre	"	"	"	"
3	Geoffroy	Fredéric	48	"	Havre	Geoffroy-Havre	"	"	"	"
4	Levigne	L. B.	29	"	Havre	Levigne-Havre	"	"	"	"
4	Loubatin	Auguste	40	"	Havre	Loubatin-Havre	"	"	"	"
6	Eydt	Léon	38	"	Havre	Eydt-Havre	"	"	"	"
7	Auberjail	Georges	38	"	Havre	Auberjail-Havre	"	"	"	"
8	Naumov	Clément	30	"	Havre	Naumov-Havre	"	"	"	"
9	Hemion	Theodore	30	"	Havre	Hemion-Havre	"	"	"	"
219	Pouard	Joseph	33	"	Havre	Pouard-Havre	"	"	"	"
219	Leblond	Jean	29	"	Havre	Leblond-Havre	"	"	"	"

Form No 572

Alien Crew List

6

U. S. Department of Labor

Immigration Service

S. S. Virginia sailing from (last foreign port) Havre 8th February 1919
arriving at Port of New York 49th February 1919

211

	Family name	Given name	age	Employed on vessel	Birth	Name of family	Nationality	Instruction free boarding	Arrival and where shipped Date	Place	Evidence of intention to remain in U. S.
1	Heinzel	Edouard	30	waiter	Havre	Honorié Loisel	French	yes	February	Havre	no.
2	Garcin	Emile	48	"	Marseille	Garcin Eugénie	"	"	"	"	"
3	Cornu	Léon	58	"	Paris	Cornu Collard	"	"	"	"	"
4	Selland	Clotaire	33	"	Paris	Selland Simon	"	"	"	"	"
5	Sailpot	Jules	37	"	Paris	Sailpot Pierre	"	"	"	"	"
6	Balmain	Henri	48	"	Nantes	Balmain Balmain	"	"	"	"	"
7	Moran	Félix	38	"	Paris	Moran Jean	"	"	"	"	"
8	Gatella	"	38	"	Paris	Gatella Jean	"	"	"	"	"
9	Niellé	Alexandre	57	"	Paris	Niellé Eugène	Belgian	"	"	"	"
10	Pauli	Jean	43	"	Alger	Pauli Santini	French	"	"	"	"
11	Deveron	Jean	25	"	Havre	Deveron Bideau	"	"	"	"	"
12	Cisnois	Jean	25	"	"	Cisnois Moran	"	"	"	"	"
13	Jeans	Alexandre	18	"	Marseille	Jeans Bideau	"	"	"	"	"
14	Jeans	Charles	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Bonzequin	Edouard	21	"	Alger	Bonzequin Jean	"	"	"	"	"
16	Bezan	Emile	10	"	Paris	Bezan Moncho	"	"	"	"	"
17	Bonneau	Jules	10	"	Alger	Bonneau Caprin	"	"	"	"	"
18	Picard	Georges	18	"	Alger	Picard Dubois	"	"	"	"	"
19	Ducrocq	Henri	17	"	Calais	Ducrocq Ramy	"	"	"	"	"
20	Carcassé	Maurice	18	"	Calais	Carcassé Dubois	"	"	"	"	"
21	Hautot	Fernand	18	"	Havre	Hautot Léon	"	"	"	"	"
22	Reuchet	Raymond	18	"	Selle	Reuchet Jean	"	"	"	"	"
23	Fleurbaey	Henri	20	"	Alger	Fleurbaey Léon	"	"	"	"	"
24	Perron	Jean	42	"	Brest	Perron Derrien	"	"	"	"	"
25	Bismuth	Arthur	37	chef George	Alger	Bismuth Mollat	Swiss	"	"	"	"
26	Chibaut	Eugène	58	waiter	Le Havre	Chibaut Antoine	French	"	"	"	"
27	Berthelot	Jean	44	"	Paris	Berthelot Jean	"	"	"	"	"
28	Guillo	Jean	44	"	Alger	Guillo Henri	"	"	"	"	"
29	Lécam	Jules	44	"	Alger	Lécam Jean	"	"	"	"	"
30	Lécam	Emile	44	"	Havre	Lécam Léon	"	"	"	"	"
31	Maillet	François	37	"	Alger	Maillet Léon	"	"	"	"	"
32	Lemire	Hubert	24	"	Alger	Lemire Léon	"	"	"	"	"
33	Lécam	Albert	20	"	Alger	Lécam Jean	"	"	"	"	"
34	Lécam	Eugène	25	"	Alger	Lécam Jean	"	"	"	"	"
35	Fleurbaey	Edouard	27	"	Havre	Fleurbaey Léon	"	"	"	"	"
36	Gautier	Louis	58	"	Alger	Gautier Léon	"	"	"	"	"
37											
38											
39											
40											

Closed at two hundred eighty five men.

Line Havre New York
 Owners G. G. Grandpierre
 Local Agents N. York 19 State Street
 Port of Clearance Havre
 Destination New York

I Lancelot of the "Couraie" do declare that the foregoing
 is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said
 vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy
 of the United States Statutes which appears below.

Witnessed this 19th day of February 1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Medical certificate

Medically examined and passed except

Number

Disease

U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Alien Crew List

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Detained


Discharged { to ship foreign
to remain in U.S.
in transit

Medical measures of Aliens

Cash assisted \$

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or first or Second Officer

I, Lancelot Julius of the Couraine from France do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.


Officer, Master.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February 1919
at New York.

Immigration officer.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

214

Escalona

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

213

PORT OF *New York*
Feb 24th, 1919

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Escalona*
(Nationality.)
from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *33* Number of seamen deserted *03*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *33*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Feb 19th*, 1919, consigned to
SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG, Agents; is now lying at *Pier 6 Constable Hook*, and is
expected to sail *Feb 24th*, 1919, for *Panama Mexico*
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1013

19	<i>Armatte</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>V.A. 757</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Do</i>
20	<i>Wilham</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Do 44924</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Do</i>
21	<i>Denton</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Do 44902</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>Do</i>
22	<i>Byrne</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>Do 44970</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>External southern hammer</i>
23	<i>Muldoon</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>Do 44912</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Do</i>
24	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Do 44908</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Do</i>
25	<i>Foley</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Do 44903</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>Tattoo right arm</i>
26	<i>Little</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Do 44910</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
27	<i>Mc Kenna</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Do 44911</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Scar on left hand</i>
28	<i>Wade</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>Do 44916</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Nil</i>
29	<i>Willis</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Do 44921</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Tattoo left hand</i>
30	<i>Davies</i>	<i>John R</i>	<i>Do 44906</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>Nil</i>

J. F. J. [Signature]
A. Hayden

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escalona, arriving at New York, February 19th, 1919, from the port of Palo Blanco, Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Evans.	Augh. J.	✓ Master	6995 1/2 18	Liverpool	No. 1	Yes	34	male	Welsh	British	5'10 1/2	180	Nil
2	Isaac	Alexander	✓ 1st mate	5361	Do	" 1	Do	46	Do	British	British	6'1"	147	Tattooed right arm
3	Hart.	John W.	✓ 2nd	4804	Do	" 2	Do	22	Do	English	British	5'6"	130	nil
4	Richardson	James. H.	✓ 3rd	8002	Do	" 1	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	138	Do
5	Livingston	John	✓ 1st Eng.	85365	Do	" 1	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	158	Do
6	Troup	Edward	✓ 2nd	85491	Do	" 2	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	160	Do
7	French	Cecil R.	✓ 3rd	80389	Do	" 1	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	147	Do
8	Bone	Thomas W.	✓ 4th	804917	Do	" 2	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	140	Do
9	Johnson	Constance S.	✓ Chf. Stew.	4828	Do	" 1	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	164	Do
10	Short.	Albert. H.	✓ Asst.	44905	Do	" 2	Do	14	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	140	Do
11	McCormack	John	✓ Chf. Cook	44919	Do	" 2	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	130	Do
12	Harnes	Harry	✓ Asst.	80492	Do	" 2	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	166	Do
13	Smith	Charles C.	✓ Mr. R. Stew.	44918	Do	" 2	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	179	Do
14	Agilvie	Robert	✓ W. Steward	44913	Do	" 2	Do	14	Do	Scotch	Do	5'6"	140	Do
15	McDonald	Malcolm	✓ A. B.	44901	Do	" 2	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	140	Do
16	Gilbert	Frank	✓ A. B.	44922	Do	" 2	Do	21	Do	English	Do	5'11"	154	Do
17	Hamada.	Kishimura	✓ Carpenter	715364	Do	" 3	Do	58	Do	Japanese	Japanese	5'5"	170	Do
18	Rogan.	Peter	✓ Bosun	44909	Do	" 2	Do	49	Do	Irish	British	5'7"	154	Tattoo left arm
19	Carmalt	John	✓ A. B.	44914	Do	" 2	Do	22	Do	English	Do	5'6"	140	nil
20	Witham.	Charles	✓	8044924	Do	" 2	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	130	Do
21	Denton	John W.	✓	8044902	Do	" 2	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	164	Do
22	Byrne	Patrick	✓	8044920	Do	" 3	Do	54	Do	Irish	Do	5'4"	140	External swollen ham.
23	Muldoon	Arthur	✓	8044912	Do	" 2	Do	50	Do	English	Do	5'6"	130	Do
24	Gordon	John	✓	8044908	Do	" 3	Do	54	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	171	Do
25	Foley	Thomas	✓	44903	Do	" 2	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	158	Tattoo right arm
26	Little	Thomas	✓	44910	Do	" 2	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	144	Tattoo both arms
27	Mc Kenna.	Robert	✓	44915	Do	" 2	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	140	Scar on left hand
28	Wade	Patrick	✓	8044916	Do	" 2	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'2"	160	Nil
29	Willis	Thomas	✓	8044921	Do	" 2	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	180	Tattoo left hand
30	Davies	John R.	✓ Apprentice	44906	Do	" 2	Do	15	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	136	nil

V. F. J. [Signature]
A. Hayden

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh Thomas Evans, of the Escalona, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919

P. F. Jampowski
Immigrant Inspector.

Hugh Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escalona, arriving at New York, February 19th, 1919, from the port of Palo Blanco Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Attwood	James	✓ Apprentice	4/12/18	Liverpool	no	✓ Yes	19	male	English	British	5'10"	154	Nil
2	French	Wallace C.	✓ Do	4/12/18	Do	Do	✓ Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	160	Tattoo right arm
3	Anderson	Geo.	✓ Fireman	28/10/18	New York	Do	✓ Do	38	Do	Scand. Norway	Norway	5'8"	198	
4			V. F. Jankowski											
5	with cards	32	A. Hayden											
6	" no "	1												
7	Total	33												
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh Thomas Evans of the Escalona, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919
N. F. Jackson
Immigrant Inspector.

Hugh Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

British

S. S.

Escalante

216

CREW LIST

Feb. 1919

191

NAME	PRESENT NATIONALITY	BORN		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
		DATE	PLACE		
H. J. Evans	British	1884	Northampton	British	Northampton
A. Isaac	do	1873	London	British	London
J. W. Hart	do	1896	London	Russian	London
J. H. Richardson	do	1899	London	British	London
W. Kingston	do	1880	London	do	London
E. T. P. P.	do	1892	London	do	London
G. R. French	do	1894	London	do	London
J. W. Bone	do	1898	London	do	London
E. A. Johnson	do	1891	London	do	London
G. H. Short	do	1901	London	do	London
J. McDonald	do	1891	London	do	London
M. Conner	do	1889	London	do	London
C. E. Smith	do	1879	London	do	London
A. Gilmore	do	1901	London	do	London
H. H. H.	British	1895	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1897	London	British	London
H. H. H.	Japanese	1867	Japan	Japanese	Japan
H. H. H.	British	1870	London	British	London
H. H. H.	do	1897	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1898	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1900	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1867	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1867	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1858	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1881	London	do	London
H. H. H.	British	1890	London	do	London
H. H. H.	British	1900	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1885	London	British	London
H. H. H.	do	1890	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1902	London	do	London
H. H. H.	do	1899	London	do	London
H. H. H.	British	1879	London	British	London
H. H. H.	Norway	1896	Norway	British	Norway

(Signed)

J. H. H.

Seen Board for
 Port of London, Jan. 11, 1919
 J. H. H.
 J. H. H.
 J. H. H.

CREW LIST

LAST PLACE

УТІАМОІТА

В О Р И

PRESENT

30

५७

PLACE

DATE _____

ATLANTIC

302301234

ВЪНТА

Escalona

1919

(b)(7)(C)

RESEARCH

217

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Ruby

sailing from

Marsailles

Dec 25, 1918.

New York Feb 19, 1919

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

Print

alfred

21.

Mar. 2, 1897

West Newton Mass

N. S. May Under Order

West Newton

Brewer

William

22

Oct. 7, 1896

Newton Mass

ad

Newton Mass
P. 1

Russell

Otis

29

July 16, 1889

Cambridge Mass



Cambridge Mass

A. E. Bradley
Esq.

3. 2. 1

335

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an Insular possession of the United States.

SS "Ruby" ①
February 20/19
arr Feb 19/19

3 at

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ruby, arriving at NY, Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Marseilles

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	Norman	Master	10/24/18	NY	No	Yes	38	M	Wht	Wht			
2	Walker	Joseph	Off	"	"	Yes	"	39	M	Scotch	Canadian	5-9	156	Reddish Br
3	Marguhart	Fernan	2nd Off	10/26/18	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	155	
4	Spulveda	Ernesto	3rd Mate	10/24/18	"	"	"	24	M	Chil	Chilean	5-7	145	
5	Minsky	Henri	4th Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russ	Russian	5-10	165	
6	Camacho	Jose	Pass	"	"	"	"	38	"	Span	Spain	5-4	150	
7	Peres	Antonio	3rd	"	"	"	"	36	"	Span	Spain	5-5	143	
8	Carra	Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Span	Spain	5-2	140	
9	Lago	Domingo	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	151	
10	Lago	Jose	"	"	"	"	No	31	"	"	"	5-7	152	
11	Green	James	Chief Eng	"	"	"	Yes	36	"	Wht	Born			
12	Ritter	Edwin	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	do				
13	Borrell	Edgar	3rd	10/20/18	"	"	"	33	"	do				
14	Borserich	Paul	Off	10/24/18	"	"	Yes	27	"	Polish	Russ	5-5	142	Chief Br
15	Marganoff	Alexander	"	"	"	"	Yes	36	"	Russ	Russian	5-9	150	
16	Holmgren	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand	Swed	5-8	153	
17	Funkes	Edward	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russ	Russian	5-5	146	
18	Stanewski	Peter	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5-8	160	
19	Byaloff	Vasily	"	"	"	"	No	39	"	Russ	Russian	5-4	140	Reddish Br
20	Walravens	Kieky	"	12/24/18	Marseilles	"	Yes	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5-10	154	
21	Varlamov	Pedro	"	10/24	N.Y.	"	"	42	"	Greek	Greek	5-4	141	
22	Zanatos	Stanatos	"	12/24/18	Marseilles	"	Yes	32	"	"	"	5-4	150	
23	Andersson	John	Boatman	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	Estonian	Russ	5-7	138	
24	Castro	Paquim	"	"	"	"	No	24	"	Port	Portuguese	5-9	146	
25	Kuit	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5-10	170	
26	Bartlett	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	Afr Blk	West	6-2	220	
27	Wishart	William	Off	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	140	
28	Dick	James	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	158	
29	Goff	Thomas	Master	"	"	"	"	19	"	Afr Blk	SWA	5-3	131	
30	Emmanuel	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	158	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Cards completed 2/20/19

T.R. King

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1919

S. E. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

H. B. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lord Dufferin*, arriving at *New York*, Feb 19, 1919, from the port of *Havana*, Cuba Feb 12, 1919

LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF STEAMER
(Liste d'Equipage du Navire)

1	2	3
NAME IN FULL (Nom et Prénoms)	NATION (Nationalité)	
<i>Korman E. Smith</i>	<i>Amer</i>	
<i>Joseph H. Walker</i>	<i>Can</i>	
<i>Leiman E. Mergenthal</i>	<i>Can</i>	
<i>Ernest Spulveda</i>	<i>Chil</i>	
<i>James Green</i>	<i>Amer</i>	
<i>John H. Morgan</i>	<i>Brit</i>	
<i>Elmer Rittner</i>	<i>Amer</i>	
<i>R. P. Howell</i>	<i>Amer</i>	
<i>Paul Borisovitch</i>	<i>Rus</i>	
<i>William Holgren</i>	<i>Sw</i>	
<i>Alex. Merenoff</i>	<i>Rus</i>	
<i>Yakov D. Davis</i>	<i>Rus</i>	
<i>Eli. Funksen</i>	<i>Rus</i>	
<i>Samuel Santos</i>	<i>Sp</i>	
<i>Dulatoff Varily</i>	<i>Rus</i>	
<i>Peter L. Stankovich</i>	<i>Rus</i>	
<i>Peter Halveran</i>	<i>Rus</i>	
<i>Peter Knuit</i>	<i>Rus</i>	
<i>Georgina Bartsch</i>	<i>Ger</i>	
<i>John Anderson</i>	<i>Brit</i>	
<i>Kristofor Druski</i>	<i>Rus</i>	
<i>Marciana Garcia</i>	<i>Sp</i>	
<i>Jose Agre</i>	<i>Sp</i>	
<i>Jose L. Lamas</i>	<i>Sp</i>	
<i>Domingo Lago</i>	<i>Sp</i>	
<i>Antonio Pelis</i>	<i>Sp</i>	
<i>John Bartlett</i>	<i>Brit</i>	
<i>William Hishert</i>	<i>Brit</i>	
<i>Thomas Cobb</i>	<i>Brit</i>	
<i>Alphonse Spence</i>	<i>French</i>	
<i>James A. Dicks</i>	<i>British</i>	
<i>Josef Emanuel</i>	<i>British</i>	
<i>Robt. R. Torri and J. Casto</i>	<i>deserted at Marseilles, France</i>	
<i>Ben Marseilles France</i>		
<i>Dec 24, 1918</i>		
<i>James Davis</i>		
<i>Consul</i>		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3167

220

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND - NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Ruby*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Ruby* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien members of crew now on board of S. S. Ruby and from Louisville attached

When photos are ready telephone Brown 2-0-9

Completed 2/20/19
Shorting

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By

H. C. Bentley
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. (2)

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lord Dufferin, arriving at New York Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Marseille Feb 12, 1919LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF STEAMER: Rulug
(Liste d'Equipe du Navire)SAILING FROM MARSEILLE TO New York
(partant de Marseille pour)ON OR ABOUT Dec 24 1918
(vers le)

219

IMP. MOULOT - MARSEILLE - 19083

NAME IN FULL (Nom et Prénoms)	NATIONALITY (Nationalité)	DATE & PLACE OF BIRTH (TOWN & COUNTRY) (Lieu et Date de Naissance) (Ville et Pays)	FATHER'S NATIONALITY (Nationalité du Père)	PLACE OF LAST RESIDENCE (Dernier Domicile)
Norman E. Smith	American	Feb 25 1880 <u>London</u> <u>England</u>	Canadian	321 State St <u>Boston</u> <u>Mass.</u>
Joseph H. Walker	Canadian	May 3 rd 1879 <u>Hawkesbury</u> <u>Canada</u>	Canadian	<u>Boston</u> <u>Mass.</u> <u>U.S.A.</u>
Leonard E. Varguhest	Canadian	July 25-1893 <u>Grand Manan</u> <u>Canada</u>	Canadian	<u>New York</u>
Ernest Spulveda	Chilian	April 18-1895 <u>Valparaiso</u> <u>Chile</u>	Chilian	" "
James Green	American	Sept 21-1882 <u>California</u>	American	" "
John Flanagan	British	Sept 25-1876 <u>Dublin</u> <u>Ireland</u>	British	" "
Almer Ritter	American	March 6-1899 <u>Springfield</u> <u>Mo.</u>	American	" "
R. P. Howell	American	Sept 23-1885 <u>Norfolk</u> <u>V. A.</u>	American	" "
Paul Borisovich	Russian	July 28-1891 <u>Vilna</u> <u>Poland</u>	Russian	" "
William Holgren	Swede	July 26-1891 <u>Karlensund</u> <u>Sweden</u>	Swede	" "
Alex Maranoff	Russian	Aug 29 1886 <u>Volga</u> <u>Russia</u>	Russian	" "
Lubim Torres	Spanish	March 31 1890 <u>Pilbara</u> <u>Spain</u>	Spanish	" "
Ede Funderon	Russian	Nov 1st 1885 <u>Petrograd</u> <u>Russia</u>	Russian	" "
Emilio Santos	Spanish	March 12 1897 <u>Guilvet</u> <u>Spain</u>	Spanish	" "
Julatoff Vasily	Russian	Sept. 14 1899 <u>Samara</u>	Russian	" "
Peter Standivish	Russian	July 18 1900 <u>Odessa</u> <u>Russia</u>	Russian	" "
Peter Halveran	Dutch	July 29 1899 <u>Rotterdam</u> <u>Holland</u>	Hollander	" "
Peter Knuit	Dutch	Sept 8 1898 <u>Maassluis</u> <u>Holland</u>	Hollander	" "
Joao Antonio Castro	Portuguese	Nov 5 1894 <u>Lisbon</u> <u>Portugal</u>	Portuguese	" "
John Anderson	Russian	Sept 22 1895 <u>Livland</u> <u>Russia</u>	Russian	" "
Kristofor Drush	Russian	Jan 26 1892 <u>Livland</u> <u>Russia</u>	Russian	" "
Marcialina Garcia	Spanish	Nov 2 1893 <u>Linares</u> <u>Spain</u>	Spanish	" "
Jose Agre	Spanish	Sept 19 1886 <u>Cambados</u> <u>Spain</u>	Spanish	" "
Jose Gasmanas	Spanish	Oct 15 1887 <u>Muros</u> <u>Spain</u>	Spanish	" "
Alonzo Lago	Spanish	Aug 16 1878 <u>Muros</u> <u>Spain</u>	Spanish	" "
Antonio Pelis	Spanish	Oct 9 1897 <u>Puebla</u> <u>Spain</u>	Spanish	" "
John Bartlett	British	Aug 25 1884 <u>Jamaica</u> <u>W. I.</u>	British	" "
William Hishert	British	June 27 1884 <u>Jamaica</u> <u>W. I.</u>	British	" "
Thomas Cobb	British	Dec 17 1894 <u>Jamaica</u> <u>W. I.</u>	British	" "
Alphonse Spence	French	June 16 1894 <u>Quindish</u> <u>France</u>	French	" "
James A. Dicks	British	Sept 18 1891 <u>Jamaica</u> <u>W. I.</u>	British	" "
Joseph Emmanuel	British	Jan 8 1885 <u>Trinidad</u> <u>W. I.</u>	British	" "
Note: R. Torri and J. Castro deserted at Marseille, France				
Ben Marseille France Dec 24 1918 James Davis Cancel				
Master				

• See list on
Note.—Failure to

(6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-222

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer at the port of arrival of the vessel.

such aliens

Vessel

219

SAILING FROM MARSEILLE TO NEW YORK

ON OR ABOUT

LIST OF OFFICERS AND CREW OF STEAMER:
(Liste d'équipage du Navire)

(1)

No. on list

PLACE OF LAST RESIDENCE
(Dernier Domicile)

FATHER'S NATIONALITY
(Nationalité du Père)

DATE & PLACE OF BIRTH
(Date et Lieu de Naissance)
(Ville de Paris)

NATIONALITY
(Nationalité)

NAME IN FULL
(Nom et Prénoms)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

22

DOB

CORRECT

with

AGENT.

* See list of sec. on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Original.

British

Steamer

"LORD DUFFERIN"

221

223

such aliens

Vessel

CREW LIST

(1)	No. on list	NAME (in full)	PRESENT NATIONALITY	DATE AND PLACE (city and country) OF BIRTH.	FATHER'S NATIONALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE (city and country)
	1	Edward Wallace Hickey	British	June 7/1869 Fortune Newfoundland.	British	North Sydney Cape Breton
	2	William Tulloch	"	Mar 2/1881 Orkney	"	Orkney Scotland
	3	John Henriksen	"	June 4/1889 Aland Island Finland	Finn	Turro Canada
	4	William Barnes	"	Feb. 3/1850 St. John's Newfoundland	British	St. John's Newfoundland
	5	Benito Gabelle	Spaniard	May 11/1880 Vigo Spain	Spanish	Buenos Aires. S. America
	6	Alvin Stafstedt	Swede	Aug. 24/1882 Norrköping Sweden	Swede	St. John Canada
	7	Nyman Lewis	British	Dec. 25/1891 London England	Russian	Valparaiso Chile
	8	Mark Foley	"	May 4/1869 Galway Ireland	British	Boston Mass. U. S. A.
	9	James Kelly	"	Aug. 5/1867 Sligo Ireland	"	Liverpool. England
	10	Kristian Brandstrup	Dane	Nov. 28/1895 Vintersten Denmark	Dane	B. Aires S. America.
	11	John Smorra	Argentine	Jan. 22/1893 Rocca Di Neto Italy	Italian	B. Aires S. America.
	12	Fred Edwards	British	June 13/1886 Canterbury England	British	Barry St. Britain
	13	Pedro Alvarez	Spanish	May 13/1884 Pimponi Spain	Spaniard	B. Aires. S. America.
	14	Peter Farrington	British	Aug. 11/1872 Broughty Ferry Scotland	British	Broughty Ferry. Scotland
	15	Joseph Clarke	"	Nov. 9/1889 St. John's Newfoundland	"	St. John's Newfoundland.
	16	Joseph Benit	Spanish	Febr. 3/1895 Barcelona Spain	Spanish	B. Aires S. America.
	17	Theodore Milburn	British	Aug. 26/1879 North Shields England	British	South Shields England
	18	Ernest Kearney	"	July 18/1889 St. John's Newfoundland	"	St. John's Newfoundland
	19	Ernest Mitchell	"	Jan 16/1900 Barry Wales	"	Barry Wales
	20	Thomas Mc Kellar	"	Oct. 18/1884 Greenock Scotland	"	Liverpool England
	21	James Paten	"	Aug. 2/1876 Lanark Scotland	"	London England
	22	William Mode	"	Sept. 11/1893 Choppington England	"	New Castle England
	23	Demetre Aconnos	Greek	July 31/1884 Sira Greece	Greek	B. Aires S. America.
	24	John Baxter	British	June 26/1887 London England	British	London England
	25	Alfred Cohen	"	May 15/1893 London England	"	London England
	26	Themistokli Konstantin	"	June 21/1885 Nicosia Cyprus	"	B. Aires S. America.
	27	Joseph Mc Goerty	American Citizen	Jan 14/1873 Middleborough England	"	Woborn U. S. A.
	28	Fred Pecker	American	Oct. 10/1894 Baltimore U. S. A.	American	Boston U. S. A.
	29	Fred Brown	British	Sept. 18/1882 London Ingles	British	B. Aires S. America.
	30	Darninge Guasch	Spanish	Aug. 4/1882 Badalona Spain	Spanish	B. Aires S. America.
	31	John O Neale	British	Aug. 19/1892 Queenstown Ireland	British	Devonport England
	32	Robert Greegg	"	Jan 17/1873 Glasgow Scotland	British	London England
	33	James Doyle	"	Sept 11/1869 Waterford England	British	Waterford England
	34	Leland Jacobse	American	Dec. 5/1901 New York U. S. A.	American	New York U. S. A.
	35	Salvador Patieroe	Spanish	Sept. 25/1896 Malaga Spain	Spanish	B. Aires S. America.
	36	Juan Da Costa	Portuguese	June 10/1890 Estoy Portugal	Portuguese	B. Aires S. America.
	37	Stellios Levanas	Greek	Aug 3/1856 Athens Greece	Greek	B. Aires S. America.
	38	Robert Gubli	British	Oct 25/1894 Kilmacolin Scotland	British	Port Glasgow Scotland
	39	John Anderson	"	July 22/1894 Burnmouth England	"	Burnmouth England
	40	Robert Rustice	"	April 13/1901 Bourton on the Water England.	"	Northleach England

Marston Wallace

21 cards from L.
issued 2/24/19
Jue

2 cards issued 3/6/19 Rdy.

* See list of rec. on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel

CREW LIST

Steamer "LORD DUFFERIN"
Sailing Vessel

222

12, 1919

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

NAME (in full)

PRESENT
NATIONALITYDATE AND PLACE (city and
country) OF BIRTH.FATHER'S
NATIONALITYLAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE
(city and country)

(12)

Physical marks or
ecculiarities

Palace Sturtin

British

May 9/1895 London England
Buenos Aires December /1918.

British

St. John N.B. Canada

DEC 17 1918

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

U.S. Consular Agency.

Castro, St. Lucia W.I.

16th January 1919.

I hereby certify the within Crew List to be true and correct
and deserving of full faith and credence.
GIVEN under my hand & Seal the day, month
and year above written.

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENT.

Morton

Wallace

21 cards from L.
issued 2/24/19
Jue

9 cards issued 3/6/19 R.A.Y.

* See list of new on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223
ch aliens

Required und

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family

1

Peck

2

Broo

3

Guar

4

C. H.

5

Gre

6

oby

7

Jac

8

Gut

9

bu

10

Lira

11

Garc

12

Lope

13

Litt

14

Under

15

Eastice

16

Sturton

17

Wallace R.

18

21 cards from L.

19

issued 2/24/19

20

2 cards issued 3/6/19 Rdy.

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Lord Duff

3/19/19

4

U.S. Consular Agency.
Carried, St. Louis, Mo.
Each January 1919.
I hereby certify the within Crew List to be true and correct
and deserving of full faith and credence.
GIVEN under my hand & seal the day, month
and year above written.

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENT.

Wallace R. 148077-1

C. English

21 cards from L.
issued 2/24/19
Jm.

2 cards issued 3/6/19 Rdy.

no. 33 " " 5.8.185 8 rings left from

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lord Dufferin arriving at New York Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Havana Cuba Feb 12, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pecker	Frederick F	Fireman	Mar 1918	Boston	Discharged	24	M	White American	American	5.6	185	Flag Left Arm
2	Brown	Frederick	00	Mar	Boston	no	36	M	English	British	5.10 1/2	160	Left Arm
3	Guasch	Domingo	00	Dec	00	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	140	Tail
4	O. Neil	John	48076-1	no	00	no	26	M	Irish	British	5.10	170	Left Arm
5	Gregg	Robert	00	Mar	00	no	45	M	Scotch	"	5.3	140	Left Arm
6	Boyle	James	55011	no	00	no	29	M	Irish	"	5.5 1/2	152	Right Arm
7	Jacobson	Leland	00	Dec	00	Discharged	17	M	American	American	5.5 1/2	185	No Marks
8	Entierrez	Salvador S.	00	Mar	00	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.2	135	Left Arm
9	du Costa	Juan	55003	Dec	00	no	28	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	140	Tail
10	Levanos	Stelios	48059-3	Mar	00	no	62	M	Greek	Greece	5.4	140	Free fingers
11	Garcia	Manuel	48080-1	Dec	Guatemala	no	37	M	Guatemalan	Guatemala	5.6	145	Tail
12	Lopez	Jose	N. No. 385-2	no	"	no	27	M	Columbian	"	5.6	145	No Marks
13	Scott	Robert	Royal Navy, Gunner	Mar	Boston	no	23	M	Scotch	British	5.5	160	Bullet wound Left Arm
14	Anderson	John	Royal Navy	"	"	no	23	M	"	"	5.6	147	Tail
15	Eastice	Robert	48079-1	"	"	no	17	M	English	"	5.2 1/2	134	No Marks
16	Sturton	Wallace R.	48077-1	"	"	no	33	M	"	"	5.8	185	Left Arm
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of race on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lord Dufferin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

Feb

1919

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

C. W. Carey
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Lord Suffern, arriving at New York Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Havana Feb 12-1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wickey	Edward W.	Master	Mar 1918	Boston	no	49	Male	English	British	7.3m lbs		
2	Lulloch	William	1st Officer	"	"	no	37	"	Scottish	"	5.10 160		Anchor R. Arm
3	Henrikson	John	2nd	April	St. John N.D.	no	29	"	Finn	Canadian	5.8 175		
4	Barnes	William	3rd	Dec.	Buenos Aires	no	28	"	English	British	5.3 160		Broken jaw
5	Caballo	Benito	Carpenter	"	"	no	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.9 160		
6	Stafstedt	Alvin	Boatswain	April	St. John N.D.	no	38	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.11 162		Scar R. Arm
7	Lewis	Hyman	Sailor	Nov	Buenos Aires	no	28	"	Jewish	British	5.5 146		Right Arm
8	Foley	Mark	"	"	Boston	no	50	"	Irish	"	5.6 145		
9	Kelly	James	"	"	Buenos Aires	no	52	"	"	"	5.9 157		Left Arm
10	Brandtström	Kristan	"	"	"	no	23	"	Swedish	Danish	5.7 162		on Right Arm
11	Amara	John	"	"	"	no	25	"	Italian	Argentine	5.9 170		Left Arm
12	Edwards	Frederick	"	Sept	"	no	32	"	English	British	5.7 142		Right Arm
13	Farrington	Peter	"	"	"	no	46	"	Scottish	"	5.5 152		Right Arm
14	Alvarez	Pedro	"	"	"	no	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.3 125		Right Arm
15	Matia	Juan Bertie	"	Jan 1919	St. Lucia	no	20	"	Af. Blk	British	5.5 130		Left Arm
16	Egard	Joseph	"	"	"	no	18	"	Af. Blk	"	5.4 105		
17	Samuel	James	"	"	"	no	19	"	Af. Blk	"	5.8 105		
18	Clarke	Joseph	Ch Steward	Mar 1918	Boston	no	29	"	English	British	5.8 150		
19	Bonit	Joseph	2nd	Dec	Buenos Aires	no	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.4 140		Left Arm
20	Milburn	Theodore	Ch Cook	Sept	"	no	39	"	English	British	5.4 140		Left Arm
21	Hearney	Hugh	2nd	"	Boston	no	29	"	"	"	5.4 160		
22	Mitchell	Earnest	Mar R. Steward	Sept	Buenos Aires	no	16	"	Welsh	"	5.8 140		
23	Mc Kellar	Thomas	Ch Engineer	"	Boston	no	34	"	Scottish	"	5.9 164		
24	Paton	James	2nd	"	Buenos Aires	no	42	"	"	"	5.8 130		
25	Modi	William	2nd	"	Buenos Aires	no	28	"	English	British	5.10 145		
26	Donnon	Simetris	"	"	"	no	38	"	Greek	Greek	5.6 145		
27	Baxter	John	Prakymen	"	"	no	31	"	English	British	5.7 160		Right Arm
28	Cohen	Alfred	Treasurer	"	"	no	25	"	Jewish	"	5.5 170		Right Arm
29	Constantino	Thermostokle	"	"	"	no	33	"	Greek	Greek	5.5 180		Right Arm
30	Mc Gerty	Joseph	"	"	Boston	no	46	"	English	British	5.7 165		

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Lord Duffan, of the Lord Duffan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of

Feb

1917

C. J. English

Immigrant Inspector.

E. W. Kieker

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6137

Feb. 17-19-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... Dec. 8..... 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC. 8..... 1943.....
Date

..... Eva Jackson.....
Camera Operator

Vol. 6138

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Feb. 19th to Feb. 21st, 1919.

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets	
February 19	✓ Uberaba	Barbados, Para	28	
	✓ Inoa	San Domingo	1	
	✗ Corsicana	Antilla, Cuba	2	
	✗ Lake Ledan	Palo Alto Cuba	2	
	✗ United States	Copenhagen	37	
	✗ Matanzas	Cienfuegos	3	
	✓ Glenlyon	St. Nazaire, France	4	
	20	✓ Monterey	Havana	23
		✓ Jason	Barry, Wales	5
		✗ Georgeanna A. Weems		1
✗ Lake Beacon		Cienfuegos, Cuba	2	
✗ H. H. Rogers		Montevideo	4	
21		✗ City of Savannah	San Juan	1
		✓ Quernstad	Antofagasta	1
		✓ Esparta	Puerto Limon, Costa Rico	4
		✓ Mexicano	Kristiania	2
		✗ Gargoyle	Tuxpan, Mexico	2
	✓ Knight of Templar	Liverpool	5	
	✓ Nepos	Guanoco, Venezuela	1	
	✓ Francisco	Hull, England	2	
	✗ Harlan	Glasgow	3	
	✓ Bellerophon	London	5	
✓ Lake Duane	Caibarien, Cuba	3		
✓ Quoque	Curacao	5		
✓ Lake Charles	Nuevitas, Cuba	1		
✓ Lake Deval	Matanzas	2		
✓ Masilia	Göthenburg			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6138

Feb. 19-21-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 8.....1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

DEC 8 1943

.....
Date

Eva Jackson
.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Waltemar de Maciel Pacheco, Surgeon of the SS "Uberabaz", Employed by business
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of
Medicine of Rio de Janeiro - Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1919

W. R. Dyck
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Set off Rev
Al. list 7st
76 4 30
4 and 16
1 89
3 permits

6138

February 20 1919
Jan Feb 19/19

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UBERABA" ^{2/10} sailing from S A N T O S ^{5/12} DECEMBER - 31st - 1918

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.						
1	ADMITTED		Damiao	Anna	36		F	M	Press Maker	no	no	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Santos	Nicolao Damiao - Papisio - Portugal					
2	ADMITTED		Damiao	Nicolao	8	5	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19th, 1919

2

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	4-579	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
2	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, Master, of the Uhraba from Pro Janiero, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919, at my W. Dyck Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the Uhraba from Pro Janiero, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919, at my W. Dyck Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter de Macedo Rocha, Surgeon of the SS Uberaba, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of Medicine of Rio de Janeiro-Brasil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919
at my
W. M. Dyckus
Immigration Officer.

Walter de Macedo Rocha
Surgeon

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *2-10* "V. B. R. A. B. A." sailing from *5-12* RIO DE JANEIRO, Brazil, January 20th, 1919.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2 20		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Dependent.	Transit.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.									
1					Metrelles	Joaquin	25	5	M	S	Mechanic	✓	✓	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Mr. Perez da Silva.			
2					Ferreira	Jose	31	10	M	M	Mechanic			Portuguese	"	"	"	Porto Alegre - Brazil.			
3					Barros	Adelina Amelia	25	1	F	S	Housewife			"	"	"	"	Amelia Ferreira -			
4					Tarrago	Maria da Assumpcao	33	6	F	S	Housewife			"	"	"	"	Naguisella - Portugal			
5					Wirtanen	Axel	20		M	S	Seafarer			Russian	Russian	U S A	New York	Luiza de Barros			
6					X Ferreira	Virginia Baptista	32	7	F	M	Servant			Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Rua da Paz 20 - RIO			
7	UNDER 15				X Ferreira	Lucilia Baptista	8	11	F	S				"	"	"	"	Anna Joaquina			
8				TRANSIT	Townsend	Percy Patrick	51	1	M	M	Seafarer			British	English	Canada	Halifax-N.S.	Frecho de Espada A Cinta -PORTUGAL			
9					Oliveira	Antonio Milheiro	16	5	M	S	Seafarer			Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro				
10					Lopez	David Lopez	30	6	M	S	Seafarer			Spanish	Spanish	"	"				
11	UNDER 15				Tavares	Antonio	3	4	M	S	3-244318-11/10/43			Brazilian	Portuguese	"	"				
12					Tavares	Jesuina das Dorez	31	4	F	M	Housewife			Portuguese	"	"	"	Maria Jose Baptista			
13																		- Luso - PORTUGAL			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19 th, 1919.

4

No. on List.	12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
	State.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.									
1	N Y	New York	yes	him-self	yes	no					Going to join a friend named Attila Castro - New York					good	no	5	6	light	dark	grey			Brazil	Porto Alegre										
2	"	"	150	"	"	"					Going to work and meet a friend Jose Albuquerque Perez - N.Y.					"	"	5	7	"	"	dark			Portugal	Naguisella										
3	"	"	"	her husband	"	"					Going to join her husband Mr. Adacio da Costa - New York					"	"	5	7	"	blond	"			Portugal	Frachos de Espada a Cin										
4	"	"	50	herself	"	"					Going to join her relative Mrs. Adelina Augusta Alves - New York					"	"	5	6	"	dark	dark			Portugal	"										
5	"	"	"	himself	"	yes	4 yrs	N Y			Accompanying her husband Mr. Jose' Ferreira.					"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	Tattoo vessel right arm		Russia	Finland										
6	"	"	"	her husband	"	no					Accompanying her parents Mr. & Mrs. Jose Ferreira					"	"	5	5	light	"	"			Portugal	Luzo										
7	"	"	"	her father	"	"					Going to meet a friend whose name is not given					"	"	5	9	fair	grey	grey	scar on left side of face		Canada	Halifax										
8	Canada	Halifax	no	himself	"	yes					Meet a friend Mr. Joaquim Moreira - Fall River Mass					"	"	5	6	light	dark	dark			Brazil	Rio Janeiro										
9	Mass	Fall River	yes	"	"	no					Meet his friend Mr. Pedro Fernandes - New York					"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Spain	Coura										
10	N Y	New York	"	"	"	"					Accompanying his mother Mrs. Jesuina Tavares					"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Brazil	Rio Janeiro										
11	"	"	"	his father	"	"					Going to join her husband Mr. Seraphim Tavares - New York					"	"	5	4	"	dark	dark			Portugal	S. Lourenço										
12	"	"	"	her husband	"	"																														
13																																				
14																																				
15																																				
16																																				
17																																				
18																																				
19																																				
20																																				
21																																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1. <i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Indef</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
2. <i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Indef</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
3. <i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
4. <i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3 or 4 yrs</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
5. <i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Along</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
6. <i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Indef</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
7. <i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Indef</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
8. <i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1 day</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
9. <i>Yes</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
10. <i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
11. <i>Yes</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
12. <i>Yes</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	
13.						
14.						
15.						
16.						
17.						
18.						
19.						
20.						
21.						
22.						
23.						
24.						
25.						
26.						
27.						
28.						
29.						
30.						

I, *Master*, of the *S/S Ubersaba* from *Rio Janiero*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *Feb*, 19*19*,

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, *Master*, of the *S/S Ubersaba* from *Rio Janiero*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *Feb*, 19*19*,

at *my* *M. R. Dyckes*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty of resistance to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

7

19

Feb

5

My

W. B. Dyck
Immigrant

Immigration Officer.

February

an Feb 19/19

Act 1

[illegible]

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	32	23
2nd Cabin	48	19
3rd Cabin		59
Stateroom		
Total	80	34

Amount of cash	Amount	Total
100.00	100.00	100.00
200.00	200.00	200.00
300.00	300.00	300.00
400.00	400.00	400.00
500.00	500.00	500.00
600.00	600.00	600.00
700.00	700.00	700.00
800.00	800.00	800.00
900.00	900.00	900.00
1000.00	1000.00	1000.00
Total		

✓ ~~12~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *UBERABA* sailing from *RIO DE JANEIRO* JANUARY - - 20th, 191*9*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of										
	Diplomat.	Transit.	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1			Pessoa	Manoel Eloy Alvin	36	M	Officer	Bras Navy	Portuguese	Brasil	Rio Janeiro	Dr. Raul Sebral. Rua D. Marianna 61 - Rio
2			Coutinho	Maria de Asereide	28	F						Julia de Asereide Coutinho Rua Barao de Itamby 23 - Rio
3			Bandeira	Antonio Augusto Sousa	24	M	Attache					Luis de Mattos Bandeira Rua Constante Ramos 57 - Rio
4			Gleresq Jr.	Gideon Stephens de	28	M	Bank Clerk		Dutch			G. Gracie Rua Visconde de Caravellas 112 Rio de Janeiro.
5			Gleresq	Maria de Conceicao G.	25	F	Housewife		Portuguese			Manoel Maria Palome Val de Passos - Portugal
6			Silva	Maria Theresza Palome	24	F	Servant					D. L. Lacombe Rua Guanabara 65 - Rio
7			Lacombe	Maria Jacobine	20	F	Student					
8			Dutra	Firme Ribeiro	37	M	Engineer					Selentine Alves Bastos Rua Maua 8 - Rio
9	UNDER 16		Dutra	Benedicte Ribeiro	12	F	Student					
10			Vas	Paulo Redrigues	22	M	Clerk					Oscar R. Vas. Rua Figueiredo Magalhaes 3 - Rio
11			Hey	Jesse Christiane	17	M	Student					America Hey Rua Aure 33 - Rio
12			Oserie	Manoel	29	M	Merchant					Casimiro Oserie Itajuba
13			Oserie	Sebastiao	25	M	Engineer					Mimas Geraes
14			Peres	Jesse Vijande	30	M	Salesman		Spanish	Spanish		Maria Vijande Aviles - Spain
15			Bretzner	Ralph G. R.	33	M	Agent		Swede	Scandinavi	U.S.A.	Emil A. Bretzner Esq. Finnaredja - Sweden
16			Bretzner	Helen Day Pease	26	F	Housewife					H.D. Pease 321 W 86th St. N.Y. City
17			Pease	Charles Chipman	35	M	Bank Manager		Canadian	British	Brasil	Rio Janeiro
18	UNDER 16		Pease	Katherine Eumende	6	F						Geo R. Pease Upper Canada
19	UNDER 16		Pease Jr.	Charles Chipman	3	M						Nova Scotia
20			Pease	Elizabeth Q.	30	F	Housewife					Mrs. George A. Q. Belmont - Maine U.S.A.
21			Bamhe	Humberto	29	M	Merchant		Brasiliain	Portuguese		Mathilde Bamhe Rua D. Maria 71 - Rio
22			Che	Iwao	29	M			Japanese	Japanese	U.S.A.	S. Francisco
23	TRANSIT		Bouças	Valentin Fernandes	27	M			Brasiliain	Portuguese	Brasil	Rio Janeiro
24	DIPLOMAT		Vianca	Jesse de Moura	28	M	Diplomat					Rua S. Jose 5 - Rio Emilia de S. P. Simensen Ministerio Relações Exteriores Rio
25	TRANSIT		Corqueira	Maria A. Gonçalves	23	F	Servant		Portuguese			W. U. B. Findley Avenida Atlantica 668 RIO

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

02, FEBRUARY - 1919

List

4

6

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	NY	New York	yes	yes	yes	1 m NY	Going to serve on the Brazilian Warship "S. Paulo" in port.			good		6	7	light	dark	dark	out on the left side face	Brasil	Rio Janeiro
2	"	"	"	"	"	2 m NY	Going to serve in the American Navy.			"		5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	
3	MA	Washington	no	"	no		Going to serve in the Brazilian Embassy at Washington.			"		6	8	dark	"	brown	"	"	
4	NY	New York	yes	by himself	"		Travelling with his wife Mrs. Maria da Conceicao Gracie C.			"		5	6	light	blond	blue		Holland	Nieuwer-Amstel
5	"	"	"	herself	"		Travelling with her husband.			"		5	5	"	"	"		Brasil	Rio Janeiro
6	Canada		no	by Mr. Pneo	"		Travelling in care of Mr. Chas. Chipman Pneo.			"		5	4	"	dark	gray		Portugal	ValdePassao
7	PA	Philadelphia	"	his father	yes	2 yrs NY	To study at Philadelphia.			"		5	5	"	blond	brown		Brasil	Rio Janeiro
8	NY	New York	yes	by himself	no		Taking his son to put in a College and stay for 6 months.			"		5	5	dark	dark	"		Brasil	Matt50Grosso
9	"	"	"	his father	"		Going to study at New York.			nyeye		4	"	"	"	"		"	Amazonas
10	"	"	"	by himself	"		Going to business.			"		5	5	"	"	"		"	Rio Janeiro
11	"	"	"	his father	"		Going to study 102 Rec de St. N.Y.			"		5	5	"	"	light		"	"
12	"	"	"	himself	"		Going in transit to Cuba.			"		5	5	"	"	brown		"	Minas Geraes
13	"	"	"	"	"		Hotel America.			"		5	8	"	"	"		"	"
14	OHIO	Conneaut	no	"	yes	4 yrs Ohio	Going to business.			"		6	4	light	"	"		Spain	Gangas
15	NY	New York	yes	"	"	9 yrs NY	Representative of Am. Concern.			"		5	11	"	"	"		Sweden	Finnerodja
16	"	"	"	her husband	"	25 yrs	"			"		5	1	"	"	blue	Protruding upper teeth	U S A	New York
17	Canada		no	by himself	"	various times	In transit to Canada.			"		5	9	"	blond	gray		Canada	Nova Scotia
18	"	"	"	her father	"	"	"			"		3	6	"	"	blue		"	"
19	"	"	"	his	"	"	"			"		2	3	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	"	her husband	"	25 yrs Belfast	"			"		5	4	dark	dark	brown		U S A	Belfast Me
21	NY	New York	yes	himself	"	9 yrs NY	Representative of Am. Concern.			"		5	4	light	"	"		Brasil	Sao Paulo
22	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	"	"	8 yrs Cal.	Going for business.			"		5	4	light	"	"	Red spot in right eye	Japan	Hokkaido
23	NY	Boston	"	"	"	1 yr NY	Going to the USA for business and in transit to Europe.			"		5	7	dark	"	"		Brasil	Santos
24	"	New York	"	"	"	no	In transit to England.			"		5	"	"	"	"		Brasil	Maranhão
25	"	New York	"	her employer	"	"	Travelling with her employer Mrs. W. Findley.			"		5	3	"	"	"		Portugal	Villar do Viande

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1 yes	no	1 yr	no	no	no	
2 "	"	3 yrs	"	"	"	
3 "	"	1 yr	"	"	"	
4 Port	"	1 yr	no	"	"	
5 "	"	"	"	"	"	
6 "	"	"	"	"	"	
7 "	"	"	"	"	"	
8 "	"	4 mo	"	"	"	
9 "	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	
10 "	"	"	"	"	"	
11 "	"	"	"	"	"	
12 "	"	"	"	"	"	
13 "	"	"	"	"	"	
14 Spain	"	"	"	"	"	
15 Eng	"	"	"	"	"	
16 Eng	"	"	"	"	"	
17 "	"	6 mo	"	"	"	
18 "	"	"	"	"	"	
19 "	"	"	"	"	"	
20 "	"	"	"	"	"	
21 Port	"	5 mo	"	"	"	
22 Jap Eng	"	3 mo	no	"	"	
23 Port	"	2 mo	"	"	"	
24 "	"	1 mo	"	"	"	
25 "	"	2 mo	"	"	"	
26 "	"	"	"	"	"	
27 "	"	"	"	"	"	
28 "	"	"	"	"	"	
29 "	"	"	"	"	"	
30 "	"	"	"	"	"	

I, Master, of the S. S. Uberta from Rio Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Uberta from Rio Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919
at San Francisco
H. R. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Walter MacArthur, Surgeon of the *SS. Uherahon*, employed *owners*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Five* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Academy of*
Medicine of Rio de Janeiro - Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *Jan*, 19 *1914*
at *Rio de Janeiro*

W. MacArthur
Surgeon

N. M. Dycke
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UBERABA" ²⁻¹⁰ sailing from ⁵⁻¹² PERNAMBUCO, Brazil, January 27 th, 1919.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territorial.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.				Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.		Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1								25	3	M	Merchant	Yes		Brazilian	PORTUGUESE	Brazil	Pernambuco	Jose Henrique Ferraz-E- S. Paulo 434 Av. Anna Costa- SANTOS British Consul General
2								48	-	M	Bank Menager	"		British	ENGLISH	"	Rio de Janeiro)	Rio de Janeiro-BRAZIL
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

NEW YORK, U. S. A.

January 27 th

191 9.

8

4-21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.					
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer

I, Master, of the SS Liberata from Pro Janiers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Mascimato

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

Feb

1919

at

NY

W. W. Dyckes

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or to the maintenance of the Union, or who advocates, organizes, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

9

I, *Walter de Macedo Rocha*, Surgeon of the *St. Ubaldo*, employed owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Academy of Medicine of Rio de Janeiro - Brazil*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *Feb*, 19 *19*, at *St. Ubaldo*

W. de Macedo Rocha
Surgeon

W. R. Dyck
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UBERABA" ²⁻¹⁰ sailing from CEARA (Brazil) JANUARY - 29th - 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1		✓	FERREIRA	OCTAVIO	39	M	Merchant			Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Ceara	R. Torcapió Ferreira Ceara - Brazil.							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

12

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, F E B R U A R Y - 14, 1919

10

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in this United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1912 1914	N Y Going for business	-	-	good	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	Brazil	Ceara
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	2. English	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
0					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1919, at New York City.

J. M. R. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

14-213

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-219

NOTE.—Full tract of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member who advocates or teaches the unlawful entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or of affiliated with such government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the violation of property, or who advocates or teaches the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of specified generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Walter de Macar, Surgeon of the SS "Ulrich", employee owner,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of
Medicine of Rio de Janeiro - Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 1918

at Rio de Janeiro

W. de Macar
Surgeon

W. W. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UBERABA" ²⁻¹⁰ sailing from ⁵⁻¹² PARA, FEBRUARY 6th, 1919

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of								Country.	City or Town.	
1		TRANSIT	KEAN	38 9	M	3 Merchant y o s		Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Pinto da Costa & CO Para - Brazil.
2	DIPLOMAT		ESPANTOSO	48 11	M	(Consul of Peru at Para)		Peruvian	Spanish	"	"	Felipe Espantoso - Lima - Peru
3			LUDEMA	24 5	F	2-88552		"	"	"	"	Ramon Rudena - Para - Brazil
4			CARNEIRO	35	M	3 Bookkeeper		Brazilian	Portuguese	"	"	Belizaria Carneiro - Rua da Palma 71 - ITU - SAO PAULO
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

-13-

12

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEBRUARY, 1919

14-430

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform military or naval service, or to engage in any other service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes by himself	yes	2 ms NY	Going on business	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light gray dark		Portugal
2	"	"	"	"	no	Going to join his wife Mrs. Blanca Espantoso-New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " gray nose	scar on the	Peru Lima
3	"	"	by father	"	yes 1 mth NY	Going to join her brother Mr. R. Ludena-Hanover Sq-N.Y. City.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" " dark dark		Peru Iquitos
4	"	"	by himself	"	1 1/2 ys NY	Going on business	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " "		Brazil Sao Paulo
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.					
1	Yes	30 days	No	10			
2	Yes	30 days	No	10			
3	Yes	30 days	No	10			
4	Yes	30 days	No	10			
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to the United States government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, Master, of the Liberal from Projanuro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19 at Projanuro.

Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the Liberal from Projanuro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 19 at Projanuro.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4-A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. "VERBADA" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, January 20, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on February 11, 1919.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Hunnicutt	Benjamin H.	32	M	M	Turin - Georgia - Sept. 25th, 1886	Rio Janeiro 695 Emery Canceled	514 Greenwood Ave Atlanta Georgia
2	Hunnicutt	Maurice Holb	30	F	M	Bahia - Brasil - Oct., 15th, 1898	" " "	" " "
3	Hunnicutt Jr.	Benjamin H.	1	M	S	MinasGeraes " - July, 7th, 1917	" " "	" " "
4	Cardinell	Horace A.	27	M	M	Portland-Oregon- Augt. 5th, 1891	14458 State st	Portland Oregon
5	Cardinell	Norma	27	F	M	Aurora, Nebr. Feb., 27th, 1891	" " "	Long Beach California.
6	Costa	Joseph Y.	40	M	M	Quincy - Mass. - Nov., 30th, 1870	604 Emb Rio Janeiro	Medford 274 Boston New Bedford Massachusetts
7	Everley	Harold E.	31	M	M	Winona - Minn - May., 25th, 1887	" " "	Vandalia Minnesota
8	Everley	Carrie M.	31	F	M	Wichita-Kansas - Sept. 3rd., 1887	" " "	" " "
9	Ernsberger	George W.	22	M	S	Brooklyn, New York-July, 21st, 1896	Emb. Emergency 690 Brazil	362-W. 113th St-New York City
10	Smith	Margaret Ellis	33	F	M	Hopkinsville-Ky -Feb., 19th, 1886	" " 677 R.	Concord North Caroline
11	Smith	Thomas Walter	5	M	S	Stockholm-Sweden- June, 6th, 1913	" " R.	" " "
12	Lynch	Adelaide C.	59	F	S	Belfast - Maine - April 8th, 1859	" " 691 " "	Belfast Maine
13	Lynch	Katherine C.	31	F	S	" " March 22nd, 1887	" " 694 " "	" " "
14	Moran	Alonso H.	37	M			Rio Janeiro 607 Emery Canceled	U.S. District Court-Southern Dist. Florida 55 Irving Pl. New York
15	Harter	Lucille Painter	22	F	S	Toledo - Ohio April 1896	Rio Janeiro 684 Emery Canceled	15155 New York Ave - Atlantic City
16	Findley	Ethel M.	27	F	M	Chicago - Ill. Jan., 31st 1891	" " 688 " "	Plaza Hotel - New York City
17	Findley	William D.	1	M	S	Rio de Janeiro-Brazil Dec., 31st, 1917	" " " "	" " "

Lynch } Irish

17 list

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S. " U B E R A B A " sailing from B A H I A , January 24th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - February 1st, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LEFEVRE	HENRY FRANCIS	48	M	M	Panama - February 15th, 1871	State of N.Y. 1897	207 West 85th St. New York City
2	PIPER	LUDWIG G. C. H.	26	M	S	New York City - Aug., 26th, 1892	Rev. Court 664 Emergency	45 Pearl St., New York City
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " **U B E R A A** " sailing from **S A N T O S** December 31st, 1918, Arriving at Port of **N E W Y O R K** 15 February, 1919

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Littrell	Roy	35	4	M	M	Raton - New Mexico.	Augt. 21st. 1885	Raton New Mexico
2	Littrell	Marion	36	7	F	M	Boulder- Colorado	June. 29th. 1882	" "
3	Allen	Mildred	21	10	F	S	" "	March 23rd. 1897	" "
4	Anderson	Myrtle	19	9	F	M	Portland - Maine -	May. 7th. 1899	36 Devin St-Masons Corner Portland - Maine.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

8

I, Walter Macdough, Surgeon of the SS "Ulberah", employed on board, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of Medicine of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Dec, 19 19.

W. Macdough
Surgeon

W. M. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *2-10* sailing from *5-12*, *December - 1910*

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.						
1			<i>✓</i> <i>John</i>	<i>Emile Dias</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
2			<i>✓</i> <i>John</i>	<i>Emile Dias</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Walter de Macdonald, Surgeon of the St. Albans, employment, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Rio de Janeiro - Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 19 19

W. de Macdonald
Surgeon

my W. de Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

... ..

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *VERA* ²⁻¹⁰ sailing from *RIO DE JANEIRO* ⁵⁻¹² on JANUARY - 20th - 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Road.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.				
1								Ribeiro	Eloy	22	8	M	Business Agent	Y	N	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	-Dr. Leonidio Ribeiro Rua S. Francisco Xavier 247 - RIO
2								Scotti	Paulo	19	10	M	Printer			Italian	Italian	Minas Gerais	Juiz de Fora - Minas Gerais	-Antonio Scotti Rua S. Francisco Xavier 247 - RIO
3								Marcelino	George	29	10	M	Photo			Romanian	Romanian	"	Rio Janeiro.	-Tomás Marcelino Rua S. Francisco Xavier 247 - RIO
4								Recher	Fito Smith	18	5	M	Printer			Brazilian	Portuguese	"	Minas Gerais	-Julio Recher Avenida Rio Branco 1379 - Juiz de Fora
5								Waltenberg	Jairo Alberto	18	7	M	"			Brazilian	"	"	"	-David Waltenberg Juiz de Fora - Minas Gerais
6								Valencia	Juan Gregorio	44	6	M	Miner			Spanish	Spanish	Frankfurt	Frankfurt	-J. Valencia Frankfurt - Germany
7								Valencia	Maria Valles	25	5	F	Housewife			"	"	"	"	-M. Valencia Frankfurt - Germany
8								Recher	Julian Pereira	18	7	M	Student			Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	-J. Recher Rua S. Francisco Xavier 247 - RIO
9								Ribeiro Jr.	Antonio Henrique	20	7	M	Clerk			"	"	"	"	-Antonio Ribeiro Jr. Rua S. Francisco Xavier 247 - RIO
10								Ribeiro	Recher	20	7	F	Housewife			"	"	"	"	-Recher Rua S. Francisco Xavier 247 - RIO
11								Ribeiro	William Agostus	22	5	M	Merchant	Y	N	English	English	Argentina-Buenos Aires	Buenos Aires	-Mr. & Mrs. Ribeiro 18 Manchester Ave. LONDON Eng.
12								Oliveira	Maria Olivia	23	6	F	Servant			Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	-Bernardina Oliveira Rua Presidente Barbosa 117 - RIO
13								Recher	Dillermann de Azeite	23	5	M	Student			Brazilian	"	"	"	-Mr. Recher Rua S. Francisco Xavier 247 - RIO
14								Recher	Jayme Fernandes	16	11	M	"			"	"	"	"	-Jayme Fernandes Rua S. Francisco Xavier 247 - RIO
15								Gomes	Valdemar Magno	22	5	M	Clerk			"	"	U S A	New York	-Alfredo Magno Gomes (father) Rua Aguiar 90 - RIO
16								Gomes	Alberto L. Mendes	22	7	F	Housewife			"	English	"	"	-Anna M. Mendes (mother) 451 - 48th St - Brooklyn, N.Y.
17								Recher	David A. G.	18	1	F	Servant			Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	-David A. G. Rua S. Francisco Xavier 247 - RIO
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

5

19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

on **FEBRUARY**, 19th, 1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any vessel, aircraft, or other conveyance, or by land, or by water, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	by himself	no				Grand Hotel Bway 30 St				good		5	4	dark	dark			Brasil	S. Paulo
2	"	"	"	"	"				Going to join his friend Mr. J.V. Gray - Elmwood, N.Y.				"		5	4	"	"			"	MinasGeraes
3	"	"	"	"	"				Prusse - 1914 to 1917				"		5	2	light	"			Boumain	
4	"	"	"	"	"				Going into business, new 3 months				"		5	2	light	"			Boumain	
5	Tenn	Nashville	no	"	no				Going to join his friend Mr. J.V. Gray - Elmwood, N.Y.				"		5	2	light	blue			Brasil	MinasGeraes
6	Wash	Vancouver	"	"	"				Going to join his friend Mr. J.V. Gray - Elmwood, N.Y.				"		5	2	dark	dark			"	"
7	"	"	"	her husband	"				Thomas Garcia				"		5	2	dark	dark			Spain	Madrid
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	by himself	no				Vancouver Canada				"		5	2	dark	dark			Porto Rico	San Juan
9	"	"	"	"	"				Going to join his friend Mr. J. Fernandez - 14 Lafayette St. N.Y.				"		5	2	light	gray			Brasil	Rio Janeiro
10	"	"	"	her husband	"				new 3 months from N.Y.				"		5	2	dark	dark			"	Para
11	"	"	"	by himself	"				Travelling with her husband				"		4	8	"	"			"	"
12	Cal.	San Diego	no	her husband	no				Mr. J. Fernandez - 14 Lafayette St. N.Y.				"		5	2	dark	dark			England	London
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	his father	"				In transit to England				"		5	2	dark	dark			Portugal	Agores
14	"	"	"	"	"				Going to join his friend Mr. J. Fernandez - 14 Lafayette St. N.Y.				"		5	2	dark	dark			Portugal	Agores
15	"	Brooklyn	"	by himself	"				Hotel Albert - N.Y.				"		5	2	dark	dark			Brasil	Bahia
16	"	"	"	her husband	"				Going to study medicine				"		5	2	dark	dark			"	Rio Janeiro
17	Cal.	Atlantic	no	her employer	no				Returning home to join mother A.M. Handle - 451-46 St. N.Y.				"		5	2	light	dark			U.S.A.	Brooklyn
18									Travelling with her employer Mrs. J. Fernandez - 14 Lafayette St. N.Y.				"		5	2	dark	nut brown			Brasil	Rio Janeiro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	4-28-95	no	1 yr	no	no	no
2	4-15-95	"	1 yr	"	"	"
3	4-28-95	"	2 mos	"	"	"
4	4-28-95	"	1 yr	"	"	"
5	4-18-95	"	1 yr	"	"	"
6	4-15-95	"	2 mo	"	"	"
7	4-25-95	"	"	"	"	"
8	4-28-95	"	2 yr	"	"	"
9	4-35-95	"	5 mos	"	"	"
10	4-28-95	"	2 mos	"	"	"
11	4-28-95	"	2 mos	"	"	"
12	4-28-95	"	2 mos	"	"	"
13	4-28-95	"	2 mos	"	"	"
14	4-28-95	"	2 mos	"	"	"
15	Eng.	No	2 mos	No	No	No
16	Eng.	No	"	"	No	No
17	4-28-95	no	2 mos	"	"	"
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1961, at _____, _____, _____.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Shimabara from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of February, 1924
at NY
Wm. D. [Signature] Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in Column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Walther Macdonald, Surgeon of the SS "Uherak", employed, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of
Medicine of Rio de Janeiro - Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1919.

at New York

W. Macdonald
Surgeon
W. R. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

19th....., 1919

21

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this										day of										, 19									
at																													
																				Immigration Officer.									

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 19 19
at my
WMP Dykes
Immigration Officer.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether or not you believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States by any means or forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or who teaches or advocates the destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the assassination, kidnapping, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official position.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Walter Macdonald, Surgeon of the SS "Uberak" emphyretungdo
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of
Medicine of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1919, Surgeon

at New York

M. R. Dykes
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UBERABA" 2-10

sailing from PERNAMBUCO 3-12

JANUARY - 27th - 1919

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or Occupation		Able to—		Nationality		† Race or People		* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos	Married or Single	Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality	† Race or People	Country	City or Town							
1	TRANSIT		Christensen	Mathias Edward	53	3	M	Engineer	Yes		Norwegian	Scandinavian	BRAZIL	Cape de Verde	Josephine Christensen - Norway						
2			Abenante	Raffaele Cipriano	28	3	M	Merchant			Italian	Italian	"	Pernambuco Recife	Walftaus-Gate- 6- Toursbrg						
3			Abenante	Agueda Amelia	27	11	F	M. Housewife			as per maria go law	Portuguese	"	"	Luigi Abenante - "Equitativa" Insurance Company" Pernambuco						
4			Vollivier	Jose de Andrada	23	4	M	Clerk			Brazilian	"	"	Pernambuco Brazil	Mauricio Gomes Ferraira						
5	TRANSIT		Clay	Fred Miles	53	-	M	First Mate			British	England	Canada	Halifax N.S.	MRS. FRED CLAY - Victoria-Halifax CANADA						
6			Sofocleys	Basilio	23	2	"	Merchant			Greek	Greek	Brazil	Recife Pernambuco	Zinon Sofocleys - Rua Bom Jesus Recife- Pernambuco						
7			Brito	Josepha Florinda	25	10	F	Servant			Brazilian	Portuguese	"	"	Luigi Abenante - Pernambuco - BRAZIL						
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

19th, 1909

23

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether suffering from any of the following diseases: (1) Consumption, (2) Syphilis, (3) Leprosy, (4) Malaria, (5) Cholera, (6) Typhoid, (7) Smallpox, (8) Measles, (9) Diphtheria, (10) Scarlet fever, (11) Polio, (12) Tetanus, (13) Rabies, (14) Hydrophobia, (15) Any other disease which may be deemed dangerous to the public health.	22 Whether suffering from any of the following diseases: (1) Consumption, (2) Syphilis, (3) Leprosy, (4) Malaria, (5) Cholera, (6) Typhoid, (7) Smallpox, (8) Measles, (9) Diphtheria, (10) Scarlet fever, (11) Polio, (12) Tetanus, (13) Rabies, (14) Hydrophobia, (15) Any other disease which may be deemed dangerous to the public health.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Country.		City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	By Himself	Yes	Yes	N.Y.	In transit to Norway				good		5	8	fair	gray	blue		Norway	Ramnes
2	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	Going for business				"		5	7	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Casallenono
3	"	"	"	her husband	"	"	"	Accompanying her husband Mr. Raphael Abenante				"		5	3	dark	dark	dark		Brazil	Parahyba
4	Conn	Bridgeport	no	himself	"	"	"	Going to business				"		5	4	dark	dark	dark		Brazil	S. Paulo
5	Canada	Halifax	"	"	"	yes 18 yrs	N Y	In transit to Canada				"		6	2	dark	dark	dark	cross on back left hand	Canada	Nova Scotia
6	N Y	New York	yes	her boss	"	no	"	Travelling in the company of her boss Mr. Mrs. Abenante				"		5	7	mulatto	dark	dark		Brazil	Parahyba
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Employed	"	no	"	Travelling with Mr. Mrs. Abenante				"								Brazil	Parahyba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if explanation claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
2614-2	No	2 wks	No	No	No
4-4614	Yes	4 mo	No	No	No
4-3614	"	"	"	"	"
4-3614	Yes	4 mo	No	No	No
4-3614	No	1 mo	"	"	"
4-1614	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
4-5614	"	4 mo	No	"	"

I, Master, of the 3/8 Uheraba from Rio Janiers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1919, at New York.

M. P. Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the 3/8 Uheraba from Rio Janiers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 5 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1919, at New York.

M. P. Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Waldemar de Almeida, Surgeon of the St. "Albera" euphratenses do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of
Medicine of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 19 19 Surgeon
at New York
M. R. Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UBERABA"

sailing from PARA

FEBRUARY 6th, 1919

11											1919	
2											11	
3											11	
4											11	
5											11	
6											11	
7											11	
8											11	
9											11	
10											11	
11											11	
12											11	
13											11	
14											11	
15											11	
16											11	
17											11	
18											11	
19											11	
20											11	
21											11	
22											11	
23											11	
24											11	
25											11	
26											11	
27											11	
28											11	
29											11	
30											11	

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF						In Transit.												Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Foreign.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	China to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.						Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1									Miller	Enilio Gustavo	33	✓	M	Engineer	✓	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Para	Mary Camelier-	
2									Pinho	Hermano Leite	23	2	M	Clerk	✓	"	"	"	"	Rua Dr. Assis 102 - PARA'	
3									Peres	Manoel	36	✓	M	"	✓	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Isabel Pinho - Avenida Sao Jero-	
4									Nogueira	José Henriques	21	3	M	"	✓	Portuguese	Portuguese	"	"	nimo #27 - PARA'	
5																				Manoel Peres	
6									Castro	Antonio José	37	1	M	Carpenter	✓	Portuguese	"	"	"	San Pedro de Bugalhade - SPAIN	
7									Carvalho	Manoel Maria Lopes	31	7	M	Clerk	✓	"	"	"	"	Jose Valentim Nogueira -	
8									Freitas	Francisco Valentim	20	3	M	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Rua Carlos Gomes 29 - PARA'	
9									Pinho	Joao Maria de	18	2	M	Seaman	✓	"	"	"	"		
10									Vasques	Francisco Vasques e	40	1	M	Carpenter	✓	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Adelino Nunes-	
11									Rendeiro	Gongalo F. Fernandes	54	1	M	Seaman	✓	Portuguese	Portuguese	"	"	Rua Siqueira Mendes 34 - PARA'	
12									Soares	Jose Antonio	25	1	M	Clerk	✓	"	"	"	"	Fernando Carvalho -	
13									Anna Leija		66	✓	F	Dress-Maker	✓	Russian	Russian	"	"	Largo S. Joao - Ovar - PORTUGAL	
14									Ribeiro	Manoel Venancio	21	10	M	Clerk	✓	Brazilian	Portuguese	"	"	P. Santos -	
15									Insua	Manoel Moledo	44	7	M	Carpenter	✓	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Travessa do Mercado - PARA'	
16									Thomé	Antonio Soares	31	3	M	Workman	✓	"	"	"	"	F. M. Pinho -	
17																				Travessa P. Guimaraes 3 - PARA'	
18																				Richardo Peres -	
19																				Rua Joao Alfredo 1 - PARA'	
20																				Ignacio Gadinho -	
21																				Rua Demetrio Ribeiro 7 - PARA'	
22																				J. P. Continho -	
23																				Rua Paes de Carvalho 24 - PARA	
24																				American Consulate-	
25																				PARA - BRAZIL	
26																				R. M. Affonso & Co-	
27																				Rua 15 de Novembro #28 - PARA'	
28																				Domingos Lago-	
29																				Rua da Industria 58 - PARA	
30																				João Banho Gama-	

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

19th, 1919

25

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).						
1	Yes	Yes	4 mo.	No	No	No
2	Yes	Yes	1 yr.	"	"	"
3	Yes	Yes	6 mo.	No	No	No
4	Yes	Yes	2 yr.	No	No	No
5	Yes	Yes	2 yr.	No	No	No
6	Yes	Yes	2 yr.	No	No	No
7	Yes	Yes	3 yr.	"	"	"
8	Yes	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No
9	Yes	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No
10	Yes	Yes	1 yr.	"	"	"
11	Yes	Yes	2 yr.	No	No	No
12	Yes	Yes	2 yr.	No	No	No
13	Yes	Yes	4 yr.	No	No	No
14	Yes	Yes	2 yr.	No	No	No
15	Yes	Yes	2 yr.	No	No	No
16	Yes	Yes	2 yr.	"	"	"
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, Master, of the Uberaba from Pro Janiceo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 19 19.

at New York

W. R. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the Uberaba from Pro Janiceo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 19 19.

at New York

W. R. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Walter de Macedo Rocha, Surgeon of the *S.S. "Uberaba"*, employed owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Academy of Medicine of Rio de Janeiro - Brazil*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *Feb*, 19*17*

at *my*

W. M. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UBERABA" 2-10

sailing from BARBADOS (W.I.) 3-9

FEBRUARY 11th, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 10		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.					Write.
1	ADMITTED		Gordon	Horace I.	12	2	M	S	Student	y	e	British	English	Barbados	
2			Marshall	James C.	37		M	M	Carpenter			"	"	St. Joseph	Joseph Downey - St. Joseph - Barbados
3			Harewood	Christopher	28		M	M	Servant			"	"	"	James Harewood - Barbados
4			Belgrave	Christophen	37	8	M	M	Waiter			"	"	St. Felipes	Harriete Boshvick - St. Felipes - Barbados
5	675281-10/21/19		Weekes	Violet A.	24		F	M	Dress- Maker			"	"	"	Jane Hunt - Barbados.
6	UNDER 16		Weekes	William	5		M	S		n	o	"	"	"	same as above
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION AGT.]**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

19 花

1919

27

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.				
1	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
2	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
3	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
4	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
5	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
6	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
7	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
8	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
9	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
10	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
11	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
12	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
13	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
14	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
15	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
16	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
17	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
18	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
19	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
20	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
21	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
22	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
23	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
24	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
25	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
26	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
27	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
28	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
29	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No
30	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No

I, Master, of the SS. Uberab, from Pro Janiero, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, Master, of the SS. Uberab, from Pro Janiero, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Nascimben

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2-A**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **.....** sailing from **SANTOS, BRAZIL** December **31** th 19 **18**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK U.S.A.** February **19** th 19 **18** 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	William	William E.	42	M	M	S. Paulo - Brazil - Oct-14 th 1893	Rio Jan. 676 Emergency Surgeon	Florida Town
2	Mary	Mary	25	F	M	Whitney - Texas March-19 th 1893	" " " " " "	" "
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2-A

S. S. U.S.S. Albatross sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, Brazil, January 20 th, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. February 19 th 1919

29

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	De Weager	Augusta E. H.	25	1	M	Billion S.C.	Dec. 25 th 1895	Navy Dept. Navy to Receiving Ship N.Y. Billion - South Carolina
2	Devilson	Arthur Dean	23	1	M	Detroit Mich	25 th 1896	217 Oliver St., N.York
3	Welfe	Edwin B.	24	1	M	Philippine Islands	Nov 15 th 1892	1512 K St., San Diego Calif
4	DeWig	George H.	22	1	M	Scranton Pa	Sept 2 th 1896	14a Elm Ave- Scranton-Pa-
5	Douglas	Finney H.	24	1	M	Springfield-Mass	Apr. 19 th 1893	301 St- Springfield- Mass.
6	Yale	John W.	20	1	M	Los Angeles -Cal	Aug 14 th 1898	1210- Evergreen Ave Bronx N.Y.
7	Kluman	John Dean	22	1	M	Kansas City Ill	June 14 th 1895	Springfield - Illinois-
8	Robson	Jacob	21	1	M	London England	May 29 th 1897	Buenos Aires 1370 (not via father) Americanization through naturalization
9	Pruman	Helena	27	1	F	Lublin-Poland	Dec. 25 th 1891	Pro. J. 661. Canceled. American as per Marriage law going to New York City
10								1215 10 th St Coronado- Cal-
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Dyckis
Kupski } not

9 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter de Macario Johe, Surgeon of the SS "Uberaba", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of Medicine of Rio de Janeiro Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1919
at My
Walter de Macario Johe
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

2-10
S. S. "U B E R A B A" sailing from B A H I A (Brazil) *5-12*, JANUARY - 24th - , 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 19		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			BROWN	EDWARD	40	M	Seaman	no	no	English	English	Brazil	Bahia (vessel)	Eliza Brown - (wife) Newfoundland
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List

FEBRUARY - 19th....., 1919

31

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)
1	15 days	No	No
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

I, Master, of the St. Theresa from Projanero, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919, at NY.

Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Theresa from Projanero, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919, at NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Waldemar de M. Rocha, Surgeon of the SS "Uberaba", Sworn by myself do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of
Medicine of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1917

at

NY

W. M. Dyckes

Immigration Officer.

Waldemar de M. Rocha
Surgeon.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "UBERABA" 2-10

sailing from BARBADOS 5-9

FEBRUARY 11th, 1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 18		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Whittaker	Lawrence	29	M	Seaman	yes	British	African Negro	U S A	Pensacola	Vernon Whittaker 18 Glenond Ave-Mobile - Alabama.
2			Collins	Calvert Cooper	44	M	Wd	"	"	"	"	Alabama	Percy Collins- 66 South Water St-Mobile-Alabama.
3			Jones	Wilfred Anderson	16	M	Domestic servant	Yes	British	"	"	Barbados	Mrs Zailia Jones- Barbados-
4			Petrie	Viceto Harold	27	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	Barbados	Mrs Syril Barcom- Beck les Hill Barbados
5			Osborne	Benjamin Agustus	21	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	Demerara	W.E.Mordle 42 -Broad St. Gistow
6			Mendy	Francis	23	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Barbados	Dem: B.G. Bartitus Africa- Bridgetw- Barbados
7			Davis	Desdemona	22	F	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	William Barker Deacon Road-Bds- Barbados
8			Petersen	Carl	48	M	Seaman	"	Dennmark	Scandinav	"	"	Carl Fibern Denmark
9			Jacob	Mirrel	15	F	none	"	British	Africa	"	"	Sarah Lewis- Barbados.
10			Jacob	Ida	32	F	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Lillian Yard-Lower Burneys St.Michael-Barbados
11			Hayf	Christina Maude	48	F	"	"	"	"	"	St Michael	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

17th, 1919

33

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in any foreign country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
ALIEN 1	N Y New York	yes	by himself	yes	yes 17	Mobile	In transit to Mobile to join brother Vernon Whitaker at 18 Glenora Ave-Mobile-Alabama	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blackblackbrown	Finger left hand cut part off B.Honduras	B.W.I. Grand Cayman
ALIEN 2	" "	"	"	"	" 18	"	In transit to join brother Percy Collins-66 South Water Street-Mobile-Alabama.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	" "	"	Belise
3	" "	"	"	"	No	"	1011 Grand Ocean Ave, Adlyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" "	No	Barbados Bissix Is
ALIEN 4	Ala Mobile	No	"	"	yes 6	replaces	To join parents- In transit to Mobile - Alabama, about 4 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" "	hart on right arm	"
5	N Y New York	yes	"	\$35	no	"	Friend-H.Gravesande-5557-W-139th Street - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" "	"	Dem. B.G. Georgetown
6	" "	"	"	\$20	"	"	Friend-Joseph Harris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" "	"	Africa Berthurs
7	Ill Chicago	no	"	\$38	"	"	Husband-Coleridge Davis T.A. 3037-Wabash Ave-Chicago-Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" "	"	Barbados
8	N Y New York	yes	"	\$25	"	"	re ship freight	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	grey	Denmark
9	" Brooklyn	"	his mother	no	"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y. min Bout	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	blak brown	Barbados
10	" "	"	herself	\$30	"	"	Relative- same as above T.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" "	"	"
11	Mass Boston	no	"	\$30	yes 7	ys Boston	Husband-Walter Hoyt-6 William Street-Boston,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" "	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
2	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
3	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
4	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
5	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
6	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
7	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
8	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
9	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
10	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
11	Yes	No	-	Yes	No	No
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, Master, of the S. Uberaba from Rio Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919,
at My
Immigration Officer.

I, Master, of the S. Uberaba from Rio Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919,
at My
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

8.8. "UBERABA" sailing from BARBADOS February - 11th-1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 17, 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Aihar	Vincent	22		M	S	April 28 1896 Maunaloa, Waikiki Honolulu Hawaii Island		25 South St. N.Y. Union Sailor - New York City
9	Krieger	Howard	19	1	M	S	Baltimore- Md. January-1st-1900 ✓	U.S. Shipping Board. Pt. Balt. Md. H. Hyatt Simpson Dycker	1311-North Charles St-Baltimore-Md.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

Number

6-A

11-5713

S. S. "VERBADA" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO - January 20th 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - February 1st 1919

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Shields	Shirley Gem	24	V	M	Portland - Oregon	Seamans Ind. 6176 N.Y. Collecting Customs Jan 14, 1918	138 South 2nd St. Phila.
2	Whittle	John Peter	28	V	M	New York - New York	Seamans Ind. Card 1387 C. S. of London	72 W. 109th St - New York City
3							N. Lypski Inspector	
4							Dyckus	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 lit

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

3172

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Ybaraba*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Albatross* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all members of crew not provided
with seamen's identification cards
found L

run L
percent out
unemployed
Silva
Chf. of F.

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
F. C. Howe
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

FORM 600

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York
March 10th., 1919

I, master of the Brazilian S. S. Uberaba
(Nationality)
from port of Santos, Brasil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 143 Number of seamen deserted 0 (None)
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Seven Total crew this date 149

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20th., 1919, consigned to Lloyd Brasileiro S/A Co.; is now lying at Pier 1, Bush Docks, and is expected to sail March 11th., 1919, for Santos, Brazil. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Manoel dos Santos Morais	25	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro, -Brazil.
Gerardino Medeiros	20	"	" " " "
Arnaldo Silva	-	"	-
Alvaro Fernandes	21	"	"

[CONTINUED OVER.]

			Coalman	5/7/18	Pate	30	M			1.58	
19	Teixeira	Manoel Molasco	Firmman	19/1/18	Ele	31	M			1.58	✓
	Santos	Francisco	"	"	"	30	M			1.58	✓
	Pinho	Firmiano	"	"	"	27	M			1.59	✓
	Santos	Alipio	"	"	"	24	M			1.62	✓
	Ferreira	Tobias	"	19/11/18	"	24	M			1.57	✓
	Fires	Julio	"	2/5/18	"	32	M			1.60	✓
	Sucarino	Homero	"	12/6/18	"	27	M			1.58	✓
	Santos	Manoel J.	"	2/5/18	"	42	M			1.78	✓
	Santos	Antonio Soares	"	"	"	27	M			1.75	✓
	Mestimento	Joao	"	30/7/18	"	25	M			1.75	✓
29	Ramos	Benevenuto	"	2/5/18	"	42	M			1.74	✓
30	Bispo	Manoel	"			30	M			1.74	✓

Died in L. I. College Hosp 2/22/19

German Hospital & Suspects

af B.

147

138

153

143

150

161

153

161

165

165

172

160

164

Direction

(charers)

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

157386

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

Port of New York
March 10th, 1919

I, master of the Brasileiro S. S. Uberaba
(Nationality) from port of Santos, Brazil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 143 Number of seamen deserted 4 (Four)
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port Seven Total crew this date 148

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20th, 1919, consigned to
Lloyd Brasileiro S/S Co.; is now lying at Pier 1, Bush Docks, and is
expected to sail March 11th, 1919, for Santos, Brazil.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Mancel dos Santos Moraes</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Brazil</u>	<u>Rio de Janeiro, Brazil</u>
<u>Florentino Medeiros</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Arnaldo Silva</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Alvaro Fernandes</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>

(CONTINUED OVER.)

		Coalman	5/7/18	Pala	30	M	"	1.50	
19	Telheiro	Mancel Molasoo	19/1/19	Hio	31	M	"	1.58	
	Santos	Francisco	"	"	30	M	"	1.58	147
	Pinho	Firmiano	"	"	27	M	"	1.59	138
	Santos	Alipio	"	"	24	M	"	1.62	153
	Ferreira	Tobias	19/11/18	"	24	M	"	1.57	143
24	Pires	Julio	2/5/18	"	32	M	"	1.60	150
5	Sucarino	Homero	12/6/18	"	27	M	"	1.58	161
3	Santos	Mancel J.	2/5/18	"	42	M	"	1.76	153
7	Santos	Antonic Soares	"	"	27	M	"	1.75	161
9	Mascimento	Joao	30/7/18	"	23	M	"	1.75	165
29	Ramos	Benevenuto	2/5/18	"	42	M	"	1.74	160
30	Bispo	Mancel			30	M	"	1.74	164

Died in L.I. College Hosp 2/22/19
Herman Lipski
Suspect

Ampley
(Charters)

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMAN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Amaro Pereira Maciel	55	Brasillian	Jose' Jimenez	33	Spanish
Pedro Magalhães			Jose' Monteiro	23	Brasillian
Bastos	51	Brasillian	Andres. Rio Sanchez	43	Spanish
Miguel Parokuts	24 22	Brasillian Brasillian			
Maximiano Pereira					
Barbosa	36 36	Brasillian			
Julia E. Rosen	52 51	Brasillian American			
Alvaro Pereira	25	Brasillian			
Leopoldo Alves	32	Brasillian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-00000

F. Nascimento

[OVER.]

NAME	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
Silva	Joao Ignacio	✓	"	"
Barros	Imaiz	✓	18/11/18	"
Mendes	Paulo	✓	5/7/18	Pate
Teixeira	Mancel Holaseo	✓	19/1/19	Rio
Santos	Francisco	✓	"	"
Pinho	Firmano	✓	"	"
Santos	Alipio	✓	"	"
Ferreira	Tobias	✓	19/11/18	"
Pires	Julio	✓	2/5/18	"
Sacramento	Homero	✓	12/6/18	"
Santos	Mancel J.	✓	2/5/18	"
Santos	Antonio Soares	✓	"	"
Sacramento	Joao	✓	30/7/18	"
Ramos	Benevenuto	✓	2/5/18	"
Rispe	Manoel	✓	"	"

Died in L. College Hosp 2/22/19

Therman Hospital

Suspect

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

Vessel **"UBERABA"**, arriving at **New York**, **February** **th**, 191 **from the port of Santos**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Oliveira	Marcelino	✓ Assistant Sailor	19-1-19	Rio		23	M	Portug-	Brazilian	1.58	147	
2	Mendes Jr	Zeferino	✓ " "	"	"		22	M	"	Portug	1.54	158	
3	Valente	Luis	✓ Chief Engineer	2/5/19	"		28	M	"	Brazilian	1.61	163	
4	Petersen	Theodoro	✓ 2nd Engineer	"	"		29	M	"	"	1.77	143	
5	Fialho	Benedicto	✓ 3rd "	"	"		28	M	af. B.	"	1.60	148	
6	De Sa	Benedicto	✓ 4th "	"	"		27	M	"	"	1.59	140	
7	De Sousa	Adalberto	✓ 4th "	"	"		30	M	"	"	1.64	150	
8	Gatto Jr.	Jose	✓ Assist-Engineer	18/11/19	"		24	M	"	"	1.58	145	
9	Senna	Alcino	✓ " "	2/5/19	"		33	M	af. B.	"	1.54	138	
10	Ferreira	Thomas	✓ " "	19/1/19	"		46	M	"	"	1.68	160	
11	Portella	Antonio	✓ Electrician	2/5/19	"		24	M	"	"	1.80	157	
12	Serpa	Joao	✓ Chief Fireman	"	"		34	M	"	"	1.64	158	
	Dias	Justiniano	✓ Fireman	"	"		46	M	"	"	1.59	154	
	Garrasi	Antonio	✓ " "	"	"		27	M	"	"	1.77	167	
	Borges	Joao	✓ " "	"	"		26	M	"	"	1.59	145	
	Silva	Joao Ignacio	✓ " "	"	"		28	M	"	"	1.77	140	
	Barros	Luis	✓ " "	19/11/19	"		28	M	af. B.	"	1.66	163	
	Mendes	Paulo	✓ Coalman	5/7/19	Pala		30	M	"	"	1.58	145	
13	Teixeira	Mancel Nolasco	✓ Fireman	19/1/19	Rio		31	M	"	"	1.55	143	
	Santos	Francisco	✓ " "	"	"		30	M	"	"	1.59	147	
	Pinho	Firmino	✓ " "	"	"		27	M	"	"	1.59	138	
	Santos	Alipio	✓ " "	"	"		24	M	"	"	1.62	153	
	Ferreira	Tobias	✓ " "	19/11/19	"		24	M	"	"	1.57	143	
14	Pires	Julio	✓ " "	2/5/19	"		32	M	"	"	1.60	150	
15	Eucarino	Homero	✓ " "	12/6/19	"		27	M	"	"	1.59	161	
16	Santos	Mancel J.	✓ " "	2/5/19	"		42	M	"	"	1.76	153	
17	Santos	Antonio Soares	✓ " "	"	"		27	M	af. B.	"	1.75	161	
18	Nascimento	Jose	✓ " "	30/7/19	"		23	M	"	"	1.73	165	
19	Ramos	Benevenuto	✓ " "	2/5/19	"		42	M	"	"	1.74	160	
20	Bispo	Mancel	✓ " "				30	M	"	"	1.74	164	

ALL MEMBERS OF CREW TO BE PAID AT RIO DE JANEIRO

Died in L. L. College Hosp 2/22/19
Herman Lopez (Suspect)

Don't forget to check (charities)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1917
M. W. Dyckus
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. K. Karamant
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "UBERADA", arriving at NEW YORK, February, 1919, from the port of SANTOS

39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Silva	Severino	✓ Fireman	18/11/18	Rio		29	M	Portuguese	Brasileira	1.61	140	
2	Oliveira	Jose Alves	✓ "	"	"		22	M	"	"	1.55	170	
3	Feitosa	Decolides	✓ "	18/1/19	"		28	M	"	"	1.74	158	
4	Assumpcao	Manoel	✓ "	2/5/18	"		28	M	af. B.	"	1.76	150	
5	Barbosa	Jose	✓ "	18/1/19	"		25	M	"	"	1.65	155	
6	Sousa	Francisco	✓ "	18/11/18	"		25	M	"	"	1.64	135	
7	Santos	Vital	✓ "	30/8/18	"		23	M	af. B.	"	1.74	154	
8	Tavares	Estelvinio	✓ Coalman	2/5/18	"		23	M	"	"	1.72	145	
9	Moreno	Simplicio	✓ "	30/8/18	Pera		25	M	"	"	1.65	160	
10	Nascimento	Waldevino	✓ "	20/10/17	Pernambuco		28	M	"	"	1.74	141	
11	Grino	Manoel	✓ "	2/5/18	Rio		39	M	af. B.	"	1.60	140	
12	Alves Valderino	Ulysses W.	✓ "	"	"		24	M	"	"	1.64	148	
13	Gonsaga	Luis	✓ "	18/2/19	"		26	M	af. B.	"	1.72	139	
14	Santos	Lauriano	✓ "	19/1/19	"		22	M	"	"	1.67	140	
15	Morais	Jose	✓ "	"	"		29	M	"	"	1.70	145	
16	Santos	Eduarde	✓ "	"	"		26	M	"	"	1.73	139	
17	Santos	Quintino	✓ "	"	"		27	M	af. B.	"	1.68	149	
18	Lima	Jose Vieira	✓ "	"	"		28	M	"	"	1.70	145	
19	Santos	Pedro Sabino	✓ "	"	"		30	M	"	"	1.68	143	
20	Kistermann	Alfredo	✓ Purser	2/5/18	"		32	M	"	"	1.64	165	
21	Pereira	Augusto	✓ Chief - Stuart	"	"		25	M	"	"	1.62	153	
22	Andrada	Dalva Dutra	✓ 2nd. Chief -	19/11/18	"		24	M	"	"	1.63	130	
23	Felix	Americo	✓ Cook	2/5/18	"		33	M	"	"	1.70	145	
24	Dias	Francisco	✓ "	18/11/18	"		39	M	"	"	1.70	160	
25	Soares	Jose Pedro	✓ "	"	"		28	M	"	"	1.70	160	
26	Lima	Paulino	✓ "	"	"		21	M	"	"	1.70	140	
27	Piassa	Jose	✓ "	"	"		33	M	"	Portuguese	1.77	145	
28	Vianna	Francisco	✓ Baker	2/5/18	"		35	M	"	Brasileira	1.68	165	
29	Solinos	Juan	✓ Pantryman	"	"		30	M	Spanish	Brasileira	1.69	132	
30	Pinto	Eduarde	✓ Stuart	12/1/19	"		26	M	Portug	"	1.71	137	cut of hair Doughnut

H. Lepetit, Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

107180

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. N. N. N.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919
M. W. Dyck
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"W. B. R. A. A."**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **February**, 191**8**, from the port of **SANTOS**

40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where						metrs.		
1	Indeizante	Francisco	Captain	2/5/18	Rio	ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE CREW ARE TO BE PAID AS THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO	47	M	Portuguese	Brasiliian	1.72	5-4 200	
2	Silva	Raymundo	Chief-Officer	"	"		35	M	"	"	1.65	5-4 140	
3	Leopoldo	Paulo	1st Officer	"	"		25	M	"	"	1.50	5-6 145	
4	Albuquerque	Pedro	2nd "	10/11/18	"		21	M	"	"	1.62	5-4 122	
5	Silva	Alvaro M.	3rd "	2/5/18	"		21	M	"	"	1.57	5-4 127	
6	Gustavo	Antonio	Chief-Sailor	"	"		47	M	"	"	1.65	5-8 145	
7	Recha	Waldemar	Decker	12/1/18	"		24	M	"	"	1.62	5-7 160	
8	Souza	Carlos	Decker's Assistant	2/5/18	"		30	M	"	"	1.65	5-8 140	
9	Regillo	José	Wireless Pilot	12/6/18	"		19	M	"	"	1.72	5-8 130	
10	Barbosa	Orestes	"	12/1/18	"	ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE CREW ARE TO BE PAID AS THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO	30	M	"	"	1.60	5-8 145	
11	Silveira	Mario	Secretary	20/10/17	Pernambuco		29	M	"	"	1.78	5-11 178	
12	Coolha	Antonio	Carpenter	10/11/18	Rio		24	M	"	"	1.72	5-8 145	
13	Perte	Armando	Apprentice Pilot	12/6/18	"		17	M	"	"	1.60	5-7 147	
14	Guimaraes	José	"	2/5/18	"		21	M	"	"	1.54	5-7 125	
15	Silva	Miguel Fernandes	Sailor	"	"		32	M	"	Portuguese	1.61	5-7 145	
16	Ribeiro	Isacharico	"	"	"		27	M	"	Brasiliian	1.70	5-7 145	
17	Santana	José B.	"	"	"		34	M	off 34	"	1.62	5-8 135	
18	Oliveira	José A.	"	"	"		26	M	Port.	"	1.65	5-7 160	
19	Ramos	Antonio	"	5/7/18	Para.	ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE CREW ARE TO BE PAID AS THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO	34	M	"	Portuguese	1.70	5-9 165	
20	Silva	Ernesto	"	10/11/18	Rio		37	M	"	"	1.64	5-7 142	
21	Vieira	José L.	"	"	"		28	M	"	Brasiliian	1.65	5-6 130	
22	Souza	Joaquin	"	"	"		26	M	"	Portuguese	1.60	5-9 140	
23	Oliveira	Miguel	Assistant Sailor	20/10/17	Pernambuco		25	M	"	Brasiliian	1.65	5-7 145	
24	Santana	Mirillo	"	2/5/18	Rio		25	M	"	"	1.61	5-6 150	
25	Teixeira	José	"	"	"		23	M	"	"	1.58	5-10 160	
26	Amarin	Darval	"	"	"		28	M	off 28	"	1.62	5-7 160	
27	Silva	José Francisco	"	10/11/18	"		22	M	"	"	1.64	5-7 140	
28	Reis	Darval	"	"	"	ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE CREW ARE TO BE PAID AS THE PORT OF RIO DE JANEIRO	21	M	"	"	1.72	5-6 140	
29	Silva	M. Alexandre	"	"	"		25	M	Port.	"	1.60	5-5 150	
30	Vasconcellos	José	"	"	"		25	M	"	"	1.60	5-6 161	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. P. Riggia {
Edmund H. Burke {
10-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ubraba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 191 9.

F. Narciscent
Master, First or Second Officer.

M. W. D. G. L. A.
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "UBERABA", arriving at New York, February th, 191 9, from the port of SANTOS, BRAZIL

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ribeiro	Joao	Steward	2-5-18	Rio		25	M	Portug:	Portug:	1.69	155	
2	Cunha	Manoel F.	"	18-11-18	"		49	M	"	Brasiln	1.74	160	
3	Ramos	Pedro Mafra	"	"	"		21	M	"	"	1.75	135	
4	Maranhao	Aureo	"	"	"		45	M	"	"	1.76	155	
5	Berra	Mario	"	"	"		24	M	"	"	1.75	128	
6	Moreira	Eduardo	"	"	"		28	M	"	"	1.74	120	
7	Ribeiro	Platao	"	2-5-18	"		40	M	"	"	1.78	160	
8	Costa	Joao Manoel	"	"	"		33	M	"	"	1.74	157	
9	Fernades	Francoisco	"	"	"		33	M	"	Portug:	1.66	145	
10	Gomide	Capella Jayne	"	"	"		22	M	"	Brasiln	1.64	125	
11	Fonseca	Jose L.	"	"	"		25	M	"	"	1.71	127	
12	Villa	Alvaro	"	20-10-17	Pernamb-		24	M	"	"	1.68	118	
13	Henriques	Jose	"	2-5-18	Rio		36	M	"	"	1.66	130	
14	Rego Julio	Julio	"	"	"		27	M	"	"	1.63	130	
15	Santos,	Manoel	"	"	"		30	M	"	Portuguesel,	1.70	142	
16	Wetruvio	Joao	"	18-1-19	"		20	M	"	Brasiln	1.80	134	
17	Vieira	Edmundo	"	2-5-18	"		18	M	"	"	1.64	127	
18	Pinto	Adriano	"	2-5-18	"		30	M	"	"	1.60	128	
19	Gravillo	Jose	"	"	"		32	M	"	Portug:	1.70	128	
20	Medeiros	Florentino	"	20-10-17	Pernamb-		19	M	"	Brasiln	1.58	135	
21	Aliveira	Manoel	"	18-11-18	Rio		25	M	"	"	1.63	130	
22	Cunha	Jose	"	2-5-19	"		24	M	"	"	1.65	142	
23	Gonzales	Maria	Stewardess	18-1-19	"		48	F	Spanish	Spanish	1.70	145	
24	Ferraz	Teophilo	Steward	2-5-18	"		32	M	Portu:	Portug:	1.72	149	
25	Coelho	Hernacio	"	2-5-18	"		32	M	"	Brasiln	1.68	148	
26	Macario	Bernardino	"	18-11-18	"		32	M	"	Portug:	1.65	152	
27	Mansellotti	Paulino	"	"	"		31	M	"	Brasiln	1.69	140	
28	Costa Prudente	Prudente	"	"	"		17	M	"	"	1.65	150	
29	Solano	Ostacilio	"	"	"		21	M	"	"	1.59	128	
30	Pimentel	Mario	"	18-1-19	"		42	M	"	"	1.62	127	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Libertad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. N. N. N. N.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1917
M. M. Dyke
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

42

W. Piaggio } swagons
Edward A. Burke }

*See list of races on back hereof.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Uberaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1919.

F. N. N. N. N.
Master, First or Second Officer.

M. M. Byckus
Immigrant Inspector.

Uberaba

2/19/19

(5)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

45

Vessel Steamer Inca, arriving at New York, Feb, 1919, from the port of St. P. de Muenich, St. Domingo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Date of birth	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Anderson	Carl C.	Master	Jan 20	New York	Say d. off		41	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	Complexion
2	Robinson	James A.	White	" 18	"	"		27	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	St
3	Dodd	William C.	"	" 16	"	"		23	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
4	Holth	Johan	"	" 16	"	"		23	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
5	Marchena	Jahn	"	" 16	"	"		32	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
6	Cecilia	Morcano	"	" 16	"	"		24	Female	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	Colored
7	Alean	Jahnes	"	" 16	"	"		46	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
8	Cecilia	Refack	"	" 17	"	"		23	Female	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
9	Thomaso	Pedro	"	" 16	"	"		28	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
10	Shade	William	"	" 17	"	"		27	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
11	Berry	Robt	"	" 16	"	"		39	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
12	Menchen	Walter	"	" 16	"	"		39	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
13	Kelley	John H.	"	" 16	"	"		62	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
14	Demerco	Chas.	"	" 16	"	"		31	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
15	Rema	James	"	" 16	"	"		22	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
16	Parga	Enriquez	"	" 16	"	"		29	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
17	Andrez	Jase	"	" 16	"	"		34	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
18	Gonzalez	Francisco	"	" 16	"	"		34	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
19	Rodriguez	Jase	"	" 16	"	"		26	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
20	Pedro	Mareo	"	" 16	"	"		32	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
21	Cofino	Casimiro	"	" 16	"	"		21	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
22	Montero	Angel	"	" 21	"	"		32	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
23	Pedro	Jase	"	" 16	"	"		18	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
24	Brown	Harven	"	" 16	"	"		40	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
25	Maung	Joseph	"	" 17	"	"		23	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
26	Brown	John	"	" 17	"	"		19	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
27	Branburgh	Jahnes	"	" 18	"	"		20	Male	Jan 20	U.S.	5'7"	160	"
28														
29														
30														

Line Clyde St Domingo Line
 Owners Clyde Steamship Co.
 Local Agents Clyde St Domingo Line
11 Broadway New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALIENS EM
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Iruca, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919
Jahupsky
Immigrant Inspector.

A. C. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Ima
2/19/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Coriicana, arriving at New York, Feb. 19, 1919, from the port of Antilla Cuba Feb. 12/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nelson	Adolf	Master	Oct. 18/19	New York	Pay Off	yes	42	m	U.S. Cit.		5.6	150	
2	Powell	Lewis	Ph. Mate	Dec. 14/18	Balto.			47		do		5.11	255	
3	Lawry	McLinn	2 nd mate	Jan. 23/19	Boston			42		U.S. Born		5.10	187	
4	Calhoun	Patrick C.	3 rd mate	Dec. 14/18	Balto. Md.			24	m	U.S. Born		5.11	165	
5	Johansen	Gust	Boatman	Jan. 23/19	Boston			35		Scand. Born		5.6	165	
6	Gould	Sidney	Sailor	"	"			34		U.S. Born		5.11	165	
7	Brun	August	"	"	"			34		Cathol. Russ		5.11	184	
8	Shurlock	Timothy	"	"	"			25		U.S. Born		5.6	140	
9	Butcher	See #32	"	"	"									
10	Martin	John Lewis H.	Boatman	Jan. 23/19	Boston			17		U.S. Born		5.5	110	
11	Haffert	Darry	"	Jan. 23/19	"			15		do		5.7	136	
12	McHugh	John J.	1 st Asst. Eng.	"	"			40		do		5.10	190	
13	Gilroy	Norman	2 nd Asst. Eng.	"	"			24		U.S. Citizen		5.9	150	
14	Robertson	Norman	3 rd Asst. Eng.	"	"			25		do		5.8	128	
15	Senary	Joseph	Cook	Jan. 23/19	Boston			24		U.S. Born		5.8	155	
16	Calhoun	Fred.	"	"	"			27		do		5.9 1/2	158	
17	Ludwig	Jacob A.	"	"	"			19		do		5.10	162	
18	Lindquist	Theodore	Fireman	Jan. 23/19	Boston			19		U.S. Born		5.9	150	
19	Conchaine	Henry W.	Coalman	Jan. 23/19	Boston			20		U.S. Born		5.9	164	
20	Ings	John W.	Fireman	"	"			18		do		5.11	175	
21	Colvin	Devey	"	Jan. 23/19	"			20		do		5.11	155	
22	Knowles	Rubey D.	Coalman	Jan. 23/19	"			21		do		6 -	190	
23	Scott	Frank	Coalman	Jan. 23/19	"			18		do		5.11	136	
24	Hunter	John L.	Steward	Jan. 23/19	Boston			45		U.S. Born		5.6	160	
25	Laird	Joe A.	Fireman	Jan. 23/19	Boston			30		U.S. Born		5.8 1/4	174	
26	Martin	John	Seaman	Jan. 23/19	do			18		do		5.7	122	
27	Gennaco	Frank	Fireman	Jan. 23/19	Boston			26		U.S. Born		5.3	142	
28	Gorman	William C.	Cook	Jan. 23/19	do			57		German		5.8	155	
29	Divison	Harry	2 nd Cook	Jan. 23/19	Boston			23		U.S. Born		5.5	134	
30	Gallagher	Joe	Fireman	Feb. 1/19	N. York			38		Scotch Brit.		5.9	147	
31	Shurlock	John B.	"	Jan. 23/19	Boston			19		U.S. Born		5.10	152	
32	Butler	John	"	"	"			35		do		5.4	142	
33	Dove	Charles W.	"	"	"			21		do		6 -	190	
34	Bouquard	Peter	"	Feb. 1/19	N. York			23		do		5.8	175	
35	Haffert	John F.	Ch. Eng.	Dec. 14/18	Balto.			41		do		5.7	148	

Owners

Local Agents

Princeton Line

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 aliens of whom I have no card claims U.S.C.
but has no papers of any kind to show - is born
in Germany - full ST.

INQUIRY.

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Corsicana", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb., 1919
W. H. H. H.
 Immigrant Inspector.

Adolf Nelson
 Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Corsicana", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb., 1919

Adolf Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. M. Mullin
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

S.S.

Corsicana (Hanson)

Crew List, American S.S. Corsicana

47

No.	Names	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Naturalization of Father	Last Place of Residence
1					
2	L. F. Powell	American	Dec. 4 th 1870	Greenwich, American	1934-E 31 st Balt. Md.
3	M. Lawry	"	July 9 th 1876	Gardner Me.	101 Putnam St Quincy Mass.
4	P. C. Calhoun	"	Apr 14 th 1874	Midland Ala.	Midland City Ala.
5	Emil Johansen	Norwegian	Aug 7 th 1874	Tranum Norway	59 Clay St San Francisco Cal.
6	Edwin Gould	American	Sept 24 th 1884	Iowa Wis.	426 Adams St Lansing Mich.
7	Angus Brun	Russian	Jan 4 th 1885	Nokakum Russian	Nokak Russian
8	T. J. Harliby	American	Jan 8-1886	Chicago Ill.	256 Marshall St Chicago Ill.
9	R. W. Ditcher	"	May 10-1875	Portland Maine	Brant St Portland Maine
10	John Martin	American	18-1877	Balt Md	26 E Balt St Balt. Md.
11	Harry Haffert	"	March 4-1903	Balt Md	American 1659 Thomas St Balt. Md.
12	J. C. Shryock	American	March 3-1900	Boston Mass	35 Bell St Boston Mass
13	C. W. Dowe	"	March 1-1898	Boston Mass	Scarwell N. H.
14					
15	J. P. Haffert	American	March 13 th 1877	Balt. Md.	American 1659 Thomas St Balt. Md.
16	J. S. McNaugh	"	Dec 20 th 1878	Chicago Ill.	6840 Merrill Ave Chicago Ill.
17	M. Ogilvy	"	April 27-1894	Stapton Land Canadian	254 Wabash Ave Detroit Mich.
18	M. Robertson	"	Jan 8-1894	Balt Md	American Sparrow Pt Md.
19	Joe Benney	"	Oct 7-1894	Pittsburg Pa.	Swedish 114 W 5 th Ave Homestead Pa.
20	P. Calhoun	"	Oct 1-1892	Clemax Ga.	American Cornubellor Fla.
21	J. A. Ludwig	"	Aug 27-1899	Perth Amboy N.J.	" 263 Market St Perth Amboy N.J.
22	T. Lindquist	"	Dec 1 st 1900	E 57 th St N.Y.	Swedish E 57 th St N.Y. ca 3 rd an
23	H. W. Corchaine	"	J 15-1897	Boston Mass	American 257 Washington St Boston
24	J. W. Mags	"	Apr 3-1900	Blue Hill Vi.	" 26 Stone St Norfolk Vi.
25	D. Calvin	"	J 10-1897	Jacksonville Fl.	" 552 Melvin St Jacksonville Fla.
26	A. Knowles	"	Feb 6-1899	Samson Ind.	" 26 North 10 th St Brooklyn N.Y.
27	F. Scott	"	June 2-1901	New Port P.R.	" 52 Willow St Camden N.Y.
28	J. L. Hunter	"	Dec 1-1873	Brooklyn Mass	Scotch 135 Burnett St San Francisco Cal.
29	J. A. Xavier	"	Feb 2-1889	Lynn Mass	American 15 Chester St Boston Mass
30	H. L. Martin	"	Sept 3-1902	Plymouth Mass	" 255 Valmont St Boston Mass
31	L. Gunnars	"	Dec 15-1876	Lynn Mass	" 25 Franklin St Salem Mass.
32	H. C. Newman	"	Feb 14-1863	Wareham Mass	" 203 Hallard St Wareham Mass.
33	H. Livison	"	July 5-1897	Springfield Mass	" 26 Oakland Ave Springfield Mass.
34	J. Gallagher	Scotland	Sept 6-1881	Scotland	Scotish Glasgow Scotland
35	P. Bondreau	American	Dec 8-1896	Italy	Italy Springfield Mass
36	P. Alega	Algerians	Sept 7-1877	Algerians	Algerians desert in Cuba

A. Nelson
Master

American Vice Consulate,
Antilla, Oriente, Cuba,
February 11th, 1919.
Affirmed and subscribed in my presence.

American Vice Consul

Corsicana 1919

S. S.

Corsicana (Hanson)

Index No.	NAME	MANI	GROUP
57m 1	Newman, Wm C.		1

MEALS

OFFICE
BREAKFAST
DINNER
SUPPER

- 1 - 100

2

Corsicana

2/19/19

Corsicana 7/19/19

LOCAL 233
FEB 19 1919

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel *SS Lake Leda*

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name
1	Pierce
2	Dines
3	Bryant
4	Bowen
5	Bulgare
6	Peterson
7	Young
8	Segans
9	Koster
10	Patel
11	Kohli
12	Levin
13	Perin
14	Baker
15	Senn
16	B. A.
17	M. C.
18	Peter
19	Reiss
20	Cater
21	Gau
22	Dea
23	Mal
24	Gom
25	Bou
26	La
27	Georg
28	La
29	Porponioplis
30	Bolbines

Name

John

Geo D

Geo T

Rel

Fahr

ach

Kla

Mr

Elva

Rich

Geo

Isa

Man

Joe

Rans

John

John

Edward

Oles

Greg

Lenism

Edward

S. Bours

Belivario

S. Sengstad

Manuel

A. Porponioplis

Geo Bolbines

Antonie

Alphonso

Adels

George

Antonie

Alphonso

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE
S. S. *Lake Leda*
2-19-19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Lake Leda* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*all aliens not in possession
of ident cards Form 7.
then ready photo Band 2029*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *F. J. M. Joren*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

Crew List of *SS Lake Leda*
Superior Wis U.S.A.

7 Cards issued

10 all ident cards ordered held on board

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Palo Alto Cuba

51

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
USA	5-6	210	Star on left hand
"	6-0	170	Tattoo Right arm
"	5-9	160	
"	5-11	190	
Greek	5-6	195	Tattoo left arm
Finland	5-7	165	
Greek	5-8	160	No marks
Greek	"	150	Tatto both arms
Greek	5-8	155	
"	5-6	"	
"	5-7	160	
"	5-	180	
Portuguese	5-8	175	
"	5-10	165	
"	5-0	130	
"	5-4	150	
English	USA	5-7	150
Denmark	"	5-9	200
English	English	5-5	150
USA	USA	5-7	160
Denmark	Denmark	5-5	150
Portuguese	Portugal	5-7	170
Greek	Greece	5-7	170
Chilian	Chilian	5-8	175
Greek	Greece	5-7	165
Chilian	Chili	5-5	160
Greek	Greece	5-6	150
Chilian	Chili	5-7	145
Greek	Greece	5-7	155
"	"	5-7	160
Portugal	Portugal	5-7	200
Mexico	Mexican	5-6	160

F. J. M. Joren Insp.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S S Lake Leda*

arriving at *New York*

Feb 19

1917, from the port of *Palo Alto Cuba*

51

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Name	(4) Place of birth	(5) Date of birth	(6) Nationality	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		<i>Geo O'Brien</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Chatham 1864</i>	<i>USA</i>						
		<i>John Dimeo</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>1861</i>	<i>Irish</i>						
1	<i>Pierce</i>	<i>G S Bryant</i>	<i>Maine</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>USA</i>						
2	<i>Dimeo</i>	<i>Geo W Bowen</i>	<i>Rhode Is</i>								
3	<i>Bryant</i>	<i>Peter Bulgario</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>1872</i>	<i>Greek</i>						
4	<i>Bowen</i>	<i>Salvo Pettola</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Finland 1879</i>	<i>Finland</i>						
5	<i>Bulgario</i>	<i>Achille Gourgao</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece 1877</i>	<i>Greek</i>						
6	<i>Pettola</i>	<i>Kleanth Segandolis</i>		<i>1898</i>	<i>Greek</i>						
7	<i>Gourgao</i>	<i>Mimis Kostaras</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece 1874</i>	<i>Greek</i>						
8	<i>Segandolis</i>	<i>Elias Patels</i>		<i>1898</i>							
9	<i>Kostaras</i>	<i>Nickolas Kotris</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>1898</i>							
10	<i>Patels</i>	<i>George Scanoro</i>		<i>1897</i>							
11	<i>Kotris</i>	<i>Joseph Remy</i>	<i>CDR</i>	<i>1871</i>	<i>CDR New Bedford</i>						
12	<i>Scanoro</i>	<i>Marshall Cabosa</i>		<i>1878</i>							
13	<i>Remy</i>	<i>Joe Sama</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>1903</i>							
14	<i>Cabosa</i>	<i>Raul Baros</i>	<i>CDR</i>	<i>1895</i>							
15	<i>Baros</i>	<i>Ernest Macomber</i>	<i>Portsmouth N.H.</i>	<i>1886</i>	<i>USA</i>						
16	<i>Macomber</i>	<i>John Peterson</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>1869</i>	<i>Denmark</i>						
17	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>John Peterson</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>1875</i>	<i>English</i>						
18	<i>England</i>	<i>Edward Ogrodowsky</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>1893</i>	<i>Polish</i>						
19	<i>Ogrodowsky</i>	<i>Olee Barnes</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>1896</i>	<i>Denmark</i>						
20	<i>Barnes</i>	<i>Geo. A. de Souza</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>1883</i>	<i>Portugal</i>						
21	<i>de Souza</i>	<i>Senecim Maloran</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>1877</i>	<i>Greek</i>						
22	<i>Maloran</i>	<i>Edmund Gonzales</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>1877</i>	<i>Chilean</i>						
23	<i>Gonzales</i>	<i>S. Bouras</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>1883</i>	<i>Greek</i>						
24	<i>Bouras</i>	<i>Belivario Lee</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>1901</i>	<i>Chilean</i>						
25	<i>Lee</i>	<i>S. Sengier</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>1893</i>	<i>Greek</i>						
26	<i>Sengier</i>	<i>Manuel P. Suarez</i>	<i>Ecudor</i>	<i>1899</i>	<i>Ecudorin</i>						
27	<i>Suarez</i>	<i>A. Porpinnoplis</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>1899</i>	<i>Greek</i>						
28	<i>Porpinnoplis</i>	<i>Geo Bolbeis</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>1871</i>	<i>Greek</i>						
29	<i>Bolbeis</i>	<i>Antonie Aliviera</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>1884</i>	<i>Portugal</i>						
30	<i>Aliviera</i>	<i>Alphonse Adelo</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>1896</i>	<i>Mexican</i>						
		<i>Geo O. Pierson</i>	<i>Master</i>								
		<i>Crew List of S S Lake Leda</i>									
		<i>Superior Wis USA</i>									
		<i>George Coal Passer</i>									
		<i>Antonie</i>									
		<i>Alphonse</i>									

7 Cards issued

10 All other cards ordered held on board

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. L. M. Town Insf.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Lake Ledan*

arriving at *New York*

Feb 19

1917, from the port of *Palo Alto Cuba*

51

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Name	(4) Place of birth	(5) Nationality	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		<i>Geo O'Brien</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Chatham 1864</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>East Boston</i>					
		<i>John Dimeo</i>	<i>Ireland 1861</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Everett Mass</i>						
1	<i>Pierce</i>	<i>G S Bryant</i>	<i>Maine 1892</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Maine</i>						
2	<i>Dimeo</i>	<i>Geo W Brown</i>	<i>Rhode Is</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	54	Male	English	USA	5.6 210	<i>Scar on left hand</i>
3	<i>Bryant</i>	<i>Peter Bulgario</i>	<i>Greek 1872</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>East Boston</i>	7		Irish		6.0 170	<i>Scars Right arm</i>
4	<i>Bowen</i>	<i>Salvo Rettola</i>	<i>Finland 1879</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>East Boston</i>	6		USA		5.9 160	
5	<i>Bulgario</i>	<i>Actuie Gourgao</i>	<i>Greek 1877</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>East Boston</i>	7				5.11 190	
6	<i>Petola</i>	<i>Kleante Segandolis</i>	<i>" 1898</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>"</i>						
7	<i>Gourgao</i>	<i>Minos Kostaras</i>	<i>Greek 1874</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>New York</i>	7		Greek	Greek	5.6 195	<i>Scars Left arm</i>
8	<i>Segandolis</i>	<i>Elias Patides</i>	<i>" 1898</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			Finland	Finland	5.7 165	
9	<i>Kostaras</i>	<i>Nickolas Kotis</i>	<i>" 1898</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>New York</i>	2		Greek	Greek	5.8 160	<i>No marks</i>
10	<i>Patides</i>	<i>George Scanoro</i>	<i>" 1897</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>			Greek	Greek	5.8 135	<i>Scars both arms</i>
11	<i>Kotis</i>	<i>Joseph Perry</i>	<i>CDV 1876</i>	<i>CDV New Bedford</i>	<i>"</i>	5		Greek	Greek	5.8 155	
12	<i>Scanoro</i>	<i>Marmal Sabosa</i>	<i>" 1878</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	4				5.6	
13	<i>Perry</i>	<i>Joe Sama</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>" 1903</i>	<i>"</i>	1				5.6	
14	<i>Sama</i>	<i>Raul Baros</i>	<i>CDV</i>	<i>" 1895</i>	<i>"</i>	4				5.7 160	
15	<i>Baros</i>	<i>Ernest Macomber</i>	<i>Portsmouth N.H.</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Full River Mass</i>	2				5.180	
16	<i>Macomber</i>	<i>John Peterson</i>	<i>Denmark 1869</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	1		Portuguese	Portuguese	5.8 175	
17	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>John Peterson</i>	<i>England 1875</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Hoboken N.J.</i>	1				5.9 165	
18	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>Edward Ogrodowsky</i>	<i>New York 1893</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>New York</i>	5				5.0 130	
19	<i>Ogrodowsky</i>	<i>Oles Barne</i>	<i>Denmark 1896</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Boston Mass</i>	7				5.4 150	
20	<i>Barne</i>	<i>Aug. G. de Souza</i>	<i>Portugal 1883</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	2		English	USA	5.7 150	
21	<i>Souza</i>	<i>Seniam Maloran</i>	<i>Greece 1877</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>New York</i>			Denmark		5.9 200	
22	<i>Maloran</i>	<i>Edmund Gonzales</i>	<i>Chile 1877</i>	<i>Chilean</i>	<i>New York</i>			English	English	5.5 150	
23	<i>Gonzales</i>	<i>S. Bouras</i>	<i>Greece 1883</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>New York</i>			USA	USA	5.7 160	
24	<i>Bouras</i>	<i>Belirario Lee</i>	<i>Chile 1901</i>	<i>Chilian</i>	<i>New York</i>			Denmark	Denmark	5.150	
25	<i>Lee</i>	<i>S. Georgiades</i>	<i>Greece 1893</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>New York</i>			Portuguese	Portugal	5.7 170	
26	<i>Georgiades</i>	<i>Manuel P. Suarez</i>	<i>Ecuador 1899</i>	<i>Ecuadorian</i>	<i>New York</i>			Greek	Greece	5.7 170	
27	<i>Suarez</i>	<i>A. Porponoplos</i>	<i>Greece 1899</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>New York</i>			Chilian	Chilian	5.8 175	
28	<i>Porponoplos</i>	<i>Geo Bolbeis</i>	<i>Greece 1871</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>New York</i>			Greek	Greece	5.7 165	
29	<i>Bolbeis</i>	<i>Antonie Aliviera</i>	<i>Portugal 1884</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	1				5.5 160	
30	<i>Aliviera</i>	<i>Alphonso Adelo</i>	<i>Mexico 1896</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>New York</i>	6				5.6 150	
		<i>Geo O'Brien</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>"</i>	8		Chilian	Chili	5.5 160	
		<i>George</i>	<i>Coal Passer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	20		Greek	Greece	5.7 150	
		<i>Antonie</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	48				5.7 160	
		<i>Alphonso</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	23		Portugal	Portugal	5.7 200	
		<i>Adelo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	23		Mexico	Mexican	5.6 160	

Crew List of *SS Lake Ledan*
Superior Wis. U.S.A.

7 Cards issued
10 Cards issued
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. L. M. Jones Insp.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

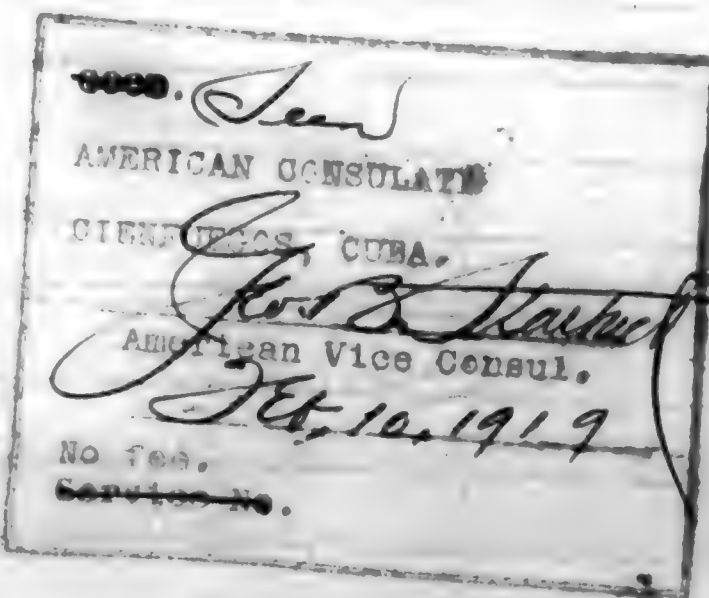
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S Lake Ledan, arriving at New York, Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Palo Alto Cuba 51

Sheet No. 1
only

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name										
1	Pierce	Geo						USA	5.6	210	Scar on left hand
2	Dimes	John						"	6.0	170	Scars right arm
3	Bryant	John						"	5.9	160	
4	Bowen	Geo						"	5.11	190	
5	Bulgaria	Pe						Greek	5.6	195	Scars left arm
6	Petala	La						Finland	5.7	165	
7	Gougar	de						Greek	5.8	160	No marks
8	Seganopolis	Kle						Greek	5.8	150	Scars both arms
9	Kostans	Min						Greek	5.8	155	
10	Patels	Ed						"	5.6	150	
11	Kobis	Nie						"	5.7	160	
12	Samors	Geo						"	5.7	160	
13	Peray	John						"	5.7	180	
14	Balapa	Ma						Portugal	5.8	175	
15	Serna	Jo						"	5.8	165	
16	Barros	Ra						USA	5.0	130	
17	McCombes	Ever						"	5.4	150	
18	Peterson	John						USA	5.7	150	
19	Pearson	John						"	5.9	200	
20	Cardowsky	Edw						English	5.5	150	
21	Gauend	Alley						USA	5.7	160	
22	DeLonga	Georg						mark	5.5	150	
23	Malson	Demet						Portugal	5.7	170	
24	Gonzales	Edw						Greece	5.7	170	
25	Bouros	Sp						Chilean	5.8	175	
26	Sal	Belva						Greece	5.7	165	
27	Georgiadis	Georg						Chile	5.5	160	
28	Sauros	Manuel						Greece	5.6	150	
29	Porriminglis	Eu						Ecuador	5.7	145	
30	Bolbines	Georg						Greece	5.7	150	
	Adels	Alphonse						"	5.7	160	

Lake Ledan
2/19/19



AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEB. 10, 1919
CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

7 Cards issued
10 Cards issued
Cards issued held on board

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Portugal Portugal 5.7 200
Mexico Mexican 5.6 160
F. M. Jones Insp.

Lo Ke Ladan
FEB 19 1919

Required under Act

Vessel S S L

- (1)
No. on list
- Family name
- 1 Pierce
 - 2 Dines
 - 3 Bryant
 - 4 Bowen
 - 5 Bulgari
 - 6 P. P. P.
 - 7 Gourga
 - 8 Segano
 - 9 Koster
 - 10 Patel
 - 11 Kobi
 - 12 Lomori
 - 13 Perpa
 - 14 Balap
 - 15 Serma
 - 16 Barro
 - 17 M. Comb
 - 18 Peterson
 - 19 Pearson
 - 20 Capondow
 - 21 Gueve
 - 22 Deslong
 - 23 Maloran
 - 24 Gonzales
 - 25 Douros
 - 26 Lai
 - 27 Georgiadi
 - 28 Laves
 - 29 Porsoning
 - 30 Bolbines
 - Adels
 - 7 Carde
 - 10 Al

No	Names	Present Nationality	Date and Place of Birth	Naturalization of Father	Last Place of Residence
1					
2	L. F. Powell	American	Dec. 4 th 1870 Jimmish	American	1934-E 31 st Balt. Md.
3	M. Lawry	"	July 9 th 1876 Gardner Me.	"	101 Putnam St Quincy Mass.
4	P. C. Calhoun	"	Apr 14 th 1874 Midland Ala.	"	Midland City Ala.
5	Eust. J. J. Jansen	Norway	Aug 7 th 1884 Trondheim Norway	Norwegian	59 Clay St San Francisco Cal.
6	Sidney Gould	American	Sept 24 th 1884 Iowa	American	426 Adams St Lansing Mich.
7	August Brun	Prussian	Jan. 4 th 1885 Hokenheim Prussian	"	Norwa Prussia
8	T. J. Maritz	American	Jan 8-1886 Chicago Ill	American	256 Marshall St Chicago Ill
9	R. W. Butcher	"	May 10-1875 Portland Maine	"	Brant St Portland Maine
10	John Martin	American	18-1877 Balt Md	"	Irish 26 E Balt St Balt. Md
11	Harry Haffert	"	March 4-1903 Balt Md	American	1659 Thomas St Balt Md
12	J. L. Shryock	American	March 3-1900 Boston Mass	"	35 Bell St Boston Mass
13	C. W. Dowe	"	March 1-1898 Boston Mass	"	Scarwell N. H.
14					
15	J. P. Haffert	American	March 13 th 1877 Balt. Md	American	1657 Thomas St Balt. Md
16	J. S. Ma Nough	"	Dec 20 th 1878 Chicago Ill	Irish	6740 Merrill Ave Chicago Ill.
17	M. Ogilvy	"	April 27-1894 Stratford Conn	Canadian	254 Wabash Ave Detroit Mich.
18	N. Robertson	"	Jan 8-1894 Balt Md	American	Sparrow Pt Md
19	Joe Benvey	"	Oct 7-1894 Pittsburg Pa	Swedish	114 W 5 th Ave Homestead Pa
20	P. Calhoun	"	Oct 1-1892 Clemax Co	American	Carnellon Fla.
21	J. A. Ludwig	"	Aug 27-1897 Perth Amboy N.J.	"	263 Market St Perth Amboy N.J.
22	T. Lindquist	"	Dec 18-1900 E 57 th St N.Y.	Swedish	E 57 th St N.Y. cor 3 rd Ave
23	H. W. Corchain	"	Jan 15-1897 Boston Mass	American	257 Washington St Boston
24	J. W. Mays	"	Apr 3-1900 Blue Hill Vi.	"	26 Stone St Norfolk Vi.
25	D. Calvin	"	Jan 10-1897 Jacksonville Fl.	"	552 Melvin St Jacksonville Fla.
26	A. Knowles	"	Feb. 6-1897 Samson Ind.	"	16 North 10 th St Brook. N.Y.
27	T. Scott	"	June 2-1901 New Port P.R.	"	52 Willow St Camden N.J.
28	J. L. Hunter	"	Dec 1-1873 Brooklyn Mass	Scotch	135 Burma Vista San Francisco Cal.
29	J. A. Xavier	"	Feb 2-1889 Lynn Mass	American	15 Chester St Boston Mass
30	H. L. Martin	"	Apr 3-1902 Plymouth Mass	"	255 Walnut St Boston Mass
31	L. Gunnars	"	Dec 15-1876 Lynn Mass	"	25 Franklin St Salem Mass
32	H. C. Newman	"	Feb 14-1863 Wareham Mass	"	203 Hallard St Wareham Mass
33	H. Livison	"	July 5-1897 Springfield Mass	"	26 Oakland Ave Springfield Mass
34	J. Gallagher	Scotland	Sept 6-1881 Scotland	Scottish	Glasgow Scotland
35	P. Bondrean	American	Dec 8-1896 Italy	Italy	Springfield Mass
36	P. Alegza	Algiers	Sept 7-1879 Algiers	Algiers	Algiers desert. in Cuba

A. Nelson
Master

American Vice Consulate,
Antilla, Oriente, Cuba,
February 11th, 1919.
Affirmed and subscribed in my presence.

American Vice Consul

Sheet No. 1
only
ing such aliens
51

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities
Scar on left hand
Tattoo right arm
Tattoo left arm
No marks
Tatto
both arms

Lo Ke Ledaan
FEB 19 1919

LIS

Required under Act

Vessel S S L

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	Pierce
2	Dines
3	Bryant
4	Bowen
5	Bulgari
6	Peterson
7	Gourgas
8	Seganopol
9	Kosters
10	Patels
11	Kobis
12	Gomora
13	Perry
14	Baliga
15	Serna
16	Barros
17	McCombe
18	Peterson
19	Rearson
20	Agardons
21	Gouene
22	Deslong a
23	Maloren
24	Gonzales
25	Bouros
26	Sai
27	Georgiade
28	Saures
29	Parsoning
30	Bolbines
	Adels

7 Cinders
10 al
Norm.—Failure

Corsicana
2/19/19

2

Sheet No. 1

ng such aliens

uba 51

(12)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

Scar
on left hand
Tattoo right arm

Tatto left arm

No marks
Tatto
both arms

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Lake Ledan, arriving at New York, Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Palo Alto Cuba

Sheet No. 1

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pierce	Geo O	✓ Master	Jan 19	New York	No	54	Male	English	USA	5'6"	210	Star on left hand
2	Dimes	John	✓ 1st officer	"	"	No	57	"	Irish	"	6'0"	170	Tattoo right arm
3	Bryant	Charles	✓ 2nd officer	"	"	"	36	"	USA	"	5'9"	160	
4	Bowen	George	✓ 3rd officer	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	190	
5	Bulgari	Peter	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	47	"	Greek	Greece	5'6"	195	Tattoo left arm
6	Petola	Labor	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	"	40	"	Finland	Finland	5'7"	165	
7	Gourgas	Achille	✓ " 357	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	Greece	5'8"	160	No marks
8	Seganopolis	Kleanti	✓ " 11189 3	"	"	"	21	"	Greek	Greece	"	150	Tatto both arms
9	Kosterus	Minos	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	Greece	5'8"	155	
10	Patels	Elas	✓ " "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	"	
11	Kobis	Nickolas	✓ " 766 34	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
12	Leonors	George	✓ " "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'	180	
13	Perry	Joseph	✓ Steward	"	"	"	43	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'8"	175	
14	Babara	Manual	✓ Cook	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
15	Serna	Joe	✓ Mesman	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'5"	130	
16	Barros	Raul	✓ " 24566 34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
17	McCombs	Everett	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	32	"	English	USA	5'7"	150	
18	Peterson	John	✓ 1st Asst	"	"	No	49	"	Denmark	"	5'9"	200	
19	Pearson	John	✓ 2nd Asst	"	"	No	44	"	English	England	5'5"	150	
20	Ogondowsky	Edward	✓ 3rd Asst	"	"	"	23	"	USA	USA	5'7"	160	
21	Guenet	Aley	✓ Clerk	"	"	"	23	"	Denmark	Denmark	5'5"	150	
22	Deslonga	George	✓ " 8737	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7"	170	
23	Melrose	Dimitrios	✓ " "	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	170	
24	Gonzales	Edouard	✓ Human	"	"	"	42	"	Chilian	Chilian	5'8"	175	
25	Bouros	Spigador	✓ " 24568 34	"	"	"	36	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	165	
26	Sai	Belvaris	✓ " "	"	"	"	18	"	Chilian	Chili	5'5"	160	
27	Georgiadis	Geometris	✓ " "	"	"	"	26	"	Greek	Greece	5'6"	150	
28	Saures	Manuel P	✓ " 46977 34	"	"	"	20	"	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	5'7"	145	
29	Porfominglis	Eustasio	✓ " 24564	"	"	"	20	"	Greek	Greece	5'7"	150	
30	Bolbines	George	✓ Coal Passen	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
	Adels	alphonse	✓ " "	"	"	"	23	"	Portugal	Portugal	5'7"	200	
				"	"	"	23	"	Mexico	Mexican	5'6"	160	

7 Cards issued

10 all aboard cards issued held on board

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. L. M. Jones Insp.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lake Ledom, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919

F. J. Goren

Immigrant Inspector.

E. O. Paine
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of February, 1919
at New York

N. C. Andersen, M.D.
Ship's Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 37 12 79
2nd Cabin 16 4 20
Storage
Total 133-16-149

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Storage

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

Febr. 6.

1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Geermann	Axel Helger	36	m	m engineer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	scand. Denmark Copenhagen	mother G. Geermann Viktoriegade 18, Copenhagen	to Mexico City transit
2	TRANSIT	"	Henny Magdalene	20	f	m wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Alice	12	f	s child	no	child	no	"	"	"	"
4	TRANSIT	Müller	Aug. Valdemar Julius	34	m	m owner	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	father C.F. Müller Carolinevej 6, Hellerup	NY New York
5	TRANSIT	"	Andrea A. M.	31	f	m wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Ethie Margrethe	8	f	s child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Seidelin	Carl Philip	47	m	m manager	yes	"	yes	"	"	wife Gudrun Ellen Seidelin Strandboulevard 28, Charlottenl.	in transit to Haiti
8	TRANSIT	"	Ellen Gudrun	27	f	m wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	husband Carl P. Seidelin Strandboulevard 28, Charlottenl.	"
9	"	Nielsen	Poul Claudius	25	m	s clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	father Claudius Nielsen Slagelse	NY New York
10	TRANSIT	Langebak	Tage Helm	28	m	m chief	yes	"	yes	"	"	wife K. Langebak Reservangets Alle 14, Copenh.	in transit
11	NOT SHIPPED	Anatole	"	50	m	s sident	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russ. Minister M. Meyndorf Jens Keresdsgade 1, Copenhagen	NY New York
12	TRANSIT	Muus	Kai B.	41	m	m dealer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	scand. Denmark Copenhagen	wife A. Muus Østerbrogade 84, Copenhagen	NY New York
13	TRANSIT	Hansen	Getfred Christian	55	m	m manager	yes	"	yes	"	"	father-in-law J. Rossi Østerbrogade 29, Copenhagen	Tex. Galveston
14	"	"	Annette Stefane	40	f	m wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	Erling Falch	18	m	s stent	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"
16	"	Madsen	Jørgen Frederik	19	m	s clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	mother Annette Madsen Charlottenlund Nordberg, Als	"
17	"	Geismar	Franz Berthel	46	m	m Agent	yes	"	yes	"	"	brother Edv. Geismar Nørrebrogade, Copenhagen	NY New York
18	"	Helm	August Jagemann	47	m	m Secret.	yes	"	yes	"	"	mother Laura Helm 6 Valby Langgade, Copenhagen	"
19	TRANSIT	Haller	Hans Knudsen Hansen	40	m	m engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	wife Mary Haller Desseringen 79, St., Copenh.	NON IMM
20	TRANSIT	Bendixen	Lars	63	m	m dealer	yes	"	yes	"	"	wife Johanne Bendixen 84, 1 tv. Østerbrogade, Copenh.	NON IMM
21	TRANSIT	"	Ove	34	m	m "	yes	"	yes	"	"	wife Johanne Bendixen 84, 2 Østerbrogade, Copenhagen	"
22	NOT SHIPPED	Gwenoch Dullway	"	35	m	m manager	yes	English	yes	England	british England	London	friend S. Bransen Bredgade 21, Frederiksberg
23	"	Thorsen	Ejnar	28	m	m engineer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	scand. Denmark Copenhagen	father H. Thorsen V e j e n .	NY New York
24	"	Reimann	Herbert Johan Georg	23	m	s farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	mother H. Reimann Nørrevoldgade 25, 3, Copenhagen	Hebr. Ort, Walley
25	TRANSIT	Wiese	Isabel	44	f	m wife	yes	"	yes	Born in U. S. A.	"	husband Herman Wiese Aalberg	Louisiana New Orleans
26	"	Lund	Helger Asger	21	m	s clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	father C. Lund S t r i b .	NY New York
27	"	Kaarsberg	Hakon Stefan	30	m	m engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	wife A. Kaarsberg Norgegade 40, 2-Copenhagen	Mich. Detroit
28	"	Olsen	Pauls Poul	21	m	s sident	yes	"	yes	"	"	parents Jørgen Olsen Martensens Alle 16, Copenh.	NY New York
29	TRANSIT	Schou	Cecil Vilhelm	45	m	m engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	wife Ingeberg Schou Strandvejen, Skedsberg	Brooklyn
30	NOT SHIPPED	Erik Schou	"	22	m	s clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	father E. Henius Palagade 2, Copenhagen	"

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919, 191

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

2

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious organization.	Whether a member of a labor organization.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious organization.	Whether a member of a labor organization.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.
			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.
1	NY	self	yes	yes	in transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	"	husband	yes	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	"	father	yes	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	"	self	yes	no	friends Karr Steamship Line Battery Place, New York	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	"	husband	yes	no	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	"	father	yes	no	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	"	self	yes	no	in transit to Haiti. Friend Beck van Siclen & Co 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	"	husband	yes	yes	1895 transit	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	"	self	yes	no	friends General Commercial Co. 295 Broadway, New York	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	"	"	yes	no	in transit to Brazil Ex Ambassador Reede	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	"	"	yes	no	"	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	NY	self	yes	yes	1902 diff. Den danske Legation Washington D. C.	yes 1 1/2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	"	"	yes	yes	Sept/Oct 1901 The New Orleans Export Co. New Orleans, La.	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	"	husband.	yes	no	"	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	"	father	yes	no	"	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	NY	self	yes	no	"	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	"	"	yes	yes	1917/1918 Amery Brown & Co. New York 62 Worth Street, New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	"	"	yes	yes	1916/1918 S. M. Strasburger New York 55 Liberty Street, New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	"	"	yes	no	American Telegraph & Telephone New York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	"	"	yes	no	Devitt Page New Departure Manufacturing Co.	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	"	"	yes	yes	1902/05-1907 Bristol, Conn. Stephan Polach (friend) New York 15 White Hall Street, N.Y.	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	"	"	yes	no	friend Neil & Wemple 80 Maiden Lane, New York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	NY	self	yes	yes	1918 N.Y. & Webster Manufacturing Co. New Orleans 90 West Street, New York	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	"	"	yes	no	friend Harald Moller Ort Wally, Co., Nebr.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	"	"	yes	yes	1874/93 brother Samuel C. Colemann New Orleans 905 Esplanade Street, New Orleans	yes 1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	"	"	yes	no	business A. O. Andersen & Co. New York 50 Broad Street, New York	yes 1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	"	"	yes	no	Andersen Electric Car Comp. Detroit, Mich.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	"	"	yes	no	brother K. Olsen 21 Park Row, New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	"	"	yes	yes	March 1902/1903 brother-in-law Frede Rambusch New York 1366-73 Street, Brooklyn, NY	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	"	"	yes	no	uncle Max Henius Chicago, Ill.	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCHÉ **MASTER** of the „United States“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not, (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N.C. A. DERSEN, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York.

J. C. Anderson, M.D.
Ship's Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL PASSENGERS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

United States

Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen

Febr. 6, 1919

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country.	City or town.							
1	TRANSIT	Paaby	Johannes Peter	32	m m	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father L. R. Paaby Holsteinsgade 38, Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago	NOW IN
2	TRANSIT	"	Gerda	29	f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NOW IN
3	✓	Baumann	Janet	30	f m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother-in-law Augusta Baumann Strandgade 25, Copenhagen	NY	New York	NOW IN
4	✓	Raffel	Werner Otto	22	m s	clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Anna Raffel Classensgade 27, 1-Copenhagen	"	"	NOW IN
5	✓	Lund	Carl Adolf	25	m s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Christian Lund Jemfru Annegade 10, Aalborg	"	"	"
6	TRANSIT	Friderichsen	Poul Valdemar	26	m s	engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vedbæk	father Friderichsen Vedbæk	"	"	NOW IN
7	NOT SHIPPED	Elisabeth	Christiansen	30	f s	nurse	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Charlottenlund	father Chr. Reimann Charlottenlund	"	"	"
8	✓	Rasmussen	Einer	25	m s	dealer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	parents Peter Rasmussen St. Kongensgade 14, Copenh.	NY	New York	"
9	✓	Christoffersen	Christian	30	m m	manager	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Charlotte Christoffersen Vennemindvej 26, Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago	NOW IN
10	✓	Emmeche	Richard	44	m m	dealer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife M. Emmehoe Frederiksgade 8, Copenhagen	NY	New York	"
11	✓	Wolff	Peter Andreas Frederik Matthias	28	m s	cand philly	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	parents Frederik Wolff Graabrodervej 16, Copenh.	"	"	"
12	✓	Hvass	Tyge	33	m s	Architect	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father F. T. Hvass Bøthersvej 12, Hellerup	Virgin Islands	"	"
13	✓	Saxild	Georg	54	m m	keeper	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	brother I. F. Saxild St. Paulskirkeplads 1, Copenh.	NY	New York	"
14	✓	"	Christiane Rigmer	52	f m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	TRANSIT	Felden	Svend Aage	25	m m	owner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	wife Elias Felden Asmundsens Alle 5, Copenhagen	"	"	NOW IN
16	✓	Brummerstedt	Ingrid	21	f s	house- work	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	parents Vald. Brummerstedt Sortedams Døsserengen 45A, Ceph.	"	"	"
17	✓	Hendil	Jørgen Christian	44	m m	manager	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	wife Charlotte Hendil Niels Ebbesenavej 25, Ceph.	"	"	NOW IN
18	TRANSIT	Blom	Frans Ferdinand	25	m s	cand philly	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Alf. Blom Dr. Tvargade 4, Copenhagen	in	to Mexico transit	NOW IN
19	✓	Herstad	Frederik Christian Andreas	40	m m	engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife N. Herstad Rysensteensgade 14, Copenhagen	NY	New York	NOW IN
20	✓	Herou	Axel Breadholt	35	m m	merchant	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	wife Carolina Herou Hagagatan 44, Stockholm	"	"	NOW IN
21	✓	Ingvar	Sven	29	m s	doctor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lund	brother Olaf Ingvar Ternas Skittinge	"	"	"
22	NOT SHIPPED	Johannes	42	m	dealer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	manager Carl Pfeil Vedroffavej 25, Copenhagen	in	transit	"	
23	✓	Aase	Peter David	33	m s	manager	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Sophie Hermann Spanien 15 B, Aarhus	NY	New York	NOW IN
24	TRANSIT	Matthiesen	Jens Peter	48	m m	merchant	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Vejle	Wife: Mrs. Marthine Matthiesen Vejle	"	"	NOW IN
25	✓	Jerichau	Jac. Malthe	27	m s	manager	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Sister: Bodil Munk Nelsonhedsvej 17.4 Copenh.	in	to Buenos Aires transit	NOW IN
26	✓	Holgersson	Hugo	24	m s	clerk	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	father Hans Holgersson Ruger Jukatan 95, Stockholm	NY	New York	NOW IN
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 3

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919, 191

55

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	NY	self	yes	1915 business	Stewart-Warner Speedometer Corp. 1826-1852, Jersey Bldg. Chicago Ill.	yes 2 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	sound	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	"	husband	yes	no	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	dark brown	no	"	"
3	"	self	yes	no	husband Ove Baumann Broad St. 15, New York	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	fair blue	no	Argentine	Rosario
4	"	"	yes	no	c/o Melchior Armstrong & Dessau New York 116 Broad St.	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	brown grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
5	"	"	yes	yes	New York Melchior Armstrong & Dessau 116 Broad St.	no all time	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair grey	no	"	Aalborg
6	"	"	yes	yes	1917 diff. Mr. Gregory The International Harvester Co. 17 Battery Place, New York	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	fair blue	no	"	Copenhagen
7	"	"	yes	no	brother A. Reimann Broad St. 50, New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	fair brown	no	"	"
8	NY	self	yes	no	brother Chr. F. Rasmussen 18 Abingdon Square, New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	sound	fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
9	"	"	yes	yes	Jan/Sept 1911 Wibeltd & Co. Chicago, Ill.	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	fair blue	no	"	Vejle
10	"	"	yes	yes	1898/1902 NY 42 Broadway New York	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	grey blue	no	"	Copenhagen
11	"	"	yes	no	friends F. M. Bollens 32 Broadway, New York	yes 1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	no	"	"
12	"	"	yes	yes	1914 diff. friend Charles Bruun Danish Legation, Washington DC	yes 1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	no	"	Randrup
13	"	"	yes	no	"	yes 1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair blue	no	"	Kolding
14	"	husband	yes	no	"	yes 1/2 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair blue	no	"	Hammersvold.
15	"	self	yes	yes	1915/1916 Am. Merchant Insurance Co. N York Merchant Marine House, N Y	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	"	fair grey	no	"	Copenhagen
16	"	"	yes	no	friend Karl Chr. Berg 88 So. 1st Street, New Ark.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	no	"	"
17	"	"	yes	yes	Dec 1914/Jan 1915 friend Emil Heppner 309 Broadway, New York	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	no	"	Lyngby
18	"	"	yes	no	friend Arden Star Danish Legation in transit to Mexico	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair blue	no	"	Copenhagen
19	"	"	yes	yes	May/June 1916 Gleasons Werke 1401 1/2 St. Rochester, N Y	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	fair blue	no	"	Frederiksberg
20	"	"	yes	no	Hotel Astor N.Y.C. friend Charles Mills 1909 Chestnut Str. Philadelphia Pa.	yes 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	yes	Sweden	Geflebergs Län
21	"	"	yes	no	"	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	fair blue	yes	"	Gevninge
22	"	"	yes	no	"	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Nykøbing M
23	N.Y.	self	yes	no	Hotel Mc. Alphin. N.Y.C.	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	sound	fair blue	no	Denmark	Fredericia
24	NY	self	yes	no	King Motor Car Co 50 Union square, New York	yes 14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	sound	brown brown	no	Denmark	Horsens
25	"	"	yes	no	in transit to Buenos Ayres	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair blue	no	"	Copenhagen
26	"	"	yes	no	Green Film Trading Co. Hotel Mc. Alphin Chandler Building West 42 Street, New York	yes 7 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	no	Sweden	Lidinge

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. GATSCHE**, **MASTER**, of the **United States**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ²⁴ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **19 FEB 1919** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N.C. AMPERSEN, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

J. P. Anderson, M.D.
Ship's surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Christiania

7th. February, 1919.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	✓	Ingvar	Agnes E.	✓ 27	f s domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand. Sweden	Kristianstad	Tornes, Skillinge	N.Y. New York
2	TRANSIT	Varenius	Birger Gideon	✓ 32	m s directories	yes	"	yes	"	"	Stockholm	Father: C.L. Varenius Linnégt. 16, Stockholm	N.Y. New York
3	TRANSIT	Malmström	Harald	✓ 24	m s merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	Stockholm	Father: L.W. Malmström Birger Jarlsgt. 71, Stockholm	N.Y. New York
4	✓	Schmidt	Arild	✓ 22	m s saler	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Christiania	Father: Carsten Schmidt Kongensgt. 20, Christiania	Mass. Campello
5	NOT SHIPPED	Wang	Sigmund	31	m m engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Father: Ludv. Wang, Tordenskjoldsgt. Christiania	Ont. Hawkesbury
6	NOT SHIPPED		Ethel	27	f m wife	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	"	"
7	DIPLOMAT	Jäger	Tycho	✓ 27	m s secretary	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand. Norway	Christiania	Mother: Mrs. Louise Jäger, Ramstad Gaard, Høvik	Rio Janeiro
8	✓	Bryhn	Haakon	✓ 34	m s engineer	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Byraachef Barth, Svoldergt. 2, Christiania	Equador
9	TRANSIT	Nicolaysen	Vilhelm	✓ 44	m m directories	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs. Anne Nicolaysen Sorgenfrigt. 2, Christiania	Valparaiso
10	TRANSIT	"	Ingerid	✓ 40	f m wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	"
11	✓	Koren	Audun	✓ 31	m m director	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs. A. Koren, Løken i Valdres	N.Y. New York
12	✓	Rønning	Thorleif	✓ 25	m s procurist	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Father: Carl Rønning, Riddervoldsgt. 2, Christiania	N.Y. New York
13	✓	Hultgren	Axel	✓ 32	m m engineer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Göteborg	Brother: Arvid Hultgren Hasleholm	N.Y. New York
14	TRANSIT	Pay	Olaf	✓ 48	m m wholesaler	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Denmark	Wife: Mrs. Olaf Pay, Prinsesse Maries Alle 13, Kjøbenhavn	N.Y. New York
15	✓	Rananheimo	Mauri	✓ 16	m s labor	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Helsingfors	Uncle: Arthur Jarnefeldt Helsingfors.	NY. New York
16	✓	Kari	Viljo	✓ 27	m s man	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Father: August Karl Helsingfors	"
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919, 191

57

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

4

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. In what country was he born? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in possession of passport of another country? Has he ever been deported from the United States? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	yes	self	50	no	Acquaintance: Christina Pearson Mrs. A. Royers, Hyde Park on Hudson, New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Gstra Hoby
2	yes	self	yes	no	Businessstrip Hotel Astor Swedish Legation	yes 2 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Stockholm
3	yes	self	yes	no	Businessstrip Hotel Astor Swedish Legation	yes 2 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Finland	Velsingfors
4	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1913/4 Hotel George E. Keith & Co. Campello, Mass.	yes 3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	"	none	Norway	Christiania
5	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1912/4 Hawkesbury, Ont. Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Ont.	Van Creek Hill
7	N.Y.	self	yes	no	in transit to Rio Janeiro	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
8	N.Y.	self	yes	no	in transit to Equador	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Tjams
9	N.Y.	self	yes	no	in transit to Valparaiso	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania
10	"	husband	"	"	"	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Tolgen
11	N.Y.	self	yes	yes	1917 N.Y. Noiseless Typewriter Co. 253 Broadway, N.Y.	yes 2 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	None	"	Bergen
12	N.Y.	self	yes	no	Wedel Pettersen, Broadway 32, New York	yes 3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Christiania
13	yes	self	yes	no	S.K.F. Administrative Co. 5 Nassau str. New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Farlssa
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 N.Y. Adv. Reymert, 17 State str. New York	yes 2 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	"	none	Norway	Christiania
15	yes	self	yes	no	Father: Akseli Rananheimo New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Finland	Wiborg
16	"	"	yes	no	Acquaintance: Akseli Rananheimo New York	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Liekka

Thompson

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. GATSCHE **MASTER** of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the „United States“, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19

at New York

J. P. Andersen, M.D.
Ship's Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

Passengers sailing from CHRISTIANIA, Norway, 7th February, 1919.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Wang	Sigmund	31	m	m	neer.	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christiania Tordenskjoldsgatan, Christiania	Conta. Y. Hawkesbury
2	TRANSIT	Wang	Ethel	27	f	m	wife	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	"
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919, 191

59

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHKE **MASTER** of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. United States sailing from Copenhagen, Febr. 6, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 19 FEB 1919, 19

LINE	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
LAST	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE		
1	Barth	Hedvig	58	f m	Legation Copenhagen Taken up	Mr. Fred Vogel, 1st National Bank Milwaukee, Wis.
2	Scheffer	Alma	59	f m	U.S. Passport No. 609 June 31/19	
3	Brehm	Ludvig T	51	m m	Legation Copenhagen Taken up	1090 East-17 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Rose	Henriette Lillie	42	f m	U.S. " 665	home 592 Bourse Building Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Schwarz	Ida	54	f m	Passport 49262 Taken up	home
6	"	Emily	48	f m	Washington, Novbr. 29. 1918	Cedarhurst, L. I.
7	Hanninga	Henry	39	m m	Passport 666 Taken up	303-5th Ave New York
8	Henius	Max	59	m m	U.S. Legation, Copenhagen Jan 23. 1919	4 Bay East Savannah
9	Nordlinger	Arthur	30	m m	Legation Copenhagen Taken up	home 1135 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill.
10	Sturges	Harry A.	46	m m	Washington D.C. 16th-1918	603 West 138 Street New York
11	Packard	Frank	25	m m	Novbr 10th-1918	Greenwich, Conn. Navy Department Washington D.C.
12	Peters	Rene	11	m s	54610 Consul Bremen Janr 2nd-1919	126 Townsend Ave Stapleton Staten Island, NY

Johannes Johanson Suppli.

12 list

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N.C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the "United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of 19,
at New York

John Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this page
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

19 FEB 1919, 191

62

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHKE **MASTER** of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of February, 1919
at New York

N. C. Andersen, M.D.
Ship's Surgeon

Johas R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

DEPT. OF LABOR
 BUREAU OF SERVICE
 List _____ 2
 ALL

S. S. United States 5-10 Passengers sailing from Copenhagen 1-1, Febr. 6, 1919, 1919

Legat. Genl. & Cons. Genl. }
 John B. Johnson

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919 . 191

64

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is engaged in business, profession, occupation, or service in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	ALIEN	NY	self	7800	friend Farum Schmidt Buenos Ayres	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
2	"	"	"	7000	San Francisco friend Mr. J. Duncan Calif. 3701 South G. Str. Tacoma Wash	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blue	no	" "
3	"	"	"	1000		in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blue	no	" "
4	ALIEN	NY	self	1000	in transit to Panama	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark grey	no	Denmark Faaberg pr Varde
5	"	"	"	1200	uncle Niels Worm Onconaa, N.J.	yes 5 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brown brown	no	" Birkersd
6	"	"	"	600	Danish Legationssekretary Kjer. Washington D.C.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair grey	scar under left eye	" Tybjerg
7	"	"	"	500	Nash Motor. Kenosha, Wisc. A. O. Andersen & Co., 50 Broad Street, New York	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair grey	left eye	" Randers
8	ALIEN	"	self	700	in transit to Brasilien uncle John Moller	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair grey	no	" Odense
9	"	"	"	600	56 Westervelt Ave, New Brighton St. Island NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	no	" "
10	"	"	"	240	friend Hans Hoyer Kellner 1917 N. Albany Street, Chicago Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blue	no	" Hillersd
11	ALIEN	"	"	150	daughter Jane Hagberg Sheridan Route 400 Chicago Ill	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	no	Sweden Alfsböcka
12	ALIEN	"	"	340	Hilda Nilsson 521 Prairie Ave, Kanosha, Wisc.	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	grey blue	no	" Österglän
13	"	"	"	300	Ovenen Film Trading Co. Chandler Building West 42 Street, New York	yes 7 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair blue	no	" Lidings
14	"	"	"	300	Swedish Consulate Chicago Ill	no 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair blue	no	Sweden Linköping
15	ALIEN	NY	self	320	aunt Alma Andersson 1218 Cortlandt Road, Flattbuch Brooklyn NY	yes 5 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown blue	no	" Gästeborg
16	"	"	"	+ 250	in transit to Equador Winchester Repeating Arms 312 Broadway, New York	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blue	no	Denmark Vejle
17	"	"	"	50	Melchier Armstrong & Dessau 116 Broad Street, New York	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark blue	no	" Frederiksberg
18	ALIEN	"	"	50	in transit to Valparaiso Benham & Boysen	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair blue	no	" Vallsby
19	"	"	"	350	Markt & Hammer Co. West Street 193-196, NY	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	grey grey	no	" Aalborg
20	ALIEN	"	"	200	King Meter Co. 50 Union square, New York	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown	no	" Kolding
21	"	"	"	200		yes 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown brown	no	" Hersens

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any judges or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHKE **MASTER** of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

H. C. Andersen
Ship's Surgeon

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from Christiania

7th. February 1919, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	NOT SHIPPED	Mauri	16	m	laborer	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland, Helsinki	Uncle: Arthur Järnefelt Helsinki	N.Y. New York
2	✓	Reinheim	Sylvi	18	f	maid	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland, Helsinki	uncle Arthur Järnefelt Helsinki	N.Y. New York
3	✓	Sirkku	12	f	Business	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
4	NOT SHIPPED	Viljo	27	m	man	yes	yes	"	"	"	Father: August Kari Helsinki	"
5	✓	Bloomquist	Irja	26	f	office-girl	yes	Born in U.S.A.	"	Finland, Helsinki	Aunt: Lyydi Sipila Helsinki	NY Brooklyn
6	✓	Bloomquist	Kerttu	22	f	office-girl	yes	Born in U.S.A.	"	"	"	"
7	✓	Sipila	Kerttu	28	f	teacher	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Mother: Lyydi Sipila Helsinki	"
8	✓	Makinen	Helmi	20	f	office-girl	yes	"	"	"	Father: Makinen, Helsinki	"
9	TRANSIT	Larsen	Sverre M.	29	w	m	mate (ship)	yes	Norwegian	Norway / Scand.	Wife: Hattie Larsen Christiania	NON IM
10	TRANSIT	Boman	Karl Wilhelm	40	w	m	minstrel	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Wife: Lisa Boman Kungsholmskt. 58 IIII Stockholm	NON IM
11	TRANSIT	Danielsson	Karl Oscar	54	w	m	engineer	yes	Swedish	"	Motor ship "Svaland" New York	NON IM
12	TRANSIT	Lignér	Yngve	32	w	m	director	yes	Swedish	"	Wife: Sigrid Lignér Storgt. 12, Örebro	NON IM
13	✓	Anderson	Gustaf Helge	25	w	m	Manufacturer	yes	Swedish	"	Director J. H. Walter, Varfagt. 1 A. rtr. Stockholm	"
14	✓	Oijer	Hjalmar	38	m	m	Manufacturer	yes	Swedish	"	Wife: Lisa Oijer Strömergt. 18, Örebro	NON IM
15	TRANSIT	Teilmann	Henfy Bull	28	w	m	Traveler	yes	Norwegian	Norway	Father: Andreas Teilmann Oscarstgt. 79, Christiania	NON IM
16	NOT SHIPPED	Ingvald	51	m	m	captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	Wife: Mrs. D. Svendsen Tromsø	Can. Montreal
17	TRANSIT	Hansen	Just L.	21	w	m	cook	yes	Norwegian	Norway / Scand.	Father: Ludv. Hansen, Smedgt. 16 B. Christiania	NON IM
18	TRANSIT	Jacobsen	Jacob	44	w	m	mate	yes	Norwegian	"	Wife: Martha Jacobsen Husd. Tønsberg	NON IM
19	TRANSIT	Scelofsky	John	31	w	m	agent	yes	Norwegian	yes	Wife: Mrs. Scelofsky, Ullevoleveien 85 B, Christiania	NON IM
20	✓	Jacobsen	John Bie	26	m	m	mate	yes	Norwegian	yes	Father Capt. G. Jacobsen Hyldevejen, Arendal	N.Y. NEW YORK
21	TRANSIT	Svendsen	Karl A.	26	w	m	sailor	yes	Norwegian	Norway / Scand.	Wife: Oline Svendsen Ruselskvn. 20, Christiania	NON IM
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-510

List

The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

66

19 FEB 1919, 191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. G. TSCHRE**, **MASTER** of the "**United States**", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **19 FEB 1919** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

John P. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3+ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

N. C. Andersen, M.D.
Ship's surgeon.

John Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

Passengers sailing from CHRISTIANIA

7th February

1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Svendsen	Ingvard	51		m	Captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tromsø	Wife: Mrs. D. Svendsen Tromsø.	Can.	Montreal
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

Passengers sailing from CHRISTIANIA

7th February

1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Svendsen	Ingvard	51	m	Captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tromsø	Wife: Mrs. D. Svendsen Tromsø.	Can.	Montreal	NOW RES.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919, 191

68

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity.	Whether alien is a member of a religious society, or is engaged in any religious activity.	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society, or is engaged in any fraternal activity.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any trade, or is engaged in any industry, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity.									Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity.	Whether alien is a member of a religious society, or is engaged in any religious activity.			Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society, or is engaged in any fraternal activity.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.	City or town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	self	\$100.00	yes		S/S "Jacobsen" Montreal Canada	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Norway	Trans
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GATSCHE **MASTER** of the „United States“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residency of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U. S. United States sailing from Copenhagen, 6. Febr., 1919, Arriving at Port of New York 19 FEB 1919, 19

ON LAST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Recht	Karoline	31	✓	W	Philad. U.S. Pass. 657 Copenhagen Jan. 21. 1919	Passport 657 Copenhagen Jan. 21. 1919	home Melrose ave. N.Y. C.
2	Dieter	Henning B.	21	✓	M	El Paso, Texas Dec. 28. 1897	U.S. Pass. 664. Copenhagen 1/27. 19	home San Antonio Texas
3	Nussmann	Oscar	40	✓	M	U.S. Pass. 673 Copenhagen 1/4 19	Circuit Court of St. Louis, Mo. June 4. 1904	1920 - C. St. N W Washington D C.
4	"	Elizabeth	38	✓	F	" 074	"	"
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 list

John B. Johnson } Inspect

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N.C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19 FEB 1919

Ships Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1919

Not. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, in all cases that may have occurred en route. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919, 191

71

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last departure from United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.
		If yes— Year or period of years.															Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	N.Y. self	1915	friend Niels Nielsen, Box 507, Laurel, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair grey	2nd finger left hand deformed	Denmark	Ladderup
2	self	no	brother Christian Andersen, 1604 W. 65th Place, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	-	Aalborg
3	self	no	brother Gotfred Nielsen, 1625 Liberty St., Racine, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blue	no	-	Hylke
4	self	25	brother Arvid Maltmann, 1015 W. 9th St., Cedar Falls, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blue	no	-	Copenhagen
5	self	yes	friend Mrs. J. J. Johnson, 719 55th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark dark	no	-	Getebak
6	self	1910	brother-in-law Christoffer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blue	no	-	Frederiksberg
7	husband	yes	brother-in-law Christoffer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blue	no	-	Kragstrup
8	father	yes	brother-in-law Christoffer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blue	no	-	Copenhagen
9	father	yes	brother-in-law Christoffer	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blue	no	-	-
10	self	26	friend Søren Møller, Box 126, Ord, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey	no	-	Balsinger
11	self	yes	friend A. M. Petersen, 541-W. 144th St., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown	no	-	Karrebak
12	self	yes	brother Kristen Seterby, 111 1st St., Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey	no	-	Seterby
13	self	36	brother Jens P. Pedersen, Strandby, S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair grey	no	-	Nydal
14	self	46	brother Søren Sørensen, Auditorium Hotel, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	fair blue	scar on right hand	-	Lanvig
15	self	76	brother Søren Nielsen, 151 No. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	no	-	Kyndelise
16	self	280	friend Mrs. Hansen, 1135 Fullerton Chicago, Ill.	no	2 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark blue	no	-	Copenhagen
17	self	280	brother Søren Albrecht, c/o P. Nielsen, 124th St., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair blue	no	-	Frederiksberg
18	self	1910	sister-in-law Anna Jacobs, 722-Mitchell St., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blue	tattooed on both arms	-	Copenhagen
19	husband	yes	sister-in-law Anna Jacobs, 722-Mitchell St., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	no	Sweden	Har
20	self	280	friend Søren Nielsen, 151 No. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	fair brown	no	Denmark	Lild
21	self	36	brother-in-law Carl Petersen, 540-6th Ave., North Troy, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	no	-	Copenhagen
22	self	yes	step brother L. C. Larsen, 4050 Cornelia Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blue	no	-	Stratby
23	self	26	friend Marianna Nyland, Box 1014-Bagwell, Va.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	healthy brown brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	self	yes	brother-in-law Carl Petersen, 540-6th Ave., North Troy, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brown brown	no	-	Frederiksberg
25	self	280	friend Mrs. Hansen, 1135 Fullerton Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair blue	no	-	Aalborg
26	self	280	brother Søren Albrecht, c/o P. Nielsen, 124th St., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blue	no	-	Copenhagen
27	self	yes	brother Fred Miller, Cumberland, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	no	-	Seterby
28	self	yes	brother-in-law Jens Schmidt, 555-Litman Ave., Tottenham, S.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blue	no	-	Ejby
29	husband	yes	brother-in-law Jens Schmidt, 555-Litman Ave., Tottenham, S.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair grey	no	-	Jerne
30	father	yes	brother-in-law Jens Schmidt, 555-Litman Ave., Tottenham, S.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blue	no	-	-

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GZTSCHKE **MASTER** of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of 19, 19

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Serial Number	Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Country of Birth	Country of Last Residence	Intended Future Residence	By Whom Paid	Whether Ever Before	Whether Going to Join	Remarks
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money a farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or languages which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of race printed off back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as Italian (south). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be placed as Italian (south).

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Residence of an intended permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided for a period of one year prior to arrival in the United States shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If a person has resided in several countries during the year prior to arrival in the United States, the country of last permanent residence should be that of the country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who has resided in several countries of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in United States).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of money when arrived).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. Anderson, M.D.
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

33 "Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which plants sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN

FEBRUARY 6TH

1919

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Lund	17	m	sailor	2/26/27	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	mother Meta Lund, Krenbergsgade 26, Copenhagen	N.Y. Brooklyn
2		Nielsen	24	f	wife	2/26/27	Denmark		U.S.A.	father Fritz Sorenson, Strandsvej 39, Copenhagen	N.Y. New York
3		Poulsen	18	f	servant	2/26/27	Denmark		Aarhus	father P. C. Poulsen, Montanagade 40, Aarhus	N.Y. Glendale, L.I.
4		Oppenheim	18	f	servant	2/26/27	Denmark		Odense	father Laurits Oppenheim, Marienlystgade 21, Odense	Ill. Chicago
5		Lee Adelhart	16	m	merchant	2/26/27	Denmark			father Peter Hennild, Højester Stationsvej, Juhl.	N.D. Argoville
6	NOT SHIPPED	Christian Hennild	24	m	farmlab.	2/26/27	Denmark		Hillersed	brother Joel Hennild, Ryby 2, Birkhede, Sweden.	N.Y. Brooklyn
7		Berg	45	f	servant	2/26/27	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Birkhede	father Niels Lindgren, Allagården, Bjäf, Sweden.	Calif. San Francisco
8		Olander	28	f	wife	2/26/27	Sweden		Kyrkhult		
9	visit	Bessie Clifford	5	m	son	2/26/27	U.S.A.				
10	UNDER 16	Hester Ingeborg	1	f	daughter	2/26/27	Sweden				
11		Johannsen	21	f	servant	2/26/27	Sweden		Aarum	father Johan Bengtsson, Jappe, Haka, Aarum, Sweden.	La Winton
12		Olesen	42	f	servant	2/26/27	Sweden		Sjö	brother Per Olesen, 14, Sjö, Sweden.	N.D. Plumer
13		Mattson	23	m	teacher	2/26/27	Sweden		Stockholm	father H. H. Mattson, Tenta, Grickham, Sweden.	Mich Battle Creek
14		Lindberg	25	m	pegar	2/26/27	Sweden			friend H. A. Dahlin, Hamlingstagen 18, Stockholm.	Mich Battle Creek
15		Frederikha Akelina	25	f	pegar	2/26/27	Sweden			father H. H. Mattson, Tenta, Grickham, Sweden.	Mich Battle Creek
16	NOT SHIPPED	Bernor Lorenso	25	m	missioner	2/26/27	Sweden				
17	not counted	Konrad	20	m	sailor	2/26/27	Finland	Finland	U.S.A. New York	father I. Haglund, Mariham, Åland, Finland.	N.Y. New York
18	TRANSIT	Christian Niels	25	m	sailor	2/26/27	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	father Anders Olesen, Y. H. G. Lankvej 14, Copenhagen	N.Y. Hoboken
19	NOT SHIPPED	Valdemar Anders	18	m	farmlab.	2/26/27	Denmark		Denmark Copenhagen	father Chr. Hennild, Montanagade 40, Aarhus	
20		Peter Knuge	18	m	farmlab.	2/26/27	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Vangsa	stepfather Chr. Andersen, Vangsa, pr Thisted.	S.D. Redland
21		Marie Inger Sofie	15	f	servant	2/26/27	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	mother Helene Johannsen, Vestergade 39, Aarhus.	Utah Lea
22	NOT SHIPPED	John Knuge	12	m	farmlab.	2/26/27	Denmark		Vangsa	stepfather Christen Andersen, Vangsa, pr Thisted.	

Total passengers 17

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

73

19 FEB 1919, 191

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N.C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

N.C. Andersen, M.D.
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19

New York

John Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919 191

75

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHKE **MASTER** of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19

at New York

name	age	sex	marital status	occupation	country of birth	country of last permanent residence	country of intended future permanent residence	whether having a ticket to such final destination	by whom was passage paid	whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much	whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend
John Montgomery	25	M	Single	Engineer	Italy	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$50	No	No
John Montgomery	25	M	Single	Engineer	Italy	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$50	No	No
John Montgomery	25	M	Single	Engineer	Italy	Italy	Italy	Yes	Self	\$50	No	No

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
List **6**

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN

FEBRUARY 6TH, 1919.

1		2		3		17		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)														
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1	TRANSIT	Christensen	Hans Peter	46	✓	✓	✓	farmlaborer	yes	C-2-2627	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Roskilde														
2	TRANSIT		Mathilde	42	✓	✓	✓	wife	yes	C-2-3627	Danish	yes																		
3	UNDER 16		Danijella Annelise	12	✓	✓	✓	child	yes	C-2-3627	Danish	yes																		
4	UNDER 16		Frederik Helmer	8	✓	✓	✓	child	no	Child		no																		
5	UNDER 16		Hennig Harry	4	✓	✓	✓	child	no	Child		no																		
6	UNDER 16		Ernst Richard	2	✓	✓	✓	child	no	Child		no																		
7	TRANSIT	Johansen	Oluf Julius	35	✓	✓	✓	laborer	yes	C-2-2627	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother Martin Johansen,	U.S. Queen												
8	TRANSIT		Anna Gustine	27	✓	✓	✓	wife	yes	C-2-3627	Danish	yes																		
9	UNDER 16		Agnes H.	4	✓	✓	✓	child	no	Child		no																		
10	TRANSIT	Jensen	Jens Christian	35	✓	✓	✓	farmer	yes	C-2-2627	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Everman	mother Karen Jensen,	Man. Winnipeg.												
11	TRANSIT		Dagmar Kirsten	31	✓	✓	✓	wife	yes	C-2-3627	Danish	yes																		
12	UNDER 16		Hans Adolf	6	✓	✓	✓	child	no	Child		no																		
13	UNDER 16		Ernst	5	✓	✓	✓		no	Child		no																		
14	UNDER 16		Alice	2	✓	✓	✓		no	Child		no																		
15	TRANSIT	Jensen	Jens Ludvig	37	✓	✓	✓	dry- man	yes	C-2-2627	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Skillinge	father Kristian Jensen, Skillinge, pr Høve.	Scand. Regina												
16	TRANSIT	Laursen	Sigrid Haraldine	29	✓	✓	✓	needle- woman	yes	C-2-3627	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	mother Marie Laursen Vester, Rødsnegade 15, Odense.	U.S. Halifax												
17	TRANSIT	Rasmussen	Valdemar Asker	18	✓	✓	✓	farmlab.	yes	C-4627	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Chr. Rasmussen, Rødsnegade 18, Copenhagen.	Ont. Utica												
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Special Agent } Inspectors

John M. Johnson

35

John M. Johnson } *Superintendent*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919, 191

77

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a relative or friend.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Country.	City or town.									
1	ALIEN	self	no		brother Andrew Christensen in transit								good	no	5	5	fair blue	none	Denmark	Buddinge	
2		husband	yes		Queen Charlotte City in transit								good	no	5	2	fair blue	none	Sweden	Warrum	
3		father	no		Graham Island, in transit								good	no	-	-	fair blue	none	Denmark	Redevie	
4		"	no		B.C. in transit								good	no	-	-	fair blue	none	"	"	
5		"	no		in transit								good	no	-	-	fair blue	none	"	"	
6		"	no		in transit								good	no	-	-	fair blue	none	"	"	
7		self	no		brother in law								good	no	-	-	fair blue	none	"	"	
8		husband	yes		Andrew Christensen, Queen Charlotte City, in transit								good	no	5	6	dark blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen	
9		father	no		Graham Island, B. C. in transit								good	no	5	5	fair blue	none	"	"	
10		self	no		friend Martin Christensen, 295, Fountain str, Winnipeg, Man. in transit								good	no	5	6	dark blue	none	Denmark	Hvernum	
11		husband	yes	yes in transit	same in transit								good	no	5	1	fair blue	none	"	Nedager	
12		father	no	yes in transit	same in transit								good	no	-	-	fair blue	none	"	Copenhagen	
13		father	no	yes in transit	same in transit								good	no	-	-	fair blue	none	Canada	Winnipeg, Man.	
14		father	no		same in transit								good	no	-	-	fair blue	none	Denmark	Hvernum	
15		self	no		friend Chr. Jensen, Lanigan Creamery, Regina, Sask. in transit								good	no	5	5	fair blue	none	Denmark	Vig	
16		self	no	2 days 1916	brother in law Hans O. Nielsen, 26 Spring Garden Road, Halifax, N.S. in transit								good	no	4	10	fair grey	none	Denmark	Copenhagen.	
17		father	no		Danish Consulate, Ottawa, Ont. in transit								good	no	5	9	fair blue	none	"	Hillergd	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCHER **MASTER**, of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19 FEB 1919** day of _____, 19
New York

at New York

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotively engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instructions

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or a German Irish

face might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Any alien with admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and the residence of country of permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry shall show definitely the country to which the alien intends to go.

show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a household should be entered in the first column.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like those in Column 19.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

G. C. Anderson
Ship's Surgeon

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

S.S. "United States" 5-6
Passenger 1-10

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from

Christiania

7th. February 1919 . 191

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Christiania													7th. February 1919		191	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	✓	Janson	Gust H.	45	m	carpenter	English	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Västervik	Aunt: Mrs. Augusta Samuelson Hagaholm 13, Västervik	Idaho	Idaho Falls	
2	✓	"	Harald	9	m	child	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Västervik	"	"	"	
3	✓	Borén	Karin	40	f	wife	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Elgä	Sister: Kerstin Johnson Elgäbruk, Elgä	Minn.	Two Harbors	
4	✓	"	Erik	19	m	Baker	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	✓	"	Martha	16	f	maid	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	✓	"	Olav	13	m	child	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	✓	Hensriksson	Karl Algot	16	m	labor	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	✓	Anderson	Thure	16	m	labour	"	yes	"	"	"	Uddevalla	Mother: Agna Johansson 2 Sundebrackan, Uddevalla	N.H.	Concord	
9	✓	Anderson	Burti	18	f	servant	"	yes	"	"	"	Wessigebro	Mother: Josefina Anderson Dal, Wessigebro	Idaho	Pocatello	
10	✓	Syvertsen	Einar K.	26	m	Mate	Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Farsund	Mother: Josefina Anderson Dal, Wessigebro	Idaho	Pocatello	
11	✓	Dinensohn	Joseph	62	m	Teacher	Russian	yes	Russia	"	"	Farsund	Wife: Margrethe Syvertsen Stray, Christiansand	N.Y.	New York	
12	✓	Laland	Bernt	28	m	sailor	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	"	Christiania	M. Glott Torvg. 33, Christiania	N.Y.	New York	
13	✓	"	Bernhardine J.	57	f	widow	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Uncle Ankel Hansen Mandal	N.Y.	New York	
14	NOT SHIPPED	"	Odd	15	m	sailor	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Ankel Hansen Mandal	"	"	
15	✓	Tangen	Johan J.	28	m	carpenter	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father: Henrik Pethloff Gyltenløvsvegt. 12, Christiania	N.Y.	New York	
16	✓	Antonsen	Lauritz	20	m	sailor	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Poregrund	Uncle: Karl Johansen Sundjordet, Poregrund	Minn.	Proctor	
17	✓	Hansen	Hans Chr.	25	m	sailor	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Moss	Father: Anton Gundersby, Dilling st.	N.Y.	New York	
18												Hedrum	Mother: Marie Christensen Rønningen, Hedrum	N.Y.	New York	
John B. Johnson																

36

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Total
Total passengers	60	78	90	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,128
U. S. citizens	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	450

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-02

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

19 FEB 1919 191

79

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCHKE, **MASTER** of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. C. Andersen, M.D.
Ship's surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19

Johanna Montgomery
Inspector

Note: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

81

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. C. ANDERSEN, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of February, 1919
at New York

N. C. Andersen, M.D.
Ship Surgeon.

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "UNITED STATES"

Passengers sailing from CHRISTIANIA

7th February, 1919.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Hedblad	Ingeborg Hedvig, Regina.	36	F	M	Wife	yes	English 1-571	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Canada	Wetaskivin Alta	Father J. C. Johnson Argi- näs, Åsede	Alta	Wetaskivin
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John B. Johnson } *Inspector*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919

191

83

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.
					Length of time since last landing in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.													
						Transit	U.S.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light blue	none
1	yes	myself	yes	no	Husband J. W. Edblad Weareose Alta Canada	no	Transit	U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light blue	none
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCHIE, **MASTER** of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature: Phil R. Montgomery]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N.C. Andersen, Surgeon of the "UNITED STATES" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of medical college of copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1919
at NEW YORK

N.C. Andersen, M.D.
Ship's surgeon.

J. R. Montgomerie
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 19TH

1919.

85

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether subject to special inspection	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of year Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection	
					Whether subject to special inspection	Whether subject to special inspection														
1	NY	working as fireman	yes	1917 N.Y.	home 833 Lexington ave. N.Y.C.	no	forever	yes	no	hono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Healthy	blond blue scar on left Thumb	Denmark Copenhagen
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCH MASTER, of the UNITED STATES, from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of FEBRUARY, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Used. crew list sent to G. I. FEB 18 1919

Sheet 1

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



Port of Hoboken, N. J. 1919
February 28th 1919

I, master of the Sauish S. S. United States

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 215 Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 199

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on February 19th, 1919, consigned to Messrs. Funch Edge & Co.; is now lying at Quay No. 14 Hoboken, and is expected to sail on March 1st, 1919, for Christiania and Copenhagen via United States port of Hoboken First port of call in United States this voyage was Hoboken

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Karl E. P. Sørensen</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Sauish</u>	<u>2/13/1918 in Copenhagen</u>
<u>Thorvald E. Thomsen</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>1/25/1919 " "</u>
<u>Charles P. Olsen</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>2/5 " " "</u>
<u>Kj. J. Olsen</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Johannes E. Jensen</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>" " " "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

FREDERIC C. ROSS
Commissioner of Immigration

By

[Signature]
Permit Agent and Inspector

21						no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/8	155	Tattooing left arm.
22	J.			7/20 17	"	no	yes	36	m	"	"	5/8	176	Tattooing both arms.
23	Ande	Kristian	✓ my 1443	11/21 18	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/10	170	Tattooing both arms.
24	Skjellerup	Jens	✓ my 33610	12/17 18	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/11	175	Tattooing right arm.
25	Terjet	Christen Nielsen	✓ my 41550	1/24 19	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5/9	191	Tattooing both arms.
26	Thomsen	Thors. Emil	✓ my 40332	1/25 19	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/6	150	Tattooing left arm.
27	Nielsen	Thv. Kristian	✓ my 31250-1 Lampman	9/8 17	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/8	176	Tattooing both arms.
28	Lorentzen	Svend Aage L.	✓ my 31255 A.E. Seaman	12/10 18	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	154	Tattooing both arms.
29	Petersen	Ernst	✓ my 31254-1	12/10 18	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/8	143	None.
30	Petersen	Carl E. Peter	✓ my 33613-1	12/10 18	"	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Danish	5/9	145	Tattooing both arms.

Line Scandinavian - American
Owners United Steamship Co.
Local Agents Funch Edge & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Kjubo C. L. Bang	20	Danish	2/5. 1919. in Copenhagen
Ove A. Henriksen	18	— " —	" " " " " "
Holger J. G. Kok	15	— " —	" " " " " "
Hans J. Hansen	18	— " —	" " " " " "
Theodor F. Reimer	21	— " —	" " " " " "
Knut R. F. May	19	— " —	" " " " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jaw Haak	27	Dutch	2/5. 1919 in Copenhagen
Jaw van Tilleu	22	" "	" " " "
Jaw H. van den Berg	33	" "	" " " "
Emmanuel H. de Benedictis	31	" "	" " " "
Pavels Nilsson	29	Swedish	" " " "
Johann Nilsson	26	" "	" " " "
Jens L. Kristensen	39	Danish	" " " "
Carl E. H. Oasbrand	26	" "	" " " "
Carl V. Hansen	26	" "	" " " "
Emil E. C. Nielsen	25	" "	" " " "
Carl F. Lorenzen	27	" "	" " " "
Alvar A. Andreassen	31	" "	" " " "
Emil J. E. Jacobs	47	" "	" " " "
Edvig Fredericzen	29	" "	" " " "
Ho V. Nielsen	28	" "	" " " "
Emil H. H. Lynge	33	" "	" " " "
Alvar Tikkell	18	Dutch	" " " "
Arthur L. Olesen	26	American	" " " "

W NEXT PAGE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Karl H. Lyby	20	Danish	Karl E. Bappelgaard	24	Swedish
Wiggo Olsen	20	— — —			
Vincent E. B. Nielsen	22	— — —			
Peter R. Møller	26	— . —			
Pauline Nelson	39	Swedish			
Peter C. Erase	40	Danish			
John Andersson	37	Swedish			
Peter Rasmussen	19	Danish			
Wiggo S. Pedersen	32	— . —			
Anton Hansen	27	— . —			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H-1613

Albion
Master.

Master

{OVER.}

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By

Permit Agent and Migration Inspector

21			
22			7/20 19
23	Ande	Kristian	✓ my 1483
24	Skjellerup	Jens	✓ my 33610
25	Terpet	Christen Nielsen	✓ my 41550
26	Thomsen	Thorv. Emil	✓ my 4033v
27	Nielsen	Thv. Kristian	✓ my 31250-v Lampman
28	Lorentzen	Svend Aage L.	✓ my 31255 A.B. Seaman
29	Petersen	Ernst	✓ my 31254-1
30	Petersen	Carl E. Peter	✓ my 33613-1

	yes	43	m	"	Swedish	5/9	182	none
	yes	31	m	Russian	Russian	5/11	172	scar left arm
	yes	29	m	Scand.	Danish	5/7	165	arms. Tattooing both
	yes	25	m	"	"	5/8	165	arm. Tattooing right
	yes	31	m	"	"	5/6	155	arm. Tattooing left
no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/8	155	arm. Tattooing left
no	yes	56	m	"	"	5/8	176	arms. Tattooing both
no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/10	190	arms. Tattooing both
no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/11	175	arm. Tattooing right
no	yes	26	m	"	"	5/9	191	arms. Tattooing both
no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/6	150	arm. Tattooing left
no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/8	176	arms. Tattooing both
no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	154	arms. Tattooing both
no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/8	143	None.
no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Danish	5/9	145	arms. Tattooing both

Line Scandinavian - American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch Ede & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof

30
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3.

FEB 20 1919

LOCAL 222

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2089

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

87

the representatives of any vessel having such

88

the port of COPENHAGEN

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the thirtyrd of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Arcturion Swain the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Henning A. Sengby. ³²⁸⁸ ✓ Axel H. Nilson ✓ Hans P. Sykfeldt ✓ Peter F. H. Hansen ✓ Peder S. Pederson ⁴³³⁵⁻²⁻² ✓ Carl C. H. A. Aastrand 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Gosta Kisholm ✓ Ludvig Kvendren ^{not on boat}
---	---

When photos are ready call
Broad 2029.

Benjamin

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By

~~Permit Agent and Immigration Inspector~~

(1)	No. on list	Family name	No.
	1	Gøtsche	
	2	Voldborg	
	3	Pade	
	4	Erichsen	
	5	Kjølhede	
	6	Haakanason	
	7	Frglander	
	8	Pedersen	
	9	Nilsson	
	10	Rasmussen	
	11	Rasmussen	
	12	Madsen	
	13	Andersen	
	14	Bager	
	15	Rasmussen	
	16	Larsson	
	17	Lukin	
	18	Larsen	
	19	Nielsen	
	20	Christensen	
	21	Martinsen	
	22	Jensen	
	23	Andersen	
	24	Skjellerup	
	25	Terjet	
	26	Thomsen	
	27	Nielsen	
	28	Lorentzen	
	29	Petersen	
	30	Petersen	

14:24

peto

Jacob

Cluf Carl

Echard

Sf ren

Kristian

Jens

Christen Nielsen

Thorv. Emil

Thv. Kristian

Evend Aage L.

Ernst

Carl E. Peter

✓ my 33614-1	11/21 18
✓ my 31245-1	4/18 17
✓ my 31247	12/13 18
✓ my 33618-1	7/20 17
✓ my " 643	11/21 18
✓ my 33610	12/17 18
✓ my 41550	1/24 19
✓ my " 4033 v	1/25 19
✓ my 31250-1	9/8 17
Lampman	
✓ my 31255	12/16 18
A.B. Seaman	
✓ my 31254-1	12/10 18
✓ my 33613-1	12/10 18

"	no	yes	25	m
"	no	yes	31	m
"	no	yes	22	m
"	no	yes	36	m
"	no	yes	31	m
"	no	yes	24	m
"	no	yes	26	m
"	no	yes	30	m
"	no	yes	31	m
"	no	yes	23	m
"	no	yes	18	m
"	no	yes	21	m

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Scand.	Danish	5/6	198	none
"	"	5/8	155	none
"	"	5/7	220	none
"	"	5/9	155	none
"	"	5/9	158	none
"	Sweden	5/11	175	none
"	Danish	5/8	155	none
"	"	5/9	190	both arms. Tattooing
"	Sweden	5/9	170	none
"	Danish	5/9	200	both arms. Tattooing
"	"	5/5	160	both arms. Tattooing
"	"	5/6	145	hand. Tattooing right
"	"	5/4	190	arms. Tattooing both
"	"	5/8	160	none
"	"	5/8	178	none
"	Swedish	5/9	182	none
Russian	Russian	5/11	172	scar left arm
Scand.	Danish	5/7	165	arms. Tattooing both
"	"	5/8	165	arm. Tattooing right
"	"	5/6	155	arm. Tattooing left
"	"	5/8	155	arm. Tattooing left
"	"	5/8	176	arms. Tattooing both
"	"	5/10	190	arms. Tattooing both
"	"	5/11	175	arm. Tattooing right
"	"	5/9	191	arms. Tattooing both
"	"	5/6	150	arm. Tattooing left
"	"	5/8	176	arms. Tattooing both
"	"	5/8	154	arms. Tattooing both
"	"	5/8	143	None.
Scand.	Danish	5/9	145	arms. Tattooing both

Line Scandinavian - American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch, Eddy & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

Disard. crew list sent to G. I. FEB 18 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1919, 191, from the port of COPENHAGEN

88

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gutsche	Rognald	✓ my 33648-1 Captain	6/14 10	Copenhagen	no	Yes	64	m	Scand.	Danish	5/6	198	none
2	Voldborg	Viggo	✓ my 33601-1 1st Mate	4/18 17	"	no	yes	43	m	"	"	5/8	155	none
3	Pade	Frederik	✓ my 33757-1 2nd	4/18 17	"	no	yes	44	m	"	"	5/7	220	none
4	Erichsen	Edv. William	✓ my 33609-1 3rd	7/22 17	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/9	155	none
5	Kjølhed	Karl Kristian	✓ my 40375-1 4th	1/25 19	"	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5/9	158	none
6	Haakansson	Niels	✓ my 31242-1 Carpenter	4/18 17	"	no	yes	54	m	"	Sweden	5/11	175	none
7	Friglander	Rob. Arn. Hjalmar	✓ my 31243-1 5th	12/13 "	"	no	yes	24	m	"	Danish	5/8	155	none
8	Pedersen	Christian	✓ my 31240-1 Boatswain	4/18 17	"	no	yes	52	m	"	"	5/9	190	both arms. Tattooing
9	Nilsson	Peter Alfred	✓ my 31241-1 6th	12/16 18	"	no	yes	34	m	"	Sweden	5/9	170	none
10	Rasmussen	Karsten M. B.	✓ my 33614-1 Seaman	10/17 "	"	no	yes	32	m	"	Danish	5/9	200	both arms. Tattooing
11	Rasmussen	Anton Joh.	✓ my 31244-1 7th	" "	"	no	yes	32	m	"	"	5/5	160	both arms. Tattooing
12	Madsen	Jens Kristian	✓ my 31244-1 8th	4/18 17	"	no	yes	37	m	"	"	5/6	145	hand. Tattooing right
13	Andersen	Albert Chr.	✓ my 33604-1 9th	" "	"	no	yes	44	m	"	"	5/4	190	arms. Tattooing both
14	Bager	Birch Hansen	✓ my 31246-2 10th	" "	"	no	yes	54	m	"	"	5/8	160	none
15	Rasmussen	Ferdinand M.	✓ my 31244-2 11th	" "	"	no	yes	63	m	"	"	5/8	178	none
16	Larsson	Olof Alfred	✓ my 31248-1 12th	4/13 17	"	no	yes	43	m	"	Swedish	5/9	182	none
17	Lukin	Martin	✓ my 33612-1 13th	5/30 17	"	no	yes	31	m	Russian	Russian	5/11	172	scar left arm
18	Larsen	Peter	✓ my 33603-1 14th	7/20 17	"	no	yes	29	m	Scand.	Danish	5/7	165	arms. Tattooing both
19	Nielsen	Jacob	✓ my 33614-1 15th	11/21 18	"	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/8	165	arm. Tattooing right
20	Christensen	Cluf Carl	✓ my 31245-1 16th	4/18 17	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/6	155	arm. Tattooing left
21	Martinsen	Richard	✓ my 31247 17th	12/13 18	"	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/8	155	arm. Tattooing left
22	Jensen	Søren	✓ my 33618-1 18th	7/20 17	"	no	yes	56	m	"	"	5/8	176	arms. Tattooing both
23	Andersen	Kristian	✓ my 31243 19th	11/21 18	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/10	190	arms. Tattooing both
24	Skjellerup	Jens	✓ my 33610 20th	12/17 18	"	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/11	175	arm. Tattooing right
25	Terret	Christen Nielsen	✓ my 41550 21st	1/24 19	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5/9	191	arms. Tattooing both
26	Thomsen	Thorv. Emil	✓ my 40332 22nd	1/25 19	"	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/6	150	arm. Tattooing left
27	Nielsen	Thv. Kristian	✓ my 31250-1 Landman	9/8 17	"	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/8	176	arms. Tattooing both
28	Lorentzen	Svend Aage L.	✓ my 31255 A.B. Seaman	12/10 18	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	154	arms. Tattooing both
29	Petersen	Ernst	✓ my 31254-1 23rd	12/10 18	"	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/8	143	None
30	Petersen	Carl E. Peter	✓ my 33613-1 24th	12/10 18	"	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Danish	5/9	145	arms. Tattooing both

Line: Scandinavian - American

Owners: United Steamship Co.

Local Agents: Funch, Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John J. Murphy

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHKE **MASTER**, of the United States, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 1919, 191

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

MASTER and Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1919, 1919, from the port of COPENHAGEN 89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Rasmussen	Villiam	A.B. Seaman	2/5 19	Copenhagen	no	yes	19	m	Scand.	Danish	5/4	132	arms. Tattooing both
2	Kann	Ernst Ad. Halvor		12/10 18	"	no	yes	15	m	"	"	5/5	114	none
3	Jensen	Karl Kr. Marius		1/28 19	"	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5/1	102	none
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John H. ...

Line Scandinavian - American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch Edge & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCHE **MASTER** of the United States, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **19 FEB 1919**, 191

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master and Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such a
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York, 19 FEB 1919, 191, from the port of Copenhagen 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Busch	Peter August	Chief Engineer	4/18 17	Copenhagen	no	1	yes	59	m	Scand.	Danish	5/11 180	none
2	Villumsen	Carl Frederik	2 nd Engineer	1/24 19	"	no	1	yes	48	m	"	"	5/7 178	none
3	Olesen	Cle Rich. Edward	"	"	"	no	1	yes	34	m	"	"	5/9 160	none
4	Spøderhamn	Louis Christian	"	"	"	no	1	yes	28	m	"	"	5/8 165	none
5	Bruun	Johannes	Ass.	4/18 17	"	no	1	yes	27	m	"	"	5/6 165	none
6	Nielsen	Christen Metiniu	"	8/1 17	"	no	1	yes	30	m	"	"	5/10 170	none
7	Christensen	Svend Aage Axel	"	7/20 17	"	no	1	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8 150	none
8	Johansen	Hilbert Chr.	"	9/6 17	"	no	1	yes	24	m	"	"	5/10 155	none
9	Pedersen	Francis Mathias	"	12/7 18	"	no	1	yes	23	m	"	"	5/7 145	none
10	Juul	Anker Knud V. S.	"	"	"	no	1	yes	26	m	"	"	5/8 140	none
11	Skov	Kristian Bendtsen	"	12/9	"	no	1	yes	25	m	"	"	5/7 160	none
12	Rasmussen	Hans	"	12/7	"	no	1	yes	25	m	"	"	5/6 150	none
13	Nielsen	Helger Jens Peter	"	12/9	"	no	1	yes	23	m	"	"	5/9 143	none
14	Gottthard	Egild Ludvig	"	2/1 19	"	no	1	yes	22	m	"	"	5/9 145	none
15	Nielsen	Peter Ad. Arne	"	"	"	no	1	yes	22	m	"	"	5/9 156	none
16	Hansen	Max Christian	"	2/4	"	no	1	yes	22	m	"	"	5/8 151	none
17	Jørgensen	Johns. Andr. Vilh	Fireman	2/5 19	"	no	1	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8 145	arms. Tattooing both
18	Jørgensen	Harald Vilhelm	"	"	"	no	1	yes	23	m	"	"	5/6 150	arms. Tattooing both
19	Petersen	Johan Thorvald	"	"	"	no	1	yes	56	m	"	"	5/7 176	none
20	Peter	Carl August	"	"	"	no	1	yes	54	m	"	Swedish	5/4 150	Left leg stiff.
21	Jensen	Jens Morten	"	"	"	no	1	yes	31	m	"	Danish	5/9 148	arms. Tattooing both
22	Stemann	Ulfas Waino	"	"	"	no	2	yes	38	m	Finnish	Finnish	5/8 155	none
23	Pettersson	Erik David	"	"	"	no	1	yes	38	m	Scand.	Swedish	5/10 165	arms. Tattooing both
24	Christiansen	Bror Cyrellus	"	"	"	no	2	yes	22	m	"	Danish	5/7 170	and breast. Tattooing arms
25	Hansen	Sv. Thorv. Oskar	"	"	"	no	1	yes	31	m	"	"	5/9 150	arm. Tattooing left
26	Jensen	Edvard	"	"	"	no	1	yes	24	m	"	"	6/1 160	none
27	Jensen	Jens Jørgen Chr.	"	"	"	no	1	yes	25	m	"	"	5/6 120	arms. Tattooing both
28	Persson	Nils	"	"	"	no	1	yes	50	m	"	Swedish	5/9 185	arm. Tattooing left
29	Jensen	Rudolf Joachim	"	"	"	no	2	yes	49	m	"	Danish	5/9 188	arms. Tattooing right
30	Kristensen	Carl Vilhelm	"	"	"	no	1	yes	22	m	"	"	5/10 165	arms. Tattooing both

Line Scandinavian - American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. GOTSCHER MASTER of the United States, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 1919, 191

MA. S. T. E. B. Second Officer.

Johal R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1919, 191, from the port of COPENHAGEN 91

15 FEB 1919, 191, from the port of COPENHAGEN															
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Christensen	Aug. Vilhelm	Fireman	2/5 19	Copenhagen	no	2	yes	40	m	Scand.	Danish	5/6	190	none
2	Rasmussen	Lars	"	"	"	no	2	yes	60	m	"	"	5/3	145	none
3	Hansen	Hjaln. Charles	"	"	"	no	1	yes	25	m	"	"	5/9	150	none
4	Olsen	Hans Peter	"	"	"	no	2	yes	22	m	"	"	5/11	150	none
5	Pedersen	Peder Viggo	"	"	"	no	2	yes	44	m	"	"	5/6	157	Tattooing both arms.
6	Christensen	Aron Peter	"	"	"	no	1	yes	27	m	"	"	5/7	172	none
7	Olhoff	Johan Gustav Ad.	"	"	"	no	2	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	135	Tattooing both arms.
8	Schotz	Hans Christian	"	"	"	no	2	yes	24	m	"	"	5/10	165	Tattooing both arms.
9	Hemmingsen	Jens Peter B.	"	"	"	no	2	yes	22	m	"	"	5/8	160	Tattooing both arms.
10	Pedersen	Hans Poul Bendt	"	"	"	no	2	yes	26	m	"	"	6/-	168	Tattooing both arms.
11	Olsen	Kai Johan	"	"	"	no	2	yes	21	m	"	"	5/10	156	none
12	Jensen	Johs. Laur.	"	"	"	no	1	yes	22	m	"	"	5/10	175	none
13	Pedersen	Emil	"	"	"	no	1	yes	21	m	"	"	5/9	160	Tattooing right arm.
14	Reimer	Theodor Ferdinand	"	"	"	no	1	yes	22	m	"	"	5/9	155	none
15	Hansen	Holger M. Chr.	"	"	"	no	1	yes	22	m	"	"	5/7	176	none
16	Jørgensen	Martin	"	"	"	no	1	yes	21	m	"	"	5/8	150	none
17	Nielsen	Frederik Thorv.	"	"	"	no	1	yes	21	m	"	"	5/7	138	Tattooing right arm.
18	Nielsen	Kai Henry S.	"	"	"	no	1	yes	23	m	"	"	5/6	170	none
19	Olsen	Charl. P. Em.	"	"	"	no	2	yes	38	m	"	"	5/11	163	Tattooing left arm.
20	Larsen	Niels Einar	"	"	"	no	2	yes	26	m	"	"	5/6	166	none
21	Putten	Jan van	"	1/8 19	"	Discharged	2	yes	23	m	Dutch	Dutch	5/4	145	Reddish foreign scar left hand
22	Thomsen	Otto Edv. C.	"	2/5 19	"	no	1	yes	39	m	Scand.	Danish	5/7	156	Tattooing right arm.
23	Tikkel	Anton	"	1/8 19	"	Discharged	2	yes	19	m	Dutch	Dutch	5/5	115	Reddish foreign
24	Jachs	Heinrich J.E.	"	2/5 19	"	Discharged	1	yes	47	m	Scand.	Danish	5/9	193	none
25	Nilsson	Paulus	"	"	"	Discharged	1	yes	30	m	"	Swedish	5/11	177	Tattooing both arms.
26	Svendsen	Ludvig	"	"	"	Discharged	2	yes	29	m	"	Danish	5/6	160	Tattooing both arms.
27	Nielsen	Otto Vilhelm	"	"	"	Discharged	2	yes	28	m	"	"	5/7	165	none
28	Haak	Jan	"	"	"	Discharged	2	yes	27	m	Dutch	Dutch	6/-	180	Tattooing both arms.
29	Hansen	Karl Vilh.	"	"	"	Discharged	2	yes	26	m	Scand.	Danish	5/8	180	Reddish foreign
30	Nielsen	Rasm. Ernst K.	"	"	"	Discharged	2	yes	25	m	"	"	5/8	150	Tattooing both arms.

Line Scandinavian & American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch. Edys & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. T. SCH **MASTER** of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 1919

MASTER and Officer.

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "UNITED STATES"

arriving at NEW YORK

19 FEB 1919

191 , from the port of COPENHAGEN 92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nilsson	Johann	Fireman	2/5 19	Copenhagen	Discharged	yes	25	m	Scand.	Swedish	6/1	180	Tattooing right arms.
2	Sorensen	Carl Sofus	"	"	"	Discharged	yes	27	m	"	Danish	5/8	164	Tattooing both arms.
3	Andreasen	Hjalmar Ansgar	"	"	"	Discharged	yes	32	m	"	"	6/-	170	Tattooing both arms.
4	Nielsen	Niels Henrik Rann	Wireless Oper.	7/25 17.	"	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5/8	160	none
5	Jensen	Kaj Vald. A. Jule	"	12/16 18	"	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/6	143	Scar right
6	Monster	Victor E. Sigfred	Printer.	4/18 17	"	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/10	176	none
7	Monster	Alfred peter	"	2/5 19.	"	no	yes	40	m	"	"	5/9	155	none
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Scandinavian - American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. O. TSCHIE **MASTER**, of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of 19 FEB 1919, 191

MASTER and Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1919, 191, from the port of COPENHAGEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Petersen	Corri C.	Purser	✓ 33618-I 4/18 17	Copenhagen	no	yes	50	m	Scand.	Danish	5/11	200	none
2	Christensen	Karl Chr. M.	Provisionmagt	✓ 43359-I 2/5 19	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/11	155	none
3	Eauritzen	Fritz Chr.	Ass. Purser	✓ 31239-1 4/18 17	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/7	193	none
4	Lyngby	Henning Alfred	Chief Steward	✓ 33685-I 1267 23654-I	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/6	165	none
5	Hjerminde	Charl. Fred.	2 ^d Steward	✓ 33261-I 2/5 19	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5/6	190	none
6	Andersen	And. P. Johs.	3 ^d "	✓ 33651-I 2/5 19	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/10	175	none
7	Lyngse	Hermann M. H.	Chief Steward	✓ 33639-I 4/18 17	"	Discharged	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	160	none
8	Stybert	Carl Emil	Barber	✓ 43346-I 2/5 19	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/8	150	none
9	Andersen	And. Emil Th.	"	✓ 33678-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/7	115	none
10	Sørensen	Jacobine	Head Stewardess	✓ 33651-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5/4	168	none
11	Jacobsen	Jutta O. D.	Matron	✓ 33624-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/5	143	none
12	Larsen	Anton Rud.	Chief Cook	✓ 33621-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/11	200	arm. Tattooing right
13	Andersen	Carl Peter	1 st Cook	✓ 43358-II 2/5 19	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/4	165	none
14	Jensen	Søren Andreas	2 ^d "	✓ 33625-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/10	197	arm. Tattooing right
15	Olsen	Aage Johs.	3 ^d "	✓ 33625-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/6	165	arm. Tattooing left
16	Ostenfeldt	Knud Hjalmar	4 th "	✓ 38462-II 4/18 17	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/7	110	none
17	Sørensen	Leo Peter	5 th "	✓ 33625-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	6/0	140	none
18	Pedersen	Jens Chr.	1 st Baker	✓ 31260-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/9	160	none
19	Sørensen	Chr. Sørensen	2 ^d "	✓ 31261-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/5	160	arm. Tattooing left
20	Andersen	Anders Madsen	Butcher	✓ 31260-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/9	176	arm. Tattooing left
21	Vilsbeck	Georg Andr.	Pastry-Cook	✓ 33656-I 2/5 17	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/10	200	none
22	Hansen	Georg Pallesen	Pantryman	✓ 33655-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/6	145	Scar right hand
23	Kech	Vald. Aug. Carl	"	✓ 31258-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/4	137	none
24	Lehmann	Fred. Thorvald	"	✓ 33640-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/5	130	none
25	Barchager	Vald. Theodor	"	✓ 33636-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5/8	165	none
26	Clausen	Aksel Peter	"	✓ 33657-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/6	136	Scar left hand
27	Larsen	Jens Peter	Bartender	✓ 32880-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/2	160	none
28	Hougaard Nielsen	Axel	"	✓ 33619-I 4/18 17	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/5	142	arms. Tattooing both
29	Blanckensteiner	Karl Aug. K. V.	"	✓ 32643-II 4/18 17	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/6	170	none
30	Hansen	Edvard Alf.	Sculler	✓ 33643-II 4/18 17	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/8	333	hand. Tattooing left

Jacereusak, Inupiat

Line Scandinavian - American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funck Edge & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCH E **MASTER**, of the United States, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of 1919

M. A. S. T. E. R. Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "UNITED STATES", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 FEB 1919, 191, from the port of COPENHAGEN 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Brockmann	Niels Juel	Sculler	✓	33673-II 2/5 19 Copenhagen	no	yes	17	m	Scand.	Danish	5/8	122	none
2	Lykfeldt	Hans Peter	"	✓	42960-2	yes	"	18	m	"	"	5/4	132	none
3	Pedersen	Marius Fred. Chr.	"	✓	37881-I	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/9	168	Scar
4	Hansen	Ingemann	"	✓	4443389-II	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/10	125	none
5	Søndergaard Nielsen	Severin	"	✓	38403-II	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/6	132	none
6	Jørgensen	Svend Chr.	"	✓	43363-II	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/10	165	none
7	Jørgensen	Aage Eigil	"	✓	43363-II 38464	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/4	135	none
8	Jensen	Basse E. Aug.	Bellbø	✓	33671-II	"	"	16	m	"	"	5/1	90	none
9	Casse	Oluf Verner	"	✓	43355-II	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/3	122	none
10	Nielsen	Jens A. W.	"	✓	43354-II	"	"	16	m	"	"	5/4	100	none
11	Strange	Svend Erik	Clerk	✓	43351-I	"	"	23	m	"	"	6/-	154	none
12	Pehrsson	And. P. Holger E.	Provisionscl.	✓	33627-I	"	"	29	m	"	"	6/-	170	hand. Tattooing right
13	Thiemann	Henr. S. Otto	Breadslice	✓	33626-I	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/7	165	none
14	Hansen	Peter Frode H.	Knifepolisher	✓	42963-2	"	"	16	m	"	"	5/2	90	none
15	Hansen	Hans Peder	Nightsteward	✓	33670-II	"	"	60	m	"	"	5/4	170	none
16	Petersen	Henry E. N. Emil	"	✓	31268-I	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/7	148	none
17	Jensen	Poul	Cookmate	✓	4443386-II	"	"	15	m	"	"	5/-	102	none
18	Nielsen	Rob. Eduard A.	"	✓	43334-II	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/10	135	none
19	Krikson	Johan Georg	"	✓	4438465-II	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/6	107	hand. Tattooing left
20	Larsen	Einer Thomas	"	✓	4443368	"	"	16	m	"	"	5/5	114	arms. Tattooing right
21	Peitersen	Karl Jens	"	✓	83635-II	"	"	16	m	"	"	5/2	110	none
22	Jacobsson	Hjalmar Otto R.	"	✓	4443365-II	"	"	16	m	"	"	5/4	112	arms. Tattooing left
23	Mortensen	Henning W. V.	"	✓	4438466	y	"	16	m	"	"	5/5	107	none
24	Bolvig	Vilh. Hjalmar	"	✓	4443371	"	"	15	m	"	"	5/-	95	none
25	Henriksen	Ove Anker	"	✓	4443367-II	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/5	110	none
26	Kok	Holger Jørg. Chr.	"	✓	4443364-II	"	"	15	m	"	"	5/8	125	none
27	Hansen	Onni Aleksander	"	✓	4443333-II	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/6	124	none
28	Henriksen	Georg Axel	"	✓	4443370-II	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/8	126	none
29	Hjorth	Poul Kjellerup	Cabinwaiter	✓	33657-I	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/9	150	none
30	Larsen	Henry Theodor	"	✓	32883-I	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/10	148	none

Line Scandinavian - American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCHE **MASTER**, of the United States, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below:

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of _____, 191

[Signature]
MASTER Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such a crew on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "UNITED STATES"

arriving at NEW YORK

19 FEB 1919

191 , from the port of COPENHAGEN

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hansen	Emil Adilf	Deckssteward	✓	33676-I 2/5 19 Copenhagen	no	yes	30	m	Scand.	Danish	5/5	142	None
2	Westring	Holger Otto	"	✓	33653-I	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5/5	135	hand. Tattooing left
3	Winther	Jens Christian	Cabinwaiter	✓	33670-I	no	yes	38	m	"	"	5/7	156	none
4	Rasmussen	Niels Peter Andreas	"	✓	33647-I	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5/9	190	arm. Tattooing left
5	Christiansen	Oluf Marius	"	✓	43356-II	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/8	125	Scar left ear.
6	Hansen	Julius Kristian	"	✓	43344-II	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	155	none
7	Pedersen	Peder Sigfred	"	✓	43352-2	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5/8	155	none
8	Hansen	Niels	"	✓	43347-I	no	yes	32	m	"	"	5/7	160	none
9	Larsen	Victor R. Anton	"	✓	43358-I	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/10	160	none
10	May	Knud R. Francoe	"	✓	43349-II	no	yes	20	m	"	"	5/7	135	none
11	Schultz	Mr. Vald. Alex.	"	✓	43353-II	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/9	162	none
12	Kurtzbach	Heinr. Fred. J.	"	✓	43339-II	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/8	150	Scar left
13	Pedersen	Axel Einer Vilh.	"	✓	43347-I	no	yes	30	m	"	"	5/6	150	none
14	Jeppesen	Niels Vilh.	"	✓	10784-I	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/9	156	2 Scar
15	Bitsh	Knud Fred.	"	✓	43361-II	no	yes	27	m	"	"	5/10	149	none
16	Hansen	Axel Peter Vald.	"	✓	43348-II	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/11	175	Scar left eyes.
17	Hansen	Karl Vilhelm	"	✓	43345-II	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/5	150	none
18	Andersen	Axel Kristian	"	✓	33633-2 7/24/19 5/19/19	yes	24	m	"	"	"	5/11	160	none
19	Hansen	Gustav Charles	3'	✓	33633-I	no	yes	26	m	"	"	5/9	173	arm. Tattooing left
20	Jacobsen	Vilh. Kristian	"	✓	31265-I	no	yes	25	m	"	"	5/5	134	arm. Tattooing left
21	Schierning	Harald Kr.	"	✓	33638-I	no	yes	28	m	"	"	5/6	150	arms. Tattooing both
22	Visholm	Frank Asger	"	✓	33623-I	no	yes	25	m	"	"	6/1	136	none
23	Bang	Hugo Chr. Ludvig	"	✓	33677-I	no	yes	21	m	"	"	5/10	156	none
24	Jensen	Theodor Louis	"	✓	33645-I	no	yes	27	m	"	"	6/1	205	arm. Tattooing left
25	Vermundsen	Jean Louis	"	✓	31259-I	no	yes	41	m	"	"	5/9	185	none
26	Clement	Henry Louis	"	✓	33679-I	no	yes	23	m	"	"	6/1	154	none
27	Eriksen	Poul Bruno	"	✓	33658-I	no	yes	23	m	"	"	5/6	143	none
28	Petersen	Axel Emil	"	✓	38460-I	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/4	135	arm. Tattooing left
29	Jensen	Ralle Johs. C.	"	✓	38438-II	no	yes	24	m	"	"	5/7	132	none
30	Steenholm	Kai	"	✓	45701-I	no	yes	29	m	"	"	5/8	130	none

Line Scandinavian - American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Funch Edya & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. T. S. C. H. E. **MASTER**, of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1919 day of 191

[Signature]
MASTER and Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "UNITED STATES"

arriving at NEW YORK

19 FEB 1919

96

1919, from the port of COPENHAGEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>no photo</i>	1	Kristensen	Jens Lindberg	✓	43338-II 3 Cabinwaiter 2/5 19 Copenhagen	Discharged	yes	40	m	Scand.	Danish	5/6	175	Reship. foreign.
	2	van der Berg	Jean Nic.	✓	8767-I Cabinwaiter	Discharged	yes	34	m	Dutch	Dutch	5/10	168	Reship. foreign.
	3	Beneditty	Emanuel M. de	✓	2754-I	Discharged	yes	32	m	"	"	5/9	160	do. none
<i>no photo</i>	4	Aastrand	Carl C. Hj. Aaga	✓	42961-I messboy	Discharged	yes	26	m	Scand.	Danish	5/8	150	do. hand scar right
	5	Hovmann	Anker Frode	✓	43343-I	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/6	145	none
	6	Petersen	Kaj Martin Jørgen	✓	31769-I	no	yes	17	m	"	"	5/5	118	none
	7	Vermundsen	Adolf Theodor	✓	33661-I	no	yes	22	m	"	"	5/6	149	none
<i>no photo</i>	8	Poulsen	Eyvind Peter	✓	43360-I	no	yes	15	m	"	"	5/3	95	arms Tattoving both
	9	Jørgensen	Leo Einer	✓	43340-I	no	yes	16	m	"	"	5/5	109	none
	10	Hansen	Hans Jørgen	✓	33641-I Dr. Boy	no	yes	19	m	"	"	5/3	115	none
<i>no photo</i>	11	Reichenbach	Kai John	✓	45837-I Mess	no	yes	18	m	"	"	5/8	132	none
	12	Molain	Arthur L.	✓	3476	Discharged	yes	17	m	American	American	5/1	85	Reship. foreign.
	13	Schultz	I. Vald. F. M.	✓	33684-I Bandmaster	no	yes	48	m	Scand.	Danish	5/11	190	none
	14	Christiansen	Jul. Gottfred	✓	33648-I Musician	no	yes	35	m	"	"	5/9	154	none
	15	Larsen	Christian	✓	33683-I	no	yes	44	m	"	"	5/6	140	none
	16	Pedersen	Peder Henry Vald.	✓	33659-I	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5/8	170	firm Tattoving left
	17	Lund	Carl Vald.	✓	37885-I	no	yes	50	m	"	"	5/6	154	none
	18	Vestergaard	Niels	✓	33687-I	no	yes	31	m	"	"	5/7	137	none
	19	Hansen	Oscar Vald.	✓	33660-II	no	yes	57	m	"	"	5/8	145	none
	20	Madsen	Herman Christen	✓	37887-I	no	yes	22	m	"	"	6/0	180	none
	21	Jørgensen	Anna Marie S.	✓	33686-I Stewardess	no	yes	34	f	"	"	5/5	125	none
	22	Cederholm	Anna Margrethe	✓	33642-II	no	yes	59	f	"	Swedish	5/4	156	none
<i>no photo</i>	23	Jørgensen	Karen Marie	✓	43362-I	no	yes	42	f	"	Danish	5/6	154	none
"	24	Visholm	Asta	✓	42959-2 7/24/19 EPA	no	yes	29	f	"	"	5/7	130	none
	25	Larsen	Dagmar E. Elisabeth	✓	33642-I	no	yes	31	f	"	"	4/11	123	none
	26	Pedersen	Ingeborg	✓	31252-I Nurse 9/15 15	no	yes	34	f	"	"	5/7	176	none
	27	Andersen	Niels Christian	✓	31251-I Surgeon 2/5 17	no	yes	34	m	"	"	5/6	140	none
	28													
	29													
	30													

Line Scandinavien - American

Owners United Steamship Co.

Local Agents Finish Kjae & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. TSCHE **MASTER**, of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEB 1919, 191

MASTER and Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. "UNITED STATES"

sailing from COPENHAGEN, FEBRUARY 6TH, 1919, Arriving at Port of New York

19 FEB 1919 97 19

NO. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	NOT SHIPPED	Otto Christensen	21	Chicago, Ill.		Mother E. C. Larson, 4835 Bernell Ave, Chicago, Ill.
2	Werner	Ernst	30	Citizens paper District Court New York 11/30 1914	Jan. 31. 1919. Passport No 668, Am. Legation, Copenhagen.	649 Oakland Place Bronx, New York City, N.Y.
3	Bauer	Carl	26	Missouri, Kansas. 1/8 1893	Jan. 23. 1919. Passport No 659, Am. Legation, Copenhagen.	Missouri, Kansas.
4	Strubberg	Verner Lorense	25	Granville, Utah 8/5 1893	Passport No 9956, Wash, March 21st 1918.	258, Chicago St. Salt Lake City, Utah.
5	Guinn	James F.	36	Philadelphia, Pa. 2/12 1881	Passport No 670. Copenhagen 2/1 1919	1538, S. 19 St Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Poulsen	Peder G.	47	Citizens paper Baltimore, Md. 9/29 1896	Passport No 67. " 2/1 1919	1502, Everett Str. Baltimore, Ohio.

5let

John B. Johnson
James B. Johnson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania, 8th. Febr., 1919., Arriving at Port of New York 19 FEB 1919 98

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Liljestrom	Karl Andreas	11		m	s	Chicago March. 4th- 1907.	Passp 1306. Stockholm Janr. 13th-1919	Father: Erik Liljestrom 3912 Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	Wagner	Thorsten L.	16		m	s	New York 1/13 1903.	Passp 1321. " 27th-1919	Father: Ludvig Wagner 54 E. 64th. str. New York
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten notes:
 PP 1005 Stockholm
 PP 104
 John Bjorkman }
 Hans O. H. }
 2 lit

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

U. S. S. United States (Scand Am Line)

arrived Feb. 19, 19.

101

M

107

99

Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
211 Fyrbøder	G1 Johan Nilsson	Svensk	20/2 1893	Sverrig	Svensk	Ombord i Skibet
212 do	G1 Rasmus Ernst Kristian Skou Nielsen	Dansk	23/5 1894	Køge	Dansk	do
213 do	G1 Karl Vilhelm Hansen	"	20/6 1893	Tjørnemark	"	do
214 do	G1 Hjalmar Ansgar Andreasen	"	21/4 1887	Løften	"	do
215 Skriverassistent	Ny Svend Erik Strange	"	29/7 1896	Vordingborg	"	Svinget No 8
216 Fyrbøder	G1 Carl Sofus Sørensen	"	23/1 1892	Silkeborg	"	ombord i Skibet
217 Matros	Ny Hans Nikolai Vik	Norsk	12/11 1895	Norge	Norsk	do
218 Letmatros	Ny Villiam Rasmussen	Dansk	3/3 1900	Klakring	Dansk	Sølvgade No 8
219 Fyrbøder	Ny Hans Poul Bendix pedersen	"	21/9 1893	København	"	Dannebrogsgade No 45
220 Barber.	Ny Anders Emil Thuge Andersen.	"	17/5. 1897.	København.	"	Holtegade 9. St.
221 Sømænd.	Ny Max Christian Hansen.	"	7/9. 1897.	København.	"	Thorsgade Forlaengelse 107. .4.
222 Bogtrykker	Ny Alfred Peter Mønster	"	27/3 1879	Vejle	"	Øregade 2 II
223 Sømænd	Ny Aage Eigel Jørgensen	"	25/6 1901	Frederiksberg	"	Trydsvaj 11 I
224 Kokkamest.	Ny Kaj John Reichenbach	"	3/4 1901	København	"	Østergade 67 st.
225 Fyrbøder	Ny Kai Henry Sommer Nielsen	"	2/5 1896.	Tiløb.	"	V. Voldgade 15. St.
226 Fyrbøder.	Ny Hjalmer Charles Hansen	"	17/12. 1894.	København.	"	Adelgade 70. 1.
227 Sømænd.	Ny. Arthur L Malain.	Amerikansk.		Louisiana.	Amerikansk.	



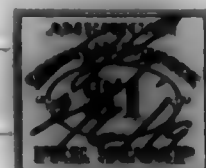
Consulate General of the United States at Copenhagen, Denmark.

FEB. 6 - 1919

Seen (L.S.)

(Date)

American Consul.



No. 635
11. 2. 75

United States 2/20

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

U. S. S. United States (Scand Am Line)

arrived Feb. 19, 19.

101

M

107

100

Line No.	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
181	Kahytsoverfører	Ny Jan Nicolaas van den Berg	Hollandsk	8/3 1885	Holland	Hollandsk	Ombord i Skibet
182	do	Ny Emanuel Maive de Beneditte	"	4/3 1887	do	do	do
183	Fyrbøder	G1 Antonius Marcia Josephus Tikkel	"	1900	do	do	do
184	do	G1 Jan van Putten	"	18/12 1896	do	do	do
185	do	G1 Woutens Johannes Maria Smits	"	17/5 1900	do	do	do
186	2 ^a Bøger	Ny Christian Sørensen	Dansk	21/9 1889	Nebel	Dansk	Matthiasgade No 19
187	Kah:Opvarter	Ny Niels Vilhelm Jeppesen	"	24/4 1896	København	"	Saxogade No 37
188	Koksmath	Ny Georg Axel Hendriksen	"	25/2 1889	do	"	Frederikssundsvej No 205
189	Hovmester	Ny Herman Marinus Hansen Lyngse	"	6/10 1885	Læsø	"	Wedelsborggade No 74
190	Masker	Ny Svend Christian Jørgensen	"	19/6 1896	Hjæstrup	"	Nd: Frihavsgade Ni 78
191	Kah:Opvarter	Ny Axel Einer Vilhelm Pedersen	"	5/11 1889	København	"	Mølle Alle No 8
192	3 ^a do	Ny Kay Steenholm	"	11/1 1890	do	"	Helsingborggade No 8 A
193	Fyrbøder	Ny Jan Haak	Hollandsk	16/3 1892	Holland	Hollandsk	Ombord i Skibet
194	Kah: Opvarter	G1 Knud Frederik Bitsch	Dansk	8/1 1892	København	Dansk	Stefansgade No 14
195	Mask:assistent	Ny Egild Ludvig Gotthardt	"	6/3 1897	do	"	Hejrevej No 3
196	Kah: Opvarter	Ny Karl Vilhelm Hansen	"	13/3 1894	Ørsted	"	Eskildsgade No 58
197	3 ^a Kok	Ny Aage Johnsen Olsen	"	12/8 1895	Frederiksberg	"	Beberbanegade No 6
198	Kah: Opvarter	Ny Axel Peter Valdemar Hansen	"	29/8 1894	København	"	Bustråpegade No 1
199	Maskinassistent	Ny Peter Adolph Arne Nielsen	"	23/10 1897	Slagelse	"	Ø: Fazanvej No 221
200	Fyrbøder	Ny Hans Christian Sokots	"	16/9 1895	København	"	Abel Kathrinesgade No 31
201	do	Ny Charles Poul Emanuel Olsen	"	12/3 1881	do	"	Uttersleb Barrak No 16
202	do	Ny Jens Peter Burkal Henningsen	"	23/2 1897	Assens	"	Fyensgade No 6 Vejle
203	do	Ny Peder Viggo Pedersen	"	29/8 1873	Birkende	"	St: Annegade No 39
204	do	Ny Hans Peter Olsen	"	13/4 1897	Haslev	"	Vævergade No 8 A
205	do	Ny Aron Peter Christensen	"	7/12 1891	København	"	Marlegade No 20
206	do	Ny Niels Einar Larsen	"	4/12 1893	Rørvig	"	Baldersgade No 48
207	3 ^a dooverfører	Ny Carl Christian Hjalmar Aage Aastrand	"	14/3 1893	København	"	Karengade No 1 Valby
208	Fyrbøder	Ny Johan Gustav Adolf Olhoff	"	9/8 1896	do	"	Ryesgade No 66 A
209	do	Ny Kaj Johan Olsen	"	1/7 1897	Aalborg	"	Dannebrogsgade No 44
210	Kah: Opvarter	Ny Axel Kristian Andersen	"	20/11 1895	Idrup	"	Colbjørnsenegade No 18



United States 2/20

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. United States (Scand Am Line)

arrived Feb. 19, 19.

101

M

107

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse *108*

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet *United States*

United States 2/20

Line Nr	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
181	Kahytsoverfører	Ny Jan Nicolaas van den Berg	Hollandsk	8/3 1885	Holland	Hollandsk	Ombord i Skibet
182	do	Ny Emanuel Maive de Beneditte	"	4/3 1887	do	do	do
183	Fyrbøder	Gl Antonius Marcia Josephus Tikkel	"	1900	do	do	do
184	do	Gl Jan van Putten	"	18/12 1896	do	do	do
185	do	Gl Woutens Johannes Maria Smits	"	17/5 1900	do	do	do
186	2 ^a Bøger	Ny Christian Sørensen	Dansk	21/9 1889	Nebel	Dansk	Matthiasgade No 19
187	Kah:Opvarter	Ny Niels Vilhelm Jeppesen	"	24/4 1896	København	"	Saxogade No 37
188	Koksmath	Ny Georg Axel Hendriksen	"	25/2 1889	do	"	Frederikssundsvej No 205
189	Hovmester	Ny Herman Marinus Hansen Lyngøe	"	6/10 1885	Løss	"	Wedelsborggade No 74
190	Masker	Ny Svend Christian Jørgensen	"	19/6 1896	Hjædestrup	"	Nd: Frihavsgade No 78
191	Kah:Opvarter	Ny Axel Einar Vilhelm Pedersen	"	5/11 1889	København	"	Mølle Alle No 8
192	3 ^a do	Ny Kay Steenholm	"	11/1 1890	do	"	Helsingborggade No 8 A
193	Fyrbøder	Ny Jan Haak	Hollandsk	16/3 1892	Holland	Hollandsk	Ombord i Skibet
194	Kah: Opvarter	Gl Knud Frederik Bitsch	Dansk	8/1 1892	København	Dansk	Stefansgade No 14
195	Mask:assistent	Ny Egild Ludvig Gotthardt	"	6/3 1897	do	"	Hejrevej No 3
196	Kah: Opvarter	Ny Karl Vilhelm Hansen	"	13/3 1894	Ørsted	"	Bakildsgade No 58
197	3 ^a Kok	Ny Aage Johnsen Olsen	"	12/8 1895	Frederiksberg	"	Beberbanegade No 6
198	Kah: Opvarter	Ny Axel Peter Valdemar Hansen	"	29/8 1894	København	"	Bustrupsgade No 1
199	Maskinassistent	Ny Peter Adolph Arne Nielsen	"	23/10 1897	Slagelse	"	Ø: Fasanvej No 221
200	Fyrbøder	Ny Hans Christian Sokots	"	16/9 1895	København	"	Abel Kathrinesgade No 31
201	do	Ny Charles Poul Emanuel Olsen	"	12/3 1881	do	"	Uttersleb Barrak No 16
202	do	Ny Jens Peter Burkhal Henningsen	"	23/2 1897	Assens	"	Tyenegade No 6 Vejle
203	do	Ny Peder Viggo Pedersen	"	29/8 1873	Birkende	"	St: Annegade No 39
204	do	Ny Hans Peter Olsen	"	13/4 1897	Haslev	"	Vævergade No 8 A
205	do	Ny Aron Peter Christensen	"	7/12 1891	København	"	Mariegade No 20
206	do	Ny Niels Einar Larsen	"	4/12 1893	Rørvig	"	Baldersgade No 48
207	3 ^a Opvarter	Ny Carl Christian Hjalmar Aage Aastrand	"	14/3 1893	København	"	Karengade No 1 Valby
208	Fyrbøder	Ny Johan Gustav Adolf Olhoff	"	9/8 1896	do	"	Ryesgade No 66 A
209	do	Ny Kaj Johan Olsen	"	1/7 1897	Aalborg	"	Dannebrogsgade No 44
210	Kah: Opvarter	Ny Axel Kristian Andersen	"	20/11 1895	Idestrup	"	Colbjørnsenegade No 18



AKTIESELSKAB

over

United States

11-7-10 2/20

150-179	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
152	Kah: dreng	Ny Jens Anton Vesting Nielsen	Dansk	8/6 1903	Silkeborg	Dansk	Augustagade No 33
153	do Opvarter	Ny Kristian Valdemar Alexander Schultz	"	21/4 1889	København	"	Ø Fasanvej No 233
154	do	Ny Knud Rasmus Frances May	"	4/3 1899	Ordrup	"	KX3 Vodroffsvej No 58
155	do Jomfru	Ny Asta Viisholm	"	5/2 1890	København	"	Kompagnistræde No 29
156	4' Styrmand	Ny Karl Kristian Kjølhede	"	26/9 1889	Ny Kjøbing M	"	Fiolstræde No 12
157	Kah Opvarter	Ny Victor Robert Anton Larsen	"	10/9 1889	København	"	Enghavevej No 17
158	do	Ny Niels Hansen	"	21/10 1887	do	"	Wesselsgade No 16
159	2' Kok	Ny Søren Andreas Jensen	"	13/9 1894	do	"	Vodroffsvej No 17
160	Koksmath	Ny Onni Alexander Balduin Hansen	"	2/7 1902	do	"	Slotsgade No 19
161	Fyrbøder	Ny Otto Vilhelm Nielsen	"	14/22 1891	do	"	Bademandstræde No 10 B
162	3' Kah: O'v:	Ny Jens LINDBERG Lindberg Kristensen	"	12/10 1899	Kvistrup	"	Prinsessegade No 30
163	do	Ny Axel Emil Petersen	"	16/2 1888	København	"	Borgergade No 31
164	Messeopvarter	Ny Leo Ejnar Jørgensen	"	2/4 1903	do	"	Todesgade No 6 B
165	Kah: Dreng	Ny Oluf Verner Casse	"	21/3 1900	Næstved	"	Toldbodgade No 10
166	do Opvarter	Ny Peder Siegfried Pedersen	"	3/8 1892	København	"	Enghavevej No 67
167	Opvasker	Ny Severin Søndergaard Nielsen	"	21/11 1893	Aarhus	"	Blaagaardsgade No 16 C
168	Kah Opvarter	Ny Julius Kristian Hansen	"	28/6 1896	Frederikssønd	"	Sankelmarksgade No 13
169	Koksmath	Ny Holger Jørgen Christian Koch	"	8/7 1904	København	"	Fuglevangsvej No 13
170	do	Ny Vilhelm Hjalmar Bolvig	"	3/1 1904	do	"	St: Poulsgade No 12
171	Opvasker	Ny Ingeman Hansen	"	7/4 1900	do	"	Kronborggade No 1
172	Koksmath	Ny Henny William Vesterby Mortensen	"	21/5 1903	do	"	Oehlenschlägergade No 74
173	Kah: Opvarter	Ny Olaf Marius Christiansen	"	12/3 1900	Aarhus	"	Ungarergade No 27
174	Kah: Jomfru	Ny Karen Marie Jørgensen	"	27/3 1877	Frederikssønd	"	Hauserplads No 20
175	Koksmath	Ny Kjalmar Otto Rudolf Jacobsen	"	19/3 1903	København	"	Landemarket No 57
176	Proviantmester	Ny Karl Christian Marinus Christensen	"	20/2 1881	Vemmetofte	"	Nd: Frihavsgade No 71
177	4' Kok	Ny Knud Hjalmar Ostenfeld	"	16/7 1899	København	"	Finsensvej No 106
178	Mesteropvarter	Ny Anker Frode Hovmann	"	4/1 1902	do	"	Klerkegade No 30
179	3' Kah Opvarter	Ny Palle Johannes Christian Jensen	"	6/3 1895	Helsingør	/	Læssgade No 14 A
180	Kah Opvarter	Ny Heinrich Frederik Juul Kurtzback	"	15/6 1896	Aalborg	"	Oehlenschlägergade No 60



DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse *Nr. 6*

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet **United States.**

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse *Nr. 6*

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet **United States**

United States 2/20

Libe 37	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
122	Letmatros	G1 Ernst Petersen	Dansk	22/6 1901	England	Dansk	Fredericiagade No 44
123	Fyrbøder	G1 Frederik Thorvald Nielsen	"	13/3 1898	V: Ulslev	"	St Annegade No 32 A
124	do	G1 Theodor Ferdinand Reimer	"	1/7 1897	Saxkebing	"	H: Trollesgade No 21
125	do	G1 Emil Pedersen	"	22/4 1898	Krosser	"	And: Bjørnsgade 3
126	do	G1 Harald Vilhelm Jørgensen	"	8/5 1896	Toksvær	"	L: Frydvej No 6
127	do	G1 Jens Morten Jensen	"	17/10 1888	Rødovre	"	Saxogade No 96
128	do	G1 Rudolf Joachim Vilhelm Jensen	"	26/8 1870	Næstved	"	Toldbodgade No 10
129	do	G1 Carl Vilhelm Christensen	"	26/4 1897	Ø: Stillinge	"	Marstalsgade No 76
130	do	G1 Jøhan Thorvald Petersen	"	19/3 1863	Åsminderød	"	Nyhavn No 24
131	do	G1 Jens Jørgen Christian Jensen	"	8/8 1894	Beldringe	"	Flensborggade No 1
132	do	G1 Lars Rasmussen	"	3/6 1859	Vejle	"	Kronborggade No 14
133	do	G1 Carl August Øster	"	31/7 1865	Sverrig	Svensk	Classensvej No 25 B
134	do	G1 Erik David Leonard Pettersen	Svensk	21/10 1889	do	"	Teklavej No 3
135	do	G1 Nils Persson	"	14/6 1869	do	"	Estlands gade No 20
136	do	G1 Uljas Aino Steemann	Finsk	25/5 1889	Finland	Finsk	Hotel Centrum Nyhavn
137	do	G1 August Vilhelm Christensen	Dansk	26/2 1879	København	Dansk	Marstalsgade No 76
138	do	G1 Edvard Jensen	"	10/7 1895	do	"	Pr: Jørgens Alle No 9
139	do	G1 Johannes Andreas Vilhelm Jørgensen	"	27/11 1896	do	"	Absalonsgade No 44
140	do	G1 Bror Cyrillus Christiansen	"	23/8 1897	do	"	L: Istedgade No 68 C
141	do	G1 Holger Marius Christian Hansen	"	28/11 1897	Frederiksberg	"	Ryesgade No 103 C
142	do	G1 Martin Jørgensen	"	28/5 1898	Herlufmagle	"	Helgesengade No 16
143	do	G1 Svend Thorvald Oscar Hansen	"	14/6 1888	København	"	Søllersdagsgade No 28
144	do	G1 Johannes Laurits Jensen	"	6/8 1897	Stige	"	Nyhavn No 24
145	do	G1 Otto Edvard Charles Thomsen	"	13/3 1880	København	"	Adelgade No 19
146	do	G1 Paulus Nielsson	Svensk	21/11 1889	Sverrig	"	Oehlenschlägersgade No 43
147	do	G1 Heinrich Julius Eduard Jacks	Dansk	4/11 1872	København	"	Hotel Kronprinsen Nyhavn
148	do	Ny 21 Ludvig Svendsen	"	31/3 1890	do	"	Valhsjævej No 3
149	Messeopvarter	G1 Byvind Peter Poulsen	"	25/9 1904	Ørdrup	"	Nørrebrogade No 38
150	Koksmath	G1 Ove Anker Henriksen	"	26/7 1900	København	"	Rævegade No 15
151	do	G1 Karl Jens Petersen	"	7/6 1903	Helsinger	"	Rigensgade No 21



DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
AKTIESELSKAB

Fortegnelse *N. F.*

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet *United States.*

Lebe M	Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
91	Kah:Opvarter	G1 Holger Otto Westring	Dansk	14/11 1884	Silkeborg	Dansk	St: Strandstræde No 5
92	do	G1 Poul Kjellerup Hjorth	"	15/7 1895	København	"	Ahornsgade No 17
93	do	G1 Jens Christian Winther	"	27/11 1881	do	"	Møllegade No 28
94	do	G1 Niels Peter Andreas Rasmussen	"	23/9 1883	do	"	Ny Lægeforenings Bolig C.
95	Musikdirigent	G1 Imanuel Valdemar Friederich Martin Schultz	"	17/4 1871	do	"	Agirsgade No 56
96	Musiker	G1 Julius Gotfred Christensen	"	11/1 1884	do	"	Søllersdsgade No 35
97	do	G1 Christian Larsen	"	10/11 1875	Bagevård	"	Nd: Frihavnsgade No 95
98	do	G1 Peder Henry Valdemar Pedersen	"	19/2 1885	Roskilde	"	Dr: Tvergade No 25
99	do	G1 Herman Christen Madsen	"	6/3 1897	København	"	Dybbølegade No 20
100	do	G1 Carl Valdemar Lund	"	2/8 1869	Nykøbing S.	"	Dr: Tvergade No 25
101	do	G1 Niels Vestergaard	"	16/4 1888	Thisted	"	Absalonsgade No 23
102	do	G1 Oscar Valdemar Hansen	"	23/2 1862	København	"	Vesterbrogade No 202
103	Opvarter Elev	G1 Basse Edwin August Jensen	"	14/3 1903	do	2	Nicolaigade No 28
104	Messeopvarter	G1 Adolf Theodor Vermundsen	"	21/9 1897	do	"	Oehlenschlägergade No 35
105	do	G1 Kaj Martin Rasmus Jørgen Petersen	"	23/10 1902	do	"	Vingårdsstræde 10 B
106	do	G1 Johan Emanuel Gali	"	21/1 1900	do	"	Stærnegade No 15
107	Lægeoppasser	G1 Hans Jørgen Hansen	"	6/2 1900	do	"	P. Knudsenegade No 36
108	Kahytjomfru	G1 Anna Marie Sofie Jørgensen	"	27/7 1885	Staunsholt	"	Staunsholt
109	do	G1 Anna Margrethe Cederholm	Svensk	7/12 1860	Landskrona	Svejsk	Vardegade No 5
110	do	G1 Dagmar Eleonora Christine Elisabeth Larsen	Dansk	15/10 1888	Frederiksberg	Dansk	St: Poulsgade No 42
111	Nattevagt 3 Kah: OPvarter	G1 Hans Peter Hansen	"	16/7 1859	Bramme	"	Dronningensgade No 11
112	do	G1 Gustav Charles Hansen	"	23/6 1893	København	"	Flensborggade No 53
113	do	G1 Vilhelm Kristian Jacobsen	"	10/8 1894	do	"	Guldborgvej No 24
114	do	G1 Poul Bruno Ericksen	"	3/5 1896	do	"	Aabenraa No 1
115	do	G1 Harald Kristian Schiørring	"	17/12 1891	do	"	Klareboderne No 6
116	do	G1 Frank Asger Visholm	"	12/7 1894	do	"	Teglgaardstræde No 24
117	do	G1 Henrik Sophus Otto Thiemann	"	11/8 1873	Nykøbing S	"	Slotsgade No 32
118	do	G1 Hugo Christian Ludvig Bang	"	17/5 1898	Roskilde	"	Overgade o/v No 46
119	do	G1 Theodor Louis Jensen	"	11/5 1892	Esbjerg	"	Fælledvej No 16 A
120	do	G1 Jean Louis Vermundsen	"	12/1 1878	København	"	Ad: Bjørnegade No 16
121	do	G1 Henri Louis Clement	"	24/5 1896	do	"	Kronborggade No 3



DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
ARTISTSELSKAB

Fortegnelse *No. 19.*

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet *United States.*

Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
61 O:Hovmester	G1 Henning Alfred Lyndby	Dansk	13/11 1886	København	Dansk	Godthaabsvej No 47
62 Hovmester	G1 Charles Frederik Hjerminde	"	2/2 1870	do	"	Vardegade No 25
63 do	G1 Anders Peter Johannes Andersen	"	8/3 1880	Frederikssund	"	Ole Suhrsgade No 21
64 Prov: Assistent	G1 Anders Peter Holger Elias Pehrsson	"	1/7 1890	Frederiksberg	Svensk	Amaliagade No 30 C
65 O'dfrue	G1 Jacobine Sørensen	"	19/4 1865	Asfærg	Dansk	Nannasgade No 3
66 do	G1 Jutta Olivia Dorteia Jakobsen	"	2/8 1880	København	"	Rigenegade No 10-12
67 Chefkok	G1 Anton Rudolf Larsen	"	17/1 1880	Frederiksberg	"	Strandparksvej No 8
68 k Kok	G1 Carl Peter Andersen	"	8/7 1885	Thisted	"	Strandvej No 25 Thisted
69 Konditor	G1 Georg Andreas Wilsbeck	"	28/8 1881	Næstved	"	Bergthorsgade No 16
70 Slagter	G1 Anders Madsen Andersen	"	22/8 1893	Mejrup	"	Oehlenschlägergade No 68
71 Bager	G1 Jens Christian Pedersen	"	27/2 1878	Brøndum	"	Holmbladsgade No 14
72 Frieser	G1 Carl Emil Stybert	"	21/2 1894	Skelskør	"	Fredriksholms Kanal No 21
73 Pantrymand	G1 Georg Pallesen Hansen	"	13/9 1882	København	"	Ravnsborg Tvergade No 1
74 do	G1 Valdemar August Carl Keck	"	20/8 1897	di	"	Nd: Røssvej No 1
75 do	G1 Frederik Thorvald Lehmann	"	19/12 1887	do	"	Ravnsborggade No 79
76 do	G1 Valdemar Theodor Borchager	"	21/11 1870	Grevinge	"	Nd Frihavsgade No 104
77 do	G1 Aksel Peter Clausen	"	3/6 1895	Fand	"	Ladegaardsvej No 61 Aarhus
78 Knivpuiser	G1 Peter Frode Henrik Hansen	"	31/7 1903	København	"	Mariegade No 12
79 Bartender	G1 Jens Peter Larsen	"	20/3 1882	Skejnsved	"	Brohmsgade No 27
80 do	G1 Axel Hougard Nielsen	"	23/7 1888	København	"	Nørre Alb No 28
81 do	G1 Karl August Knud Valdemar Blankensteiner	"	2/3 1885	do	"	Nørremsgade No 27 A
82 82 Opvasker	G1 Jonas Oluf Nielsen	"	30/1 1903	Frederiksberg	"	Nedstygade No 5
83 do	G1 Edvard Alfred Hansen	"	1/1 1901	København	"	Sd: Boulevard No 12
84 do	G1 Niels Juel Brockmann	"	17/4 1902	do	"	Gladsaxevej No 51
85 do	G1 Hans Peter Lykfeldt	"	5/7 1901	do	"	Frederikssundsvej No 15
86 do	G1 Marius Frederik Christian Pedersen	"	23/4 1897	Vejrum	"	Nygaardsvej No 15
87 Trykker Medhj.	G1 Viktor Ejnar Siegfried Mønster	"	29/4 1890	Vejle	"	Drejsgade No 2
88 Mattevagt	G1 Henry Einer Niels Emil Petersen	"	14/10 1889	København	"	Wedelsborggade No 61 B
89 Kah:Opvarter	G1 Henry Theodor Larsen	"	6/3 1893	Skarpskæg	"	Norgesgade No 33
90 do	G1 Emil Adolf Hansen	"	21/7 1889	København	"	L: Frydsvej No 17



AKTIESELSKAB

over

United States

11. Tol. Sta. 2/20

Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
31 Maskinassistent	G1 Frands Mathias Petersen	Dansk	9/2 1896	København	Dansk	Hollands Alle No 41
32 do	G1 Holger Jens Peter Nielsen	"	9/2 1896	Aarhus	"	Lundingsgade No 7
33 do	G1 Anker Knud Victor Sophus Juul	"	4/3 1893	København	"	Vingaardstræde No 20 A
34 do	G1 Hans Rasmussen	"	17/2 1894	do	"	Borgerbo No 7
35 1. Temrermænd	G1 Nils Haakonson	Svensk	17/2 1865	Sverrig	Svensk	ombord i Skibet
36 2. do	G1 Robert Arnold Hjalmar Frølander	Dansk	1/5 1895	Sors	Dansk	Kongedybet No 10
37 Baademand	G1 Christen Petersen	"	22/9 1867	Rudbøbing	"	Præstegade No 14
38 do	G1 Peter Alfred Nilsson	Svensk	5/9 1885	Sverrig	Svensk	Mørrum Sverrig
39 Lampemand	G1 Thorvald Kristian Frederik Nielsen	Dansk	3/6 1888	Egelev	Dansk	Htryns
40 Matros	G1 Peter Larsen	"	15/12 1890	Gudmundstrup	"	Peder Skramsgade No 16 D
41 do	G1 Oluf Carl Christensen	"	19/7 1888	Nykøbing F.	"	Absalonsgade No 84
42 do	G1 Jacob Nielsen	"	15/9 1893	Ø. Egesborg	"	Toldbodgade No 10
43 do	G1 Martin Lukin	Finsk	9/4 1888	Finland	Finsk	ombord i Skibet
44 do	G1 Albert Christian Andersen	Dansk	14/10 1875	Grevinge	Dansk	L: Strandstræde No 9
45 do	G1 Erhard Martinsen	"	4/12 1897	København	"	Estlandsgade No 9
46 do	G1 Søren Jensen	"	30/1 1892	Tvede	"	Toldbodgade No 10
47 do	G1 Jens Skjellerup	"	15/11 1895	Mariager	"	do
48 do	G1 Jens Kristian Madsen	"	11/2 1882	Møllerup	"	Hjerringgade No 7
49 do	G1 Karsten Mejnér Bahnen Rasmussen	"	17/9 1887	Bregnet	"	Andreas Bjørnegade No 17
50 do	G1 Olaf Alfred Larsson	Svensk	7/9 1875	Sverig	Svensk	ombord i Skibet
51 do	G1 Ferdinand Marius Rasmussen	Dansk	5/10 1856	Nyborg	Dansk	Classensvej No 25
52 do	G1 Kristian Andersen	"	13/7 1888	Randlev	"	" BETHEL " Nyhavn
53 do	G1 Anton Johannes Rasmussen	"	10/3 1887	Nakskov	"	N: Voldgade No 10
54 do	G1 Dirch Hans Bager	"	16/11 1865	Dragør	"	Dragør
55 Letmatros	G1 ^{SVEND} Aage Louis Lorentzen	"	16/3 1896	Vejle	"	Wedelsgade No 103 Vejle
56 do	G1 Carl Hjalmar Bjørn Nielsen	"	1/5 1901	Maribo	"	BETHEL Nyhavn
57 do	G1 Carl Ernst Peter Pedersen	"	1/8 1898	København	"	Guldborgsgade No 53
58 Ungmand	G1 Ernst Adolf Halvor Kann	"	6/3 1904	do	"	Aalekistevej No 204
59 Regnskabsfører	G1 ^{Corneilius} Corri Petersen	"	25/10 1869	Roskilde	"	N: Frihavsgade No 80
60 Skriver	G1 Fritz Christian Lauritzen	"	25/9 1881	Sors	"	Axelhus Sors



DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
ARTISTEN

Fortegnelse *Nr. 5*

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet United States

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

106

Stilling ombord	Fulde Navn	Nationalitet	Fødselsdato	Fødested	Faderens Nationalitet	Sidste Adresse i Land
1 5' Kok	Ny Leo Peter Sørensen	Dansk	12/7 1902	København	Dansk	G1: Jernbanvej No 35
2 Koksmath	Ny Einar Thomas Larsen	"	28/12 1903	do	"	Ohlenschlägersgade No 37
3 "	Ny Poul Jensen	"	17/9 1904	do	"	Thuresenega de No 7
4 "	Ny Robert Edvard Axel Nielsen	25/2	25/2 1901	do	"	Ohlenschläger -sgade No 37
5 "	Ny Johan Georg Eriksen	"	17/12 1902	do	"	Dr: Tvergade No 47
6 2' Maskinmester	Ny Carl Frederik Villumsen	"	8/3 1872	Taarnby	"	Brøstehøjholms Alle No 9
7 Matros	Ny Thorvald Emil Thomsen	"	12/11 1888	København	"	St Kongensgade No 144
8 "	Ny Christian Nielsen Terpet	"	7/2 1893	Vennebjerg	"	Sømandshjem BETHEL
9 Ungmand	Ny Karl Kristian Marius Jensen	"	22/7 1902	Korsør	"	Silkeborgsgade No 6
10 Skibsløje	G1 Niels Christian Andersen	"	23/2 1884	Holbæk	"	Brahms Sidevej No 2
11 Sygeplejerske	G1 Ingeborg Pedersen	"	6/1 1883	København	"	Amagerbrogade No 55
12 Kaptajn	G1 Rognald Lorentz Gstahe	"	2/10 1854	Lading	"	Holsteinsgade No 31
13 1' Styrmand	G1 Viggo Voldborg	"	23/9 1876	Hyllinge	"	ombord i Skibet
14 2' do	G1 Frederik Pade	"	8/3 1875	Eltang	"	Ingerslevsgade No 30
15 3' do	G1 Edvard Vilhelm Eriksen	"	12/1 1888	Karebæk	"	Jellingegade No 5
16 4' do	G1 Hans Carl Hansen	"	25/10 1891	København	"	Blekingegade No 4
17 Radiotelegrafist	G1 Niels Henrik Raun Nielsen	"	25/6 1893	Esbjerg	"	ombord i Skibet
18 do	G1 Kaj Valdemar August Julius Jensen	"	1/6 1896	København	"	Jernbanehotellet Frederiksværk
19 1 Maskinmester	G1 Peter August Bäsch	"	9/8 1860	S. Kongerslev	"	Rothesgade No 10
20 3 do	G1 Louis Christian Søderham	"	4/1 1891	København	"	Aarhusgade No 58
21 4 do	G1 Ellis Pommersenske	"	2/1 1894	Vejmøstet	"	Emmetsvej No 6
22 Maskinassistent	G1 Svend Aage Lassen	"	31/12 1896	København	"	ombord i Skibet
23 do	G1 Johannes Bruun	"	9/10 1892	Harbøre	"	Løkken
24 do	G1 Carl Sofus Nielsen	"	3/1 1896	København	"	Vilundegade No 32
25 do	G1 Hilbert Christian Johansen	"	11/9 1895	Viborg	"	Nørregade Ni 3 Aarhus
26 do	G1 Christian Metinius Nielsen	"	5/9 1899	Faster	"	Torvegade No 26
27 do	G1 Anker Gullev Petersen	"	4/2 1897	København	"	Fischersgade No 7
28 do	G1 Ole Richardt Eduard Olesen	"	3/10 1885	Randers	"	P.D.Laws Alle No 9
29 do	G1 Sven Aage Axel Christensen	"	14/12 1896	København	"	Amaliegade No 33
30 do	G1 Kristian Bendtsen Skov	"	21/10 1894	Listed	"	BETHEL Nyhavn



United States 2/20

This list of names of crew and officers has been checked against our lists of names and suspects, and every man has been personally warned against transmitting any mail, message, or package, and informed of the penalty for violating our laws in this respect. They have also been warned against any Bolshevik activity or propaganda.



Copenhagen, February 6th, 1919.

Trigve A. Siqueland
TRIGVE A. SIQUELAND,
Major, U.S. Army,
Assistant Military Attaché.



Harold H. Case
Lieut. U.S.N.R.F.
Assistant Naval Attaché.

United States
2/19/19

DET FORENEDE DAMPSKIBS-SELSKAB.
ARTISTENSKAB

Fortegnelse *MI*

over

Besætningen i Dampskibet *United States*

(17)
crew list
SS United States
Feb. 19/19
Schwarz
State

United States 2/20

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. United States (Scand Am Line)

arrived Feb. 19, 19.

, 191 ,

M.,

from

107

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP.	No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OCCAS.	REMARKS.	DISHES.	SUPPL.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
22a	1 Hartz, Frederick U.	2 Cab	2	35	1	CL (EI 2/20 1020 am)	Ceremack JMontgomery	2/20	107	21	7/1	93	85				3/1-3pm	Landed																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

3 marks
at
mt.

United States 2/20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

February 28th, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. MATANZAS
(Nationality.)

from port of Oienfuegos, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 47 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~43~~ 42 Total crew this date ~~43~~ 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 18, 1919, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co. is now lying at Pier 17 Brooklyn, and is

expected to sail Feb. 28th, 1919, for Santos and a European port.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was _____ New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-46173

24-1013

19	ROTH.	Julius Roth	38	22	U.S.A.
20	CHOUSA	Cecil Bureau			
21	CASTRO	S. Moulton			
22	RIBAS	A. Fraser			
23	FERRERA	Sagon Rysherrels			
24	FERNANDEZ	Doland Anderson			
25	TRIGO	August Peterson			
26	ELLADIS	J.M. Becker			
27	JOSE	E. San Juan			
28	BOMERO	JOSEF			
29	CAMPOS	EMANUEL			
30	GARCIA	EMILIO			

Line Ward nine

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Total Crew signed and paid off by the U. S. Shipping Commissioners.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Total crew signed on by the United States Shipping Commissioner.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H-1612

Master

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line Ward nine

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner or master of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel *Matauzas*

CREW LIST SS MATAUZAS.

109

San Juan de los Rios Cuba

FEB 20 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) CAPACITY	(4) AGE	(5) NATIONALITY	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DOLLAR JAMES	Master	56	U. S.	U. S. A.			
2	YOUNG FRANK	1st Officer	32	U. S.	U. S. A.			
3	EKERLAND LEIF	2nd Officer	26	Cuban	U. S. A.			
4	BERNARD GABRIEL	3rd Officer	32	Holland	U. S. A.			
5	DOLLAR RAYMOND.	Peter Cook	27	Russia	U. S. A.			
6	UVILMONT ALDEN	Edward Gerber	44	Italy	U. S. A.			
7	PARRERA EMANUEL	Samuel Barrera	40	Spain	U. S. A.			
8	HULLAN GABRIEL	Domingo Lago	21	Spain	U. S. A.			
9	RECUPERO SALVADOR	Jose Carero	34	Italy	U. S. A.			
10	GIACCHI ROCCO.	Vicenzo Bertino	53	"	U. S. A.			
11	CATANDELLO DOMINICO.	Jose Bragas	49	"	U. S. A.			
12	BILLUANDO FRANCISCO.	Genacho Rosco	48	"	U. S. A.			
13	GRADANTI FRANCISCO.	Francisco Gradante	43	"	U. S. A.			
14	RIVERA EMANUEL.	Rosario Ferrera	34	"	U. S. A.			
15	ABBOT HERB	Salvatore Recupero	20	"	U. S. A.			
16	CASTRO RAYMOND	Juan Bernard	30	"	U. S. A.			
17	SMITH C. TALBAS.	Geo. Wilson	43	"	U. S. A.			
18	ROTH ALBINS	Francisco Belaurdo	38	"	U. S. A.			
19	CHOUA FRANCISCO.	Hamond Castro	27	"	U. S. A.			
20	CASTRO FERNANDEZ	C. L. Smith	28	"	U. S. A.			
21	RIBAS ANTONIO	A. W. Ruth	23	"	U. S. A.			
22	FERRERA ANTONIO	Macilino Jenta	32	"	U. S. A.			
23	FERNANDEZ AVELINO	A. E. Lopez	31	"	U. S. A.			
24	TRIGO MARCELONO	Jose A. Lopez	40	"	U. S. A.			
25	HILLADIS ANTONIO	Domingo Lago	19	"	U. S. A.			
26	JOSE FANDINO	Antonio Castro	31	"	U. S. A.			
27	ROMERO JOSE	Severo Veiga	27	"	U. S. A.			
28	CAMPO EMANUEL	Jose Romero	29	"	U. S. A.			
29	GARCIA EMILIO	P. Chousa	30	"	U. S. A.			
30		A. Rivas	31	"	U. S. A.			
		Enrique Savedra	22	"	U. S. A.			
		Antonio Arres	29	"	U. S. A.			
		Mamuel campos	35	"	U. S. A.			
		Jose Gaurce	35	"	U. S. A.			
		Jules Lemaire	29	"	U. S. A.			
		Geicil Burea	34	"	U. S. A.			
		S. Moulton	42	"	U. S. A.			
		A. Fraser	34	"	U. S. A.			
		Sapen Rysherrels	38	"	U. S. A.			
		Doland Anderson	22	"	U. S. A.			
		August Peterson	22	"	U. S. A.			
		J. H. Fletcher	28	"	U. S. A.			
		E. San Juan	28	"	U. S. A.			
		Wireless Op		"	U. S. A.			
		4th Navy		"	U. S. A.			
		Coalpasser		"	U. S. A.			
		3RD. ASST.	"	"	U. S. A.			
		100538	"	"	U. S. A.			
		FIREMAN	"	"	U. S. A.			
		100866	"	"	U. S. A.			
		OILER	"	"	U. S. A.			
		474177	"	"	U. S. A.			
		FIREMAN	"	"	U. S. A.			
		291	"	"	U. S. A.			
		OILER	"	"	U. S. A.			
		10558	"	"	U. S. A.			
		COALPASSER	"	"	U. S. A.			
		10066	"	"	U. S. A.			
		FIREMAN	"	"	U. S. A.			
		2588634	"	"	U. S. A.			
		OILER	"	"	U. S. A.			
		4751	"	"	U. S. A.			
		FIREMAN	"	"	U. S. A.			
		20569	"	"	U. S. A.			
		FIREMAN	"	"	U. S. A.			
		447534	"	"	U. S. A.			
		COALPASSER	"	"	U. S. A.			
		20719	"	"	U. S. A.			
		COALPASSER	"	"	U. S. A.			

Line *Ward Line*

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

San Juan de los Rios
San Juan

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Matauzas"*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 19*, 1919, from the port of *Guantanamo, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DOLLAR	JAMES	✓ 2172 MASTER	Jan. 14	New Orleans	✓	✓	57	Male		U.S.A.			
2	YOUNG	FRANK	✓ 907P 1ST. OFFICER	"	"	✓	✓	60	"		U.S.A.			
3	EKERLAND	LEIF	✓ 10063P 2ND. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'6"	152	
4	BERNARD	GABRIEL	✓ 4845 3RD. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	27	"	Cuban	Cuban	5'6"		
5	DOLLAR	RAYMOND	✓ 698P QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	19	"		U.S.A.			
6	WILMONT	ALDEN	✓ 2445 QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	19	"		U.S.A.			
7	PARRERA	EMANUEL	✓ 10069P BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	44	"	So Italy	Italian	5'6"		
8	HULLAN	GABRIEL	✓ 20659 SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Spanish	5'6"		
9	RECUPERO	SALVADOR	✓ 46481-2 SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Italian	5'5"		
10	PERTINO	VICENTE	✓ 30124 SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Italian	5'6"		
11	GLACCHI	ROCCO	✓ 46482-3 SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	50	"	So Italy	Italian	5'6"		
12	CATANDELLO	DOMINICO	✓ 10068P SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	So Italy	Italian	5'6"		
13	BILLUANDO	FRANCISCO	✓ 10099P SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Italian	5'6"		
14	GRADANTI	FRANCISCO	✓ 46480-3 SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	Italian	5'6"		
15	RIVERA	EMANUEL	✓ 7012 SAILORES MESS	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spa	Costa Rica	5'6"		
16	ABBOT	HEBER	✓ 905P CHIEF ENG.	"	"	"	"	39	"		U.S.A.			
17	CASTRO	Raymond	✓ 904P 1ST. ASST.	"	"	"	"	41	"		U.S.A.			
18	SMITH	G. TALBAS	✓ 902P 2ND. ASST.	"	"	"	"	28	"		U.S.A.			
19	ROTH	ALBINE	✓ 250 3RD. ASST.	"	"	"	"	24	"		U.S.A.			
20	CHOUSA	FRANCISCO	✓ 10053P FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		
21	CASTRO	FERNANDEZ	✓ 10086P OILER	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		
22	RIBAS	ANTONIO	✓ 494734 FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Spanish	5'6"		
23	FERRERA	ANTONIO	✓ 291 OILER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spanish	5'6"		
24	FERNANDEZ	AVELINO	✓ 1055P COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Spanish	5'6"		
25	TRIGO	MARCELO	✓ 10066 FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Spanish	5'6"		
26	ELLADIS	ANTONIO	✓ 2588634 OILER	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greek	Greece	5'6"		
27	JOSE	PANDINO	✓ 4951 FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		
28	BOMERO	JOSEF	✓ 20569 FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spanish	5'6"		
29	CAMPOS	EMANUEL	✓ 4495-24 COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spanish	5'6"		
30	GARCIA	EMILIO	✓ 20719 COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Spanish	5'6"		

Line *Ward Line*
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

For M. J. G. Insp
R. J. P.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Dallas Washburn, of the S/S "Matanzas", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1917

J. Dallas Washburn
Master, First or Second Officer

F. M. Gorman
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

STND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No. 111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Matauga, arriving at New York, Feb 19, 1919, from the port of Bienvenido, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	FREIRE	ANTONIO	✓ FIREMAN 1887 57	Jan 18	New Orleans	Yes	22	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"		
32	SAAVEDRA	ENRIQUE	✓ COALPASSER 2644 32		"	"	22	"	"	Spanish	5'6"		
33	PIRCHER	JOE	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.A.			
34	BEANLIEN	JOHN	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.			
35	PREN	LOUISE	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.A.			
36	DRAKE	LYMAN JR.	NAVAL CADET	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.A.			
37	LANGFORD	JOSEPH	NAVAL CADET	"	"	"	31	"	"	U.S.A.			
38	HOYT	LANDON	NAVAL CADET	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.A.			
39	LEMAIRE	JULES	✓ STEWARD 4175 P.	"	"	"	36	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'6"	140	
40	BYSCIEVELS	EUGENE	✓ MESSMAN 6551 34	"	"	"	35	"	"	Belgium	5'5"	130	
41	RODIDIO	S. Lando	✓ CHIEF COOK 1193 B	"	"	"	34	"	P	Porto Rico			no papers
42	PETERSON	AUGUST	✓ THIRD COOK 1293 30	"	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.A.			
43	MORITA	SCHICHINGO	✓ SECOND COOK 3938 30	"	"	"	36	"	Japanese	Japan	5'3"		
44	ANDERSON	DONALD	✓ MESSMAN 3906 30	"	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.A.			
45	DOVE	WIOBEU	✓ MESSMAN 3531 2	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.A.			
46	CANCE G.	JOSE	✓ FIREMAN 6021 30	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"		
47	ERICKSON	A.E.	✓ CARPENTER	Jan 28	Havana		41	"	Hand	Norwegian	5'8"		
18	3 aliens without cards held on board under 1918 act												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Dollar Master, of the S/S "Matauzas", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1914
J. H. Goren
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. Dollar
Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Vessel "GLENLYON"

NAME IN FULL

PRESENT NATIONALITY

JAMES DOLLAR	U S A
FRANK YOUNG	NORWIGIAN
LEIF EKERLAND	CUBAN
GABRIEL BERNARD	U S A
REYMAOND DOLLAR	U S A
ALDEN UVILMONT	ITALIAN
EMANUEL PARRERA	SPANISH
GABRIEL BULLAN	ITALIAN
SALVADOR RECUPERO	"
VICENTE PERTINO	"
ROGOO GIACCHI	"
DOMINICO CATANDELLO	"
FRANCISCO BILLUANDO	"
FRANCISCO GRADANTI	"
EMANUEL RIVERA	"
EDOU ABBOT	COSTA RICA
R. CASTRO	U S A
C. TALBAS SMITH	"
ALBINS ROTH	"
FRANCISCO CHOUSA	SPANISH
FERNANDEZ CASTRO	SPANISH
ANTONIO FERRERA	"
ANTONIO RIBAS	"
AVELINO FERNANDEZ	"
MACELINO TRIGO	"
ANTONIO ELIADIS	"
FANDINO JOSE	GRICE
JOSEF ROMERO	SPANISH
EMANUEL CAMPA	"
EMILIO GARCIA	"
ANTONIO FREIRE	"
ENRIQUE SAAVEDRA	"
JOE FIRCHER	"
JOHN BEANLIEN	U S A
LOUISE FREN	"
LYMAN DRAKE JR.	"
JOSEPH LANGFORD	"
LONDON HOYT	"
JULES LEWAIRE	"
EUGENE RYSCIEVELS	BELGIUM
S. RODIDIO	"
AUGUST PETERSON	PORTO RICO
SCHICHINGO MORITA	U S A
DONAL ANDERSON	JAPAN
VIOBEU DOVE	U S A
JOSE G. DANCE	"
W. L. LICKSON	SPANISH
	Norwegian

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Metangas* 2-19-19

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Metangas* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All aliens not in possession of Sea, Ident Card Form L.

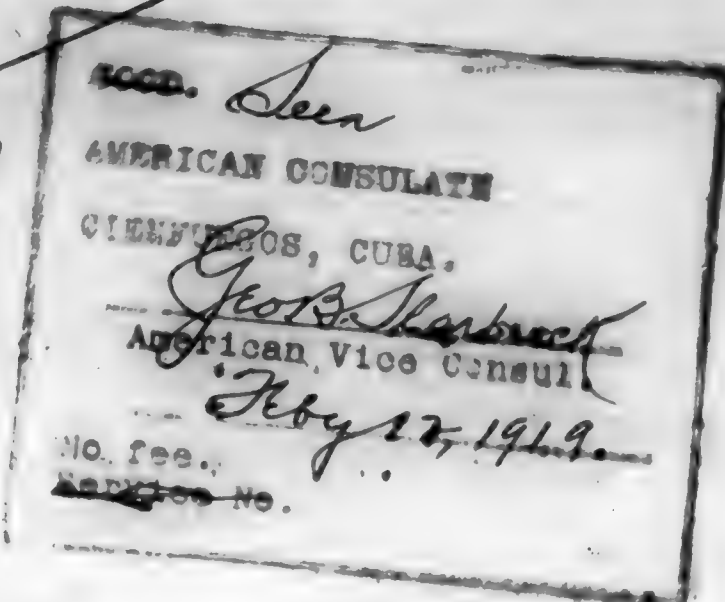
When photo ready Phone Broad 2029

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

SPANISH
Norwegian

Brooklyn, N.Y.



VICE CONSUL

*See American Consulate
Sailing Feb 1919
FEB 4
American Vice Consul*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Turnover with R

Having such aliens

FINANCE

115

OKLYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

ODHAVEN, N.J.

ELYN, N.Y.

OKLYN, N.Y.

OKLYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ELYN, N.Y.

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLENLYON"

arriving at NEW YORK

FEV. 18 1919

1919, from the port of ST NAZAIRE, FRANCE

115

NAME IN FULL

PRESENT NATIONALITY

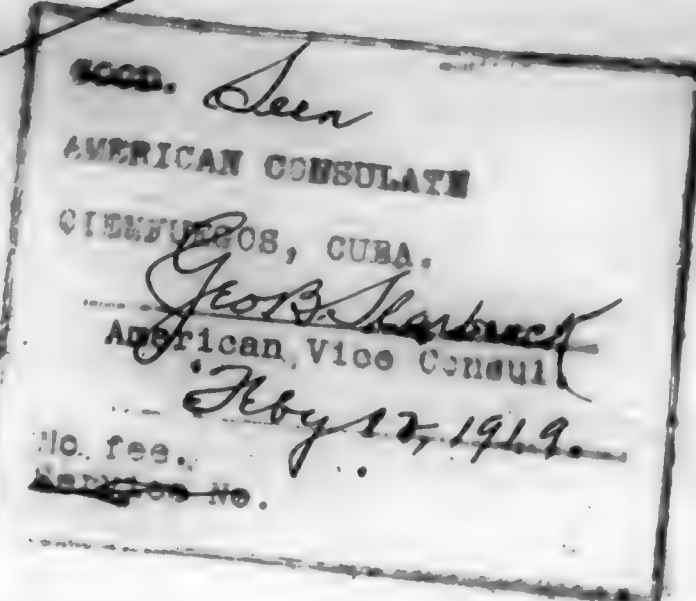
DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH

NATIONALITY OF FATHER

LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE

JAMES DOLLAR	U S A	May, 25, 1882	LARNE ISLAND	IRISH	391 - 1. St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
FRANK YOUNG	NORWIGIAN	Ap. 14, 1889	YARMOUTH, Me	U S A	YARMOUTH, Me.
LEIF EKERLAND	CUBAN	Ap. 9, 1896	BERGEN, Norway	NORWIGIAN	4923 - 5th Ave BROOKLYN.
GABRIEL BERNARD	U S A	Jul. 19, 1892	ISLAND, Cuba	CUBAN	42 GEROLEMON Ave. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
REYMAOND DOLLAR	U S A	Jul. 12, 1900	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	U S A	391- 5. St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
ALDEN UVILMONT	ITALIAN	Aug. 11, 900	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	ITALIAN	734 HATCH Ave. WOODHAVEN, N.J.
EMANUEL PARRERA	SPANISH	Aug. 28, 1875	CECILIA, S. Italy	SPANISH	90 UNION St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
GABRIEL RULLAN	ITALIAN	Oct. 8, 1893	MALLORCA, Spain	ITALIAN	31 DESPYTER St. N.Y.
SALVADOR RECUPERO	ITALIAN	Feb. 2, 1895	SCOGLETTER, ITALY		41 SACKLE St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
VICENTE PERTINO		May. 15, 1884	TERRONOVA, Italy		88 ELIZABETH St. N.Y.
ROCCO GIACCHI		Oct. 18, 1889			43 SHELLE St/ BROOKLYN, N.Y.
DOMINICO CATANDELLO		Jan. 7, 1873	CECILIA, S.		49 SACKLE St.
FRANCISCO BILLUANDO		Oct. 10, 1871			70 VAN BRUNT, N.Y. BROOKLYN
FRANCISCO GRADANTI		Not know	1897 PUNTA ARENAS		90 UNION St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
EMANUEL RIVERA		May. 24, 1880	N.Y.		1 STATE St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
EDUO ABBOT		Dec. 12, 1878	CORONA, Spain		996 SIMPSON St. N.Y.
R. CASTRO		Nov. 28, 1891	PHILADELPHIA, Pa.		118 CHARLESTON St. N.Y.
O. TALBAS SMITH		Jan. 2, 1894	MAGABETH, Pa.		602 West 135 St. N.Y.
ALBINS ROTH		Feb. 25, 1889	MARINOS, Spain		NAZARETH, Pa.
FRANCISCO CHOUSA		Apr. 5, 1885	ANCA, SPANISH		174 PENNY St. N.Y.
BERNARD CASTRO		Aug. 4, 1888	CORONA, SPAIN		60 COLUMBIA. Pl. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
ANTONIO FERRERA		Apr. 5, 1887	CORONA		512 West 26 St. N.Y.
ANTONIO RIBAS		March, 5, 1897	ANCA, Spain		
AVELINO FERNANDEZ		Jun. 18, 1895	LARNAKE		174 PENNY St. N.Y.
MACELINO TRIGO		May. 15, 1888	CORONA, Spain		89 CHERRY St. N.Y.
ANTONIO ELIADIS		Sep. 15, 1889	MORROS, SPAIN		60 COLUMBIA Place, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
FANDINO JOSE		Sep. 13, 189	CORONA, SPAIN		31 DESPYSTER St. N.Y.
JOSEF ROMERO		Jan. 18, 1889	CORONA, SPAIN		60 COLUMBIA, Place, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
EMANUEL CAMPA		Feb. 25, 1898			91 SOUTH St. N.Y.
EMILIO GARCIA		Not know	1897		125 ROOSEVELT St. N.Y.
ANTONIO FREIRE		Jun. 31, 1887	CANDEN, I.J.		
ENRIQUE SAAVEDRA		Nov. 25, 1897	WOORCESTER, Mass.		302 WOOD St. So. BETHEN, Pa.
JOE PIROHER		March, 17, 1895	CLYDE TX.		PORTLAND Ave.
JOHN BEANLIN		Jan. 8, 1896	CHICAGO, Ill		CLYDE, Tex.
LOUISE REY		Jul. 3, 1896	ALBANY, Ill		9331 LAKE Ave.
LYMAN DRAKE Jr.		Aug. 2, 1888	CHICAGO, Ill		902 So. 2d. Ave
JOSEPH LANGFORD		Dec. 11, 1897	ANTWERP, Belg.		435 ELM St.
LONDON HOYT		Apr. 7, 1883	PORTO RICO		473 W 21 St. N.Y.
JULES LEWAIRE		Feb. 7, 1884	BOSTON, Mass.		128 E. 36th St. N.Y.
EUGENE RYSGIEVELS		Jan. 24, 1897	NAGASAKI, Japan		48 JOHNSON St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
S. RODIDIO		March 10, 1883	N.Y.		8 SMITH, St. BOCHO, Mass
AUGUST PETERSON		Aug. 7, 1880	IOWA		1002 ORLEAN St. NEW ORLEANS
SCHICHINGO MORITA		May. 2, 1898	ANCA, Spain		GEN Del. New Orleans
DONAL ANDERSON		DEC. 29, 1884			
VIOBEU DOVE					
JOSE G. GANCE					

VICE CONSUL



Seen
American Consulate
Cienfuegos, Cuba
FEB 4 1919
Chas. H. Harbeck
American Vice Consul

Seen
J. Dollar
MASTER

Turnover with R

Matanzas
2/19/19

3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Turner with H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GLENLYON" arriving at NEW YORK FEB. 18th, 1919, from the port of ST NAZAIRE, FRANCE

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME
(3) Family name

- 1 MCNEELEY
- 2 PATTERSON
- 3 PAINES
- 4 EVANS
- 5 BARR
- 6 NICOL
- 7 CRAVEN
- 8 GREENWELL
- RENSHAW
- CAMERON
- DE SUKA
- WARREN
- 13 SAPSFORD
- 14 DARLING
- JOHNSTON
- 16 MCLEAND
- HOLLAND
- SPENCER
- 9 COLLARD
- 20 POWER E
- 21 WELLMAN
- 22 MATHYSSEN
- 23 PEDERSEN

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 26 Feb, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Mr. Lawrence H. Man
Geo. Bellamy AB
John Bellamy AB
Sheldon. Protsarins AB

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Deewway AB
A. Bruck AB

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Pederson

J. M. Healy

Master of the Vessel *J. M. Healy*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

USE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Eng	BRITISH	5-11	200	
Eng	"	5-8	160	
"	"	5-5	135	
"	"	5-4	120	
"	"	5-7	200	
"	"	5-9	135	
"	"	5-7	130	
"	"	5-6	130	
"	"	5-9	140	
"	"	5-5	135	
Port	PORTUGUESE	5-5	130	
Eng	BRITISH	5-6	125	
"	"	5-6	125	
"	"	5-9	135	
"	"	5-10	140	
"	"	5-6	120	
"	"	5-8	156	
"	"	5-11	180	
"	"	5-6	135	
"	"	5-8	145	
"	"	5-8	145	
Fin	RUSSIAN	5-9	160	
Est	HOLLAND	5-8	145	
"	"	5-8	150	
"	BRITISH	5-6	145	
"	"	5-7	150	
"	DANISH	5-7	138	
"	RUSSIAN	5-7	130	
"	"	5-6	140	
"	"	5-8	160	
"	SWED	5-11	150	

24	MALLEY	JOHN	✓ 750 27	"	"	"	54	"	"
25	THOMAS	JOHN	✓ 750 24	"	"	"	24	"	"
26	POULSEN	AUGUST	✓ 750 30	11/2/18	FOWEY	"	36	"	"
27	LYBECK	ERNEST	✓ 750 23	"	"	"	20	"	"
28	KADAK	WILLIAM	✓ 750 40	"	"	"	25	"	"
29	Prede	HENRY	✓ 334 2	12/18/18	N.Y.	YES	38	"	"
30	KARLSON	Harjo	✓ 250 29	11/2/18	FOWEY	NO	32	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Turners with R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GLENLYON", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 18, 1919, from the port of ST. NA-ZAIRE, FRANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN	SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS			
		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	MCNEELEY				
2	PATTERSON				
3	PAINES				
4	EVANS				
5	BARR				
6	NICOL				
7	CRAVEN				
8	GREENWELL				
	RENSHAW				
	CAMERON				
	DE SUEA				
	WARREN				
13	SAPSFORD				
14	DARLING				
15	JOHNSTON				
16	MCLEAN				
	HOLLAND				
18	SPENCER				
19	COLLARD				
20	POWER E				
21	WELLMAN				
22	MATHYSSEN				
23	PEDERSEN				
24	MALLEY				
25	THOMAS				
26	POULSEN				
27	LYBECK				
28	KADAK				
29	Prede BRETE				
30	KARLSON				
	JOHN				
	JOHN				
	AUGUST				
	ERNEST				
	WILLIAM				
	HENRY				
	Shago				
	✓ K 50 27				
	✓ 24 24				
	✓ 25 30				
	✓ 25 23				
	✓ 25 40				
	✓ 3 42				
	✓ 25 029				
	11/2/18 FOWEY				
	12/18/18 N.Y.				
	11/2/18 FOWEY				
	YES				
	NO				
32					
54					
24					
36					
20					
25					
38					
32					
	BRITISH	5-11	200		
	"	5-8	160		
	"	5-5	135		
	"	5-4	120		
	"	5-7	200		
	"	5-9	135		
	"	5-7	130		
	"	5-6	130		
	"	5-9	140		
	"	5-5	135		
	PORTUGUESE	5-5	130		
	BRITISH	5-6	125		
	"	5-6	125		
	"	5-9	135		
	"	5-10	140		
	"	5-6	120		
	"	5-8	156		
	"	5-11	180		
	"	5-6	135		
	"	5-8	145		
	RUSSIAN	5-9	160		
	5-8	145			
	5-8	150			
	BRITISH	5-6	145		
	"	5-7	150		
	DANISH	5-7	138		
	RUSSIAN	5-7	130		
	"	5-6	140		
	"	5-8	160		
	SWEDEN	5-11	150		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Turnover withy R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GLENLYON", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 18th, 1919, from the port of ST NAZAIRE, FRANCE

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	MCNEELEY	JOHN J	✓ 25011 MASTER	8/12/18	CARDIFF	NO	48	MALE	Eng	BRITISH	5-11	200	
2	PATTERSON	JAMES	✓ 25012 1ST MATE	"	"	"	38	"	Eng	"	5-8	160	"
3	PAINES	ARCHIBALD	✓ 25013 2ND MATE	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
4	EVANS	BOHN	✓ 25017 3RD "	1/16/19	STNAZAIRE	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
5	BARR	ROBERT	✓ 25017 1ST ENGINEER	8/12/18	CARDIFF	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	200	"
6	NICOL	WILLIAM	✓ 25018 2ND "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	135	"
7	CRAVEN	HENRY	✓ 25019 3RD "	1/16/19	STNAZAIRE	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
8	GREENWELL	JOHN	✓ 25012 4TH "	8/12/18	CARDIFF	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
	RENSHAW	WILLIAM H	✓ 25014 CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
	CAMERON	DONALD	✓ 25018 2ND "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
	DE SUZA	JOHN	✓ 25036 CHIEF COOK	11/2/18	FOWEY	"	49	"	Port	PORTUGUESE	5-5	130	"
	WARREN	WILLIAM	✓ 25019 2ND "	8/12/18	CARDIFF	"	16	"	Eng	BRITISH	5-6	125	"
13	SAPSFORD	STANLEY	✓ 25018 1ST FIRELESS	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
14	DARLING	ERNEST	✓ 25021 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	135	"
	JOHNSTON	WILLIAM	✓ 25016 APPRENTICE	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
16	MCLEAN	ROBERT	✓ 25022 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
	HOLLAND	JAMES	✓ 25022 GUNTER	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
8	SPENCER	THOMAS	✓ 25020 "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	180	"
9	COLLARD	EDWARD	✓ 25020 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
20	POWER E	EDWARD	✓ 25048 BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
21	WELLMAN	JOHN	✓ 25044 CARPENTER	11/2/18	FOWEY	"	29	"	Estonian	RUSSIAN	5-9	150	"
22	MATHYSSEN	CHARLES	✓ 25031 DONKEYMAN	8/12/18	CARDIFF	"	47	"	Dutch	HOLLAND	5-8	145	"
23	PEDERSEN	ALBERT	✓ 25020 GREASER	"	"	"	32	"	Danish	DANISH	5-8	150	"
24	MALLEY	JOHN	✓ 25027 "	"	"	"	54	"	Irish	BRITISH	5-6	145	"
25	THOMAS	JOHN	✓ 25024 SAILOR	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5-7	150	"
26	POULSEN	AUGUST	✓ 25030 "	11/2/18	FOWEY	"	36	"	Danish	DANISH	5-7	138	"
27	LYBECK	ERNEST	✓ 25023 "	"	"	"	20	"	Danish	RUSSIAN	5-7	130	"
28	KADAK	WILLIAM	✓ 25040 "	"	"	"	25	"	Estonian	"	5-6	140	"
29	BRIDE	HENRY	✓ 25042 "	12/18/18	N.Y.	YES	38	"	"	"	5-8	160	Reddish hair
30	KARLSON	Stigo	✓ 25029 "	11/2/18	FOWEY	NO	32	"	Danish	SWEDEN	5-11	150	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Turnover with R.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. M. Keely
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191 _____, from the port of _____

116

, 191 , from the port of															116
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities		
31	KUKHONEN	AUGUST	✓ 76037 SAILOR	11/2/18	FOWEY	NO	22	MALE	White	FINN	5-7	135	NONE		
32	DEGEWRY	Leonard	✓ 45395 FIREMAN	12/18/18	N.Y.	YES	24	"	Dutch	HOLLAND	5-8	150	Reship Per		
33	DUNPHY	ROBERT	✓ 76028	8/12/18	CARDIFF	NO	37	"	Irish	BRITISH	5-7	140	"		
34	MILDE	ANDREW	✓ 76028	"	"	"	54	"	Scot	SWEDEN	5-9	150	"		
35	MIFSUD	GEORGE	✓ 26041 76033	"	"	"	20	"	Malt	BRITISH	5-7	140	"		
36	ALI	ABRAMAM	✓ 76033	"	"	"	39	"	Greek	GREEK	5-8	140	"		
37	BEJAS	CHARLES	✓ 26043	11/2/18	FOWEY	"	22	"	Greek	"	5-7	135	"		
38	VERKELADOS	JOHN	✓ 23039	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	130	"		
39	MIKAI	JOHN	✓ 76046	"	"	"	26	"	Rumanian	ROUMANIAN	5-7	135	"		
40	BERNARNADINA	JOHN	✓ 76036	11/2/18	"	"	21	"	Long Brazil	"	5-8	140	"		
41	CEREJO	BRACON	✓ 76046	"	"	"	20	"	Span	SPANIARD	5-6	130	"		
42	ORPHANOS	NICHOLAS	✓	1/17/19	STNA ZAIRE	"	19	"	Greek	GREEK	5-6	120	"		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is prohibited.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sanlyon, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1919

J. A. Jutter

Immigration Inspector.

J. M. Keck
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2168

117

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBORTHE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Heinlyan*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Heinlyan* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*John Evans**Tom Nagol**Henry Craven**Donald Regency**Nicholas Alphados**for photos*

*When photos are ready
telephone Broad 2029*

*J. J. Latterson
Chief Officer*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By

H. C. Bradley
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

S/S "GLENLYON"

- CREW LIST -

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rating	Nationality of Father	Home address
1	J. McNEILLEY	48	British	Master	British	277, Gladstone Rd, Barry
2	J. PATTERSON	38	" "	1st Mate	"	10, Old Jenny Chambers Lane
3	A. V. PAINES	23	" "	2nd "	"	Penryn House Bristol
4	R. EVANS	20	" "	3rd "	"	97, Lavender Sweep London
5	R. BARR	43	" "	1st Engineer	"	Stanly Rd, Glasgow
6	W. NICOL	32	" "	2nd "	"	Mar Place Dollar Scotland
7	H. CRAVEN	25	" "	3rd "	"	17, Blyonfield Rd London
8	J. GREENWELL	25	" "	4 d "	"	4, Holmside St, Dunston
9	WH. RENSCHAW	28	" "	Chief Steward	"	12, Claude Rd, Manchester
10	D. CAMERON	30	" "	2nd " "	"	30, W. GRAHAM St, Glasgow
11	J. DE SUZA	49	Portuguese	Chief Cook	Portug'	10, Harrods Place, London
12	W. WARREN	16	British	2nd " "	British	33, Shesiger St, Cardiff
13	S. J. SAPSFORD	19	" "	1st Wireless	"	10, Park Av, Manchester
14	E. DARLING	18	" "	2nd " "	"	Mande Rd, ¹² Canberwell
15	W. JOHNSTON	17	" "	Apprentice	"	10, Maxwell St, Dalbeath
16	R. McLEAN	18	" "	" "	"	8, Crossfield, Paisley
17	J. R. HOLLAND	36	" "	Gunner	"	9, St-Oswald Place, London
18	J. SPENCER	33	" "	"	"	10, Priory Rd, Kinckley Lane
19	E. COLLARD	20	" "	"	"	218, Bay Lane Atherton, Lancs
20	E. POWER	40	" "	Bo's'n	"	Ballyrebin, Waterford
21	J. WELLMAN	29	Russian	C'pter	Russian	206, Bute Rd, Cardiff
22	C. MATHYSSEN	47	Belgian	D, ky, man	Belgian	37, Elmsdale Rd, Liverpool
23	A. PEDERSEN	32	Danish	Greaser	Danish	146, Stow Hill, Newport, Mon
24	J. O. WALLEY	34	British	"	British	43, Little George St, Belfast

- No. 2 -

S/S "GLENLYON"

CREW LIST

119

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Rating	Nationality of Father	Home address
25	J. THOMAS	24	British	Sailor	British	Dangraie St Pentypriid
26	A. POUNGCH	36	Danish	"	Danish	260, Bute St, Cardiff
27	E. LYBECK	20	Russian	"	Russian	29, Fabric St, Helsingfors
28	W. KADAK	25	"	"	"	205, Bute Rd, Cardiff
29	H. PREEDE	38	"	"	"	Tcheikin St, Liban
30	O. KAREGEM	32	Swedish	"	Swedish	20, Caroline St, Cardiff
31	A. KUKKONEN	22	Finn.	"	Finn	29, Patrick St, Cardiff
32	Z. Z. DEGEWRY	24	Holland.	"	Holland	Grooten Katen, Amsterdam
33	R. DUMPHY	37	British	Fireman	British	97, Water St, Canton <i>Cardiff</i>
34	A. MILDE	34	Swedish	"	Swede	11, Hanah St Cardiff
35	G. MIPUD	20	N. B. Maltese	"	British	438 Bute Rd, Cardiff
36	A. ALI	39	Greek	"	Greek	15, Maria St, Cardiff
37	C. BEJAHAS	22	"	"	"	3, Albert St, "
38	J. VERREVELADOS	20	"	"	"	3, Albert St, "
39	J. MIKAI	26	Romanian	"	Roumain	28, George St, Cardiff
40	FRANCISCO	22	"	"	Portuguese	22, Bute Rd <i>discharged at Glasgow</i>
41	J. BERNARDINA	21	Brasil	"	Brazilian	166, Bute Rd
42	R. A. CERRIZO	20	Spanish	"	Spanish	166, Bute Rd, "
43	N. ORPHANOS		Greek	2nd Steward	Greek	Constantinople

Seen
Stef B. Coulter
 VICE CONSUL OF THE
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 Signed : No. HURLEY.
 Master,
 St-Nazaire, France

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. MERIDETH MAXWELL, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEBRUARY, 19 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 42	7	51
2nd Cabin 2	4	27
Storage		
Total	65	65 - 102

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11													

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY 3-9 Passengers sailing from TAMPICO MEXICO 7-12 FEBRUARY 9TH, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1	RES. U.S. RES.	BROWN	THOMAS OWEN	46	✓	M M ENGINEER	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITAIN	ENGLISH. U.S.A. NEW YORK	NO RELATIONS ON BUSINESS TRIP	NEW JERSEY ORANGE
2	✓	GASCA	SALVADORE G.	17	✓	M S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO MEXICAN MEXICO TAMPICO	ESTHER GASCA MOTHER CALLE F. MADREO # 76 TAMPICO	NEW JERSEY ELIZABETH
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Settled here good
and settled here good*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 191 9

121

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or disbarred or expelled from the United States, or deported by the United States, or deported by any other country? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	SELF	YES YES 1895 NEW YORK	ELIZABETH H. BROWN WIFE	NO 5 YEARS NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK. BLK BR.	NONE	ENGLAND DIVEZES
2	NO	SELF	YES YES 1919 YORK	HAL G. HANNA FRIEND 388 S. MAIN ST. ELIZABETH N. J.	NO 1 YEAR NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK BLK BR	NONE	MEXICO LEON
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.E. JONES, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Jones
MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this day of FEBRUARY, 1919
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, T.M. MAXWELL, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had EE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.M. Maxwell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEBRUARY, 1919
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERA CRUZ: MEXICO

FEBRUARY 13TH

1919

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																	
1											ARRIOLA	NICOLAS	34	M	M	CLERK	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	ROMANA CASTELLANA MOTHER. NON IM
2											ARRIOLA	DELFINA DE	33	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	BELISANO DOMINGUEZ 35 MEX. C. ROMANA CASTELLANA MOTHER. LAWYER BELABANO DOMINGUEZ 35 MEX. CITY BUSINESS TRIP ONLY. NON IM
3											LOPEZ	NICANOR	28	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK C.	CLAIMS TO HAVE NO FRIENDS. FRANCISCO ALARCON FATHER. SAN ANGEL #1 MEXICO CITY. RAFAEL SALINAS. UNCLE. MONTIEL 36 MEXICO CITY. MARIA V. DE SALINAS. MOTHER. JARDIN JUAREZ 39 GUADALAJARA MEX. ANDRES PELAEZ FRIEND. AV. R. EL SALVADOR 102 MEX. CITY. NON IM
4											ALARCON	JOSE	22	M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
5											DIAZ Y SALINAS	RAFAEL	17	M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
6											SALINAS	MANUEL	19	M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
7											GARCIA	ALEJANDRO	27	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

*must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

List.....4

4

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1919

123

1913												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing by reason of any conviction, or on account of any crime, or on account of any other cause, is subject to deportation from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No	Yes	No						Yes	No		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	MANUEL ARRIOLA BROTHER	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	TEPIC													
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	MANUEL ARRIOLA BRO-IN-LAW	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	ZAPOTLAN													
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	NO	JUAN GALLEGOS FRIEND	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	BILBOA													
4	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRANCISCO ALARCON BROTHER	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	CITY													
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	MICHAEL DIAZ GALINAS BROTHER	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	CITY													
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	LUZ ZUNIGA AUNT	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	CITY													
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	NO	CARR BROTHERS FRIENDS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIA													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exemplar claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring paragon in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring paragon in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1 SPANISH	YES	5 Mo.	No	No	No
2 SPANISH	YES	5 Mo.	No	No	No
3 SPANISH	YES	2 Yr.	No	No	No
4 SPANISH	YES	1 Yr.	No	No	No
5 SPANISH	YES	3 Mo.	No	No	No
6 SPANISH	YES	3 Mo.	No	No	No
7 SPANISH	YES	1 Mo.	No	No	No
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, J. E. LONES, of the MONTEREY from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1919 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

I, J. E. LONES, MASTER of the MONTEREY from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1919 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, T.M. MAXWELL, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THERE WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.M. Maxwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of FEBRUARY, 1919
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

MONTEREY

3-9

sailing from

PROGRESO

MEXICO

FEBRUARY 13TH

1919

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Resident of Special Inquiry. In Transit. Child to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
1					MUNOZ DE RENDON	SOLEDAD	47	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	TOMAS RENDON HUSBAND CALLE 59 # 485 MERIDA YUC.
2					RENDON	MARIA LUISA	20	F	S	NONE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	TOMAS RENDON FATHER CALLE 59 # 485 MERIDA YUC.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 41

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List **10**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1919

125

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year of previous entry. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES YES 1917	MIGUEL RENDON SON 937 Van Buren St. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED. GRY.	BRN.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA	
2	N.J.	ELIZABETH	NO	SELF	YES YES 1917	MERCEDES ESCALANTES AUNT ST. ELIZABETH COLLEGE NEW JERSEY	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED. BLK.	BRN.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
1	SPANISH	YES	2 Yrs. No	No	No
2	SPANISH	YES	2 Yrs. No	No	No
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

I, J. E. JONES, MASTER, of the MONT EREY from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at
Immigration Officer.

I, J. E. JONES, MASTER, of the MONT EREY from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of FEBRUARY, 19 19
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.M. MAXWELL, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

T.M. Maxwell

Sworn to before me this day of FEBRUARY, 19 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

3-9

HAYANA

FEB 16 TH

191:

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their "disrepute"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1-12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 20, 191,

127

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Free in prison or detention, or liable for care and treatment of any kind? If so, which?</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
ALIEEN 1	YES	SELF	YES YES	1915 N.Y.	FRIEND MARTIN OOPLAND 37 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK.	YES 3 mos.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRLIGHTBROWN	NONE	CUBA MATANZAS
ALIEEN 2	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES 20 days	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN BARCELONA
ALIEEN 3	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES 20 days	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	ITALY ALEXANDRIA
4	YES	SELF	YES YES	1914 N.Y.	FRIEND W. CASTILLO 272 W. 19TH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 5 yrs	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA SANTANDER
5	NO	SELF	YES YES	1914 N.Y.	WOLE SALUSTIANO LENO 1207 ESSEX ST. BOSTON MASS.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ASTURIAS
ALIEEN 6	YES	SELF	YES YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND MICKAELS Tench 5 WIPPLE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES 3 mos.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON
ALIEEN 7	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND THE DISTRIBUTING CO. 267 4TH AVE NEW YORK.	YES 2 mos	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
8	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES 1 year	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
9	YES	FATHER	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES 1 year	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
ALIEEN 10	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND GENERAL NOVELTY 60 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES 3 mos	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN BOURDEUX
ALIEEN 11	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND C.O. KAY 203 W. 87 ST. NEW YORK.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	ENGLAND BOLMOTH
ALIEEN 12	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND INDUSTRIAL SRPETOOL 1790 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	YES 3 mos	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO
ALIEEN 13	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND INDUSTRIAL SRPETOOL 1790 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	YES 20 day	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN VALLADOLID
ALIEEN 14	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND INDUSTRIAL EXPERT CO. 1790 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	YES 2 mos	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN VALLADOLID
15	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND W MO. CLAIN VICE PRESIDENT TYPWRITER NEW YORK.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	FRANCE BORDUEX
16	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND JOHN SANTORO Throat LANGH TIMES BLDG N.Y.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK
17	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND RUDOLF FRERCH 946 WEST GRAVE NEW YORK.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	ENGLAND CONNAL
ALIEEN 18	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND EDWARD MAY 1251 SPLANALE NEW ORLEANS.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACK BROWN	NONE	CANADA MONTREAL
19	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	FRIEND ALEJANDRO SUARE Z 164 ST. NEW YORK.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN BARCELONA
20	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	CUBAN LEGATION NEW YORK.	YES 6 mo	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
T ALIEEN 21	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES 1 day	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CANADA TORONTO
NT ALIEEN 22	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK.	YES Transit	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CANADA MONTRAL
ALIEEN 23	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO Mex. City Mex. FRIEND EZAMBERO RIONDA	YES 1 mo.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO
24	YES	SELF	YES YES	1918 N.Y.	112 WALL ST. NEW YORK.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
25	YES	SELF	YES YES	1916 N.Y.	FRIEND W.P. ANTONIAN 25 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	TURKEY TINORBA
26	YES	SELF	YES YES	1917 N.Y.	FRIEND FLOR ROBEZ Hotel America 350 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO
27	YES	SELF	YES YES	1919 N.Y.	FRIEND KELLY NOR LINK 299 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SCOTLAND GREENCON
28	YES	SELF	YES YES	1919 N.Y.	FRIEND MANUEL FURIN 45 HAMILTON ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES Perm	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA
ALIEEN 29	YES	SELF	YES YES	1914 N.Y.	FRIEND SEFERINO DOMINGUEZ 21 W. 65 ST. NEW YORK.	YES 6 mos	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACK		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONEW, MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Q. JONEW

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEBRUARY, 19 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. M. MAXWELL, Surgeon of the MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

T. M. Maxwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 1919

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY 3-9. Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, FEBRUARY 16TH, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	CL. CUBAN	MIER	LEONOR A DE	60	V	F	W. H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA AMERICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	OSCAR NIVILS DOMINPRES 204	FRIEND HAVANA	IN TRANSIT Cuba Havana
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

other organized government because of his or their official character

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 20TH, 1919

129

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER, of the MONTEREY, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 1919
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-581

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from TAMPICO : MEXICO

FEBRUARY 9th., 1919.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1919 130

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	WALSH	RICHARD	24	M	S	BROOKLYN NEW YORK OCT. 14TH. 1894	EX 13991 - Set	31 RICHMOND ST. B'KLYN NEW YORK.
2	SESSLER	JULIO	38	M	M		EX 56122 - Retired JULY 18 1898; FEDERAL DIST. COURT N.Y.C. 404-3RD. ST. B'KLYN N.Y.C.	
3	CHAMBERLAIN						EX 4116 - 12 - Retired	
4	BERLINER	HARRY	48	M	M	NEW YORK CITY: NOVEMBER 17TH. 1872	EX 52283 - Retired	336 WESTVIEW AVE. LEONIA N. JERSEY
5								
6								
7	NOTE # 3, UNITED STATES CONSUL GENERAL TO MEXICO.							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 list

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERA CRUZ : MEXICO

FEBRUARY 11, 1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1919

131

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WILKINS	EDGAR MORRIS	43	M	M	SAVANAH GA. JANUARY 19TH. 1876	Early 1878	107 PARK AVE. SAVANAH GA.
2	WILKINS	ELENA	35	F	M	LA PAS; CALIFORNIA JULY 25TH. 1883	67	107 PARK AVE. SAVANAH GA.
3	WILKINS	GILBERT	2	M	S	ORIZABA; MEXICO APRIL 16TH. 1916		107 PARK AVE. SAVANAH GA.
4	SAHLM	BERTHA CLAIRE	28	F	M	PARIS FRANCE	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	BELMONT HOTEL N.Y.C.
5	SAHLM	CLAIRE		F	S	PARIS; FRANCE	FATHER U.S. CITZ.	BELMONT HOTEL N.Y.C.
6	SAHLM	GISELE		F	S	PARIS FRANCE	FATHER U.S. CITZ.	BELMONT HOTEL N.Y.C.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

6 list

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3. S. MONTEREY

sailing from PROGRESO

FEBRUARY 13TH, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY, 1919

132

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DRENMAN	RALPH W.	41	M		M SEPT. 18TH. 1877 MARYVILLE MO.		178 DUANE ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	DRENMAN	NELLIE DEAN	28	F		OCTOBER 18TH. 1890 WICHITA KANSAS		178 DUANE ST. NEW YORK CITY
3	PARISH	PEARL S.	43	M		SEPTEMBER 1ST. 1875 EDGAR CO. ILL.		METROPOLITAN TOWER WASH. D.C.
4	HABERMAN	THORBORG	30	F		SWEDEN	HUSBAND U.S.CITZ.	CORONA L.I., N.Y.C.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 list

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from

HAVANA

FEB. 16TH, 1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

133

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KATES	EDGAR J.	30	✓	M	S	1 AUG 1889 NEW YORK. <i>Sansing 54202</i>	Returned 249 EAST 68 ST. NEW YORK.
2	HERNANDEZ	JOSEPH C.	48	✓	M	M	<i>Sansing 53302</i> NEW YORK SUPERIOR COURT 27 MAY 1895	Returned 90 WALL ST. NEW YORK.
3	VELEZ	JOAN P.	27	✓	M	M	BARALONETA PUERTO RICO NOV 11TH 1890 <i>Sansing 32057</i> 169-CONGRESS-ST-BOSTON-MASS.	Returned 169 CONGRESS ST. BOSTON MASS.
4	NORMAN	ROBERT	60	✓	M	M	13 MAY BALTIMORE MARYLAND <i>Sansing 60589</i>	Returned 400 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK.
5	NORMAN	ELLA	60	✓	F	M	5 DEC 1864 BALTIMORE " "	Returned 400 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK.
6	WORMSLEY	JAMES O.	52	✓	M	S	3 SEPT MARSHALL HIGH 1866 <i>Sansing 50474</i>	Returned 100 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.
7	VON VOOSHIE	JOHN F.	36	✓	M	M	22 JAN 1882 NEWARK OHIO. <i>Sansing 56750</i>	Returned PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL NEW YORK.
8	BERMAN	ALBERT	26	✓	M	M	29 MARCH 1892 ST LOUIS MO <i>Sansing 21702</i>	Returned 1491 LINCOLN PLACE N.Y.
9	HEIN	MILTON	23	✓	M	S	10 FEB 1895 NEW YORK <i>Sansing 61221</i>	Returned 202 W 82 ST. NEW YORK.
10	THOMPSON	DAVID	42	✓	M	M	28 SEPT 1876 2 DECATUR AVENUE NEW YORK <i>Sansing 40169</i>	Returned 2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK.
11	THOMPSON	MILLA	43	✓	F	M	WINTSET IOWA. " "	Returned 2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK.
12	PATON	GENEVA H.	28	✓	F	M	26 MARCH 1890 WASHINGTON <i>Sansing 54936</i>	Returned FREEPARK LONG ISLAND N.Y.
13	MC QUIBE	ANDLEY A.	45	✓	M	M	5 DEC 1872 WATER VILLETTE N.Y. <i>Sansing 51304</i>	Returned WATERLOO ST. NEW YORK.
14	FLANIGAN	JOHN V.	55	✓	M	M	SEPT 14 1863 PHILA PA. <i>Sansing 56510</i>	Returned 156 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK.
15	SZABO ALVAREZ	JULIA	31	✓	F	M	<i>Seq. Havana 342</i> SOUTH COURT NEW YORK. JULY 5TH 1910	Returned 54 MORNING SIDE AVE NEW YORK.
16	DEAN	EDITH	55	✓	F	W	28 JULY 1863 NEWARK N.J. <i>Sansing 57900</i>	Returned 3 E. 85 ST. NEW YORK.
17	MC CLEMENTS	JAMES B.	42	✓	M	M	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN <i>Sansing 60703</i>	Returned MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.
18	DRAPER	BURLEIGH B.	39	✓	M	M	4TH NOV CAMDEN N.J. <i>Sansing 54570</i>	Taken up. CAMDEN N.J.
19	DANGERFIELD	BENJAMIN	45	✓	M	M	23 FEB 1875 PITTSBURG PA. <i>Sansing 60713</i>	Returned MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.
20	MC GURDY	DANIEL G.	45	✓	M	M	STENNZVILLE PENN. <i>Sansing 62395</i>	Returned MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.
21	STANTON	GRACE	50	✓	F	M	26 VICTOR NEW YORK. JUNE 1868 <i>Sansing 57858</i>	Returned 829 PARK AVE NEW YORK.
22	STANTON	WALTER	58	✓	M	M	14 NOV 1861 COLUMBUS OHIO. " "	Returned 829 PARK AVE NEW YORK.
23	MURIE	WILLIAM F.R.	45	✓	M	M	21 MARCH 1873 WOLFSBURG PA. " 58582	Returned HERSHEY, PA.
24	MURER	FRANCES N.	19	✓	F	S	10 JULY 1899 NEW YORK. <i>Seq. Havana 355</i>	Taken up. MONTCLAIR, NEW JERSEY.
25	MUPER	DORA	50	✓	F	M	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN. <i>Seq. Havana 356</i>	Taken up. MONTCLAIR, NEW JERSEY.

only 90 names

25 list

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.M. MAXWELL, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.M. Maxwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEBRUARY, 19 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY ³⁻¹ Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ ¹⁻¹⁴, FEBRUARY 13TH, 1919

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	GARCIA-HERNANDEZ	GUADALUPE	17	F	S	GOVERNMENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	VIRGINIA G. HERNANDEZ; SISTER	N.Y. NEW ROCHELLE	
2	ADMITTED	BARSOQUET	VICTORIA	30	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	PRIVADA FACTOR 15; MEX. CITY	N.Y. NEW YORK	NON IMM
3	ADMITTED	BARSOQUET	JUAN PEDRO	7	M	S	NONE	NO	INFANT	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	RAYMUNDO SORDONETA BROTHER	N.Y. NEW YORK	NON IMM
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

51

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. JONES; MASTER**, of the **S.S. MONTEREY**, from **VERA CRUZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1919
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.M. MAXWELL, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.M. Maxwell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEBRUARY, 19 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY 3-9 Passengers sailing from PROGRESO 7-12, FEBRUARY 13TH, 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	CUSI	MERCEDES	23		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	AUGUSTIN FLORES FATHER - PORTO CALLE 64 # 593 MERIDA YUC.	RICO GUAYANILLA	NON
2	TRANSIT	CUSI	FERNANDO	26		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	AUGUSTIN FLORES FATHER IN PORTO CALLE 64 # 593 MERIDA YUC.	RICO GUAYANILLA	
3	TRANSIT	SUN	LAM SHI	46		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	LUIS CHAO FRIEND CALLE 36 # 153 PROGRESO MEX.	CANTON CHINA	
4	TRANSIT	LEW	LUIS	39		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	LUIS CHAO FRIEND CALLE 36 # 153 PROGRESO MEX.	CANTON CHINA	
5	TRANSIT	LEY	ANTONIO	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	LUIS CHIO FRIEND CALLE 36 # 153 PROGRESO; MEXICO	CANTON CHINA	
6	TRANSIT	WONG	LAN MUN	43		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	LUIS CHIO FRIEND CALLE 36 # 153 PROGRESO; MEXICO	CANTON CHINA	
7	TRANSIT	CANTO	FRANCISCO	46		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	LUIS CHIO FRIEND CALLE 36 # 153 PROGRESO; MEXICO	CANTON CHINA	
8	TRANSIT	LEY	ANDRES	38		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	LUIS CHIO FRIEND CALLE 36 # 153 PROGRESO MEX.	CANTON CHINA	
9	TRANSIT	CHAN	LEON TON	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	LUIS CHIO FRIEND CALLE 36 # 153 PROGRESO MEX.	CANTON CHINA	
10	TRANSIT	CHAN	LEY WING	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	MEXICO	MERIDA	LUIS CHIO FRIEND CALLE 36 # 153 PROGRESO MEX.	CANTON CHINA	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

52

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

et must

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

191 9

137

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.E. JONES, of the MONTEREY, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Jones
MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of FEBRUARY, 19 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.M. Maxwell, Surgeon of the MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA

FEB 16TH

1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	SIEL	LI	42	✓	M	3 MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA CHINA HON-KONG	NON
2	TRANSIT	KING	TAM CHAP	32	✓	M	3 MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA CHINA HON-KONG	
3	TRANSIT	YU	HO SEN	45	✓	M	3 MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA CHINA HON-KONG	
4	TRANSIT	POH	CHANG	45	✓	M	3 MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA CHINA HON-KONG	
5	TRANSIT	YAM	CHANG	40	✓	M	3 MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA CHINA HON-KONG	
6	TRANSIT	CHEN	CHU	38	✓	M	3 MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA CHINA HON-KONG	
7	UNDER 16	CHEN	FRANCISCO	6	✓	M	3 MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA CHINA HON-KONG	
8	TRANSIT	SANG	CHU	33	✓	M	3 MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA CHINA HON-KONG	
9	TRANSIT	BRUNET	LUIS	27	✓	M	3 STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JAIME BENAVENT 50 BERNAZA ST HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK
10	TRANSIT	NOVO	MARCELINO	22	✓	M	3 MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MIGUEL GONZALEZ FRIEND JESUS MARIA 42 HAVANA	N.Y. NEW YORK
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

53

53

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB, 1916

139

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER, of the MONTEREY, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
MASTER J. E. JONES

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 19
at NEW YORK

H. B. Bradley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, FEB 16TH, 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB, 1919 140

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	NOVO	MARCELINO	22		M	S		Manifested as alien DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK 20 MARCH 1917 209 W. 14 ST. NEW YORK.	
2	BREADY	GEORGE R.	37		M	W	Harrison Hudson VIRGINIA.	RL 59540 Taken Up. Harrison Hudson VIRGINIA.	
3	DUMME	WILLIAM L.	46		M	M	JAN 4 1872 SAN FRANCISCO CA.	RL 57500 Taken Up.	31 25 14 ST. N.W. WASHINGTON DC
4	BUTLER	GEORGE .	52		M	W	22 DEC 1866 MEADVILLE PA.	50166 RL Retained	811 3AVE ST. NEW YORK.
5							AC Bradley		
6							H. J. ...		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. MERIDETH MAXWELL, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. MONTEREY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of FEBRUARY 1919 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Cert. & Rev.
Ad. let. 7ct
38 X 38
36 Transits

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

~~FEBRUARY~~

1919

142

	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$90, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No? Year of entry.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States; whether intending temporarily to stay here as a transient visitor; whether intending to return to his native country; whether intending to visit friends or relatives; whether intending to engage in business; whether intending to study; whether intending to perform services; whether intending to do some other thing.</small>	Length of time since last departure from foreign birthplace or residence abroad.	Whether alien landed at same port of arrival as last time he came to U.S.; and if not, why?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in violence as means for accomplishing political ends; and if so, under what circumstances?	Whether alien has been convicted in any court of law of any crime involving moral turpitude after being deported once or more.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YERR SELF	YES NO NO NO	PERUVIAN CONSUL NEW YORK	NONE	LIFE YES NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO	57 DK. BLK. BLK.	NONE PERU PERUBIANS															

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.E. Jones Master, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from TAMPICO MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Jones
MASTER X077800

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEBRUARY, 1919
at NEW YORK

H.B. Sinsley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **T.M. MAXWELL**, Surgeon of the **S.S. MONTEREY**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had **THREE (3)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **GREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.M. Maxwell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **19**

at **NEW YORK**

H.E. Bradley
Immigration Officer.

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERA CRUZ

MEXICO

FEBRUARY

1919

1	2										3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
				Canada.	Other.																	Marion.		
1									4/26/40	6/1/40	NAVARRO	EDUARDO LUIS	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	FRANCISCO ESCONDRILLAS ; COUSIN. 5 DE ENERO # 10 MEXICO CITY
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 56

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 7

7

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1919

144

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	2.00	Yes	No	No	EDUARDO ESCALANTE FRIEND 2 RECTOR ST. NEW YORK CITY	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	MED.	BLK.	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	PALMA DE MALLORCA
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the assassination of any person, or who advocates the membership of or affiliation with any organization entertaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

—218

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEBRUARY, 1919
at NEW YORK
H. O. Bailey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in Column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.M. Maxwell, Surgeon of the MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CREIGHTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

T.M. Maxwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

FEBRUARY 26TH, 1919

1	2	3		15	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	CHU	CHU	36	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
2	TRANSIT	CHANG	FEI	20	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
3	TRANSIT	CHON	YEU	20	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
4	TRANSIT	LI	LI	44	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
5	TRANSIT	KOU	YOK	49	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
6	TRANSIT	LAU	LAU	28	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
7	TRANSIT	SIN	SIN	29	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
8	TRANSIT	CHAU	CHAU	22	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
9	TRANSIT	YIP	CAT	43	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
10	TRANSIT	LEON	LEON	34	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
11	TRANSIT	WONG	WONG	43	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
12	TRANSIT	LAU	WAI	42	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
13	TRANSIT	LAM	LAM	27	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
14	TRANSIT	LI	LI	44	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
15	TRANSIT	CHONG	CHONG	36	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
16	TRANSIT	CHING	CHIN	40	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
17	TRANSIT	WONG	WEN	39	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
18	TRANSIT	CON	CON	37	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
19	TRANSIT	LAI	LAU	26	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
20	TRANSIT	CHONG	YAM	62	M	S	LABORERYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
21	TRANSIT	LUI	LUI	33	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
22	TRANSIT	LAM	LAM	38	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
23	TRANSIT	LAN	LAN	40	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
24	TRANSIT	CHANG	WA	45	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
25	TRANSIT	CHUI	CHUI	29	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
26	TRANSIT	CHOI	YAT	24	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
27	TRANSIT	SUS	SUS	38	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
28	TRANSIT	NG	OUAN	29	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
29	TRANSIT	TAN	TAN	35	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	
30	TRANSIT	BU	WAL (ANDRES)	46	M	S	MERCHANTYES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA	CHINA	HON-KONG	

57

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

146

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20TH. day of FEBRUARY, 1919

at NEW YORK

H. V. Bradley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.M. MAXWELL, Surgeon of the MONTEREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CORRINGTON MEDICAL COLLEGE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

T.M. Maxwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from

HAYANA

FEB 16 TH

191:

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-8

... of him or their official character

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB, 1919

148

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of stay in United States.	Whether a polygamist.												Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HON-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HON-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HON-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HON-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HON-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
6	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	226 BANK ST. CAMBRIDGE MASS.	YES	2 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	SOME	DENMARK	HELSING

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER, of the MONTEREY, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones

MASTER 097822

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 19
at NEW YORK

H. E. Bailey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S S MONTEREY, arriving at _____, 1919, from the port of _____ 152

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

February 24, 1, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. MONTEREY

from port of Mexican ports & Havens, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 104 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 104 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 106 Total crew this date 106

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20, 1919, 191, consigned to N. Y. & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E. R., and is expected to sail February 23, 1919, for Havens via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Mmanuel Vidal
Bonofacio Arina
Christ Sygros
Nicolae Iglesias
Domingo Alense
Jose Massee
Lauriano Brin
Lee Gueves
Arthur R. Kennedy
Chas. E. Dun
Felix Starnachet
H. Speirman
Fred R. Phot
Mrs. B. Brown
Charles Moore

Mass Boy
Purser
Asst.
Jr.
Chief Stew'd
2nd
3rd
Stewards
Chf. Cook

Panama
U.S.
U.S.
U.S.
U.S.
U.S.
U.S.
Eng.

Violation in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL CREW SIGNED AND PAID OFF BY THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING COMMISSION

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DYED ON

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. E. Jones

Master

[OVER.]

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST SS MONTEREY.

150

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
J. Jones	Master		
B.J. Langa	1st Officer	39	U.S.
<i>A. H. Morrison</i>	2nd "	33	U.S.
Albert Kender	3rd "	31	U.S.
Jose Alamillo	Carpenter	25	U.S.
Alex Laker	Boatwain	36	Spain
Chas. L. White	Quartermaster	30	D.W.I.
Delfin Martinez	"	23	U.S.
Fr. Daniel	Seaman	25	Spain
William Yanga	"	27	D.W.I.
John Rosario	"	23	"
Louis Anthony	"	24	"
Shawn Everett	"	26	"
Franc. Primentore	"	23	"
Jose Mucaro	"	26	"
Alexandro Curriel	"	29	"
John Olaine	"	42	"
John Brett	"	32	"
Julio Vences	Deck Boy	31	"
John Gaffy	Chief Engr.	48	Curacao
Van Connolly	1st Asst.	30	U.S.
Frank Torres	2nd "	29	U.S.
Anthony Fairchild	3rd "	28	U.S.
James Galgado	Jr.	36	U.S.
James Amato	"	37	Spain
<i>Bladeny Hansen</i>	"	27	U.S.
Jose Stevens	Refrig. Engr.	55	Spain
Salvatore Campus	Asst.	24	Italy
Antonio Puga	Oiler	36	Spain
Manuel Pardo	"	30	Spain
Joseph M. Galago	"	23	"
James C. Turner	"	22	U.S.
Hy. Morales	"	26	P.Rise.
Manuel Y. Pette	"	29	Spain
Gerardo Arce	Pifemen	26	"
August Canado	"	19	"
Vicente Cortes	"	33	"
Daniel Galan	"	23	"
Demetrio Bases	"	33	"
Jose Pena	"	26	"
Felix Puga	"	24	"
Jose Barro	"	46	"
Gerardo Gonzalez	"	33	"
Manuel Martinez	"	20	"
Felix Carro	"	50	"
F. Carrasco	"	36	"
Alfonso Perez	Coal Passer	26	Mexico
Juan Vasquez	"	23	"
Emundo Gamba	"	34	"
Manuel Vidal	"	28	Spain
Bonofacio Arias	"	34	"
Christ Sygros	"	26	Greece
Nicolas Iglesias	"	39	Spain
Domingo Alonso	"	25	"
Jose Messer	"	21	"
Lauriano Erin	Keel Boy	21	"
Lee Graves	Purser	46	Panama
Arthur R. Kennedy	Asst.	20	U.S.
Chas. E. Dun	Jr.	20	U.S.
Vik Starnachast	Chief Stw'd	40	U.S.
H. Speirman	2nd "	34	U.S.
Fred R. Pbet	3rd "	35	U.S.
Mrs. B. Brown	Stewardess	32	U.S.
Charles Moore	Chf. Cook	46	Eng.

CREW LIST SS MONTEREY.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONAL
Ignacio Amado	2nd Cook	33	Spain
Ricardo Hernandez	3rd "	30	P.Rico
Jesus Alvarez	4th "	33	Spain
William A. Kents	Baker	39	U.S.
Ignacio Paluillo	2nd "	25	Spain
Marco Monasterio	Butcher	22	"
Rafael Perez	Kitchen Helper	24	Mexico
W. Powers	Pantryman	43	U.S.
Gabriel Meyers	2nd "	22	Columbia
Henry Cleary	3rd "	19	N.Y.
Andres Sandoval	Messman	25	Columbia
Pedro OBarbarie	"	24	Spain
Antonio Garcia	Sculleryman	18	"
I.R. Oberght	Porter	31	Curacao
Gill Percy	Bartender	34	U.S.
Joseph Peedrahite	Int. Cab. Stw'd.	54	U.S.
Angelo De Zotta	Deck Stw'd.	28	Italy
Adolfo Rodriguez	Waiter	33	U.S.
Henry F. Parks	"	34	Eng.
William H. Foster	"	49	U.S.
Harry Venograd	"	47	U.S.
Chas. Thomas	"	46	Eng.
Manuel Gonzales	"	24	Spain
Francisco Nuis	"	26	Spain
Jose Gonzales	"	27	Mexico
Angelo Constantino	"	27	Greece
Cameron Topping	"	42	U.S.
Thos. Hughes	"	34	U.S.
Frank Stergion	"	32	Greece
Sidny Burk	"	24	England
Bernardo Capurro	"	24	Spain
Hendrik Palm	"	30	D.W.I.
R.O. Guilleron	"	17	France
Luis A. Sanchez	"	26	Cuba
Mass. Abramowitz	"	31	Eng.
Jose M. Palm	"	47	D.W.I.
Enrique Alvino	"	27	Spain
Roberto Martin	"	38	U.S.
Isaac Caruto	"	50	Italy
W.M. Diamond	Isaac	55	U.S.
Ralph W. Hall	Isaac		U.S.
L. Monahan	Isaac		U.S.
P. Kleenbeck	Isaac		U.S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S S MONTEREY, arriving at _____, 1919, from the port of _____

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
DECK	1	JONES	JOSEPH	✓ MASTER	JAN 21 N Y N Y	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES		50	M		U S C			
		LANGE	BERNARD	✓ 1ST. OFFICER	940	"		31	M		U S C			
		MARTINSON	OSWALD	✓ 2ND. "	2349-	"		29	M		U S C			
		MC CARTHY	BENARD	✓ 3RD. "	7017- K	"		22	M		U S C			
		LAKER	ALEX	✓ BOATSWAIN	2407-7	"		24	M	DUTCH W I	DUTCH	5'8"	163	Reship foreign
		ABELEDG	JOSE	✓ CARPENTER	78088-7	"	YES	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	152	
		WHITE	THOMAS	✓ O. MASTER	6594-	"		21	M		U S C			
		MARTINEZ	DELFIN	"	"	"								
		CURRIEL	ALEXANDER	✓ SEAMAN	Galveston 2351-7	"	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	142	
		DANIEL	FREDERICK	✓ "	Galveston 7434-7	"	YES	30	M	DUTCH W I	DUTCH	5'9"	162	
		BRITT	JOHN	✓ "	Galveston 2435-7	"	YES	50	M	DUTCH W I	DUTCH	5'8"	163	
		EVERTZ	SIMON	✓ "	Galveston 7398-7	"	YES	34	M	"	"	5'8"	168	
		CLEANS	JOHN	✓ "	Galveston 7425-7	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5'7"	153	
		ROSARIO	JOSE	✓ "	73355-7	"	YES	43	M	"	"	5'7"	156	
		FRANS	PRIMITIVO	✓ "	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5'8"	153	
		JANGER	WILLIAM	✓ "	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5'9"	163	
		ANTONIO	LUIS	✓ "	76497-7	"	YES	27	M	"	"	5'10"	167	
		MARCERA	JOSE	✓ "	7070-7	"	YES	26	M	"	"	5'6"	157	
		VEZEI ZA	JULIO	✓ "	Galveston 2630-7	"	YES	31	M	"	"	5'7"	162	
		GRAVES	LEO	✓ "	Boston 30-	"		46	M		U S C			
		KENNEDY	ARTHUR	✓ "	3901-	"		20	M		U S C			
		DUNN	EDWARD	✓ "	7286	"		23	M		U S C			
		MAXWELL	MERDITH	✓ "	6051-7	"		32	M		U S C			
				✓ "	Surgeon	"								
				✓ "	Alcarmak									
				✓ "	Inspr.									

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master H. J. Montenegro, of the SS. Montenegro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1917

J. E. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. B. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. MONTEREY, arriving at New York, 2-20-, 1919, from the port of 153

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
ENGINEERS														
1	QUILTY	JAMES	CHP. ENGINEER	JAN 24 1897	"	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES		52	M		U S C			
2	CONNLEY	WILLIAM	1ST. ASST. ENGR.	"	"	"		30	M		U S C			
3	TORRES	FRANK	2ND. " "	"	"	"	YES	29	M	SPANISH	U S C			
4	FAIRCHILD	ANTHONY	3RD. " "	"	"	"		28	M		U S C			
5	PENNA	FRANK	DR. ENGINEER	"	"	"		32	M		U S C			
6	ANESTE	JAMES	"	"	"	"		39	M		U S C			
7	SALGRADO	JESUS	"	"	"	"	YES	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	143	Reship from
8	STEVENS	JOSEPH	REFG. ENGINEER	"	"	"	YES	58	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	165	"
9	CAMPUS	SALVADORE	"	"	"	"	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'7"	154	"
10	PUGO	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	YES	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	143	"
11	PARDO	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	YES	30	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"
12	JENSEN	ALBERT	"	"	"	"		23	M		U S C			"
13	BOWEN	CHARLES	"	"	"	"		41	M		U S C			"
14	GALLEGOS	JOSE	"	"	"	"	YES	23	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	VENEZUELAN	5'7"	156	"
15	BOUZA	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	155	"
16	ARES	GERANDO	"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"
17	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	YES	20	M	"	"	5'6"	144	"
18	CORTEZ	VICENTE	"	"	"	"	YES	33	M	"	"	5'5"	147	"
19	GALON	DANIEL	"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5'7"	149	"
20	BASOA	DEMETRIO	"	"	"	"	YES	33	M	"	"	5'6"	153	"
21	PINA	JOSE	"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	"	"	5'5"	147	"
22	CARRO	FELIPE	"	"	"	"	YES	51	M	"	"	5'9"	147	"
23	CERNADA	AGUSTIN	"	"	"	"	YES	33	M	"	"	5'7"	153	"
24	PUGA	FELIX	"	"	"	"	YES	32	M	"	"	5'7"	156	"
25	CARRANAS	FELIPE	"	"	"	"	YES	44	M	"	"	5'6"	155	"
26	BARRERO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	YES	44	M	"	"	5'6"	150	"
27	GONZALEZ	GENARO	"	"	"	"	YES	33	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"
28	PEREZ	ALFONSO	"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'7"	159	"
29	VASQUEZ	JUAN	"	"	"	"	YES	23	M	"	"	5'6"	173	"
30	VIVAL	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	155	"

Ja Ceramsak Inept.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lebanon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of Feb, 1917

H. E. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector

J. J. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SS
Vessel **AMERICAN/MONTEREY**

, arriving at _____, 19**19**, from the port of _____ **154**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			Family name	Given name										
ENGINEERS	1	CAMBOA	EDMUNDO	✓ 2611-# JAN 24	N Y	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES	YES	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'7"	149	Reship foreign
	2	ARIAS	BAMFIO	✓ 2954-II "	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	165	"
	3	SYGAROS	CHRISTOS	✓ Gal. 2388-III "	"	"	"	26	M	GREEK	GREEK	5'6"	154	"
	4	IGYLIAS	NICOLAS	✓ 3349-# "	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	153	"
<i>Inspr.</i>	5	ALONSO	DOMINGO	✓ "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	6	MEIJASO	JOSE	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	140	"
	7	BRIM	LAURIANO	✓ 6480-II MESS BOY	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMAN	5'8"	151	"
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

J. A. Ceremusak
Inspr.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Mearney, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of Feb, 1917

H. B. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

J. L. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(4) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

AMERICAN S S MONTEREY

Vessel AMERICAN S S MONTEREY, arriving at San Francisco, 1919, from the port of 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
STEWARDS	STANCHECK	FELIX	CH.F. 216 STEWARD	JAN 24	N Y	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES		40	M		U S C			
1	SPIERMANN	HENRY	2ND. STEWARD	"	"	"		33	M		U S C			
2	PABST	FERINAND	2ND. 3977 "K.	"	"	"		35	M		U S C			
3	BROWN	BLANCHE	STEWARDESS	"	"	"		34	F		U S C			
4	MOORE	CHAS.	CH.F. COOK	"	"	"	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'9"	165	
5	ORANDO	IGNACIO	2ND. 3979	"	"	"		33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	154	
6	HERNANDEZ	RICARDO	3RD. 3978	"	"	"		30	M	WEST INDIAN	U S C	5'7"	150	
7	MONTEREY	JANSEN	4TH	"	"	"		33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	160	
8	PEREZ	RAFAEL	KITCHEN BOY	"	"	"		22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	134	
9	KEATS	WILLIAM	BAKER	"	"	"		39	M		U S C			
10	POLLILLO	IGNACIO	2ND. BAKER	"	"	"		25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	151	
11	MONASTERIO	MARCUS	BUTCHER	"	"	"		22	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
12	POWERS	WILLIAM	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"		44	M		U S C			
13	REYES	GABRIEL	2ND. 3947	"	"	"		22	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIAN	5'6"	155	
14	LARSON	EDWIN	3RD. 3948	"	"	"		17	M		U S C			
15	GARCIA	ANTONIO	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"		18	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'4"	130	
16	SANDAREL	ANDRES	MESSMAN	"	"	"		25	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIAN	5'5"	143	
17	PIEDRAHILA	JOSEPH	INTM. STD. 3845	"	"	"		54	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'5"	148	
18	DIAMOND	HARRY	BARBER	"	"	"		53	M		U S C			
19	TORIELLO	DOMINGO	BARTENDER 3846-K	"	"	"		30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	139	
20	DE ZOYIA	ANGELO	DECK STD. 3847	"	"	"		28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'7"	136	
21	OBERHG	JOSE ISMAL	PORTER	"	"	"		31	M	DUTCH W I	DUTCH	5'6"	142	
22	HAIBARRIAGO	PEDRO	MESSMAN 3897	"	"	"		24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	150	
23	ANGELOJ	CONSTANTINO	WAITER 3846	"	"	"		27	M	GREEK	GREEK	5'7"	158	
24	SARDINA	THOMAS	3845	"	"	"		28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	145	
25	MURPHY	THOMAS	3847	"	"	"		28	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'8"	160	
26	RODRIGUEZ	ADOLFO	3846	"	"	"		34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	141	
27	PARKS	HENRY F.	3847	"	"	"		34	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'5"	163	
28	CARRETO	BARTOLME	3845	"	"	"		39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'6"	150	
29	VINEGRED	HARRY	3873	"	"	"		37	M		U S C			
30														

Handwritten signature: H.C. Bradley

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the As Montenegro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feb, 1919

Joe Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. E. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. MONTEREY, arriving at _____, 191 9, from the port of _____ 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			Family name	Given name										When	Where
STEWARDS	1	GONZALES	MANUEL	✓ 7631 WAITER	JAN 24	N Y	TO SIGN CLEAR OF ARTICLES	YES	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'11"	133	
	2	THOMAS	CHARLES	✓ 8749	"	"	"	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'5"	174	
	3	DELMINA	HIPOLIO	✓ 7767	"	"	"	"	21	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	6'	153	
	4	MAURNI	JOSE	✓ 8111	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	130	
	5	PALM	JOSE	✓ 8746	"	"	"	"	31	M	DUTCH W I	DUTCH	5'4"	135	
	6	DE WINDT	PEDRO	✓ 1574 - 1	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'6"	142	
	7	MONTERO	JOSE	✓ 7818	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	138	
	8	GONZLESZ	JOSE	✓ 1576	"	"	"	"	27	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	135	
	9	GILL	PERCY	✓ 1803	"	"	"	"	34	M	BRITISH W I	BRITISH	5'7"	149	
	10	PEREZ	DOMINGO	✓ 8747	"	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	146	
	11	RUIZ	FRANCISCO	✓ 1571	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	132	
	12	GANTRELL	WALLACE	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			Left at Havana
	13	BOCK	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	48	M	USC German Custc				
	14	ALBERTUS	GUSTAVO	✓ 7647	24	?	"	"	43	M	DUTCH W I	DUTCH	5'5"	146	
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S/S Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1917

J. E. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. E. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 159

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. Monterey, Ward Line

WARD OF NEW ALIENS

U.S. BORN U.S. CITIZEN
TRENTON, N.J. 1911, 12 S. CITIZEN

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	Miguel Salinas, Rafael I. cab.	4	5		1	Bro. to call	To be Michael Mig. 34 v West 29 th Street, N.Y.C.	Back	7/23/19	11:25 AM	3	4	3	20
2	Salinas	4	6		1		To cousin Manuel Salinas 34 v West 29 th Street, N.Y.C.	"	"	"	3	4	3	20
3	Salinas					mis. Spain	Discharge	Back	7/23/19	P.M.	0	0	0	

ALEX LAKER SEP.
DELFIN MARTINEZ OCT.
ALEXANDER CUREL OCT.
FREDERICK DANIEL JUN. 21
JOHN BRITT JAN. 15
SIMON EVERTZ MAR. 24
JOHN CLARK SEP. 15
JOHN ROSARIO MAY 21
PRIMITIVO FRANZ JUN. 10
JULIO VIZIEZA NOV. 11
LEO J. GRAVES MAY 20
ARTHUR KENNEDY NOV. 16

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. Monterey

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. Monterey the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Manuel Bonga
Jose Barrero
Genaro Gonzales
Domingo Alonso

Jose Merjass
Delfin Martinez
Primitivo Franz
William Janger

When photos are ready call
Broad 2029.

B. J. Lange
1st Officer

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	DATE	AGE	SEX	REL.	PLACE OF BIRTH	CITIZENSHIP	RESIDENCE
JOSEPH E. JONES	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEW JERSEY		CLASHER NEW JERSEY
BERNARD LANGE	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEW YORK CITY		427 FREEMAN ST. NEW YORK CITY
OSWALD MARTINSON	SEP. 1	1896	M		ASTORIA O.J.		261 12TH AVE. ASTORIA O.J.
BONARD MCCARTHY	SEP. 1	1896	M		TRENTON N.J.		142 W. HANOVER ST. TRENTON N.J.
JULIO ABLEDO	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEW YORK CITY		421 WEST ST. NEW YORK CITY
ALEX LAKER	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN NEW YORK		358 GOLD ST. B'KLYN NEW YORK
DELFINA MARTINEZ	SEP. 1	1896	F		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		25 WILLOW PLACE B'KLYN N.Y.C.
ALEXANDER CUNIEL	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		696 LAWRENCE ST. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
FREDERICK DANIEL	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		19 DE BOISE PLACE B'KLYN N.Y.C.
JOHN BRITT	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		94 FULTON ST. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
SIMON EVERTZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		7 DE BOISE PLACE B'KLYN N.Y.C.
JOHN CLANS	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		349 BRIDGE ST. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
JOHN ROSARIO	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		87 NASSAU ST. " "
PRIMITIVO FRANZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		282 BRIDGE ST. " "
JULIO VIZIEZA	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		384 CARLTON AVE. " "
LEO J. GRAVES	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEW YORK CITY		HOTEL MALPIN NEW YORK CITY
ARTHUR KENNEDY	SEP. 1	1896	M		BRONX N.Y.C.		412 EAST 159 ST. BRONX N.Y.C.
C. EDWARD DUNNE	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		2429 VALENTINE AVE " "
JAMES QUILTY	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		450 WEST 40 ST. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
WALTER CONNOLLY	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		214 PROSPECT AVE. " "
FRANK TORRES	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		25 WILLOW PLACE " "
ANTHONY FAIRCHILD	SEP. 1	1896	M		CLEVELAND O.		3807 LORRAINE AVE. CLEVELAND O.
FRANK PENNA	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		1273 NEW YORK AVE. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
JAMES ANESTE	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEW YORK CITY		30 OLIVER ST. NEW YORK CITY
JESUS SALGADO	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN NEW YORK		60 COLUMBIA PL. B'KLYN NEW YORK
JOSEPH STEVENS	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEWARK AVE. JERSEY CITY		269 NEWARK AVE. JERSEY CITY
SALVADORE CAMPUS	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEW YORK CITY		124 CHARLTON ST. NEW YORK CITY
ANTONIO PUGA	SEP. 1	1896	M		DEPYSTER ST. " "		31 DEPYSTER ST. " "
MANUEL PARDO	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN N.Y.C.		60 COLUMBIA PL. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
ALBERT JENSEN	SEP. 1	1896	M		4TH AVE. " "		5417 4TH AVE. " "
CHARLES BOWEN	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEWARK N.J.		1223 PARK AVE. NEWARK N.J.
JOSE GALLEGOS	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEW YORK CITY		257 WEST 111 ST. NEW YORK CITY
MANUEL BOUZA	SEP. 1	1896	M		B'KLYN NEW YORK		34 STATE ST. B'KLYN NEW YORK
ERARDO ARES	SEP. 1	1896	M		STATE ST. " "		21 STATE ST. " "
MANUEL MARTINEZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		STATE ST. " "		7 STATE ST. " "
INCENTE CORTEZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		COLUMBIA PL. " "		6 COLUMBIA PL. " "
MIEL GALAN	SEP. 1	1896	M		WEST 11 ST. NEW YORK CITY		373 WEST 11 ST. NEW YORK CITY
METRIO BABOA	SEP. 1	1896	M		WEST 11 ST. " "		373 WEST 11 ST. " "
SE PINA	SEP. 1	1896	M		GREENWICH ST. " "		698 GREENWICH ST. " "
LIPE CARRO	SEP. 1	1896	M		SOUTH ST. " "		374 SOUTH ST. " "
UGTIN CERNADA	SEP. 1	1896	M		CHEMRY ST. " "		7 CHEMRY ST. " "
ELIX PUGA	SEP. 1	1896	M		DE PYSTER ST. " "		31 DE PYSTER ST. " "
LIPE CARAMES	SEP. 1	1896	M		STATE ST. B'KLYN N.Y.C.		7 STATE ST. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
SE BARRERA	SEP. 1	1896	M		ROOSEVELT ST. NEW YORK CITY		56 ROOSEVELT ST. NEW YORK CITY
ENARO GONZALEZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		WASHINGTON ST. " "		457 WASHINGTON ST. " "
ONSO PEREZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		WEST ST. NEW YORK CITY		44 WEST ST. NEW YORK CITY
AN VOSQUEZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		CHRISTOPHER ST. " "		158 CHRISTOPHER ST. " "
MUEL VIDAL	SEP. 1	1896	M		WATER ST. " "		324 WATER ST. " "
UNDO GAMBOA	SEP. 1	1896	M		BETHUNE ST. " "		44 BETHUNE ST. " "
IO ARIAS	SEP. 1	1896	M		COLUMBIA PL. B'KLYN N.Y.C.		64 COLUMBIA PL. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
STOS SYGROS	SEP. 1	1896	M		MADISON ST. NEW YORK CITY		42 MADISON ST. NEW YORK CITY
NOLAS IGLESIAS	SEP. 1	1896	M		COLUMBIA PL. B'KLYN N.Y.C.		60 COLUMBIA PL. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
DOMINGO ALONSO	SEP. 1	1896	M		COLUMBIA PL. " "		60 COLUMBIA PL. " "
JOSE MEIJARO	SEP. 1	1896	M		CHARLESTON ST. NEW YORK CITY		118 CHARLESTON ST. NEW YORK CITY
LURIANO BREN	SEP. 1	1896	M		SOUTH ST. " "		25 SOUTH ST. " "
FELIX STANCHECK	SEP. 1	1896	M		6TH ST. B'KLYN NEW YORK		573 6TH ST. B'KLYN NEW YORK
HENRY SPEIERMAN	SEP. 1	1896	M		75 ST. " "		482 75 ST. " "
FERDINAND PABST	SEP. 1	1896	M		CASCO ST. FOREST PARK L.I.		28 CASCO ST. FOREST PARK L.I.
BLANCHE BROWN	SEP. 1	1896	F		DEAN ST. B'KLYN N.Y.C.		195 DEAN ST. B'KLYN N.Y.C.
CHARLES MOORE	SEP. 1	1896	M		VANDERBILT AVE. " "		88 VANDERBILT AVE. " "
IGNACIO AMANDO	SEP. 1	1896	M		ROOSEVELT ST. " "		124 ROOSEVELT ST. " "
RICARDO HERNANDEZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		PEARL ST. " "		341 PEARL ST. " "
RAFAEL PEREZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		WEST 15 ST. NEW YORK CITY		53 WEST 15 ST. NEW YORK CITY
WILLIAM KEATS	SEP. 1	1896	M		HENRY ST. B'KLYN " "		157 HENRY ST. B'KLYN " "
IGNACIO POLVILLO	SEP. 1	1896	M		PARK ROW NEW YORK CITY		189 PARK ROW NEW YORK CITY
WILLIAM POWERS	SEP. 1	1896	M		CHELSEA MASS.		CHELSEA MASS.
GABRIEL REYES	SEP. 1	1896	M		COLOMBIA		COLOMBIA
ANDRES SANDAYAL	SEP. 1	1896	M		SANTA ANA COL.		SANTA ANA COL.
JOSEPH PIEDRAHITA	SEP. 1	1896	M		CUBA		CUBA
HARRY DIMOND	SEP. 1	1896	M		RUSSIA		RUSSIA
ANGELO DEZOTTIS	SEP. 1	1896	M		ITALY		ITALY
ISMAEL R. OBERGH	SEP. 1	1896	M		HOLLAND		HOLLAND
DOMINGO TORRELA	SEP. 1	1896	M		SPAIN		SPAIN
ADOLFO RODRIGUEZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		U.S.CITZ.		U.S.CITZ.
HENRY PARKS	SEP. 1	1896	M		ENGLAND		ENGLAND
BARTOLME CARRETO	SEP. 1	1896	M		ITALY		ITALY
HARRY VINEGRAD	SEP. 1	1896	M		RUSSIA		RUSSIA
MANUEL GONZALEZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		SPAIN		SPAIN
CHARLES THOMAS	SEP. 1	1896	M		ENGLAND		ENGLAND
HIPOLITO DELVINA	SEP. 1	1896	M		CURACAO D.W.I.		HOLLAND
JOSE MARURI	SEP. 1	1896	M		SPAIN		SPAIN
JOSE MORAN PALM	SEP. 1	1896	M		CURACAO D.W.I.		HOLLAND
PIET DE WINDT	SEP. 1	1896	M		" "		" "
DOMINGO PEREZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		MEX		MEXICO
GUSTAVO ALBERTUS	SEP. 1	1896	M		CURACAO D.W.I.		HOLLAND
JOSE MONTERO	SEP. 1	1896	M		SPAIN		SPAIN
MARCUS MONASTERIO	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEW YORK CITY		U.S.BORN
EDWIN LARSON	SEP. 1	1896	M		SPAIN		SPAIN
ANTONIO GARCIA	SEP. 1	1896	M		SPAIN		SPAIN
TOMAS SARDINA	SEP. 1	1896	M		MEXICOCITY		MEXICO
JOSE GONZALEZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		SPAIN		SPAIN
FRANCISCO RUIZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		AUSTRIA		U.S.CITZ
JOSEPH BOCK	SEP. 1	1896	M		GREECE		GREECE
ANGELO CONSTABTINO	SEP. 1	1896	M		SPAIN		SPAIN
PEDRO ABARBARRIA	SEP. 1	1896	M		BONAIRE D.W.I.		HOLLAND
LUIS ANTONIO	SEP. 1	1896	M		" "		" "
JOSE MARCERA	SEP. 1	1896	M		" "		" "
WILLIAM JANGER	SEP. 1	1896	M		SPAIN		SPAIN
ALVAREZ MENENDEZ	SEP. 1	1896	M		BARBADOES		BRITISH
PERCY GILL	SEP. 1	1896	M		OMAHA NEB.		U.S.BORN
T-MERIDETH MAXWELL	SEP. 1	1896	M		ENGLAND		GR.T.BRITAIN
THOMAS MURPHY	SEP. 1	1896	M		PHILADELPHIA		U.S.BORN
THOMAS WHITE	SEP. 1	1896	M		NEW ORLEANS LA.		" "
WALLACE CANTRELL	SEP. 1	1896	M		" "		" "

American Consulate
FEB 15 1919
HARPER

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEB 17 1919

Progreso, Yucatán, México.
FEB 13 1919
American Vice Consul

Monterey
2/20/19

⑥

RD OF NEW ALIENS

S. S. Monterey, Ward Line

AR. 21 1889
VOL. 1
NEW YORK
RUSSIA
TRENTON
SPAIN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. BORN
U.S. CITY
CANADA
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN
U.S. CITIZEN

1911, 12

M.

from

159

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Aliza Salinas, Rafael I. cab.	4	5	1		Bro. to call	To bro. Michael Aliza, 34 v West 29 th Street, N.Y.C.	Back	7/13/19	11:25 am	3	4	3
2	Salinas, Manuel	4	6	1			To cousin Manuel Salinas 34 v West 29 th Street N.Y.C.	"	"	"	3	4	3
3	Echezabal Oscar	12	24	1		Med Exam	Made S. I.	Aliza	7/13/19	8:30	0	0	0

Wm. J. ...

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

160

S. S. Monterey (Ward)

arrived Feb. 20, 1919

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
m 1	Brunet, Luis	2nd Cat	15	9	1	(C.I. - 2/20 - 12 hr) LPC (Conf. Mch.)	Bradley Dolfini																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

Monterey
Feb. 20, 1919

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

161

PORT OF New York
March, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. Jason
from port of Barrington, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 45 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 42 Total crew this date 43
1 Naval Rating not on articles.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 21, 1919, consigned to Kerr S. Company; is now lying at Kerr Line Pier, and is expected to sail March, 1919, for France.
via United States port of Sicily First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line Kerr Steamship Company
Owners Jason Navigation Corporation
Local Agents Kerr Steamship Co.

17. Battery Place, New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<p>American Ship Jason</p> <p>Entire Crew paid off before Shipping Comm.</p> <p>after examination by Immigration Officers</p> <p>see list attached</p>			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

American Ship Jason
 entine crew paid off before Shipping Comm
 after examination by Immigration Office
 see list attached

19	<u>Enis Lopez</u>	23	Fireman	Spain
20	<u>Francis Mari</u>	24	Fireman	- do -
21	<u>Wick Alexander</u>	26	Fireman	Greece
22	<u>Marcelona Alonso</u>	27	Fireman	Spain
23	<u>Manuel Palajo</u>	28	C.P.	Argentina
24	<u>John Costicos</u>	29	C.P.	Greece
25	<u>Pablo Sanyoulis</u>	30	C.P.	Argentina

26	name ✓ George.	Baker	281 No
27	Cuthbertson ✓ Matthew.	564 No	311 No
28		311 No	
29			
30			

Line *Kerr Steamship Company*
 Owners *Jason Navigation Corporation*
 Local Agents *Kerr Steamship Co.*

17. Battery Place. New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. H. Beman	38	American	L. Lyndberg	24	Sweden
E. Osholin	26	- do -	K. Helberg	22	Russia
a. Kristafsen	30	- do -	W. Sarmann	24	Finland
L. Snyder	38	- do -	E. Sundell	22	Finland
H. Nielsen	33	Denmark	G. Greenwood	40	American
O. Johansen	26	Sweden	C. A. Torberg	37	- do -
C. Nielsen	29	Denmark	M. M. Cole	42	- do -
A. Mortensen	34	Norway	W. L. Egg	34	- do -
Albertsen	21	Denmark	K. Wold	21	Norway
S. A. Thompson	25	Denmark	L. Thomas	30	American

J. Andersen	25	Sweden
J. P. Curo	37	American
W. Johansson	36	Sweden
V. Pettersen	33	Norway
H. Spän	29	Russia
P. Wang	31	Russia
K. Rudsten	20	Russia
T. Tomashensky	29	Russia
J. Leyardo	21	Spain
J. M. Pantel	24	Spain
J. Correa	24	Chili
C. Houchen	29	Jamaica B.W.I.
M. Olaw	24	Porto Rico
V. Voronovitch	33	Russia
T. Sekie	26	Japan
J. Yamamoto	28	Japan
K. Nakono	31	Japan
C. Kenta	25	Japan
M. Snowye	23	Japan
J. Sugutai	20	Japan
J. Mugorm	37	Japan
K. Shykie	22	Japan

162

	Age	Sex				
	42	m		"	"	5.7 148
L. -	43	m	Irish	English	5.6	156
f. -	48	m	Scotch	English	5.9	164

W. H. B. Swan · Master

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<p>American Ship Jason</p> <p>Entire Crew paid off before Shipping Comr</p> <p>after examination by Immigration Officer</p> <p>See list attached</p>			

American Ship Jason
 Entire Crew paid off before Shipping Comm
 after examination by Immigration Officer.
 See list attached.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Brown

Master

[OVER.]

[illegible]

W. H. Bwan-Master

Line Kerr Steamship Company
 Owners Jason Navigation Corporation
 Local Agents Kerr Steamship Co.

17. Battery Place. New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 164

CREW LIST, S/S. *Jason* American 163

Discharged in New York City Feb. 21, 1919.

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens the United States.

1919, from the port of *Barry Wales, G.B.*

NAME	CHRISTIAN NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	AGE
Riner Osholm Jr 1		1st Mate	American	26
Alfred Kristofsen 2		2nd Mate	- do -	30
James Albert Flannery 3		3rd Mate	- do -	23
Paul Nielson 4		Carp	Denmark	31
Harold Hadley 5		Boat	England	28
William Aphot 6		A.B.	Holland	21
Mark Bakker 7		A.B.	- do -	23
Hjalmer Alexanderson 8		A.B.	Sweden	23
Mela Sorenson 9		A.B.	Denmark	39
Holder Knudsen 10		A.B.	Norway	31
Loren Theodor Sorenson 11		A.B.	Denmark	23
Jose Cilicio 12		C. Pass	Argentine	25
William Wallace 13		A.B.	England	44
George Lee Greenwood 14		Engineer	American	34
Carl A. Tornborg 15		1st Act.	- do -	36
Mathew M. Cole 16		2nd Act.	- do -	42
William Higg 17		3rd Act.	- do -	32
Forsten Wold 18		Deck Eng.	Norway	21
Tom Edwin Murphy Card 19		Oiler	American	36
George D. Neochan 20		Oiler	- do -	24
Forsten Anderson 21		Oiler	Sweden	25
Luis Lopez 22		Fireman	Spain	33
Francis Mari 23		Fireman	- do -	26
Hick Alexander 24		Fireman	Greece	28
Marcelona Alonso 25		Fireman	Spain	28
Samuel Palafo 26		C.P.	Argentine	22
John Costicos 27		C.P.	Greece	28
Pablo Sanyulis 28		C.P.	Argentine	24

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
2	Yes	31	m	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.6	170 lb. none
2	Yes	28	m	English	English	5.7	150 "
2	Yes	21	m	Dutch	Holland	5.7	160 "
2	Yes	23	m	Dutch	Holland	5.7	156 "
2	Yes	23	m	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	165 "
1	Yes	39	m	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.8	180 "
2	Yes	31	m	Norway	Norway	5.8	156 "
1	Yes	44	m	Irish	English	5.9	162 "
2	Yes	23	m	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.6	152 "
2	Yes	36	m	Spanish	Brazil	5.5	146 "
2	Yes	21	m	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7	156 "
2	Yes	25	m	"	Sweden	5.7	164 "
2	Yes	25	m	Spanish	Argen. Rep.	5.7	145 "
2	Yes	33	m	Spanish	Spain	5.6	145 "
2	Yes	26	m	"	"	5.7	158 "
2	Yes	27	m	"	"	5.6	149 "
2	Yes	22	m	Spanish	Argentine Republic	5.6	160 "
2	Yes	28	m	Greek	Greece	5.6	162 "
2	Yes	28	m	"	"	5.7	170 "
2	Yes	24	m	Spanish	Arg-Rep.	5.7	157 "
2	Yes	38	m	Colored	D. W. I.	5.8	153 "
2	Yes	29	m	Spanish	Spain	5.6	149 "
2	Yes	43	m	"	"	5.4	146 "
2	Yes	38	m	English	New Zealand	5.8	135 "
2	Yes	39	m	"	"	5.7	148 "
2	Yes	43	m	Irish	English	5.6	156 "
2	Yes	48	m	Scotch	English	5.9	164 "

24	Adams	Christopher	Ch. Cook	Nov. vs. New Orleans	
25	Barrow	Joseph	1st Cook	"	
26	Matur	George	2nd Cook	"	
27	Cuthbertson	Matthew	3rd Cook	"	

W. H. Bwan - Master

Line *Kerr Steamship Company*
Owners *Jason Navigation Corporation*
Local Agents *Kerr Steamship Co.*

17. Battery Place New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

MEMBERS OF CREW 164

Required under Act of Congress

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Jason*

of *Barry Wales G.B.*

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name

NAME	CHRISTIAN NAME	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY	AGE
29 Cyril Houchen	21	C.P.	B.W.I.	24
30 Andrew Gill	32	C.P.	American	48
31 Bernado Gonzalez	33	C.P.	Spain	29
32 David Scobie	34	Steward	American	40
33 Christopher Adams	38	Cook	British	33
34 Joseph Barrow	36	2nd cook	- do -	39
35 Matthew Cuthbertson	37	3rd Cook	- do -	48
36 George Mateer	38	Baker	- do -	43
37 Chas. Donovan	39	Steward	American	33
38 Arthur L. Gransin	40	"	- do -	35
39 Joseph Spear	42	Fireman	- do -	19
40 Alfred Prores	43	Sailor	Brazil	36
41 J. Horton	44	"	American	27
42 H. Howard	45	"	- do -	25
43 E. Green	46	"	- do -	20
44 W. H. Bevan	47	Master	- do -	39
45 M. B. Cantero		Coal Passer	Spanish	43
46				
47		W. H. Bevan		
48		Master		
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				

(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Scandinavian	5.6	170 lb.	None
English	5.7	150	
Holland	5.7	160	
Holland	5.7	156	
Scandinavian	5.7	165	
Scandinavian	5.8	180	
Norway	5.8	156	
English	5.9	162	
Scandinavian	5.6	152	
Brazil	5.5	146	
Scandinavian	5.7	156	
Scandinavian	5.7	164	
Argen. Rep.	5.7	145	
Spain	5.6	145	
"	5.7	158	
"	5.6	149	
Argen. Republic	5.6	160	
Greece	5.6	162	
"	5.7	170	
Arg-Rep.	5.7	157	
B.W.I.	5.8	153	
Spain	5.6	149	

1 Nilsen
2 Madley
3 Robat
4 Bakker
5 Alexanderson
6 Lornsen
7 Knudsen
8 Wallace
9 Lornsen
10 Fredricks
11 Wold
12 Andreow
13 Ciliaia
14 Lopez
15 Mari
16 Alonso
17 Palajo
18 Alexander
19 Costicos
20 Sanypulis
21 Houchen
22 Gonzales

23 Cantero
24 Adams
25 Barrow
26 Mateer
27 Cuthbertson
28
29
30

22194 Jan. 31. Cardiff.
2964 Nov. vs. New Orleans.
1107 No.
586 No.
564 No.
22194 Jan. 31. Cardiff.
2964 Nov. vs. New Orleans.
1107 No.
586 No.
564 No.

W. H. Bevan Master

Line *Kerr Steamship Company*
Owners *Jason Navigation Corporation*
Local Agents *Kerr Steamship Co.*
17. Battery Place, New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Jason", arriving at New York, Feb, 1919, from the port of Barry, Wales, G.B.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nielsen	Paul	Carpenter	3652 Nov. 25	New Orleans	Discharged	Yes	31	m.	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.6	170 lb.	None
2	Madley	Harold	Boatswain	3029 no	"	"	Yes	28	m.	English	English	5.7	150	"
3	Robat	William	Seaman	3121 no	"	"	Yes	21	m.	Dutch	Holland	5.7	160	"
4	Bakker	Sirk	"	3734 no	"	"	Yes	23	m.	Dutch	Holland	5.7	156	"
5	Alexandersen	Hjalmar	"	5682 no	"	"	Yes	23	m.	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.7	165	"
6	Sorensen	Niels	"	13902 P	"	"	Yes	39	m.	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.8	180	"
7	Knudsen	Ridar	"	946 no	"	"	Yes	31	m.	"	Norway	5.8	156	"
8	Wallace	William	"	3799 no	"	"	Yes	44	m.	Irish	English	5.9	162	"
9	Sorensen	Loren Theodor	"	13902 no	"	"	Yes	23	m.	Scandinavian	Denmark	5.6	152	"
10	Fredericks	Alfred	"	Dec. 6 no	Norfolk	"	Yes	36	m.	Spanish	Brazil	5.5	146	"
11	Wold	Korsten	Deck Eng.	Nov. 25 no	New Orleans	"	Yes	21	m.	Scandinavian	Norway	5.7	156	"
12	Andersson	Forsten	"	0111 no	"	"	Yes	25	m.	"	Sweden	5.7	164	"
13	Cibicia	Jose	Coal Passer	987 no	"	"	Yes	25	m.	Spanish	Arg. Rep.	5.7	145	"
14	Lopez	Luiz	Friend	1308 no	"	"	Yes	33	m.	Spanish	Spain	5.6	145	"
15	Mari	Francis	"	3441 no	"	"	Yes	26	m.	"	"	5.7	158	"
	Alonso	Marcelona	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	m.	"	"	5.6	149	"
17	Palajo	Manuel	"	3127 no	"	"	Yes	22	m.	Spanish	Argentine Republic	5.6	160	"
18	Alexander	Nick	"	298 no	"	"	Yes	28	m.	Greek	Greece	5.6	162	"
19	Costicos	John	C. Passer	26085 no	"	"	Yes	28	m.	"	"	5.7	170	"
20	Sampulis	Pablo	C. Passer	"	"	"	Yes	24	m.	Spanish	Arg. Rep.	5.7	157	"
21	Louchen	Kyril	"	2859 no	"	"	Yes	38	m.	Colored	B.W.I.	5.8	153	"
22	Gonzales	Bernardo	"	232 no	"	"	Yes	29	m.	Spanish	Spain	5.6	149	"
23	Cantero	Zacaria	"	22194 no	Cardiff	"	Yes	43	m.	"	"	5.4	146	"
24	Adams	Christopher	Ch. Cook	2964 no	Nov. 25 New Orleans	"	Yes	38	m.	English	New Zealand	5.8	135	"
25	Barrow	Joseph	1st Cook	1002 no	"	"	Yes	39	m.	"	"	5.7	148	"
26	Matur	George	Baker	56 no	"	"	Yes	43	m.	Irish	English	5.6	156	"
27	Luthbertson	Matthew	3rd Man	564 no	"	"	Yes	48	m.	Scotch	English	5.9	164	"
28														
29														
30														

W. H. Bwan - Master

Line Kerr Steamship Company
Owners Jason Navigation Corporation
Local Agents Kerr Steamship Co.
17 Battery Place New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Bevan Master, of the Steamship "Jason", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. H. Bevan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigration

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SERVICE.

Jason Navigation Corporation

165

NAME	Age	Residence, or address of next of kin	Capacity	Birthplace	Citizen or Subject of	Height feet in.	Personal Description	Hair	Eyes
Alfred Kristofsen	2	United States	1st. Mate	Norway	U.S.	26 5 6	Fair	Fair	Fair
James Elbert Flannery	3	"	2nd Mate	Russia	U.S.	30 6 0	Fair	Fair	Fair
Paul Nielsen	4	"	3rd Mate	Kansas	U.S.	23 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Harold Madley	5	"	Carp	Denmark	Den	31 5 6	Fair	Fair	Fair
William Rabat	6	"	Boon	England	G.B.	28 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Birk Bakker	7	"	A.B.	Holland	Hol	21 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Wjalmar Alexanderson	8	"	A.B.	Holland	Hol	23 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Niels Sorensen	9	"	A.B.	Sweden	Swe	23 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Andar Knudsen	10	"	A.B.	Denmark	Den	30 5 8	Fair	Fair	Fair
Loren Theodor Sorensen	11	"	A.B.	Norway	Nor	31 5 8	Fair	Fair	Fair
Jose Gilcin	12	"	A.B.	Denmark	Den	23 5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark
William Wallace	13	"	A.B.	Argentina Rep	A.P.	25 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
George Lee Greenwood	14	"	Engineer	Ireland	G.B.	44 5 9	Fair	Fair	Fair
Carl A. Tornborg	15	"	1st. Ast.	Sweden	U.S.	39 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Matthew M. Cole	16	"	2nd Ast.	New York	U.Y.	42 5 6	Fair	Fair	Fair
William Higg	17	"	3rd. Ast.	New York	U.S.	32 5 8	Fair	Fair	Fair
Korsten Veld	18	"	Deck Eng	Norway	Nor	21 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Tom Edwin Gaffery Gard	19	"	Oiler	Ky	U.S.	36 5 9	Fair	Fair	Fair
George B. Neachum	20	"	Oiler	N.H.	U.S.	24 5 6	Fair	Fair	Fair
Jersten Anderson	21	"	Oiler	Sweden	Swe	25 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Seven Knuthild	22	"	Fireman	Holland	Hol	34 5 8	Fair	Fair	Fair
Luis Lopez	23	"	Fireman	Spain	Spa	33 5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark
Francis Mari	24	"	Fireman	Spain	Spa	26 5 7	Dark	Dark	Dark
Nick Alexander	26	"	Fireman	Greece	Gre	28 5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark
Marcelo Alonso	27	"	Fireman	Spain	Spa	27 5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark
Manuel Talajo	28	"	C.P.	Arg. Rep	A.R.	22 5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark
John Oostings	29	"	C.P.	Greece	Gre	28 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Fable Sanyalis	30	"	C.P.	Arg. Rep	A.R.	24 5 7	Dark	Dark	Dark
Cyril Houshon	31	"	C.P.	N.W.I.	G.B.	38 5 8	Col.	Col.	Col.
Andrew Gill	32	"	C.P.	Scotland	U.S.	48 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Hernado Gonzalez	33	"	C.P.	C.P.	Spain	29 5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark
David Seebie	34	"	Steward	Scotland	U.S.	40 5 10	Fair	Fair	Fair
Christopher Adams	35	"	Cook	New Zealand	G.B.	33 5 8	Fair	Fair	Fair
Joseph Barrow	36	"	2nd Cook	England	G.B.	39 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
Matthew Gathertson	37	"	3rd. Cook	Scotland	G.B.	40 5 9	Fair	Fair	Fair
George Mateer	38	"	Baker	Ireland	G.B.	43 5 6	Fair	Fair	Fair
Chas. Donovan	39	"	Massman	Mass	U.S.	33 4 8	Fair	Fair	Fair
Arthur L. Grannin	40	"	1029 K	Louisiana	U.S.	35 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
John Robert King	41	"	Cab.	U.S.	U.S.	21 5 10	Fair	Fair	Fair
Joseph Spear	42	"	337.4 K	Mass.	U.S.	19 5 6	Fair	Fair	Fair
Alfred Fries	43	"	Fireman	Brazil	Brazil	36 5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark
J. Norton	44	"	W. Operation	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	27 5 7	Fair	Fair	Fair
H. H. Howard	45	"	- do -	- do -	- do -	25 5 6	Fair	Fair	Fair
W. Breen	46	"	- do -	- do -	- do -	20 5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark
W. H. Breen	47	"	Master	Wales	U.S.A.	37 5 10	Fair	Fair	Fair
M. B. Cantero	48	"	Coal Passer	Spain	Spain	43 5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark

W. H. Breen

Master

S. J. Jason of New York

45

LIST OF CREW

American Consulate
For British Mercantile Marine
By the British Board of Trade.

Edward Robert, Gardin

NAME

NATIONALITY

Surname

Christian Name and Initials

Cortese

in B.

four

LIST OF CREW OF S.S. *St. Louis* Co., Inc.

Present Nationality Date and place of birth of resident of 166

Name	Nationality	Father	place of birth	residence
W.H. Bevan	American	English	Berriew Wales	439 First Street- Brooklyn
E. Orhohn J.	American	Norwegian	Fredrikshald Norway	18 Broadway-New-York
A. Kristofson	American	Russian	Giban Russia	Hotel Paten-New-Orleans
J.E. Flannury	American	American	Norton Kansas	832 Esplanade Avenue --d-- 1061 Magazine Street, New-Orleans
O. Nielsen	Danish	Danish	Kopenhagen Denmark	Lafayette Hotel New-Orleans
H. Madley	English	English	Birmingham Eng.	542 Street Peter St. New-Orleans
W. Robert	Holland	Holland	Rotterdam Holland	542 St. Peter St. New-Orleans
D. Bakker	Holland	Holland	Almland Holland	858 Camp Street New-Orleans
H. Alexanderson	Swedish	Swedish	Bohlan Sweden	1142 Market Street New-Orleans
N. Sorensen	Danish	Danish	Helsingor Denmark	142 Market Street New-Orleans
R. Knudsen	Norwegian	Norwegian	Horton Norway	142 Market Street New-Orleans
L.I. Sorensen	Danish	Danish	Grovlund Denmark	142 Market Street New-Orleans
W. Wallace	British	British	Dublin Ireland	1037 South 2nd St. Philadelphia Penn.
Alfred Freres	Brazilian	Brazil.	Rio Grande Norte Braz.	3806 Franklin Ave Cleveland-Ohio
G.L. Greenwood	American	American	Bellefonte Wis.	3344 Michigan Av. Chicago, Ill.
C.A. Tomberg	Swedish	Swedish	Kristianstad Sweden	351 East 56 Street New-York City
M.M. Cole	American	American	New-York U.S.A.	1724 8th Av. Brooklyn New-York U.S.A.
W. Higgs	American	American	Brooklyn New-York	809 St. Claced St. New-Orleans
K. Wold	Norwegian	Norwegian	Aalesund Norway	Athens-Texas
J.E. Curd	American	American	Kirksey Kentucky	21 King Street Rochester N.H.
G.D. Meacham	American	American	Havre Hill Mass	846 Camp Street New-Orleans
T. Anderson	Swedish	Swedish	Lidkoping Sweden	607 Decatur Street New-Orleans
L. Lopez	Spanish	Spanish	Granada Spain	607 Decatur Street New-Orleans
F. Mari	Spanish	Spanish	Dania Spain	72 Orchard St. New-York
T. Brahoe	Russian	Russian	Odessa Russia	104 Cherry Street Norfolk Va.
N. Alexander	Greek	Greek	Smyrna-Greece	

having such aliens

Cuba 169

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

5' 11 3/4"

LIST OF CREW

American Consulate

The British Mercantile Marine

by the British Board of Trade.

Edward Roberts, Cardiff

NAME

NATIONALITY

Surname

Christian Name
and Initials

Contoso

M. B.

Spain

LIST OF CREW
Name Present Nationality Nationality of Father Last place of Residence

M. Atonso	Spanish	Spanish	Ouido-Spain	125 Berry Street
M. Palajo	Arg. Rep.	Arg. Rep.	April 22-1891	New-York N.Y.
J. Casticos	Greek	Greek	Buenos-Ayres	607 Decatur Street
P. Sanypulis	Arg. Rep.	Italian	Nov. 22-1896	New-Orleans
C. Hanchen	British	British	Mitlin-Greece	I 1/2 Washington St.
A. Gill	American	British	Aug. 18-1891	New-York N.Y.
G. Gonzales	Spanish	Spanish	Buenos-Ayres	614 Barbonn Street
D. Scohie	American	British	Oct. 17-1894	New-Orleans
C. Adams	British	British	Georgian Jamaica	1832 Cleveland Av.
J. Barrow	British	British	June 27-1879	New-Orleans
M. Cuthbertson	British	British	Greenoch Scotland	2115 Panitus Street
G. Matur	British	British	Nov. 30-1858	New-Orleans
C. Donovan	American	American	Arks.-Spain	607 Decatur Street
A. L. Oranzin	American	American	July 20-1898	New-Orleans
J. Spear	American	Russian	Peterthshire Scotland	3030 Palmyra St.
J. Celicia	Arg. Rep.	Italian	June 18-1878	New-Orleans
M. B. Cantoso	Spain	Spain	New-Zeland	530 St. Peter St.
			June 11-1885	New-Orleans
			Liverpool Eng.	540 St. Peter St.
			May 28-1879	New-Orleans
			Glasgow-Scotland	515 St. Ann St.
			July 4-1870	New-Orleans
			Belfast-Ireland	376 Barrachs
			Jan. 6-1875	New-Orleans
			Boston Mass	11 Mapelton St.
			Sep. 23-1885	Boston Mass
			New-Orleans	315 Paulphine St.
			Nov. 11-1883	New-Orleans
			Woster Enass	5050 High Park Av.
			March 27-1899	Boston Mass
			Santa Arg. Rep.	614 Barbonn St.
			July 2-1893	New-Orleans
			1919 Spain 1876	Have France

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.
Jan 3 1899
William J. Perkins
Consul of the United States of America.

SEEN.



H. B. Bewan
Master.
See:
Philip Hall Cochran
American Consul
Have France
January 22, 1909

CREW

(two sheets)

having such aliens

Cuba 169

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

168

none,
ed in

5	U B C
5	U B C
0	U B C
0	U B C
45	
70	
40	U B C
45	U B C
45	
45	U B C
45	U B C
40	U B C
60	U B C
35	U B C
39	
40	
35	U B C
32	U B C
45	U B C
50	U B C
35	U B C
40	U B C
50	
48	U B C
46	U B C
40	
35	U B C
30	U B C
155	

side.

MANIFEST OF AMERICAN SHIP AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(two sheets)

of Feb 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States Service.
board upon arrival at

Date 31-1-19

LIST OF CREW

American Consulate...
The British Mercantile Marine Office at...
by the British Board of Trade.

having such aliens

Cuba 169

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

168

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate If some other document describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in
Cortez	M. B.	Spanish	Passport	45	Spain	1876 2/1/19	Spain Havana	Spanish	Horse France.

W. H. B. Swan
Master

Consulate of the United States of America at Cardiff, Wales.
31 JAN. 1919 19

SEEN. William J. Perkins
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AMERICAN CONSUL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(two sheets)

to the United States Immigration by the
upon arrival at a port of the United States

such aliens

169

(13)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

Custom

5

Jason
2/20/19

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~AMERICAN~~ CONSUL AS MEMBERS OF CREW (two sheets)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Lake Beacon, arriving at New York, Feb. 20, 1919, from the port of Cienfuegos, Cuba, 169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olson	X Martin	1st Officer	Jan 15 19	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	57	Male	Scandinavian	Naturalized U.S.A.	5'9"	165	U S C
2	Johansen	✓ Elias	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	naturalized U.S.A.	5'8"	155	U S C
3	Hancock	✓ Frank	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	170	U S C
4	Huebner	X Robert	Boatman	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	U S C
5	Bornas	✓ Jose P	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5'4"	145	
6	Anderson	X Alex	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"	170	
7	Jaeger	X Edward H.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	U S C
8	Sokolowski	X Frank	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	Polish	U.S.A.	5'9"	145	U S C
9	Brincksen	✓ Fred	4th Mate	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	155	
10	Gallagher	✓ Dan	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	U.S.A.	5'11"	145	U S C
11	Basom	✓ Ralph L	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	155	U S C
12	Averill	✓ George R	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	U S C
13	Kornmeier	X Michael J	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	180	U S C
14	Marys	X John M	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Span-Am	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	U S C
15	Eckman	✓ Walfrid R	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	135	U S C
16	Sool	✓ Karl	Heiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russia	5'10"	158	
17	Bagge	✓ Warner	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Russia	5'5"	140	
18	Secker	✓ J. L.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	U.S.A.	5'5"	135	U S C
19	Henry	X Paul L	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	152	U S C
20	Fried	X Alex	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Russian	naturalized U.S.A.	5'4"	145	U S C
21	Hess	X Lloyd A	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	150	U S C
22	Callhoun	X Abner R	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	153	U S C
23	Murphy	X Leo E.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	U.S.A.	6'1"	160	U S C
24	Conce	X Jose R	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Span-Am	Ecuador	5'9"	150	
25	Osgun	X Thomas	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	naturalized U.S.A.	5'7"	148	U S C
26	Schmidt	X Adolph	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	U.S.A.	5'7"	146	U S C
27	Martinez	X Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	140	
28	Elwing	X Theo	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	naturalized U.S.A.	5'7"	135	U S C
29	Paulin	✓ Ernest	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Russian	naturalized U.S.A.	5'6"	180	U S C
30	Cameron	X Peter J.	4th Asst.	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	England	5'5"	155	

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners United States (Shipping Board)
Local Agents Munson Steamship Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lake Beacon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec., 1919
Max G. Geymer
 Immigrant Inspector.

R. M. French
 Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Lake Beacon*, arriving at *New York*, *Oct. 20*, 1919, from the port of *Cienfuegos, Cuba*, 170

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	<i>Dave</i>	<i>X Joseph</i>	<i>7684</i> <i>Master</i>	<i>Jan 15-1919</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	
32	<i>Mackemroth</i>	<i>✓ Edward</i>	<i>2299</i> <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
33	<i>Gietz</i>	<i>X Edward S.</i>	<i>22941</i> <i>Harbor</i>	<i>Jan 17-1919</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
34	<i>Emery</i>	<i>X Howard S.</i>	<i>Radio</i>	<i>Oct-15</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
35	<i>Casey</i>	<i>X Dan</i>	<i>P. 1997</i> <i>Stoker</i>	<i>Oct 11-1919</i>	<i>Cienfuegos</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
36	<i>Wep</i>	<i>X L.A.</i>	<i>Stoker</i>	<i>Oct 11-1919</i>	<i>Cienfuegos</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>
37	<i>French</i>	<i>✓ Richard M.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Jan 15-1919</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>6'</i>	<i>230</i>	
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Max Delaney

Immigrant

No attention

all have

Line *Munson Steamship Line*
Owners *United States (Shipping Board)*
Local Agents *Munson Steamship Line*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lake Beacon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb., 1919
Max Delaney
 Immigrant Inspector.

R. M. French
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Lake Beacon

2/20/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S H.H. Rogers, arriving at New York, N.Y., Feb. 20th, 1919, from the port of Montivideo, Uru. Via Tampico & Port Lobos, Mexico

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

171

PORT OF New York

Standard Oil Co., N. Y. Owners, Feb. 24, 1919
I, master of the American S. S. H.H. Rogers

from port of Port Lobos, Mex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 20, 1919, consigned to Ourselves; is now lying at Pier 5 C.H. Bayonne, N.Y. and is expected to sail Feb. 25, 1919, for Tampico and/or Tampico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cox, Reggie G.	33	M	American 5'9" 166
Gjerde, Karl	30	M	American 5'11" 160
Packer, Wm. S.	33	M	Nat. Am'on 5'7" 160
Wollin, Jonas	23	M	American 5'9" 162
Redd, Wm. M.	21	M	Scand. Swede 5'7" 140
Yamartie, Euphraso	24	M	U.S.C. American 5'9" 146
Vasquez, Antonio	30	M	Venez'ln 5'7" 144
Bailey, Edward E.	2	M	Spain 5'5" 144
	36	M	American 5'9" 165

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1200

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S H.H. Rogers, arriving at New York, N.Y. Feb. 20th, 1919, from the port of Tampico & Port Lobos, Mexico Feb. 14
From Montivideo, Urg. Van

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mark,	Edward	✓ Master <i>no card</i>	Dec. 4th 1918	New York		53	M	White	Nat. Bav.	5'4"	225	
2	Russell,	Michael F.	✓ Chief Mate <i>no card</i>	"	"	Yes	85	M	"	American	5'5"	125	
3	Bergmann,	Albert A.	✓ 2nd. Mate <i>428 inf</i>	"	"	"	37	M	"	Swede	5'5 1/2"	130	
4	Brus,	Waldemar	✓ 3rd. Mate <i>1803 inf</i>	"	"	"	25	M	"	Russ.	5'8"	142	
5	Ambler,	Geo. R. Jr.	✓ Jun. Officer <i>1211 P.</i>	"	5th	"	23	M	"	American	5'6"	150	
6	Stack,	Joseph J.	✓ Jun. Officer <i>2193 P.</i>	"	"	"	24	M	"	American	5'7"	145	
7	de Klerk,	Dirk	✓ Boatswain <i>552 inf</i>	"	4th	"	41	M	"	Hollander	5'11"	168	
8	Carlson,	Sten	✓ Pumpman	"	"	"	35	M	"	Swede	5'9"	161	
9	Stamos	W. W.	✓ Carpenter <i>39793 inf</i>	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	161	
10	Markakis,	Michael	✓ A.B. Seaman <i>11506 inf</i>	"	"	"	38	M	"	Greek	5'4"	152	
	Yufante,	Manuel J.	✓ "X" <i>3750 inf</i>	"	"	"	38	M	"	Spain	5'5"	188	
	Campos,	Mase	✓ " <i>39796 inf</i>	"	"	"	32	M	"	Spain	5'9"	130	
13	Gustavson,	Eric	✓ " <i>39794 inf</i>	"	"	"	27	M	"	Swede	5'4"	138	
14	Nykanen,	Karl	✓ " <i>6641 inf</i>	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6'0"	164	
15	Nemm,	Robert	✓ " <i>39798 inf</i>	"	"	"	28	M	"	British	5'10"	100	
16	Pop,	John	✓ " <i>6642 inf</i>	"	"	"	25	M	"	Hollander	5'8"	183	
	Johansen,	Mattias	✓ " <i>6641 inf</i>	"	"	"	24	M	"	Norw'gn	5'9"	158	
	Knutzen,	B. Jarne	✓ Ord. Seaman <i>4763 inf</i>	"	"	"	24	M	"	American	5'11"	144	
	Kowalewski,	Adam	✓ " <i>1775 inf</i>	"	"	"	17	M	"	American	5'4 1/2"	142	
	Ferrick,	Jack P.	✓ " <i>4652-1</i>	"	"	"	17	M	"	Canada	5'4"	125	
	Quimby,	Thos. F.	✓ Chief Engineer <i>296 inf</i>	"	"	"	35	M	"	American	5'8"	150	
	Snyder,	Percy	✓ 1st. Asst. <i>no card</i>	"	"	"	32	M	"	American	5'9"	140	
	McGowan,	Frank J.	✓ 2nd. Asst. <i>no card</i>	"	"	"	32	M	"	American	5'9 1/2"	166	
	Cox,	Reggie G.	✓ 3rd. Asst. <i>1138 inf</i>	"	"	"	30	M	"	American	5'11"	160	
	Gjerde,	Karl	✓ Lic. Jun. <i>no card</i>	"	5th	"	33	M	"	Nat. Am'on	5'7"	160	
	Packer,	Wm. S.	✓ Junior <i>no card</i>	"	4th	"	23	M	"	American	5'9"	162	
	Wollin,	Jonas	✓ Junior	"	"	"	21	M	"	Swede	5'7"	140	
	Redd,	Wm. M.	✓ Oiler <i>5152 inf</i>	"	"	"	24	M	"	American	5'9"	146	
	Yamartie,	Euphrase	✓ Oiler	"	"	"	30	M	"	Venez'ln	5'7"	144	
	Vasquez,	Antonio	✓ Oiler <i>54646 inf</i>	"	"	"	30	M	"	Spain	5'5"	144	
	Bailey,	Edward E.	✓ Oiler <i>5151 inf</i>	"	"	"	26	M	"	American	5'9"	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-4340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Mark master, of the Ann S/S H. H. Rogers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb., 1919

A. A. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Mark
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S H.E. Rogers, arriving at New York, N.Y., Feb. 20th, 1918, from the port of Montivideo, Uru. Via Tampico & Port Lobos, Mexico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lind,	John	✓ Oiler ^{2646.9 inf}	Dec. 5th 1918	New York	Yes	38	M	Scand. White	Nat. Swede	5'11"	170	
2	Carlin,	Jos. J.	✓ Oiler ^{5173 inf}	" 4th "	"	"	31	M	White	Nat. Scott	5'7"	146	
3	Christiansen,	Hans	✓ Fireman ^{39795 inf}	" " "	"	"	35	M	Scand. Finn	Nat. Danish	5'10"	190	
4	Ek,	Neil	✓ Fireman ^{38797 inf}	" " "	"	"	19	M	Scand. Swede	Nat. Swede	5'9"	152	
5	Ramirez,	Ramon	✓ Fireman	" " "	"	"	23	M	Sp. Am.	Mexican	5'5"	148	
6	Esteve,	Jose	✓ Fireman	" " "	"	"	22	M	Spain	Spain	5'5"	141	
7	Parsons,	Harry	✓ Fireman ^{2580 inf}	" " "	"	"	36	M	White	American	5'9"	185	
8	Kennedy,	Edward	✓ Fireman ^{? N.Y.}	" " "	"	"	27	M	Irish	Irish	5'9"	163	
9	Alm,	Karl O.	✓ Wiper ^{16105 inf}	" " "	"	"	35	M	Finnish	Finn	5'9"	170	
10	Knowles,	Adolph	✓ Wiper	Jan. 14th 1918	Campana, Arg. Rep.	"	19	M	White	Brit. Sub.	5'4"	128	
11	Amerito,	Carlo	✓ Cabin Mess'm ^{39792 inf}	Dec. 4th 1918	New York	"	22	M	Italian	Italy	5'6"	132	
12	Stander,	Irwin J.	✓ Pantryman ^{6539 B.}	" " "	"	"	20	M	White	Nat. Russ.	5'7"	155	
13	Alexander,	Wm. J.	✓ Engr. Mess'm ^{84 C. J. ^{Lat. other card}}	Dec. 13th 1918	Baton Rouge, La.	"	44	M	White	American	5'9"	188	
14	Boylan,	John W.	✓ P.O. Messman ^{843 B.}	Dec. 4th 1918	New York	"	23	M	White	American	5'11"	165	
15	Goldberg,	Mire	✓ Sea. Messman ^{2696 inf}	" " "	"	"	20	M	Hebrew	American	5'5 1/2"	126	
16	Bryan,	George	✓ Fireman's Mess'm ^{no card.}	Dec. 14th 1918	Baton Rouge, La.	"	16	M	White	American	5'4"	115	
17	de Hosson,	Herm.	✓ Steward ^{no card.}	Dec. 4th 1918	New York	"	53	M	White	Nat'l'd- Hollander	5'8"	159	
18	Schmidt,	Aage P.	✓ 1st. Cook ^{826 inf.}	" " "	"	"	24	M	Scand. Dane	Dane	5'6"	140	
19	Larsen,	Carl L.	✓ 2nd. Cook ^{39800 inf}	" " "	"	"	21	M	Scand. Swede	Swede	5'6"	141	
20													
21			U.S. Naval Radio Operators on board, viz.										
22	Waring,	Seabury B.	✓ Elec. In Charge	Dec. 3rd 1918	New York	"	19	M	White	American	5'8"		
23	Williams,	Alva N.	✓ 2nd. Electrician	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9"		
24	Nordland,	Frank	✓ 3rd, #	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"		
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Cards issued 9
No photos 7
Total in crew 53
Kept held by Dr. Muller

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Mark Martin, of the am. s/s H. H. Rogers, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Feb., 1919

A. A. Brachting
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Mark
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name in full	Rate on board	Age	Height	Nationality	Hair	Complexion	Home Add. in U.S.	Father's name	Father's Address
Edw. Mark	Master	53	5' 4"	Bav. Nat.	Grey	Florid	7 Gillette Place Newark, N.J.	None	None
Michael F. Russell	Chief Mate	25	5' 5"	American	Brown	Fair	15 Whitehall St. New York City.	W.D. Russell	Tampa, Fla.
Albert A. Bergman	2nd. Mate	37	5' 5 1/2"	Nat. Swede	Light	Fair	15 Whitehall St. New York City.	None	None
Waldemar Brus							403 Van Brunt St. New York City.	None	None
Geo. H. Ambler Jr							Charlottesville, Penn.	Geo. H. Ambler	Guernsey Ave Abington, Pa.
Jos. J. Stack							Superior, Ill.	Jos. Flukus	3043 West 8th Chicago, Ill.
Dirk de Klerk							14th St. New York City.	None	None
Sam Carlson							Berling Pl. New York City.	G. G. Carlson	Unknown
Wiktor Steuraar							2nd St. New York City.	None	None
Michael Markovlis							Alison St. New York City.	None	None
Mamuel L. Yufante							Amington Rd. New York City.	None	None
Mase Campos							14th St. New York City.	None	None
Eric Gustavson							Columbia Pl. New York City.	None	None
Karl Nykanen							14th St. New York City.	John Gustavson	Not Known
Robert Nam							West Madison New York City.	None	None
J. Pop							Portland St. New York City.	None	None
M. Johansen							14th St. New York City.	None	None
E. E. Knutson							Forrest Ave. North, Penn.	George Knutson	303 Forrest Ave Harberth, Pa.
Adam Koaliaki							Alison St. New York City.	None	None
Jack F. Kerrick							14th St. New York City.	None	None
Thos. F. Quimby							14th St. New York City.	None	None
Percy Snyder							14th St. New York City.	None	None
Frank J. McGowan							14th St. New York City.	None	None
Raggle G. Cox							14th St. New York City.	None	None
Karl Gjerde							14th St. New York City.	None	None

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2562

174

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *H. H. Rogers*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *H. H. Rogers* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Detain on Board the following aliens:-
Ramirez Ramon *Esteve Jose*
Knowles Adolph *Ferrick Jack*
Wolkin James *Yonartie Emphraas*
Vasquez Antonio

When ready with 2 photos telephone
Broad 2029 (Immigration office) and
(Fam. L.) Cards will be issued to them

Acknowledged
E. Mark
Martin

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By *[Signature]*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector
and Control Officer

Feb. 20/19

EB 8 1919

E. Mark
Martin

Sheet # 8

Name in full	Rate on board	Age	Height	Nationality	Hair	Complexion	Home Add. in U.S.	Father's name	Father's Address
✓ Edw. Mark	Master	53	5' 4"	Bay. Nat.	Grey	Florid	7 Gillette Place Newark, N.J.	None	None
✓ Michael F. Russell	Chief Mate	25	5' 5"	American	Brown	Fair	15 Whitehall St. New York City.	W.D. Russell	Tampa, Fla.
✓ Albert A. Bergman	2nd. Mate	37	5' 5½"	Nat. Swede	Light	Fair	15 Whitehall St. New York City.	None	None
✓ Waldemar Brus	3rd. Mate	25	5' 6"	Russian	Brown	Light	403 Van Brunt St. New York City.	None	None
✓ Geo. R. Ambler Jr	Jun. Officer	24	5' 7"	American	Brown	Dark	288½ W. Charlotte Pottstown, Penn.	Geo. R. Ambler	Guernsey Ave Hibington, Pa.
✓ Jos. J. Stack	Jun. Officer	23	5' 6"	American	Brown	Light	2043 W. Superior Chicago, Ill.	Jos. Flukus	2043 West Sup Chicago, Ill.
✓ Dirk de Klerk	Boatwain	41	5' 11"	Hollander	Brown	Dark	25 South St. New York City.	None	None
✓ Sam Carlson	Pumpman	35	5' 9"	Swede	Brown	Light	101 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	C.G. Carlson	Unknown
✓ Wiktor Steuraar	Carpenter	33	5' 8"	Finn	Brown	Fair	847 42nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	None	None
✓ Michael Markovlis	A.B. Seaman	38	5' 4"	Greek	Black	Dark	66 Madison St. New York City.	None	None
✓ Manuel L. Yufante	A.B. Seaman	39	5' 5"	Spanish	Brown	Dark	13 Hermitage Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.	None	None
✓ Mase Campos	A.B. Seaman	22	5' 9"	Spanish	Black	Brown	46 Columbia Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	None	None
✓ Eric Gustavson	27A. B. Seaman	27	5' 4"	Swede	Light	Fair	25 South St. New York City.	John Gustavson	Not Known
✓ Karl Nykanen	A.B. Seaman	25	6' 0"	Finn	Light	Fair	2028 West Madison New York City.	None	None
✓ Robert Nenn	A.B. Seaman	28	5' 10"	British Sub.	Light	Fair	78 Boorland St Jersey City, N.J.	None	None
✓ J. Pop	A.B. Seaman	25	5' 8"	Hollander	Light	Ruddy	6 Front St. New York City.	None	None
✓ M. Johansen	A.B. Seaman	24	5' 9"	Norwegian	Light	Fair	202 Forrest Ave. Harberth, Penn.	George Knutzen	202 Forrest A Harberth, Pa.
✓ B.B. Knutzen	Ord. Seaman	24	5' 11"	American	Light	Fair	31 Union St., Middleton, Ct.	None	None
✓ Adam Kosliski	Ord. Seaman	17	5' 4½"	American	Black	Light	25 South St., New York City.	None	None
✓ Jack P. Kerrick	Ord. Seaman	17	5' 4"	American	Black	Fair	1065 68th St Brooklyn, N.Y.	None	None
✓ Thos. F. Quimby	Chief Engineer	35	5' 9"	American	Brown	Light	South Braintree, Massachusetts	None	None
✓ Percy Snyder	1st. Asst. Engineer	32	5' 9"	American	Brown	Fair	Kingston, N.Y. & Jersey City, N.J.	None	None
✓ Frank J. McGowan	2nd. Asst. Engr.	32	5' 9½"	American	Brown	Fair	149 Lenbeck Ave., New York City.	None	None
✓ Reggie G. Cox	3rd. Asst. Engr.	30	5' 11"	American	Brown	Fair	475 50th. St., New York City.	None	None
✓ Karl Gjerde	Lic. Jun. Engr.	33	5' 7"	Nat. American	Brown	Fair	Ocean Assn. Eng. New York City.	None	None

TAMPICO, MEX. FEB 8 1919

E. H. H. H.

Sheet # 8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

177

176

Name in Full	Occupation on board	Age	Height	Nationality	Hair	Complexion	Home Add. in U.S.	Father's name	Father's address
Wm. S. Packer	Jun. Engineer	23	5' 9"	American	Blk	Dark	815 Asia St., Baton Rouge, La.	H.H. Packer	LeCompte, La.
Jonas Wollin	Jun. Engineer	21	5' 7"	Swede	Lgt	Fair	25 South St., New York City.	Jonas Wollin	Not Known
Wm. M. Redd	Oiler	24	5' 9"	American	Brn	Fair	534 N. Decatur Av Baltimore, Md.	Louis O. Redd	Wilton, Va.
Euphrase Yarmartie	Oiler	30	5' 7"	Venezuelan	Blk	Dark	23 Middle St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	None	None
Edward M. Bailey	Oiler	26	5' 9"	American	Brn.	Fair	25 South St., New York City.	None	None
Antonio Vasquez	Oiler	30	5' 5"	Spanish	Brn	Dark	151 South St., New York City.	None	None
John Lind	Oiler	28	5' 11"	Nat. Swede	Lgt.	Fair	205 Bond St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	None	None
Joe. J. Carlin	Oiler	31	5' 7"	Nat. Soc.	Brn	Fair	427 West St., New York City.	None	None
Hans Christiansen	Fireman	35	5' 10"	Dane	Brn.	Fair	25 South St., New York City.	None	None
Neilson Ek.	Fireman	19	5' 9"	Swede	Lgt	Fair	26 Broad St., New York City	None	None
Ramon Ramirez	Fireman	23	5' 5"	Mexican	Brn.	Dark	151 South St., New York City.	None	None
Jose Esteve	Fireman	22	5' 7"	Spanish	Brn	Dark	151 South St., New York City.	None	None
M. E. Parsons	Fireman	36	5' 9"	American	Brn.	Light	15 South St., New York City.	None	None
Edward Kennedy	Fireman	27	5' 9"	Irish	Drk.	Light	315 East 85th St New York City.	John Bishop	25 Bishop St., Queenstown, Ire.
Carl O Alm	Wiper	35	5' 9"	Finn	Lit.	Ruddy	9 Bruce St., Jersey City, N.J.	None	None
Adolph Knowles	Wiper	17	5' 4"	Brit. Sub.	Drk.	Light	417 Buenos Aires Campana, Arg.	Henry Knowles	Liverpool, Eng.
Carlo Emerito	Messman, Cabin	23	5' 6"	Italian	Lgt.	Fair	106 Christopher St. New York City.	None	None
J. Irwin Stander	Pantryman, Cabin	20	5' 7"	Nat. Russ.	Drk.	Fair	201 East B'Way, New York City.	Moses Stander	201 East B'Way New York City.
Wm. J. Alexander	Eng'r. Mess.	44	5' 9 1/2"	American	Brn.	Florid	398 West St., New York City, N.Y.	None	None
John W. Boylan	P.O. Mess	23	5' 11"	American	Brn.	Fair	558 Jersey Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	J. G. Boylan	652 Jersey Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
Mire Goldberg	Sailors Mess	20	5' 5 1/2"	American	Brn.	Fair	25 South St., New York City.	None	None
George Bryan	Firemen's Mess	16	5' 4"	American	Brn.	Muddy	1306 Main St., Baton Rouge, La.	None	None
Hern. de Hosson	Steward	53	5' 8"	Nat. Holl.	Lt. Gr.	Florid	Allendale, N.J.	None	None
Age F. Schmidt	1st. Cook	24	5' 6"	Dane	Lgt.	Fair	25 South St., New York City.	None	None
Carl L. Larsen	2nd. Cook	21	5' 6"	Swede	Lgt.	Fair	205 Thirtieth St Brooklyn, N.Y.	None	None

Seen
 Feb. 9, 1919
 Paul S. Thompson
 Tampico, Mexico

seen
 Feb. 11, 1919
 J. W. Jones
 Tampico, Mexico

TAMPICO, MEX FEB 8 1919

- | | | |
|----------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Finnish. | Moravian. | TURKISH. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | Welsh. |
| French. | Polish. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

2

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

do
(State whether Surgeon "suffering therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

ty of

I have made a personal examination of

in number, according

ulars, relative to the mental and physical

Annah

H. H. Rogers

2/20/19

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon "holding certificate" or "appointed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
_____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

February 24/19
[Jan Feb. 21/19]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

None counted

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb 21

1919

178

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. *City of Savannah* sailing from *San Juan*, *Feb 15*, 19*19*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *2/21*, 19*19*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Tally</i>	<i>Richard L.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Born January 25th 1888 Jersey City, N. J.</i>	<i>Citizen Sga. Club Land #1536, Be. Jersey City, N. J.</i>	<i>274 Monmouth St.</i>
2	<i>Kesring</i>	<i>John W.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Christianity, Norway</i>	<i>Naturalization papers issued by Circuit Superior Court of Cook Co. Ill. 4/9/15/21</i>	<i>3003 Livingston St. Phila. Pa.</i>
3	<i>Fizherd</i>	<i>Albert J. J.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Born September 27th 1897 Smith Bethlehem, Pa.</i>		<i>6417 Saybrook Ave. Phila. Pa.</i>
4	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>William T.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Born May 25th 1891 Eastern Shore, Northampton, Vir.</i>		<i>Exmore, Northampton, Vir.</i>
5	<i>Mc Ternan</i>	<i>Thomas D. J.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Born June 24th 1897 Red Hook Point, Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>		<i>506, 56th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
6		<i>Chas R King</i>				<i>Ins J.</i>		
7		<i>Louis J. King</i>						
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

None counted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3241

181

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Quersstad*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Quersstad* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Karlson Gustav

Kristian Olafson

Petersen E. S.

*for completion of seaman
disinfection cards*

*W. E. Smith
Chief Clerk*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,

Commissioner of Immigration,

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

an officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
States.

Quersstad

OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

180

A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

S. S. *Quersstad*

Norwegian
(Nationality)

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Arrival *23* Number of seamen deserted
Discharged *13* Seamen left in hospital (see list) *1*
Signed on at this port *13* Total crew this date *23*

Arrived at this port *February 21*, 191*9*, consigned to
Wesley; is now lying at *San Y. & R.* and is
for *Havana Cuba*.

First port of call in United States

and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>		

[CONTINUED OVER.]

21	<i>Posin</i>	<i>Reider</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Scand Norway</i>	<i>5/10/18</i>
22	<i>Ask</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>5/10/18</i>
23	<i>Siger</i>	<i>Eva S.</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>5/7/18</i>
24				<i>No</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F. Finnish Finland</i>	<i>5/3/15</i>
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Max A. L. Jensen
Design. Insp.

3 held for seamen card
No Med certificate

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Notes on

180

PORT OF

I, master of the

575

Total crew at time of arrival 23

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 13

Seamen left in hospital (continued)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 13

Total crew this date 23

~~The above-named vessel arrived at this port~~

191

191, consigned to

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21, 1918, consigned to M. E. Hurley; is now lying at pier 1 & R., and is expected to sail Feb. 28 ^{Mar. 1}, 1918, for Havana Cuba.

via United States port of

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Torleif Berntsen	22	Norwegian	Dec. 18 th /18 New York
Jorgen Jacobsen	43	"	"
Harl Edlund	29	Swedish	"
Gustav Olson	28	"	"
Hugh Harb	23	American	"
Hans Ask	32	Norwegian	"
Reidar Roven	23	Swedish	"
Erik Berntsen	22	"	"
Samund Bringsaen	28	Norwegian	"
Karl Kange	43	"	"
Arthur Thomsen	26	"	"
Efter Johnsen	36	"	"
H. E. Tollefsen	27	"	"

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ludvig Paulsen	26	Norwegian	Edvin Lund	25	Swedish
Rudolf Petersen	20	—	Frans Anderson	27	—
Puff. Iedemark	31	—	O. J. Andersen	33	Norwegian
Hans Amundsen	37	—			
Leinar Nilsen	25	—			
Elias Madsen	24	Danish			
Karl Hakesen	21	Swedish			
Edolf Heglund	25	—			
Erik Sörberg	21	—			
Oscar Nilsson	33	—			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Lehmann

Master.

24-1013

[over.]

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oscarstad, arriving at NY, Feb. 21, 1919, from the port of Antofagasta, Chile

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Moller	Kars	Master	1918	New York	No	Yes	42	M.	Scandin.	Norway			
2	Engle	William	Chief Eng.	1918	New York	No		30				5'7 1/2	160	
3	Nass	Hans	2nd Eng.	1917		No		29				5'7 1/2	150	
4	Forkum	Ole	Chief Eng.	1918		No		45				5'9	166	
5	Tollefsen	Kristian	2nd Eng.	1919		Yes		22	M.			5'6	145	
6	Gundersen	Halvor	2nd Eng.	1918		No		26				5'10	160	
7	Kundquist	Oscar	Carpenter	1918		No		36		Finnish	Finland	5'11	170	
8	Harlow	Gustav	Boatman	1919		No		29		Swedish	Sweden	5'7	160	
9	Vasen	Edwin	Boatman	1919		No		23		Scand.	Norway	5'7	160	
10	Bingulahl	Osmond	Fireman	1919		Yes		28				5'8	150	
11	Lange	Karl		1919		No		24				5'6	150	
12	Berntson	Erik		1919		No		21			Sweden	5'7 1/2	150	
13	Kristiansen	Ottar		1919		No		25			Norway	5'11	165	
14	Vincent	Jaime		1916		No		27		Spanish	Spain	5'5	135	
15	Johansen	Petter		1919		Yes		35		Scand.	Norway	5'6	140	
16	Olson	Gustav	Sailor	1919		No		27			Sweden	5'6	140	
17	Jacobsen	Jorgen		1919		No		24			Norway	5'1	130	
18	Edlund	Karl		1919		No		29			Sweden	5'8	180	
19	Hart	Hugh		1919		No		22		U. S. @		5'8	145	U. S. @
20	Berntson	Willif		1919		No		22		Scand	Norway	5'7	167	
21	Posin	Reidar	Master	1919		No		20				5'10	165	
22	Ask	Hans	Cook	1919		No		31				5'7 1/2	140	
23	Seger	Eva S.	Stewardess	1919		No		49	F.	Finnish	Finland	5'8 1/2	135	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Max Peltier

Deputy

3 held for seamen card
No Med certificate

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Quernstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

February, 1919

Max Helstynes

Immigrant Inspector.

William Engle

Master, First or Second Officer.

Quernstad

2/21/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

at Port Limon, Costa Rica

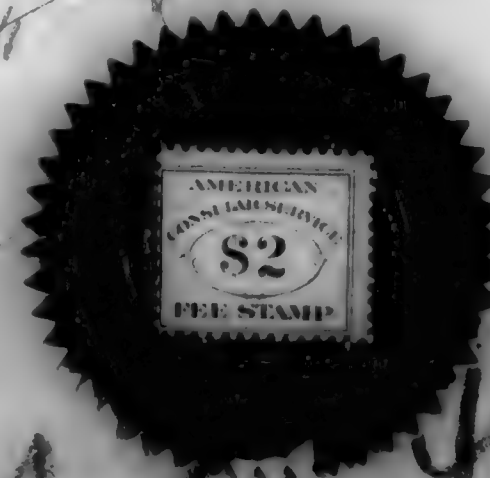
Stewart E. McMillin

Rev. Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



1919

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Feb. 21/19

Pract / 3

Act 2 Rev

Time	Distance	Speed	Altitude
10:00	5	4	9
10:10	5	4	9

Address _____ U.S. _____
 In Care of _____
 City _____
 State _____
 Zip _____

[illegible]

✓ X

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ~~ESPANA~~

Passengers sailing from PUERTO LIMON COSTA RICA

FEBRUARY 13th. 1919

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	DIPLOMAT ✓	PADRON BETHEZCOURT	ENRIQUE	30	✓	M M AGRICULTURIST	YES SPANISH	YES	SPANISH	COSTA RICO	LIMON	MARIANO GUARDIA SAN JOSE C. R. SPAIN BARCELONIA	NON IMM	
2	DIPLOMAT ✓	PADRON de	ROSALBA FERNANDEZ	25	✓	F M HOUSEKEEPER	YES SPANISH	YES	SPANISH AMER. SPANISH AMER.	DO DO	MIGUEL VELAZQUEZ LIMON O. R. DO DO	NON IMM		
6	TRANSIT ✓	PARSHAL	NICHOLAS	32	✓	M S FIREMAN YES	SPANISH	YES SPANISH	SPANISH	91 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK	N. Y. NEW YORK NON IMM			
7	TRANSPORT ✓	ROMERO	JOSE	24	✓	M S DO DO DO	DO DO DO	DO DO DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO DO NON IMM			
8	TRANSPORT ✓	BENTO	JOSE	23	✓	M S DO DO DO	DO DO DO	DO DO DO	DO DO	173 DO DO	DO DO NON IMM			

61

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N. Y.

FEBRUARY

191,

184

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or both, for any crime or offense, or for any violation of the laws of the United States, or for any violation of the laws of any State, Territory, or Possession, or for any violation of the laws of any foreign country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign country, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
ALIEN 1	NO	HIMSELF	\$1000.	YES 7 days IN TRANSIT NEW ORLEANS T.N.Y. To Spain IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	DO	BUSINESS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BLACK BROWN	NONE	CANARY ISL. OVALAVA RIFE
ALIEN 2	NO	HUSBAND	DO	DO	DO	IN TRANSIT WITH HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN GREY	NONE	COSTA RICO SAN JOSE
ALIEN 3	NO	DEPORT	\$10 YES	NEW YORK	SPANISH BOARDING HOUSE 91 SOUTH ST PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN DARK	NONE	CORUNA SPAIN
ALIEN 4	NO	DO	NONE YES	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO DO DO	DO	SPAIN CORUNA
ALIEN 5	NO	DO	\$12 YES	DO	DO	173 DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	7	DO DO DO	DO	SPAIN ALLICANTE

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Leopolda, from Porto Lamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. McNeil
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1919
at New York
James R. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

185

1919

S. S. ESPARTA

sailing from

PORT LIMON

COSTA RICO

FEBRUARY 13th

1919

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	GREENWOOD	CARLETON	29	M	M	OCTOBER 12th. 1889 CHARLESTOWN MASS.	T. P. # 11114	347 MAIN STREET	MEDFORD MASS.
2	GREENWOOD	MARIE <i>wife</i>	28	F	M	AUGUST 6th. 1890 GLOUCESTER MASS.	"	347 MAIN STREET	MEDFORD MASS.
3	HASKINS	WILLIAM H.	30	M	S	JULY 4th. 1888 BOXTON VIRGINIA	# 11114, Super C. R.	159 Virginia AVE.	DANVILLE VA.
4									
5									
6									
7	CLEMENS	DEERWOOD	20	M	S	OCT. 5th. 1898 GRAND MEADOW MINN.		329 - 16th. AVE. SOUTH EAST	MINNEAPOLIS MINN.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Oct

C. O'Neill
write

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 600

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5003

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

186

PORT OF New York N.Y.
Feb 24, 1919I, master of the American S. S. "Caparta"
from port of Limón - Costa Rica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 54 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 53 Total crew this date 53The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21, 1919, consigned to Fruit Dispatch Co.
is now lying at Pier 16 East River and is expected to sail Feb 24, 1919, for Limón - Costa Rica - via Cristobal
via United States port of Cristobal Canal Zone First port of call in United States this voyage was Cristobal Canal Zone

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

16-5003

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	When and where signed on.
18 ALONSO	30	SPAIN	5' 7" 160
19 SILVA	30	PORTUGAL	5' 4" 155
20 JONES	30	SPAIN	5' 10" 155
21 PIERCE	30	PORTUGAL	5' 10" 165
22 SANCHEZ LAURE	30	SPAIN	5' 9" 160
23 JONES ARAND	30	"	5' 10" 160
24 GARDON	30	"	5' 6" 155
25 MARTINEZ	30	"	5' 4" 140
26 GARCIA	30	CHILE	5' 5" 150
27 GONZALEZ	30	SPAIN	5' 5" 145
28 RODRIGUEZ	30	"	5' 5" 140
29 JONES	30	"	5' 6" 150
30 OLIVERA	31	PORTUGAL	5' 4" 155

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "REPARRA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1918, from the port of PUERTO LIMEZ COSTA RICA 187

(1) No. in vt	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	O'NEILL	CONSTANCE	CAPTAIN	JAN. 30	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	U. S.	AMERICAN	5' 6"	180	
2	BAKER	HAROLD	CHIEF OFFICER	8 K Bos	"	"	"	30	M	NORWAY	"	5' 8"	148	
3	KEENE	CHARLES L.	2nd. OFFICER	6 K Bos	"	"	"	34	M	U. S.	"	5' 10"	180	
4	KINGDALE	JAMES EDGAR	3rd. OFFICER	5589 K B	"	"	"	30	M	U. S.	"	5' 11"	178	
5	KILPATRICK	WILLIAM A.	CARPENTER	1824 Bos K	"	"	"	37	M	SCOTLAND	"	5' 7"	178	
6	KINGSTON	A. L.	DECK	381	"	"	"	32	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5' 8"	170	
7	JALAVA	TOMAS	A. B. GRAMER	1807 Bos	"	"	"	31	M	FINN.	FINN.	5' 7"	148	
8	HARRIS	EDWARD	DE	1692 K	"	"	"	44	M	SCOTLAND	NORWAY	5' 8"	180	
9	KILLER	GEORGE H.	DE	2498 K	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.	AMERICAN	5' 7"	160	
10	ANDERSON	WILSON	DE	18499	"	"	"	44	M	SCOTLAND	SWEDEN	5' 7"	170	
11	HARRINGTON	E. J.	DE	3069	"	"	"	35	M	GREEK	GREEK	5' 7"	155	
12	LOAN	J. M.	DE	6690	"	"	"	35	M	RUSSIA	RUSSIA	5' 10"	180	
13	WILSON	J. L.	DE	7543 K	"	"	"	31	M	U. S.	AMERICAN	5' 7"	140	
14	MR. AILEY	THOMAS	CHIEF ENGINEER	9 K	"	"	"	30	M	IRELAND	AMERICAN	5' 8"	180	
15	ALVARADO	DOMINGO	1st. ASST.	6775	"	"	"	34	M	SPAIN	CHILE	5' 7"	180	
16	WILSON	ANDREW	2nd. "	1830 B	"	"	"	30	M	U. S.	AMERICAN	5' 7"	178	
17	FLANN	ANDREW L.	2nd. "	2212 K Bos	"	"	"	37	M	U. S.	AMERICAN	5' 8"	168	
18	ALLEN	LOUISE	DOMESTIC	2699	"	"	"	35	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5' 7"	160	
19	SILVA	ANTONIO	CHIEF	1838 Bos	"	"	"	45	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	5' 4"	155	
20	PEREZ	JOSÉ	"	4203	"	"	"	34	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5' 10"	180	
21	PINHO	JOAQUIN	"	2504 Bos	"	"	"	45	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	5' 10"	165	
22	SEBASTIAN LAURE	D. CARANA	FINANCIAL	8/173-C	"	"	"	35	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5' 9"	160	
23	PEREZ ARANG	PLO	"	88739	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 10"	160	
24	GALEDO	AVELINO	"	33897	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 8"	155	
25	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	"	31049	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 8"	140	
26	ORTIZ	ANTONIO	"	27779	"	"	"	34	M	CHILE	CHILE	5' 8"	180	
27	CONTRERAS	AVELINO	"	11964 Bos	"	"	"	43	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5' 8"	145	
28	MARTINEZ	JOSE	"	113 M	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 8"	140	
29	PEREZ	C. ANAULO	"	33896	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 8"	180	
30	OLIVERA	MANUEL	"	46191	"	"	"	35	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	5' 4"	155	

Thos R King

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Esperanza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1919

John R. King
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36¹ have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPARZA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB., 1919, from the port of PUNTO LIMON COSTA RICO 188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ARAND	YIOANS	✓ 12735 COAL PASSER	JAN. 30.	NEWYORK	PAID OFF //	YES	29	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5' 5"	132	
2	R CANDE	BERIQUE	✓ 6710 "	"	"	" //	"	26	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	
3	CARDONE	FRANCISCO	✓ 2573 Bos "	"	"	" //	"	22	M	Spain	CHILEAN	5' 4"	138	
4	BENEDICTO	MANUEL	✓ 3275 "	"	"	" //	"	21	M	Spain	COSTA RICAN	5' 6"	135	
5	DELIS	JUAN	✓ 13011 P.K. "	"	"	" //	"	24	M	Spain	PARAGUAY	5' 7"	145	
6	BURROUGHS	LOA	✓ 2980 K Bos "	JAN 30	"	"	"	21	M	U. S.	AMERICAN	5' 6"	170	
7	McGARTHY	JAMES F.	✓ 8285 "	FEB. 3	"	" //	"	25	M	IRELAND	IRISH	5' 6"	145	
8	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓ 1821 Bos "	"	"	" //	"	22	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5' 4"	160	
9	FERNANDEZ	V. igilio	✓ 8286 COAL PASSER	"	"	" //	"	22	M	"	"	5' 7"	140	
10	GREENING	CHARLES	✓ 2925 CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	" /	"	25	M	English	BRITISH	5' 7"	150	
11	VASSIL	CHARLES	✓ 1802 CHIEF COOK	JAN 30	"	" //	"	35	M	U.S.	"	5' 8"	140	
12	CLARK	J. Joseph	✓ 1822 Bos 2nd COOK	"	"	" //	"	29	M	"	"	5' 10"	160	
13	JOHNSON	H. Herman	✓ 7460 COOK MATE	"	"	" //	"	37	M	"	"	5' 10"	165	
14	BUCHANAN	ARTHUR	✓ 1829 Bos MESSMAN	FEB. 3	"	" //	"	24	M	"	"	5' 5"	150	
15	CLARKSON	R. Robert	✓ 46490 ASST. STEWARD	JAN. 30	"	" //	"	19	M	"	"	5' 7"	145	
16	CHRISTMAS	W. William J.	✓ 2598 B "	"	"	" //	"	29	M	U. S. citizen	"	5' 7"	150	
17	NEPOME	S. John A.	✓ 18 K Bos "	"	"	" //	"	24	M	NEW BRUNSWICK	AMERICAN	5' 7"	145	
18	SPEARING	HORACE	✓ 1803 Bos "	"	"	" //	"	25	M	English	BRITISH	5' 10"	160	
19	PAUL	ARTHUR	✓ 3538 B "	"	"	" //	"	24	M	"	"	5' 8"	140	
20	WICKLAND	J. Edward	✓ 818 K WIKER	30	"	"	"	29	M	U. S.	AMERICAN	5' 6"	150	
21	HULL	GEORGE F.	✓ 7579 K "	31	"	"	"	28	M	U. S.	"	5' 6"	120	
22	JONES	RUSSELL E.	✓ 10 K Bos Q-MASTER	30	"	"	"	25	M	U. S.	"	5' 9"	150	
23	THOMAS	J. John	✓ 1244 K "	31	"	"	"	30	M	FRENCH	"	5' 9"	145	
24	HULLMAN	J. John	✓ 1647 "	30	"	"	"	19	M	U. S.	"	5' 7"	140	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Esperanto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1919

Sho R King
Immigrant Inspector.

C O'Neill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Esperanto
2/21/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New Orleans 189

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. S. S. MEXICANO

from port of Kristiania, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 1st, 1917, consigned to Georg Plant; is now lying at Louise sh. and is expected to sail March 13th, 1917, for Kristiania Norway via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Johansen Finn R.</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>1/30 19 Kristiania</u>
<u>Palmgren Arne A.</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Finnish</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Koppeside Olsen R.</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Golfeld Joar</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" " " "</u>
<u>Algren Emil R.</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Finnish</u>	<u>" " " "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

18	<u>Golfeld Joar</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1/30 19</u>	<u>Kristiania</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>156</u>
19	<u>Andahl</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>3/30 19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>151</u>
20	<u>Johansen</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>6/6 19</u>	<u>Philadelphia</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>184</u>
21	<u>Vikonen</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>2/2 19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>165</u>
22	<u>Thoren</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1/28 19</u>	<u>New Orleans</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>147</u>
23	<u>Thoren</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1/28 19</u>	<u>Kristiania</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>150</u>
24	<u>Algren</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>3/30 19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>148</u>
25	<u>Gustavsen</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>6/6 19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>152</u>
26	<u>Jensen</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>2/2 19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>156</u>
27	<u>Andersen</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>3/30 19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>148</u>
28	<u>Kruelsen</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>2/2 19</u>	<u>Philadelphia</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>210</u>
29	<u>Olsen</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>3/30 19</u>	<u>Kristiania</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>150</u>
30	<u>Kruelsen</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>1/2 19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>140</u>

John A. W. Richards } Super

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Andersen Bjarne	19	Norwegian	1919 Kristiania
John W. Ginner	26	Swedish	1919 New Orleans
Thorsen Ole	23	Norwegian	1919 " "
Hedman Wm.	23	Finnish	" " " "
Hanson Aug.	42	Swedish	1912 " "
Axelsson Bro.	39	"	" " " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Aleen Willy	18	Norwegian	1/30 19 Kristiania
Johnsen Robert	28	— +	12/20 18 Philadelphia
Fisker Alfred	27	Finnish	— " — " —
Larsen Harry	26	Norwegian	12/19 18 New Orleans
Bjornsen Joseph	23	— " —	12/20 18 Philadelphia
Larsen Peter	26	— " —	— " — " —

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Zone W. Gym.	26	Swedish	Hameson A.	42	Swedish
Andersen Hans	21	Norwegian	Gmit Peter	21	Dutch
Apersha Hans	60	—	Axelsen Bry	39	Swedish
Halvorsen Ole	23	—	Hallberg A	23	—
Hedman Wm	23	Finnish	Nilsen Bjørk	28	Norwegian
Marke R. J.	45	Dutch	Fjorensen Hans	54	—
Jensen Ing.	27	Norwegian			
Karsen Harry	26	—			
Klymic Jack	31	Dutch			
Forbush Chris	29	Norwegian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

34—2613

John Endresen
Master.

No.	Name	Address	Age	Birth	Place	Occupation	Marital Status	Children	Remarks
16	Hagblade	Anders							
17	Larsen	Ludvig							
18	Goffjeld	Joar							
19	Endahl	C. E. Houtheyman	8/10/18		Kristiania				
20	Johnsen	Robert	3347-10/31/18		Philadelphia				
21	Veiponen	Alfred	6045-Phila						
22	Hansen	Harry	628 New York	12/18	New Orleans				
23	Hansen	Georg		12/19	Kristiania				
24	Olgen	Emil R.							
25	Gustarsen	Robert N.							
26	Jensen	Pegrid E.							
27	Andersen	Bjarne							
28	Knutsen	Josef	1467 South	12/18	Philadelphia				
29	Olgen	John N.	2054	12/19	Kristiania				
30	Knutsen	Carl H.	2206-2						

John A. H. Richards } Secy

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel St. Mexican, arriving at New York, 191 9, from the port of Kristiania 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pearson	Harold E.	St. Mate	15/16	Kristiania	No	yes	16 90	M	Scand	Norwegian	6 1/2	165	
2	Berg	H. T.	3rd Mate	6/16	New York			3 91		"	"	5 1/2	154	
3	Berg	John B.	3rd Mate	8/24	20/18			24 69 1/2		"	"	5 1/2	150	
4	Holland	Charles J.	Engineer	1/2	19			35 70		"	"	5 1/2	170	
5	Hansen	Hans O.	2nd Mate	20/18				36 82		"	"	5 1/2	165	
6	Kopstad	Anders H.	3rd Mate	8/20	10/18			36 94		"	"	5 1/2	150	
7	Bergmann	W. Rolf	Chief Clerk	1/2	18			32 95		"	"	6	165	
8	Andersen	Karl	Carpenter	1/2	19			36 95		"	"	6	170	
9	Carlson	Karl E.	Boatswain	2/1				34 80		"	Swedish	5 1/2	152	
10	Knudsen	Raf F.	Pilot	"	"			34 97		"	Norwegian	5 10	157	
11	Johansen	Pinn P.	"	"	"			33 97		"	"	5 1/2	148	
12	Johansen	Gunnar H.	"	4/20	2			28 97		"	"	5 1/2	147	
13	Palmgren	Arne A.	"	"	"			24 92		Finland	Finnish	5 1/2	150	
14	Klein	Yaerob	3rd Mate	3/10	12/18	Philadelphia		32 95		Russia	Russian	5 1/2	164	
15	Klein	Willy	4th Mate	7/1	12/19	Kristiania		28 01		Scand	Norwegian	5 1/2	160	
16	Hoppeide	Anders O.	"	"	"			36 00		"	"	5 1/2	160	
17	Hansen	Ludvig O.	"	"	"			38 88		"	"	5 1/2	196	
18	Goffield	Joar	"	"	"			24 99		"	"	5 1/2	156	
19	Andahl	Org C.	Boatswain	8/10	18	Kristiania		24 94		"	"	5 1/2	151	
20	Johansen	Robert	3rd Mate	3/17	3/18	Philadelphia		36 90		"	"	5 1/2	184	
21	Vejonen	Alfred	6045	Philad				20 12 91		Finland	Finnish	5 1/2	165	
22	Hansen	Harry	628	New Orleans				17 93		Scand	Norwegian	5 1/2	147	
23	Hansen	Georg	"	1/2	19	Kristiania		38 7		"	"	5 1/2	150	
24	Olsgren	Kyul R.	"	"	"			39 1		Finland	Finnish	5 1/2	148	
25	Gustavsen	Robert N.	"	"	"			24 95		Scand	Norwegian	5 1/2	152	
26	Jensen	Pigrid O.	"	"	"			34 96		"	"	5 1/2	156	
27	Andersen	Bjarne	Trimmer	"	"			24 99		"	"	5 1/2	148	
28	Hansen	Josef	1467	12/18	Philadelphia			20 29 1/2		"	"	6	210	
29	Olson	John N.	6205	1/2	19	Kristiania		32 99		"	"	5 1/2	150	
30	Knudsen	Carl H.	6206	2	"			19 20 2		"	"	5 1/2	140	

John A. N. Richards } Surge

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S Mexican, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1919
John A. N. Richards
Immigrant Inspector.

Thurston C. Adams
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumeniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 191____, from the port of _____

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Phansen	Axel	Steward	2/25-1	Kristiania	No	yes	24/82		Scand	Sweden	5'70	170	
2	Gustormsen	Lars	Boat	2/27-18	Kristiania			20/893			Norwegian	5'1	145	
3	Pallesen	Peder	Boat	2/21-18	Philadelphia			18/593			"	5'2	150	
4	Pedersen	Karl	Master	2/10-18	Kristiania			19/201			"	5'6	140	
5	Pettersen	Alf	Boat	2/12-19	"			4/901			"	5'6	142	
6	Endresen	Johan	Boat	2/4-18	"			23/284			"	5'6	165	
7	John A. R. Richardson Super													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

7 With Card
20 Without "
9 New Card issued
36

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Mexicano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1919
John A. R. Richards
 Immigrant Inspector.

Therese Pedersen
 Master, First or Second Officer.

2

Mexicano
2/21/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 alien
72 pages

✓

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of,

S. S. *Gargoyle* *9-10* Passengers sailing from *Lexpan Mex 7-12*, *Feb 13th*, 1919

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		<i>Ronlund</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandin</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Smidsvall</i>	<i>Sister Gina and Ronlund</i>	<i>Smidsvall, Sweden</i>	<i>Ny</i>	<i>New York</i>
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Desired to ship as stowaways
appeared voluntarily for inspection at Room 204 Barge office
7/11/19. Examined by Dr. Brock OK -
attached hereto. P. Money order # 821 322 - payment of head tax*

*John J. Quinn (Inspector)
J. B. Fitzgerald*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 21st, 1919

193

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by owner, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.
				Yes	No		Yes	No												
				If yes— Year of arrival Where?																
1		Seaman \$60	No	1917	N.Y.	Ship out as Seaman	No	permanently	No	No	No	No	Good	No	57	57	fair	blue	Swedish	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sargoye, arriving at New York Feb. 21, 1919, from the port of Tuxtepec, Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Olsen	Carl	43914-V Boatman	May 31	Phila	Red off 24		35	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	165	
2	Bingham	Frederick	12811 Carpenter			2 yrs		31		do	Swedish	5'5"	185	all
3	Johnson	Joseph	3635 3175			2 yrs		32		do	do	5'11"	170	
4	Johansen	John A	do			2		27		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	175	well
5	Kleja	John	11851 do			1		34		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'5"	165	
6	Strandale	Julius	11-27 do			1		48		"	Swedish	5'6"	150	
7	Jalo	Albertus	43911-V do			2		28		Finland	Russian	5'8"	175	ship
8	Dahlen	L. Eric	12983 do			1		34		Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	150	
9	Rodner	John	43910-V do			2		30		Finland	Russian	5'8"	158	
10	Cargala	Nicolas	43913-V do			2		30		Spanish	Spain	5'8"	180	
11	Rodriguez	Amador	43910-V do			2		28		Spanish	Spain	5'8"	150	
12	Hurstree	John	15880 Fireman			3	no	22		Spanish	Spain	5'5"	140	
13	Fernandez	Jose	5473 do			2	yes	20				5'5"	148	
14	Badeliron	William	15710 do			1		44				5'4"	145	
15	Sabatini	Luigi	15881 do			1		45				5'9"	150	
16	Pardo	Antoni	15389 do			2		34				5'8"	190	
17	Canajo	Angel	15390 do			2		28				5'7"	165	
18	Maddocks	John	8906 do			1		34		English	British	6'	155	
19	Suera	Frederick	10762 do			2		30		Mexican	Mexico	5'8"	140	
20	Perez	Miguel	15703 Coal passer			2		19		Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	130	
21	Duden	Amathin	Cook			3		23		Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	135	
22	De Lumbra	Arthur	2916 2nd Cook			1		20		Portuguese	Portugal	5'9"	142	
23	Carr	Daniel	8-59 Fireman			2		18		Portuguese	Portugal	5'6"	128	
24	Vailes	Domingo	43917-V do			2		18		Portuguese	Portugal	5'7"	138	
25	Janice	Harold	13, 15712 do			2		31		Portuguese	Portugal	5'4"	140	
26	Smith	Charles	15618 do			2		37		Portuguese	Portugal	5'8"	200	
27	Phelp	Charles	8-5958 Steward			2		39		Portuguese	Portugal	5'7"	160	
28	Doherty	John	88317 Coal passer			1		52		Irish	British	5'6"	168	
29	Brown	George	15654 1st off											
30	Whitman	Ed	1st off											
	Whitman	Ed	2nd off											
	Whitman	Ed	3rd off											
	Whitman	Ed	4th off											
	Whitman	Ed	5th off											
	Whitman	Ed	6th off											
	Whitman	Ed	7th off											
	Whitman	Ed	8th off											
	Whitman	Ed	9th off											
	Whitman	Ed	10th off											
	Whitman	Ed	11th off											
	Whitman	Ed	12th off											
	Whitman	Ed	13th off											
	Whitman	Ed	14th off											
	Whitman	Ed	15th off											
	Whitman	Ed	16th off											
	Whitman	Ed	17th off											
	Whitman	Ed	18th off											
	Whitman	Ed	19th off											
	Whitman	Ed	20th off											
	Whitman	Ed	21st off											
	Whitman	Ed	22nd off											
	Whitman	Ed	23rd off											
	Whitman	Ed	24th off											
	Whitman	Ed	25th off											
	Whitman	Ed	26th off											
	Whitman	Ed	27th off											
	Whitman	Ed	28th off											
	Whitman	Ed	29th off											
	Whitman	Ed	30th off											

Local Agents
16-1904

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Gargoyle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1919
Carle E. Ferguson
 Immigrant Inspector.

Joseph J. Shanks
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Gargoyle

2/21/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or this containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

195

PORT OF New York

4th April, 1919.

I, master of the British S. S. Light Temple
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2nd February, 1919, consigned to Messrs. Standard Oil Co.; is now lying at Lois Pier, Tidewater, and is expected to sail 5th April, 1919, for Ying'an and Dalny via United States port of Panama Canal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Yang Kams	32	Chinese	8.9.17 Hong Kong
Wong To	29	do	do do
Lum Shiat	25	do	do do
Ho King	29	do	do do

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20 64 700
21 64 700
22 64 700
23 64 700
24 64 700
25 64 700
26 64 700
27 64 700
28 64 700
29 64 700
30 64 700

46638-3 do
3-3 Steward
Pantry Boy
46647-3 Cook
485-25-3 Cook
485-25-3 Steward
48693-3 do
48693-3 do
46642-3 do
46635-3 do
46646-3 do
Seamans book do.

28 28
32 32
24 24
19 19
29 29
33 33
36 36
36 36
32 32
36 36
28 28
34 34

49 49
51-52
Ex 61 + 73
J. Neumann
Inspector
D. D. D.

43 much card
30 without cards (have in book)

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Lynn Master.

[OVER.]

No	Name	Room	do	do	do	59120-3	29	"	"	"	576	122
18	Ho	Lee	46636-3	do	do	do	27	"	"	"	574	130
19	Li	Sing	do	do	do	17668-3	36	"	"	"	577	132
20	Tam	Koon	do	do	do	17666-3	26	"	"	"	574	120
21	Lee	Tam	do	do	do	do	28	"	"	"	576	114
22	Ng Tai	Tam	46638-3	do	do	do	37	"	"	"	570	120
23	Chow	Tung	3-3	Sheward	do	178120-3	24	"	"	"	576	122
24	700	Juen	Pantry	Boys	do	177920-3	19	"	"	"	5-	105
25	Chow	Kam	46647-3	Cook	do	59080-3	29	"	"	"	578	125
26	Chow	Lee	48525-3	Book	do	do	33	"	"	"	578	117
27	Hong	Low	48694-3	Sheward	do	do	36	"	"	"	572	119
28	Kineeth	Chuen	48693-3	do	do	17645-3	36	"	"	"	575	122
29	King Ng	Chen	46644-3	do	do	do	36	"	"	"	574	140
30	Kam	Sing	46642-3	do	do	do	32	"	"	"	577	123
31	Law	Sing	46635-3	do	do	do	36	"	"	"	576	124
32	Tung	Tung	46646-3	do	do	do	28	"	"	"	570	135
33	Cham	Chow	Reamans	Book	do	do	34	"	"	"	573	114

at 49 Oxford & Bond St. Hospital (from 679 society)
51-52 11/11/11

51-52
Ex 61 + 73 Mann
3.25.19

2. 25/19
J. Neatbourn } Inspector
D. Dorell }

D. Donnell

43 inch card
30 without cards. (Back on board)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Knight Templar, arriving at New York, 31. 2., 1919; from the port of Liverpool 5. 2. 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
31	Ko	Lam	Fireman	5-2-19	Burkhead	6315-43	23	M	Chinese	China	5/3	112	
32	Am	Yook	do	do	do	6310-23	41	"	"	"	5/6	114	
33	Chan	Sor	do	do	do	6310-23	37	"	"	"	5/7	119	
34	Wong	Yuen	do	do	do	6310-23	26	"	"	"	5/4	119	
35	Wong	Jim	do	do	do	6292-23	29	"	"	"	5/4	120	
36	Lam	Pau	do	do	do	6299-23	26	"	"	"	5/3	119	
37	Yung	Yuen	do	do	do	6310-23	40	"	"	"	5/5	140	
38	Yung	Yuen	do	do	do	6296-23	26	"	"	"	5/4	128	
39	Chu	Yook	do	do	do	6310-23	30	"	"	"	5/8	120	
40	Chan	Teing	do	do	do	6310-23	40	"	"	"	5/2	119	
41	Ho	Yuen	do	do	do	6310-23	29	"	"	"	5/3	120	
42	Yui	Yook	do	do	do	6310-23	20	"	"	"	5/3	119	
43	Wong	Hoh	do	do	do	6296-23	42	"	"	"	5/4	130	
44	Cheng	Sing	Cook	do	do	6310-23	34	"	"	"	5/3	120	
45	Poh	Yung	Boy	do	do	6296-23	28	"	"	"	5/2	100	
46	Yong	Hung	Fireman	do	do	6310-23	32	"	"	"	5/4	120	
47	Chai	Hing	do	do	do	6310-23	25	"	"	"	5/1	110	
48	Chan	Kan	do	do	do	6310-23	36	"	"	"	5	105	
49	Chan	Chun	Boatman	do	do	5910-23	44	M	"	"	5/7	120	med. build.
50	Chun	Yuen	mate	do	do	3910-23	27	"	"	"	5/3	123	
51	Sham	Yee	Carpenter's mate	do	do	do	37	"	"	"	5/5	125	
52	Wong	Sing	Seaman	do	do	do	30	"	"	"	5/6	130	
53	Chai	Tak	do	do	do	5910-23	32	"	"	"	5/8	130	
54	Ching	Yee	do	do	do	1790-23	46	"	"	"	5/4	124	
55	Yuen	Yung	do	do	do	1790-23	23	"	"	"	5/2	119	
56	Ng	Yee	do	do	do	1790-23	24	"	"	"	5/4	120	
57	Wong	Kwan	do	do	do	5910-23	29	"	"	"	5/6	122	
58	Ho	Yee	4663-3 do	do	do	do	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	
59	Li	Sing	do	do	do	1760-23	36	"	"	"	5/7	132	
60	Lam	Koon	do	do	do	1760-23	26	"	"	"	5/4	120	
61	Yee	Tam	do	do	do	do	28	"	"	"	5/6	114	
62	Ng	Jai	4663-3 do	do	do	do	37	"	"	"	5/6	120	
63	Choi	Yung	3-3 Steward	do	do	1781-23	24	"	"	"	5	105	
64	Yoo	Yuen	Pantry Boy	do	do	1779-23	19	"	"	"	5/4	115	
65	Choi	Kam	4664-3 Cook	do	do	5906-23	29	"	"	"	5/8	117	
66	Choi	Yee	4892-3 Cook	do	do	do	33	"	"	"	5/2	119	
67	Wong	Yuen	4869-3 Steward	do	do	do	36	"	"	"	5/5	122	
68	Yuen	Yuen	4869-3 do	do	do	1764-3	36	"	"	"	5/4	140	
69	Yung	Yung	4663-3 do	do	do	do	32	"	"	"	5/7	123	
70	Kam	Sing	4664-3 do	do	do	do	36	"	"	"	5/6	114	
71	Lau	Sing	4665-3 do	do	do	do	28	"	"	"	5/5	135	
72	Yung	Yung	4664-3 do	do	do	do	34	"	"	"	5/3	119	
73	Choi	Choi	Seamans book	do	do	do	do	"	"	"	do	do	
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													

49

51-52

Ex 61 + 73

2-25-19

W. Neatman

D. Darnell

Inspector

43 men card

30 without cards - (Lau, in hand)

49 Ordeal & Bond St. Hospital (from 679 arrival)
51-52
Ex 61 + 73 J. Mann
2.25.19
J. Neale
Inspector
D. Donnell

43 inch card
30 without cards (hand in book)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Knight Templar, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-first day of February, 1919.
W. H. Dinnell
Immigrant Inspector

M. J. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Knight Templar", arriving at New York, 21 February, 1919, from the port of Liverpool 5-2-19

No. on list	(2)		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4)		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	NAME IN FULL			When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
	Family name	Given name											
1	Hair	George	Master	5-3-19	Birkenhead	do	55	m	Scotl	Br.	5'6	300	
2	Brown	S. Claude	Chief Officer	do	do	do	34	.	English	.	5'8	150	
3	Taylor	Edmund Frank	2nd	do	do	do	35	.	.	.	5'7	160	
4	Fortune	John	3rd	do	do	do	34	"	Irish	.	5'10	168	
5	Lowery	Fredrick	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	38	"	English	.	5'7	142	
6	McGhee	C. B. Charles	2nd	do	do	do	31	"	English	.	5'4	130	
7	Owen	Robert	3rd	do	do	63065-1	26	"	"	.	5'9	146	
8	Taylor	Ermest	4	do	do	do	23	"	.	.	5'7	150	
9	Adams	W. Wilfred	5	do	do	do	22	.	.	.	5'4	146	
10	Watt	James	Chief Steward	do	do	do	42	"	English	British	5'9	135	
11	Jones	J. Penry	Purser	do	do	do	27	"	.	.	5'7	154	
12	Hill	W. F. Wilkerson	Wireless Op.	do	do	do	28	"	.	.	5'10	154	
13	Christolm	W. R. Williams	4	do	do	do	19	"	.	.	5'10	150	
14	Sanches	Joe	Steward	do	do	do	31	"	.	.	5'10	140	
15	Woods	John	AB and 2nd	do	do	do	38	"	.	.	5'9	160	
16	Conner	John	do	do	do	do	30	"	.	.	5'9	140	
17	Hyers	Joseph	48696-2	do	do	do	32	"	.	.	5'8	140	
18	Evans	A. C.	do	do	do	do	25	"	.	.	5'4	125	
19	Jeapes	Frank	Boatman	do	do	do	23	"	.	.	5'8	140	
20	Chan Hui		Steward	do	do	do	38	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'6	125	
21	Shui Ye		do	do	do	do	22	"	.	.	5'6	130	
22	Chan Kit		do	do	do	do	29	"	.	.	5'8	130	
23	Sheng Ping		do	do	do	do	32	"	.	.	5'7	140	
24	Ip. Fat		do	do	do	do	32	"	.	.	5'8	125	
25	Wong Chin		do	do	do	do	34	"	.	.	5'6	125	
26	Fan Yui		do	do	do	do	25	"	.	.	5'5	120	
27	Tang Nam		do	do	do	do	36	"	.	.	5'7	140	
28	Chong Chan		do	do	do	do	38	"	.	.	5'4	130	
29	Chui Shong		do	do	do	do	27	"	.	.	5'3	120	
30	Wong To		do	do	do	do	28	"	.	.	5'4	120	
E. J. Mann 2.25.19				W. J. Donnell									

E. J. Mann
2-25-19

W. S. Donnell

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Knight Templar, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-first day of February, 1919.

W. J. Donnell
Immigrant Inspector

Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
Seaman's Dis. A. 52777 with photo
graph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality
No. 25674 with photograph
stamped by B.O.T.

Sheet No. 204

Required

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

S.S.

1000-C 28-B & H-10045-5/18

NAME

1. Geo. Moore
2. Brown Sidney
3. Taylor Frank
4. Fortune John
- 5.
6. Woods John
7. Connor John
8. Myers George
9. Evans Claude
10. Wall James
11. Lowery Fred
12. McEhee Charles
13. Jones Henry
14. Taylor Bruce
15. Hill William
16. Schicholm W. R.
17. Adamson Rufus
18. Jones John
19. Geeser Frank

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. *Knight Templar* for New York U.S.A.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3191

199

198

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S. *Knight Templar*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Knight Templar* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Hold on board all members of crew who are not in possession of seaman's identification card form L. completed when photos are ready telephone Broad 2029

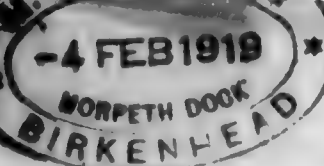
McGinnis
Martens

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *W. S. O'Donnell*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.



Edward E. Collins,
1st. Lieut. U. S. A.,
Intelligence Officer



EXTRACT

Sec. 36. Any foreign consignor, or officer in charge of all aliens collectively held, respectively, and discharged, of such information prescribe; as duty of such immigration which any such description or lead to his or it shall be deliver to names of all time of the her departure paid off and or landed; and or master and departing or landing, by the Secretary customs duty \$10 for each or a true receipt shall be grant of the liability fine is imposed remitted on prior to the sufficient to

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

N CREW

202

complete record of all

1919, consigned to

, and is

call in United States

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

200

Local Agent

204

vessel having such aliens

co. Venerusta

(11)	(12)	(13)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Si Sn 160

105

145

150

145

165

1

GES IN CREW

202

Ambry N. J.

... is a complete record of all

erected _____

1 (or died) _____

0

---, 181, consigned to

100

in of call in United States

100

100

1

where signed on.

100

1999

2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 2816 2817 2818

fr side:

Required under Act

Vessel

Puerula

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. *Knight Templar for New York* U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT Feb. 5th 1919

201

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
Ah Leun	Chinese	8361	1894	Hong Kong		64 Kent Sq.
Ching Hee	- do -	$\frac{31752}{6}$	1895	- do -		- do -
Chen Lung	- do -	13856	1895	- do -		- do -
Ng Beh	- do -	13875	1882	- do -		- do -
Hong Zuan	- do -	9407	1889	- do -		- do -
Ho Heh	- do -	13882	1892	- do -		- do -
Lu Kien	- do -	13879	1883	- do -		- do -
Lam Bum	- do -	13872	1892	- do -		- do -
Chai Sam	- do -	13884	1892	- do -		- do -
Ng Nam	- do -	13876	1895	- do -		- do -
Chan Chow	- do -	$\frac{7554}{30752}$	1888	- do -		- do -
Chu Luking	- do -	$\frac{7}{30752}$	1883	- do -		- do -
Foo Yung	- do -	13867	1892	- do -		- do -
Chow Kuen	- do -	17011	1895	Canton		- do -
Chow Kee	- do -	17012	1896	- do -		- do -
Wong Yaw	- do -	15424	1882	H.K.		- do -
Kwok Chuen	- do -	16657	1889	- do -		1 Kent Sq.
Kam Sing	- do -	17692	1887	- do -		- do -
Yung Tai	- do -	16925	1893	- do -		- do -
Hong Low	- do -	$\frac{30622}{3}$	1884	- do -		- do -
Kwok Fong	- do -	17254	1888	- do -		- do -

SEC. 36. That any foreign port consignee, or master or officer in charge of any alien's employment held in, respectively shall, and discharged of such information prescribe; and duty of such on immigration of which any such description of a lead to his appearance it shall be the deliver to such names of all the time of the other departure, paid off and or landed; and, or master so to and departing, or landing, and by the Secretary customs district \$10 for each, or a true receipt shall be granted of the liability fine is imposed remitted or prior to the day sufficient to cover

S IN CREW

202

• complete record of all

..., 1919, consigned to
..., and is

rt of call in United States

and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

on other side

SEEN!

4 FEB 1919



Edward E. Collins
Edward E. Collins,
Tst. Lieut. S. C., U. S. A.
Intelligence Officer

Line .

Owners

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Nepas, arriving at New York, Feb 22, 1919, from the port of Guanoes, Venezuela.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<u>R. 37531 Puthauby</u>	<u>Berg</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>Mar 15</u> <u>1914</u>	<u>Granman</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Scand</u>	<u>Norw.</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>160</u>	
2	<u>R. 37531 Puthauby</u>	<u>Hulda</u>	<u>Stewardess</u>	<u>Nov 11</u> <u>1918</u>	<u>P. Ambay</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>Female</u>	<u>Scand</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'4"</u>	<u>105</u>	
3	<u>R. 37531 Puthauby</u>	<u>Oscar</u>	<u>1st Eng</u>	<u>Mar 15</u> <u>1914</u>	<u>Granman</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Scand</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>165</u>	
4	<u>R. 37531 Puthauby</u>	<u>Paul</u>	<u>2nd "</u>	<u>Mar 15</u> <u>1914</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Scand</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>150</u>	
5	<u>R. 37531 Puthauby</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>3rd "</u>	<u>Jul 26</u> <u>1918</u>	<u>P. Ambay</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Scand</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>145</u>	
6	<u>R. 37531 Puthauby</u>	<u>Andrew</u>	<u>1st Mate</u>	<u>Oct 24</u> <u>1917</u>	<u>New York</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Scand</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>165</u>	

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Nepas,
from port of Guanoes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr. 22nd, 1919, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 1919, for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line _____
Owners Olaf Orvig, Bugen, Norway
Local Agents Ny & Bermuda Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anton Olsen	31	Norwegian	New York Jan 7th 1919.
Hanning Fieldheim	"	"	New York Nov 8th 1918
Oskar Sundtor	"	"	" " " "
John Wilson	"	"	" " July 25th 1918
Emil Wiersen	"	"	" " July 23th 1918
Phillip Correll	"	"	" " July 23th 1918
Fred. Gabrielsen	"	"	" " Nov. 8th 1918
Nils Hansen	"	"	" " Jan 7th 1918.

ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. Iversen	39	Norwegian			
J. Jensen	34	" "			
H. Hansen	24	" "			
G. Sundborg	26	Finnish			
M. Johansen	25	Swede			
A. Ekelund	31	" "			
R. Knudsen	32	Norwegian			
H. Riestad		" "			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. C. Berg
 Master.

	No.	Name	Date	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
18	✓ 37117	Park Avenue Nelson	July 23 1918	"	yes ✓ yes	30	"	Rand "	5.11. 155
19	✓ 37127	Park Avenue Nelson	July 25 1918	"	yes ✓ yes	30	"	Rand "	5.10. 160
20	✓ 4806	Onia Lundfor	Nov 8 1918	"	no ✓ yes	25	"	Rand "	5.10. 160
21	✓ 37127	Park Avenue Gosell	July 28 1918	"	no ✓ yes	32	"	Rand "	5.9. 165
22	✓ 4382	Onia Heldheim	Nov 8 1918	"	yes ✓ yes	21	"	Rand "	5.8. 140
23	✓ 650	New Orleans Larson	Jan 7 1919	"	no ✓ yes	27	"	Rand "	5.8. 145
24	✓ 37130	Park Avenue Janssen	Sep. 13 1918	"	no ✓ yes	29	"	Rand "	5.8. 155
25	✓ 3713x	Park Avenue Martinsen	Nov 9 1918	"	no ✓ yes	22	"	Rand "	5.6. 135
26	✓ 80941	Park Avenue Kerubim	Jan 25 1919	St. Lucia.	no ✓ yes	28	"	West India British	5.6. 130
27	✓ 837	Kotik Simonsen	Jan 1 1919	New York.	no ✓ yes	26	"	Rand Norw.	5.7. 160
28									
29									
30									

Henry P. Journey
Inspector

Derry P. Journeay
Inspector

Line

Overview

Local Agents

deaf Orvig, Bugen, Norway
nyd Bermuda Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Nepos, arriving at Perth Amboy, N. J. Feb 22, 1919, from the port of Guantanamo, Venezuela.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Berg	Paul										5'8"	160	
2	Berg	Hulda										5'4"	105	
3	Thorsen	Oscar										5'8"	165	
4	Berg	Paul										5'8"	150	
5	Thorsen	Julian										5'8"	145	
6	Thorsen	Julian										5'5"	165	
7	Thorsen	Julian										5'8"	180	
8	Thorsen	Julian										5'6"	135	
9	Thorsen	Julian										5'11"	155	
10	Thorsen	Julian										5'6"	160	
11	Thorsen	Julian										5'6"	170	
12	Thorsen	Julian										6'0"	190	
13	Thorsen	Julian										5'5"	135	
14	Thorsen	Julian										5'11"	175	
15	Thorsen	Julian										5'10"	170	
16	Thorsen	Julian										5'6"	140	
17	Thorsen	Julian										5'4"	125	
18	Thorsen	Julian										5'11"	155	
19	Thorsen	Julian										5'10"	160	
20	Thorsen	Julian										5'10"	160	
21	Thorsen	Julian										5'9"	165	
22	Thorsen	Julian										5'8"	140	
23	Thorsen	Julian										5'8"	145	
24	Thorsen	Julian										5'8"	155	
25	Thorsen	Julian										5'6"	135	
26	Thorsen	Julian										5'6"	130	
27	Thorsen	Julian										5'7"	160	
28														
29														
30														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. "Nepos"

203

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. "Nepos" the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

Thorsen, Messing, under Card is completed

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,

By *D. P. Jourmay*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

PERTH AMBOY, N. J.

FEB 22 1919

Line 1
Owners Alaf Orvig, Bugen, Norway
Local Agents Ny & Bermuda Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Lepos. mauru, N.Y. arriving at New York Feb 22, 1919, from the port of Guano, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	R 3731 Puthaus	Lagmard	Master	Mar 15 1914	Gramm	no	1	31	Male	Scand	Norw.	5'5"	160	
2	R 3732 Puthaus	Hulda		Nov 11 1918	P. Amby	no	1	29	Female	Scand	"	5'4"	105	
3	R 3733 Puthaus	Oscar									"	5'8"	145	
4	R 3734 Puthaus	Paul									"	5'8"	150	
5	R 3735 Puthaus	Johannes									"	5'8"	145	
6	R 3736 Puthaus	Andreas									"	5'5"	165	
7	R 3737 Puthaus	Johan									"	5'8"	180	
8	R 3738 Puthaus	John									"	5'6"	135	
9	R 3739 Puthaus	John									"	5'11"	155	
10	R 3740 Puthaus	Hans									"	5'6"	160	
11	R 3741 Puthaus	John									"	5'6"	170	
12	R 3742 Puthaus	John									"	6'0"	190	
13	R 3743 Puthaus	John									"	5'5"	135	
14	R 3744 Puthaus	John									"	5'11"	175	
15	R 3745 Puthaus	John									"	5'10"	170	
16	R 3746 Puthaus	John									"	5'6"	140	
17	R 3747 Puthaus	John									"	5'4"	125	
18	R 3748 Puthaus	John									"	5'11"	155	
19	R 3749 Puthaus	John									"	5'10"	160	
20	R 3750 Puthaus	John									"	5'10"	160	
21	R 3751 Puthaus	John									"	5'9"	165	
22	R 3752 Puthaus	John									"	5'8"	140	
23	R 3753 Puthaus	John									"	5'8"	145	
24	R 3754 Puthaus	John									"	5'8"	155	
25	R 3755 Puthaus	John									"	5'6"	135	
26	R 3756 Puthaus	John									British	5'6"	130	
27	R 3757 Puthaus	John									Norw.	5'7"	160	
28														
29														
30														

The Act of Congress, approved May 22, 1918, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War, Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety" provides, amongst other things, that it shall be unlawful:—

(a) For any alien to depart from or enter or attempt to enter the United States except under such reasonable rules, regulations, and orders, and subject to such limitations and exceptions, as the President shall prescribe, also,

Sec. 2. That after such proclamation as is provided for by the preceding section has been made and published, and while said proclamation is in force, it shall, except as otherwise provided by the President, and subject to such limitations and exceptions as the President may authorize and prescribe, be unlawful for any citizen of the United States to depart from or enter, or attempt to depart from or enter, the United States unless he bears a valid passport.

Sec. 3. That any person who shall willfully violate any of the provisions of this Act, or of any order or proclamation of the President promulgated, or of any permit, rule, or regulation issued thereunder, shall, upon conviction, be fined not more than \$10,000, or, if a natural person, imprisoned for not more than twenty years, or both; and the officer, director, or agent of any corporation who knowingly participates in such violation shall be punished by like fine or imprisonment, or both; and any vehicle or any vessel, together with its or her appurtenances, equipment, tackle, apparel, and furniture, concerned in any such violation, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Henry J. [Signature]
Inspector

Line 1
Owners Waf Orvig, Bugen, Norway
Local Agents Ny & Remuda Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S. Lepos, arriving at New York, Feb 22, 1919, from the port of Guantanamo, Venezuela.
mann, H. J. on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	R 37131 Puthausky	Berg	Master	Mar 15 1914	Granmen	no	1	31	Male	Scand	Norw.	5'5"	160	
2	R 37132 Puthausky	Hulda	Stewardess	Nov 11 1918	P. Ambay	no	1	29	Female	Scand	"	5'4"	105	
3	R 37133 Puthausky	Oscar	1st Eng	Mar 15 1914	Granmen	no	1	34	Male	Scand	"	5'8"	165	
4	R 37134 Puthausky	Paul	2nd "	Mar 15 1914	"	no	1	28	"	Scand	"	5'8"	150	
5	R 37135 Puthausky	Johannes	3rd "	July 26 1915	P. Ambay	no	1	28	"	Scand	"	5'8"	145	
6	R 37136 Puthausky	Andreas	1st Mate	Oct 24 1917	New York	no	1	36	"	Scand	"	5'5"	165	
7	R 37137 Puthausky	Johan	2nd "	July 14 1916	Finberg	no	1	27	"	Scand	"	5'8"	180	
8	R 37138 Puthausky	John	3rd "	Jan 7 1919	New York	yes	1	30	"	Scand	"	5'6"	135	
9	R 37139 Puthausky	John	Sailor	Jan 2 1918	P. Ambay	no	2	28	"	Scand	Swed.	5'11"	155	
10	R 37140 Puthausky	Hans Peter	"	Sept 28 1918	Norfolk	no	2	22	"	Scand	Danish	5'6"	160	
11	R 37141 Puthausky	Johan	"	Jan 6 1918	New York	no	2	25	"	Scand	Norw.	5'6"	170	
12	R 37142 Puthausky	Johan	"	July 25 1918	"	no	2	31	"	Scand	"	6'0"	190	
13	R 37143 Puthausky	Madimir	"	Nov 20 1918	Norfolk	no	2	35	"	Russian	Russ	5'5"	135	
14	R 37144 Puthausky	Wilhelm	"	Jan 7 1919	New York	no	2	24	"	Scand	Norw.	5'11"	175	
15	R 37145 Puthausky	Michael	"	Jan 7 1919	"	no	1	29	"	Russian	Russ	5'10"	170	
16	R 37146 Puthausky	Fred	"	Nov 8 1918	"	no	2	27	"	Scand	Norw.	5'6"	140	
17	R 37147 Puthausky	Carl	Fireman	July 25 1918	"	no	2	30	"	Scand	"	5'4"	125	
18	R 37148 Puthausky	Emil	"	July 23 1918	"	yes	2	30	"	Scand	"	5'11"	155	
19	R 37149 Puthausky	Jann	"	July 25 1918	"	yes	2	28	"	Scand	"	5'10"	160	
20	R 37150 Puthausky	Oskar E	"	Nov 8 1918	"	no	1	25	"	Scand	"	5'10"	160	
21	R 37151 Puthausky	Phillip	"	July 23 1918	"	no	2	32	"	Scand	"	5'9"	165	
22	R 37152 Puthausky	Hennig	"	Nov 8 1918	"	yes	2	21	"	Scand	"	5'8"	140	
23	R 37153 Puthausky	Wils K	"	Jan 7 1919	"	no	1	27	"	Scand	"	5'8"	145	
24	R 37154 Puthausky	Joseph T	Steward	Sept 18 1918	"	no	1	29	"	Scand	"	5'8"	155	
25	R 37155 Puthausky	Markus	Cook	Nov 9 1918	"	no	2	22	"	Scand	"	5'6"	135	
26	R 37156 Puthausky	Nedrick	Miss Bay	Jan 25 1919	St. Lucia	no	2	28	"	West India	British	5'6"	130	
27	R 37157 Puthausky	Chr. Kristian	Donkeyman	Jan 7 1919	New York	no	1	28	"	Scand	Norw.	5'7"	160	
28														
29														
30														

Henry P. Jounney
Inspector

Line 1
Owners Asaf Orvig, Bugen, Norway
Local Agents Ny & Bermuda Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Berg Master, of the Steamer Neptos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of February, 1919
W. P. Journey
 Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Neptos
2/21/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Francisco, arriving at New York, Feb. 21st, 1919, from the port of Hull, England.

	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	SITUATION	COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LOCAL 233											
	U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE			2404 206		60 male Scotch British 5'-6" 142						
				OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR								

LOCAL 233

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2404 206

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,

S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States, on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

all men port of Spain. Ident. Cards call up Board 2029 & notify us when photos are ready

John Williams
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration

By
Permit Agent and Immigrant

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

PORT OF New York
Feb. 21st, 1919
British S. S. Francisco

I, John Williams, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 42

Vessel arrived at this port Feb. 21st, 1919, consigned to Broadway; is now lying at Per 97 Not 51st and is back 1st, 1919, for Hull

First port of call in United States

detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Den Bergh</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>Holland</u>	<u>Hull</u>
<u>Der Hoeven</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Backstrom</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Sweden</u>	<u>Hull. (Deceased)</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

27	<u>Frangos</u>	<u>Nicholas</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>38412</u>	<u>"</u>
28	<u>Gwanoff</u>	<u>Grigori</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>970121 - N</u>	<u>"</u>
29	<u>Russell</u>	<u>Arthur</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>38406</u>	<u>"</u>
30	<u>Gilchrist</u>	<u>Jack</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>38467</u>	<u>"</u>

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

L. J. Collins
1919

#18

John Williams Master

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S.

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States, given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S.

the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):
all men without permits. Ident. Cards. Call up Board 2029 & notify us when photos are ready

John Wilkins
Master

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.
By Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Officer by the representatives of

San Francisco 7/1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205



Port of *New York*

Feb 24th, 1919

British
(Nationality)

S. S.

San Francisco

I, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of arrival *43* Number of seamen deserted *2*
Number discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number signed on at this port *2* Total crew this date *42*

Vessel arrived at this port *Feb 21st*, 1919, consigned to *Broadway*; is now lying at *Pier 97 Foot 57 1/2* and is scheduled to depart *Feb 1st*, 1919, for *Hull*

First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Hugh</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Hull</i>
<i>Green</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Ham</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Hull (Deceased)</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

21	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do. 38414</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Jarvelin</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Fireman 38408</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Backstrom</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>" 38440</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Pitvanen</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>" 38443</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Maunander</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>" 14039</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Van Der Hoeven</i>	<i>Jacobus</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>" 38412</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>Frangos</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>" 470121 - N</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Gwanoff</i>	<i>Grigori</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>
29	<i>Russell</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>" 38406</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Gilchrist</i>	<i>Jack</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>" 38467</i>	<i>"</i>

<i>44</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-10-1918</i>
<i>252</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7-1918</i>
<i>144</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-2-1918</i>
<i>26</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-7-1918</i>
<i>243</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-8-1918</i>
<i>132</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-6-1918</i>
<i>23</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-8-1918</i>
<i>233</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-2-1918</i>
<i>35</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-6-1918</i>
<i>119</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-6-1918</i>
<i>121</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9-1918</i>

Herman Lippert
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John Wilkins Master

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 909.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205



PORT OF New York
Feb 24th, 1919
Francisco

I, master of the British S. S. Francisco

from port of Hull, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 21st, 1919, consigned to Sandersons 26 Broadway; is now lying at Pier 97 Fort St and is expected to sail March 1st, 1919, for Hull
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Van Den Bergh	19	Holland	Hull
W. Van Der Hoeven	23	"	"
Olaf Backstrom	27	Sweden	Hull (Deceased)

[CONTINUED OVER.]

21	McDonald	John	✓	do. 38414	"
22	Jarvelin	Carl	✓	38408	"
23	Backstrom	Olaf	✓	IN HOSPITAL	"
24	Pitvany	Robert	✓	38440	"
25	Mantander	Peter	✓	38443	"
26	Van-Der-Hooven	Jacobus	✓	14039	"
27	Frangos	Nicholas	✓	38412	"
28	Gwanoff	Grigori	✓	47011-2	"
29	Russell	Arthur	✓	38406	"
30	Gilchrist	Jack	✓	38467	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

"	"	44	"	English	Swedish	5-10-18
"	"	252	"	Irish	British	5-7-178
"	"	244	"	Scottish	Irish	5-2-162
"	"	26	"	Finnish	Swedish	5-7-130
"	"	243	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-8-170
"	"	132	"	Finnish	Swedish	5-6-165
"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8-170
"	"	233	"	Dutch	Holland	5-2-140
"	"	35	"	Greek	Greek	5-6-160
"	"	119	"	Russian	Russian	5-6-165
"	"	121	"	English	British	5-9-160

John Wickens Master

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Wickins

Master.

7	Glenton	Arthur	✓ 3 rd	48024
18	Wirman	Harry	✓ 4 th	38422
19	Clark	Charles	✓	38405
20	Pettersen	Charles	✓	Donkeyman 38411-V
21	McDonald	John	✓	do. 38414
22	Jarvelin	Carl	✓	Fireman 38408
23	Backstrom	Olef	✓	(IN HOSPITAL) DISCHARGED
24	Pitvann	Robert	✓	38440
25	Maulandysk	Peter	✓	38443
26	Van-Der-Hoorn	Jacobus	✓	14039
27	Grangos	Nicholas	✓	38412
28	Guanoff	Grigori	✓	470121-V
29	Russell	Arthur	✓	38406
30	Gilchrist	Jack	✓	38467

"	"	1	28	"	"	"	5-8	150
"	"	1	58	"	"	"	5-8	180
"	"	1	39	"	Swede	"	5-8	162
"	"		44	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-10	158
"	"	2	52	"	English	British	5-7½	178
"	"	2	44	"	Scottish	Irish	5-2	162
"	"		26	"	Finnish	Russian	5-7	130
"	"	2	43	"	Swede	Swedish	5-8	170
"	"	1	32	"	Finnish	Russian	5-6	165
"	"		23	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	170
"	"	2	33	"	Dutch	Holland	5-2	140
"	"		55	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	160
"	"	1	19	"	Russian	Russian	5-6	165
"	"	1	21	"	English	British	5-9	160
<i>Bergman</i> <i>English</i> <i>Swedish</i> <i>British</i> <i>Swedish</i>								

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John Wickens Mason

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Francisco, arriving at New York, Feb. 21st, 1919, from the port of Hull, England.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Wilkins	John	✓ 47998 Master	31-1-19	Hull	No	60	Male	Scotch	British	5-6	142	
2	Cooper	Thomas	✓ 38428 Mate	"	"	No	29	"	English	"	5-4	160	
3	Anderton	George	✓ 2 nd 48027	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	175	
4	Rea	William H	✓ 3 rd 48035	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	140	
5	Thompson	Matthew	✓ 38418 Carpenter	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	
6	Binks	John. E.	✓ 38441 Bosun	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	145	
7	Neale	Alexander	✓ AB 38420	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	178	
8	Bowers	Arthur. E.	✓ AB 38407	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	162	
9	Oliver	Albert	✓ AB 42464	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	150	
10	Harker	James. A.	✓ AB 38404	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	180	
11	Clark	George	✓ AB 38419	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	160	
12	Treese	James. H.	✓ AB 38415	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	154	
13	Purdon	Cyril	✓ AB 42465	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	165	
14	Sweeney	Andrew	✓ AB 1640	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5-3	158	
15	Holden	James A	✓ Chief Eng 38421	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5-5	160	
16	Bergwitz	Frederick	✓ 2 nd 38422	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	140	
17	Gleaton	Arthur	✓ 3 rd 48024	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	130	
18	Hirman	Harry	✓ 4 th 38423	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-8	180	
19	Clark	Charles	✓ 38405 Donkeyman	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	162	
20	Petterson	Charles	✓ 38411-7 Treasurer	"	"	"	44	"	Swede	Swedish	5-10	158	
21	McDonald	John	✓ do. 38414	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	British	5-7 1/2	178	
22	Jarvelin	Carl	✓ 38408 Fireman	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	Finnish	5-2	162	
23	Backstrom	Olof	✓ 38412	"	"	"	26	"	Swede	Swedish	5-7	130	
24	Pitvanuk	Robert	✓ 38440	"	"	"	43	"	Finnish	Russian	5-8	170	
25	Mantadik	Peter	✓ 38443	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	165	
26	Van-Der-Hoorn	Jacobus	✓ 14039	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	170	
27	Grangos	Nicholas	✓ 38412	"	"	"	33	"	Greek	Greek	5-2	140	
28	Gwanoff	Grigori	✓ 470121-2 Hammer	"	"	"	35	"	Russian	Russian	5-6	160	
29	Russell	Arthur	✓ 38406	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5-6	165	
30	Gilchrist	Jack	✓ 38467	"	"	"	21	"	"	British	5-9	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2/21/19. *[Signature]*

#48

John Wilkins Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Wilkins Master of the S/S Francisco, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below:

John Wilkins

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 191 9

Louis Duxhorn
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel Francisco, arriving at New York, Feb. 21st, 1919, from the port of South England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
✓ 1	Piccam	Harry	38409-7 Crummer	31-1-19	Hull	No	18	Male	English	British	5-8	170	
✓ 2	Duffill	Fred	38437	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-4	156	
✓ 3	Van-den-burg	Wilhelm	38442	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-8	160	
✓ 4	Fridmore	Fredrick R.	British Navy 38425	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5-9	170	
✓ 5	Reeve	Albert E.	Steward 38425	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	174	
✓ 6	Barker	Leonard	2 nd 48028	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	156	
✓ 7	McNiel	Nichols	38403	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	Irish	5-4	158	
✓ 8	Fieldhouse	Albert	2 nd 14019	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5-6	140	
✓ 9	Calvert	Leonard	38423	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	
✓ 10	Clark	John W. A.	38424	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	138	
✓ 11	Griffiths	Herbert V.	42453	1-2-19	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	149	
✓ 12	Fenton	Eric E. L.	38416	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	140	
✓ 13	Anchor	John D.	38411	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	135	
14													
15													
16	33 Cards issued 2/23/19 J.D.												
17			2 with cards										
18			40 without										
19			1 British Navy										
20			43 total										
21													
22													
23													
24													
25			#1 J.D.										
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Stephanus Lissick (Inspector)
Loushbrook

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John Wierkins
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Wickens Master, of the S/S Francisco, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Wickens
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of Feb, 1919
Louis Buckner
Immigration Inspector.

Francisco

2/24/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW of S.S. "Harlem"

Date 24th Jan 1919

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 11th 1919

I, master of the "British" S.S. Harlem

from port of , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 191 , consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 191 , for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16-1513

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1513

Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

34-1643

COMPAGNIE GÉNÉRALE TRANSPORTS

FOR

Master

Wei	Chang	✓	43750	do	do	do
Hij	Tong	✓	do	do	do	do
ina						

my wonder this
longer offhand

near left eye

FEB 2 1 1919

FEB 3 1 1919

Spontaneous

Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Harlem*, arriving at *New York February 21st*, 1919, from the port of *Glasgow, Scotland*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Betts	Stanley	Master	10/1/19	Glasgow	No	39	Male	English	British	5'11 1/2	140	hil
2	Ogilvy	Herilla	Chief Officer	do	do	No	39	Male	do	do	6'1	151	Mud on left cheek
3	Adams	William	2 nd Mate	do	do	No	21	Male	do	do	5'8	140	Tattoo on left arm
4	Campbell	Kenneth	3 rd Mate	do	do	No	23	Male	do	do	5'10	160	do on right arm
5	Mitchell	Denny	Chief Engineer	do	do	No	42	Male	do	do	5'6	165	hil
6	Kirkham	Thomas	2 nd Mate	do	do	No	39	Male	do	do	5'9 1/2	140	hil
7	Rarety	William	3 rd Mate	do	do	No	31	Male	do	do	5'5	135	Mud on right hand
8	Kennedy	James	4 th Mate	do	do	No	23	Male	do	do	5'8	140	hil
9	Nelson	Monie	Carpenter	do	do	No	48	Male	Scott	do	5'5 1/4	145	hil
10	Chung	Fong	Boatman	14/1/19	do	No	29	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'10	120	Scars under each ear
11	Sang	Lee	Boatman	do	do	No	31	Male	do	do	5'7	135	Tattoo on left forearm
12	Hai	Chang	do	do	do	No	39	Male	do	do	5'2	126	Scars under chin
13	Hij	Tong	do	do	do	No	24	Male	do	do	5'5 1/2	132	Little finger left hand
14	Sing	Ka	do	do	do	No	33	Male	do	do	5'6	128	hil
15	He	Chang	Boatman	do	do	No	26	Male	do	do	5'5	130	hil
16	Chun	Fong	do	do	do	No	36	Male	do	do	5'7	135	hil
17	Chai	Man	do	do	do	No	32	Male	do	do	5'3 1/2	128	Scars near left eye
18	Ching	Woo Ah	do	do	do	No	29	Male	do	do	5'6	133	hil
19	Kow	How	do	do	do	No	32	Male	do	do	5'4	129	hil
20	Kow	Chow	do	do	do	No	31	Male	do	do	5'5	131	Scars right side face
21	Lo	Lee	do	do	do	No	43	Male	do	do	5'4	136	hil
22	McLean	John	Chief Steward	do	do	No	34	Male	Scott	British	5'9	155	hil
23	Kow	Kak	do	do	do	No	35	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'5	138	Scars on jaw
24	San	Chow	do	do	do	No	29	Male	do	do	5'0	139	hil
25	Choi	ah	do	do	do	No	40	Male	do	do	5'4	134	Scars on forehead
26	Fat	Mo	do	do	do	No	40	Male	do	do	5'4 1/2	136	do
27	Shen	Wong Gan	do	do	do	No	34	Male	do	do	5'4	135	Tattoo on left forearm
28	Nan	Mo	do	do	do	No	24	Male	do	do	5'6	139	Scars on right side face
29	Tim	Wang	do	do	do	No	42	Male	do	do	5'5	137	hil
30	Lo	Chong	do	do	do	No	36	Male	do	do	5'5 1/2	136	Scars on forehead
31	Hung	Qung	do	do	do	No	34	Male	do	do	5'11 1/2	126	Scars on right side face
32	Lee	Nat Chai	do	do	do	No	24	Male	do	do	5'5 1/2	138	hil
33	Ling	Soo	do	do	do	No	24	Male	do	do	5'5 1/2	136	hil
34	Sang	Wong ah	do	do	do	No	34	Male	do	do	5'7	142	hil
35	Chay	Lee	do	do	do	No	32	Male	do	do	5'6	133	Scars on forehead
36	Tang	Ho	do	do	do	No	24	Male	do	do	5'8	128	hil
37	Lo	Wong	do	do	do	No	38	Male	do	do	5'4	130	hil
38	Won	ah	do	do	do	No	34	Male	do	do	5'8	145	Scars on forehead
39	Tsang	Tong	Crew Cook	do	do	No	38	Male	do	do	5'4	140	hil
40	Fat	Lo	do	do	do	No	30	Male	do	do	5'6 1/2	139	Scars on left forearm
41	Wong	ah	do	do	do	No	30	Male	do	do	5'7	142	Scars on right forearm
42	Garnier	William	do	do	do	No	12	Male	Scott	British	5'11 1/2	140	hil

Harlem Feb 21 1919

Family name

Given name

When

Where

11

1	Betto	Stanley	Master	10/1/19	Glasgow	No.	39	Male	English	British	5'11 1/2	140	hil
2	Galvy	Herilla	Chief Officer	do	do	No.	39	Male	do	do	6'1	151	Mob on left cheek
3	Adamsen	William	2 nd Mate	do	do	No.	21	Male	do	do	5'8	140	Tattoo on left arm
4	Campbell	Kenneth	3 rd Mate	do	do	No.	23	Male	do	do	5'10	160	do on right arm
5	Mitchell	Henry	Chief Engineer	do	do	No.	42	Male	do	do	5'6	165	hil
6	Kirkham	Thomas	2 nd Mate	do	do	No.	39	Male	do	do	5'9 1/2	140	hil
7	Rarety	William	3 rd Mate	do	do	No.	31	Male	do	do	5'5	130	Mob on right hand
8	Kennedy	James	4 th Mate	do	do	No.	23	Male	do	do	5'8	140	hil
9	Nelson	Monte	Carpenter	do	do	No.	48	Male	Scott	do	5'5 1/4	145	hil
	Chung	Fong	Boatswain	14/1/19	do	No.	29	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'10	120	Scars under each ear
	Sang	Lee	Quartermaster	do	do	No.	31	Male	do	do	5'7	135	Tattoo on left forearm
	Hoi	Chang	do	do	do	No.	39	Male	do	do	5'2	126	Bump under chin
	Hip	Tong	do	do	do	No.	29	Male	do	do	5'5 1/2	132	Little finger left hand
	Sing	Ha	do	do	do	No.	33	Male	do	do	5'6	128	hil
	He	Chang	Steward	do	do	No.	26	Male	do	do	5'5	130	hil
	Chun	Fong	do	do	do	No.	36	Male	do	do	5'7	135	hil
	Chai	Man	do	do	do	No.	32	Male	do	do	5'3 1/2	128	Scars near left eye
	Ching	Woo Ah	do	do	do	No.	39	Male	do	do	5'6	133	hil
	Kow	Woo	do	do	do	No.	32	Male	do	do	5'4	129	hil
	Kow	Chon	do	do	do	No.	31	Male	do	do	5'5	131	Scars right side face
	Lo	Lee	do	do	do	No.	43	Male	do	do	5'4	136	hil
	McLean	John	Chief Steward	do	do	No.	34	Male	Scott	British	5'9	155	hil
	Rou	Kak	do	do	do	No.	35	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'5	138	Bump on jaw
	San	Chon	do	do	do	No.	29	Male	do	do	5'0	139	hil
	Choi	ah	do	do	do	No.	40	Male	do	do	5'4	134	Scars on forehead
	Fat	Moh	do	do	do	No.	40	Male	do	do	5'4 1/2	136	do
	Shen	Wong Gan	do	do	do	No.	33	Male	do	do	5'4	135	Tattoo on left forearm
	Wan	Moh	do	do	do	No.	24	Male	do	do	5'6	139	Scars on face
	Tim	Wang	do	do	do	No.	42	Male	do	do	5'5	139	hil
	Lo	Rong	do	do	do	No.	36	Male	do	do	5'5 1/2	136	Scars on forehead
31	Hung	Qalung	do	do	do	No.	34	Male	do	do	5'1 1/2	126	Scars on right hand
32	Yee	Nat Chan	do	do	do	No.	24	Male	do	do	5'5 1/2	132	hil
	Sing	Lo	do	do	do	No.	24	Male	do	do	5'5 1/2	136	hil
34	Sang	Wong ah	do	do	do	No.	34	Male	do	do	5'7	142	hil
35	Chay	Lee	do	do	do	No.	32	Male	do	do	5'6	137	Scars on forehead
36	Tang	Ho	do	do	do	No.	24	Male	do	do	5'8	128	hil
37	Song	Wong	do	do	do	No.	38	Male	do	do	5'4	130	hil
38	Won	ah	do	do	do	No.	34	Male	do	do	5'8	145	Scars on face
41	Tyong	Tong	do	do	do	No.	38	Male	do	do	5'4	140	hil
42	Fat	Rou	do	do	do	No.	30	Male	do	do	5'6 1/4	139	Scars on left forearm
43	Wong	ah	do	do	do	No.	30	Male	do	do	5'7	142	Scars on right forearm
44	Gaines	William	do	do	do	No.	19	Male	Scott	British	5'5	132	hil
45	Croft	Herbert	do	do	do	No.	18	Male	English	British	5'6	129	hil

33 Chinese
12 British
45 I look forward to
crew on 20/1/19
and on 21/1/19
supplies

Ed Hannum - Inspector
Mr. Waldman -
Met Insp. of
Thames & Mersey

Stanley D. Betto
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Skolem, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

February

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

negotiator
Ch. Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1207

FEB 1 1919

FEB 2 1 1919

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Ch. Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FEB 3 1 1919

FEB 2 1 1919

LIST OF
American Consulate
The British M
obtained by the Bri

NAME	
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.
Bato	Stanley B.
Ogilvy	Norman G.
Adamson	William
Campbell	Kenneth
Mitchell	James H.
Hickham	Thomas
Lavelly	William J.
Kenney	James J.
Nelson	Martha Henry
McLean	John
Gaines	William
Goff	Herbert A.
Chung	Tong
Wong	Ch
Hai	Chan
Hong	Lee
Hing	Lee
Hip	Tong
Chi	Man
Chung	Tong
Ching	Wah Ah
Gary	Chan
Kow	Chen
Hou	Hong
Clow	Lee
Stat	Muk
Wun	Moh
Yeu	Leong
Sim	Wong
Chet	Wong Lam
Hung	Low Chy
Chay	Lee
San	Ho
Ja	Nat Chor

LOCAL 231

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Hartem*

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Hartem* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

*All members of crew not having
Seamen's Identification Cards to be
detained on board - until supplied
with them.*

*These photographs are ready
call 2029*

*Martina Dock
Singapore S.I*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration,
By *St. Martin*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

do.	\$11543	do.	1893	do	do	England.
do.	\$2026	do.	1890	do	do	England.
do.	\$1939 a.	do.	1894	do	do	England.
do.	\$4466 a.	do.	1889	do	do	94 High St. Poplar
do.	\$4469 a.	do.	1889	do	do	London E.
do.	\$9912	do.	1876	do	do	do.
do.	\$5698 a.	do.	1881	do	do	9 Runcroft Causeway
do.	\$6558 B.	do.	1892	do	do	38 Pennyfields, Poplar
do.	\$4856 a.	do.	1883	do	do	London E.
do.	\$15440	do.	1874	do	do	do.
do.	2140 a.	do.	1881	do	do	do.
do.	\$2657 a.	do.	1882	do	do	94 High St. Poplar
do.	\$2143 a.	do.	1884	do	do	London E.
do.	\$11484	do.	1893	do	do	England.
do.	\$9890	do.	1898	do	do	9, Runcroft Causeway
						London.
						do.
						62, Pitt Street
						Liverpool

27 JAN 1919
GLASGOW

2135

211

212

3

191

consigned to
and is

United States

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF CREW of American Consulate at Glasgow S.S. "Hartland" Date 27th Jan 1919
 The British Mercantile Marine Office at Glasgow submitted for examination at the
 obtained by the British Board of Trade. certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

NAME	NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country		
<u>Botto</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Identity and Service Cert.</u>	<u>14734</u>	<u>Britain</u>	<u>1849</u>	<u>Bristol England</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>37, Alexander St. Baywater London W.2</u>
<u>Agley</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>14738</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1849</u>	<u>Wingland England</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>25 St. Marks Road London</u>
<u>Adamson</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5840</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1894</u>	<u>Chisle England</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>151 Warwick Road London</u>
<u>Campbell</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>319025</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1895</u>	<u>Harris Scotland</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>Scadabay, Harris Scotland</u>
<u>Mitchell</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>119120</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1840</u>	<u>North Shields England</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>4045 Stanley St. West North Shields</u>
<u>Hickham</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>119106</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1889</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>42 Tranche St. North Shields</u>
<u>Lavelly</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>119121</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1887</u>	<u>Glasgow Scotland</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>36 George Drive Glasgow</u>
<u>Kennedy</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>119107</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1895</u>	<u>Cheltenham Australia</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Murray St. Cheltenham Victoria, Australia</u>
<u>Natanson</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>399411</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1840</u>	<u>Glasgow Scotland</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>45, Lambhill St. Glasgow</u>
<u>McLean</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>810441</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1881</u>	<u>Inverness Scotland</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>346 St. Vincent St. Glasgow</u>
<u>Gaines</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>210517</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1899</u>	<u>Edinburgh Scotland</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>50715 Madoguenne St. Edinburgh</u>
<u>Goff</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>201735</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1900</u>	<u>London England</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>93 Truett St. London</u>
<u>Chung</u>	<u>Chinese</u>	<u>Consular Cert.</u>	<u>825540</u>	<u>China</u>	<u>1890</u>	<u>London China</u>	<u>Chinese</u>	<u>14 Bridge St. Abingdon Oxford</u>
<u>Wong</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>856072</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1889</u>	<u>Hongkong</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>94 High St. Poplar London E.</u>
<u>Ho</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>869982</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1848</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Song</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>864440</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1888</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Sing</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>858090</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1886</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>England</u>
<u>Hip</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>818562</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1896</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>94 High St. Poplar London E.</u>
<u>Chi</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>810249</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1887</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>100 Dale End. Birmingham England</u>
<u>Chung</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>811543</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1893</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>England</u>
<u>Ching</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>82026</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1890</u>	<u>Shanghai China</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>England</u>
<u>Gary</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>819390</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1894</u>	<u>London China</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>England</u>
<u>How</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>844660</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1889</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>94 High St. Poplar London E.</u>
<u>How</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>844690</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1889</u>	<u>Hongkong</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>How</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>89912</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1876</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Stat</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>856980</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1881</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>9 Runcroft Causeway London</u>
<u>Wuon</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>865583</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1892</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>88 Pennyfields Poplar London E.</u>
<u>Yeu</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>847560</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1883</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Sim</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>815740</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1844</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Shet</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>21400</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1881</u>	<u>London China</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Hung</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>826570</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1882</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>94 High St. Poplar London E.</u>
<u>Chay</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>821430</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1884</u>	<u>Hongkong</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>England</u>
<u>Har</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>811484</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1893</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>9, Leadenhall Causeway London</u>
<u>Yat</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>89890</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>1898</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>
<u>Nat Chor</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>						<u>62, Pitt Street Liverpool</u>

27 JAN. 1919
GLASGOW

13

1914

record of all

consigned to

, and is

United States

ed on.

(CONTINUED OVER.)

(CONTINUED OVER.)

2.
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

LIST OF CREW

American Consulate at Glasgow

S.S. "Hastlem"

Date 24th Jan 1919

GES IN CREW

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Glasgow
obtained by the British Board of Trade.

certifies that the particulars contained herein are as

213

NAME		NATIONALITY	IDENTIFICATION			BIRTH		NATIONALITY OF FATHER	RESIDENCE
Surname	Christian Name and Initials		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. If some other document, describe it.	Number of Passport or Document	Country Issued by	Date	Place Country		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Wong	ah	Chinese	Consular Cert.	842482	China	1885	Hongkong	Chinese	94 High St. Poplar London E.
Ying	Koo	do	do	813467	do	1896	do	do	12 Pitt St. Liverpool
Sing	wong	do	do	813493	do	1889	Canton	do	64 Gill St. Liverpool
Hung	Wong ah	do	do	859450	do	1885	do	do	19 Renshaw St. Liverpool
Hung	Long	do	do	842700	do	1882	Hongkong	do	37 Pennyfields Poplar London
Sam	ah	do	do	859473	do	1883	Canton	do	44 Pitt St. Liverpool
Hat	Loo	do	do	811020	do	1889	Hongkong	do	85 Pitt St. Liverpool
Low	Huk	do	do	815453	do	1884	do	do	38 Pennyfields Poplar London
Choy	chung ah	do	do	810246	do	1887	Canton	do	44 West India Dock Road London E.
San	chow	do	do	812213	do	1890	Hongkong	do	60 Park Lane Liverpool
Sayong	Song	do	do	815884	do	1882	do	do	England



"the above named seamen have been duly engaged before me for service in the Steamship "Hastlem""



London
do

Stanley D. B. H. Martin

No. 273
CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND. 31 JAN 1919 191
SEEN

Charles B. B. B.
Vice-Consul for the United States of America,
at Glasgow, Scotland.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

1919

complete record of all

died) 1

90.

101 9, consigned to

6. and is

call in United States

ore signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

27

27

44

20

64

34

5

32

40

20

26

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

213

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *S. S. Bellersophon*

S. S. *Bellersophon*

from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *91* Number of seamen deserted *1*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *90*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *21st Feb* 191*9*, consigned to *Amard S. Lohr*; is now lying at *Pier 36*, and is expected to sail *1st March*, 191*9*, for *London* via United States port of *N.Y.* First port of call in United States this voyage was *N.Y.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

20 *Richard Frank* ✓ *50934*
21 *Repsch Thomas* ✓ *" 50932*
22 *Carry John* ✓ *" 50931*
23 *Barley Frank* ✓ *" 50901*
24 *Linaker John* ✓ *50935*
25 *Wright Edgar* ✓ *50952*
26 *Harvey John* ✓ *50975*
27 *Walpins Stephen* ✓ *50044*
28 *Carton Leonard* ✓ *" 5507*
29 *Adey George* ✓ *50946*
30 *King Sydney* ✓ *"*

W. C. Bradley
Imp.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WARR 70 TON

[illegible]

Harlem
2/21/19

Line
Own
Local

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

213

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *S. S. Bellersophon*

S. S. *Bellersophon*

191 *9*

from port of *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *91* Number of seamen deserted *1*
Number of seamen discharged *1* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* Total crew this date *90*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *21st Feb* 191*9*, consigned to *Commander L. C. Coker*, is now lying at *Pier 56*, and is expected to sail *1st March* 191*9*, for *London*, via United States port of *N. Y.* First port of call in United States this voyage was *N. Y.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19 *Pitman*
20 *Richards Frank* *50921*
21 *Repsch Thomas* *50934*
22 *Rears John* *50932*
23 *Garley Frank* *50931*
24 *Linsaker John* *50901*
25 *Wright Edgar* *50935*
26 *Harvey John* *50952*
27 *Watkins Stephen* *50975*
28 *Cartone Leonard* *50044*
29 *Adey George* *5507*
30 *King Sydney* *50946*

AG Bradley
Inf.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Card.	30	Ir.	Adm. 4/2/19.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R. Lodge.	24	Ir.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
W. Miller	23	Ir.	London 4/2/19	Venereal.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-2633

[Signature]
Master.

[OVER.]

19	Pitman	50921
20	Richards Frank	50934
21	Repsch Thomas	" 50932
22	Gray John	" 50931
23	Barley Frank	" 50901
24	Linnaker John	Nurse 50935
25	Wright Edgar	70/0 50952
26	Harvey John	" 50975
27	Walsh Stephen	Captain 50044
28	Cartone Leonard	" 5507
29	Adey George	First 50946
30	King Sydney	"

20	"	5-4 129
19	"	5-10 157
16	"	5-9 144
16	"	5-4 120
24	Eng	5-9 164
24	"	5-9 134
19	"	5-8 135
35	Eng	5-5 132
20	"	5-7 145
18	"	5-5 130
27	"	5-6 126

[Signature]
Master.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No. 1

Form 600.

Supplement List.
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

214 1919 MAR 5

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Beleophon*

from port of *Liverpool*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *90* Number of seamen deserted *2*
Number of seamen discharged *nil* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *3* Total crew this date *90*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *21 Feb.*, 1919, consigned to *Cunard Line*; is now lying at *56 N.Y.*, and is expected to sail *1 March*, 1919, for *England* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>R. Callender</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>4/2/19 London</i>
<i>M. Roberts</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

(CONT'D OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Arthurman
✓ 20 *Richards Frank* ✓ *509251*
✓ 21 *Repsch Thomas* ✓ *50934*
✓ 22 *Clary John* ✓ *50932*
✓ 23 *Garley Frank* ✓ *50931*
✓ 24 *Linsaker John* ✓ *50901*
✓ 25 *Wright Edgar* ✓ *50938*
✓ 26 *Harvey John* ✓ *50952*
✓ 27 *Watkins Stephen* ✓ *50975*
✓ 28 *Curtone Leonard* ✓ *50044*
✓ 29 *Edley George* ✓ *5507*
✓ 30 *King Sydney* ✓ *50946*

W. B. Bradley
Imps

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Broth & Co., Inc. Agents
per Char. T. Beebe
Master.

Figure 1.2.1

(OVER.)

18	Wilson Harold	50935
19	Pitman William	50939
20	Richard Frank	50927
21	Repsch Thomas	50934
22	Gary John	50932
23	Garley Frank	50931
24	Lindner John	50901
25	Wright Edgar	50935
26	Harvey John	50952
27	Watkins Stephen	50975
28	Curtone Leonard	50044
29	Udey George	5507
30	King Sydney	50946

32	"	5-9 ² 158
34	Eng	5-7 164
20	"	5-4 129
19	"	5-10 157
16	"	5-9 144
16	"	5-4 120
24	Eng	5-9 ² 164
24	"	5-9 ² 134
19	"	5-8 ² 135
35	Eng	5-5 182
20	"	5-7 ² 145
18	"	5-5 ² 120
27	"	5-6 ² 126

Very Sincerely
Maggie

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bellerophon, arriving at New York, Feb 21, 1919, from the port of London 215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Smith	Alex H	Master	3/19	London	No	Yes	44	M	Eng	Brit	5-8	180	
2	Dadds	Robert	1st Off	50959				39		Eng		5-7	151	
3	Dunn	Tom	"	50974				28		Eng		5-7	175	
4	Evans	Owen	"	50966				30		Eng		5-10	156	
5	Hughes	David	Exp	50986				22		Welsh		5-10	154	
6	Hegglund	Tage	Carpenter	50928				34		Scand	Denmar	5-4	168	
7	William	Edward	Boon	50930				55		Welsh	Brit	5-7	160	
8	Jones	Thomas	Lamps	50924				34		Welsh		5-5	163	
9	Jones	Joseph	Smart	50971				32		Eng		5-7	140	
10	Miller	Joseph	"	50972				36		Eng		5-6	168	
11	Jones	Arthur	"	50919				27		Welsh		5-8	162	
12	Reeson	Joseph	"	50939				24		Eng		5-9	154	
13	Clumb	Henry	"	50940				33		Eng		5-8	143	
14	Mitchell	Arthur	"	50937				28		Eng		5-1	137	
15	Warner	Joseph	"	14276				38		"		5-9	167	
16	Emmett	Edward	"	50942				31		Eng		5-6	148	
17	Gibson	Frank	"	50935				31		"		5-5	130	
18	Wilson	Harold	"	50933				32		"		5-9	158	
19	Pitman	William	"	50939				34		Eng		5-7	154	
20	Richards	Frank	"	50927				20		"		5-4	129	
21	Repsch	Thomas	"	50934				19		"		5-10	157	
22	Gray	John	"	50932				16		"		5-9	144	
23	Barley	Frank	"	50931				16		"		5-4	120	
24	Linaker	John	"	50901				24		Eng		5-9	164	
25	Wright	Edgar	"	50935				24		"		5-9	134	
26	Harvey	John	"	50952				19		"		5-8	135	
27	Watkins	Stephen	"	50975				35		Eng		5-5	132	
28	Gordon	Leonard	"	50944				20		"		5-7	145	
29	Adey	George	"	5507				18		"		5-5	120	
30	King	Sydney	"	50946				27		"		5-6	126	

W. S. Sindley
Mfg

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the SS Bellerophon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb 21, 1919

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. B. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Cunard S. S. Co. - Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *2*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel *Pellerophon*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 21st*, 191*7*, from the port of *London Feb. 6th '17*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
<i>noc</i> ✓ 1	<i>Bremmerman</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>50950</i> <i>Jr. Asst. Steward</i>	<i>3-2-19</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	
2	<i>Ferguson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>512110-2</i> <i>Chief Cook</i>					<i>42</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 3	<i>Muirhead</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>50989</i> <i>Sec.</i>					<i>43</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 4	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Philip</i>	<i>50946</i> <i>Asst.</i>					<i>18</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>6-4</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 5	<i>Henry</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>50946</i> <i>Galley Boy</i>					<i>17</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-2</i>	<i>136</i>	
6	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>50946</i> <i>Boatman</i>					<i>18</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Br. glasses</i>
<i>noc</i> 7	<i>Card</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Animal Attendant</i>					<i>30</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>142</i>	
8	<i>Smith</i>							<i>44</i>						
<i>noc</i> ✓ 9	<i>Rudd</i>	<i>Harold D.</i>	<i>50958</i> <i>Chief Eng.</i>					<i>53</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>225</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 10	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>322</i> <i>38817</i>					<i>36</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 11	<i>Craig</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>3-1</i> <i>50960</i>					<i>26</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 12	<i>Rogers</i>	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>4-2</i> <i>50953</i>					<i>25</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 13	<i>Pringle</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>5-2</i> <i>50954</i>					<i>24</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>noc</i> 14	<i>Blough</i>	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>6-2</i> <i>50957</i>					<i>26</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>noc</i> 15	<i>Rourke</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>7-2</i> <i>50955</i>					<i>20</i>		<i>Eng.</i>		<i>6-2</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 16	<i>Bonnett</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>50903</i> <i>Donkeyman</i>					<i>33</i>		<i>Af. Black</i>		<i>5-5</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 17	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Adolphus</i>	<i>50902</i> <i>Stoker</i>					<i>25</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>noc</i> 18	<i>Best</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>greaser</i>					<i>29</i>		<i>Af. Black</i>		<i>5-5</i>	<i>165</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 19	<i>Linton</i>	<i>Wilbert</i>	<i>32748</i>					<i>30</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 20	<i>Dickson</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>50957</i>					<i>29</i>		<i>Af. Black</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 21	<i>Constantine</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>27063</i>					<i>22</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>143</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 22	<i>Best</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>50966</i>					<i>28</i>		<i>Af. Black</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 23	<i>Outram</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>50904</i>					<i>30</i>		<i>Af. Black</i>		<i>6-1</i>	<i>168</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 24	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>50967</i> <i>Fireman</i>					<i>24</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>noc</i> 25	<i>Greenfield</i>	<i>Godfrey</i>	<i>50907</i>					<i>20</i>		<i>Af. Black</i>		<i>5-9</i>	<i>147</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 26	<i>Felix</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>50915</i>					<i>23</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-8</i>		
<i>noc</i> ✓ 27	<i>Cavan</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>50922</i>					<i>29</i>		<i>Af. Black</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>141</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 28	<i>Matthews</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>50905</i>					<i>28</i>		<i>Af. Black</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 29	<i>Gallender</i>	<i>Reginald</i>	<i>50963</i>					<i>24</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>noc</i> ✓ 30	<i>Hinds</i>	<i>Elliott R.</i>	<i>50968</i>					<i>24</i>		<i>"</i>		<i>5-5</i>	<i>138</i>	

Line _____
Owners *Cunard S. S. Co.*
Local Agents *14-15a*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Domestico } Insp.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master First Officer, of the S.S. Bellerophon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 191 9

H. E. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

Rhodde
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number

6138

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 8 1943

Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

DEC 8 1943

Date

W. C. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6138

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 8 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

DEC 8 1943
Date

W. C. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel *Bellerophon*, arriving at *New York Feb 21*, 1919, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Gutton	Korace	Assistant	3/19	London	No	Yes	15	M	Eng	Brit	5-9	154	
2	Steele	Oscar	Drum	30909				24		apBtk	"	5-7	147	
3	Hardy	McWellesley	"	30923				26		apBtk	"	5-9	175	
4	Haynes	Clarence	"	30908				24		"	"	5-6	142	
5	Wyatt	Joseph	"	30969				28		"	"	5-7	146	
6	Birmingham	Henry	"	30903				22		apBtk	"	5-8	143	
7	Raymond	James	"	30925				24		"	"	5-5 1/2	136	
8	McGowan	Peter	"	30963				30		"	"	5-7 1/2	170	
9	Rich	James	"					24		US Born				
10	Beckles	Lawrence	"	30920				28		apBtk	Brit	5-7	164	
11	Roberts	Wilmore	"	30910				25		apBtk	"	5-7	147	
12	Grandison	Clifford	"	80,188				24		"	"	5-8	142	
13	Pile	Fitzgerald	"	27066				22		apBtk	"	5-7 1/2	161	
14	Servis	Arthur	"	23247				25		"	"	5-11 1/2	156	
15	Reurade	Victor	Drum	30910				21		apBtk	"	5-9	145	
16	Vass	Nathaniel	"	30944				21		apBtk	"	5-8	142	
17	Servis	Edwin	"	30944				25		apBtk	"	6-2 1/2	175	
18	De Andrade	George	"	1368				25		"	"	5-8	147	
19	Steele	Sydney	"	30918				20		apBtk	"	5-7 1/4	135	
20	Miller	William	"	30164				23		"	"	5-11	154	dark complexion 679
21	Brown	Ernest	"	27067				21		"	"	5-8	128	
22	Hicks	George	"	30908				23		apBtk	"	5-7	143	
23	Graham	Sydney	"	3097		ds		23		"	"	5-8	125	
24	Walker	Cyril	"	30911				29		apBtk	"	5-8	180	
25	Kennie	Robert	"	30912				27		"	"	5-8	147	
26	Badogan	Joseph	"	30964				22		"	"	5-5 1/2	140	
27	Wirth	Adolphus	"	30921				40		apBtk	"	5-9	182	
28	Duncan	Stanley	"	30924				24		"	"	5-6 1/2	130	
29	Eddy	Frederick	Apprentice	30941				18		Eng	"	5-7	123	
30	Paylor	Frank	"	30943				(116) (17)		Eng	"	5-8	133	
	McDonald	Alistair	"	30926				18		Eng	"	5-8 1/2	128	
	Pletcher	Charles	"					19		Eng	"	5-8	127	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-136

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

H. C. Bradley
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the SS Bellaraphon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1919

H. E. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

Woods
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

Required under Act of

Vessel S. S. Lak

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME
	Family name

Family name

S.S.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2622

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE.

55 55

221

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States, given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Heller* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All other members not
in possession of League
Identification Cards Turn
in photos

When photos are ready
telephone Broad 2-29

Rhodds Mat

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By

Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM IMM

SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any foreign port or place of consignee, or master thereof, an officer in charge of the port, all aliens employed on such vessel shall hold in the ship's books, respectively shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port, of such information as the law prescribes; and after the arrival of such owner, agent, or immigration officer, in writing, which any such alien has in his possession, or description of such alien, to lead to his apprehension; and it shall be the duty of such officer to deliver to such immigration officer the names of all alien employees on board at the time of the arrival but who have departed, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and who have not been landed; and in case of the vessel being returned to the master so to deliver either to the immigration officer, or departing, respectively, or to the immigration officer, or landing, such owner, agent, or immigration officer, by the Secretary of Labor, in the customs district in which the vessel is landed, the \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made, shall be granted clearance from the vessel, and the payment of the liability to the paymaster shall be suspended, until a fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that prior to the determination of the fine, the vessel shall be sufficient to cover such fine.

H. Wilson

J. A. Gibson.

W. F. Pitman

T. Richards.

J. Kopsch.
1881

J. G. Leary.
4 So. 1st

J. Linaker

B. Wright

J. G. Hawke

A. Watkins.

L. C. Gorton.
S. Adams.

J. May.
L. H. 4

H. Sutton

W. Bremer

J. Ferguson

J. Mainhead

2

"	" 375 119	1896.	Widow Stoughton
"	" 344 122	1897.	Lewisham
"	" 397 468	1894.	Malta
"	IC 302 004	1899	London.
"	" 343 028	1900	"
"	" 345 899.	1903	East Ham.
"	" 4023 49.	1903.	London.
"	" 202062.	1894.	Liverpool.
"	" 204926.	1894	Bradford
"	" 208554	1899.	London
"	" 846014	1883	Lpsol.
"	" 802063	1895	E. Ham.
"	" 823 441	1800	London.
"	" 846040	1891	Croydon
"	" 802109	1903	"
"	" 824360	1903	New Betham
"	" 826204	1896	Glasgow.
"	" 839553	1845	Lpsol.

- station 40. Lowestoft.
- 103 Haglebauld Rd. Catford.
- 5 adhar St. Edgware Rd. W.2.
- 11 Woodside Rd. Haistow.
- 23 Tennyson St. Waterloo.
- 48. Shelley Rd. Forest Gate.
- 12 L. Commercial Rd. Berkhive.
- 51. Ormond Avenue Blackpool
- 78 L. Biddington Rd. Marches.
- 65. Hanglebone Lane. W.
- 24. Chepstow Rd. Egrement.
- 383 Stone Rd. Forest Gate.
- 2. Acfold Rd. Fulham.
- 31. Green Lane. Fenge.
- 8. Prospect Rd. Tottenham.
- 25 Bedford Rd. Sidcup.
- 284. Bloughton Rd. B'head.
- 12 Westgate Rd. L'pool.

Line Munson Lane

OWNERS U. S. Shipp

Local Agents

Required under Act

Vessel *S.S. Dellerophon*

(1)
No.
on
list

Family name

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

(JOHN SWIRE & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. *Dellerophon* for *New York* U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT *5th Feb.* 1919.

219

such aliens

169
suba

(13)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

CREW

218

1919

plete record of all

none

none

4

919, consigned to

River, and is

suba

in United States

signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 38. That upon any foreign port or consignee, or master officer in charge of the all aliens employed or tively hold in the respectively shipped and discharged in the of such information prescribe; and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, which any such alien description of such a lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty deliver to such immigration names of all alien employees of the arrival to her departure, and as paid off and discharged or landed; and in case or master so to deliver and departing, respectively landing, such owner by the Secretary of Customs district in which \$10 for each alien or a true report is not shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, while remitted or refunded prior to the determination sufficient to cover such

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
<i>A. H. Smith.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>1.C. 8629</i>	<i>1874</i>	<i>Southampton</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Highgate Newport Sp.</i>
<i>R. Dadds.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.C. 4144</i>	<i>1880</i>	<i>H. William.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Port William Wightownshire.</i>
<i>W. M. Dunn.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.C. 7087</i>	<i>1891</i>	<i>Lpool.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>281. Prescott Rd. Lpool.</i>
<i>O. W. Evans.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.C. 4122</i>	<i>1889</i>	<i>Worcester.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canterbury Victoria Rd. N. Darnley.</i>
<i>D. Hughes.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>952185</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>Chivilog.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chivilog. Camarvon.</i>
<i>J. Negelund.</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>303334</i>	<i>1885</i>	<i>Lyngby.</i>	<i>Denm.</i>	<i>10. Regate Rd. B'head.</i>
<i>E. Williams.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>303321</i>	<i>1864</i>	<i>H. Wales.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>63 High St. Cemaes Bay.</i>
<i>J. T. Jones.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>343626</i>	<i>1885</i>	<i>P. Denonwic.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>250 Commercial Rd. Lpool.</i>
<i>J. H. Jarvis.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>341662</i>	<i>1884</i>	<i>Steffon Walden</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2 Somerby Rd. Dursley.</i>
<i>J. J. Miller.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>343316</i>	<i>1883</i>	<i>Woodstairs.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>65 Marlboro' Rd. Forest Gate.</i>
<i>A. W. Jones.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>341418</i>	<i>1892</i>	<i>London.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20 Turness Rd. Harlesden.</i>
<i>J. W. Gleeson.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>340608</i>	<i>1885</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1 Corporation Rd. Stratford.</i>
<i>H. A. Plumb.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>344121</i>	<i>1886</i>	<i>Brighton.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22 Livingstone Rd. Hove.</i>
<i>A. Mitchell.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>343536</i>	<i>1891</i>	<i>Woolwich</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>59 Marlborough Rd. London.</i>
<i>E. Warner.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>343362</i>	<i>1891</i>	<i>London.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>13 Lansdowne Rd. " E. 8.</i>
<i>E. V. Emmett.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>345698</i>	<i>1888</i>	<i>Paris.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46. Telsdon Rd. S. Croydon.</i>
<i>H. Wilson.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>375819</i>	<i>1896</i>	<i>Attborough</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Station Ho. Lowestoft.</i>
<i>L. A. Gibson.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>344122</i>	<i>1897</i>	<i>Lewisham</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>103 Hazlebank Rd. Catford.</i>
<i>W. J. Titman.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>397468</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>Malta</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5adder St. Edgware Rd. W. 2.</i>
<i>J. Richards.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1.C. 302004</i>	<i>1899</i>	<i>London.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>11 Woodside Rd. Hainston.</i>
<i>J. Repsch.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>343028</i>	<i>1900</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23 Tennison St. Waterloo.</i>
<i>J. G. Seamy.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>345899</i>	<i>1903</i>	<i>Eastham.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>48. Halsey Rd. Forest Gate.</i>
<i>J. Bailey.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>402349</i>	<i>1903</i>	<i>London.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32 L. Commercial Rd. Bexhill.</i>
<i>J. Linaker.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>202062</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>Liverpool.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>51. Onmond Avenue Blackpool</i>
<i>E. Wright.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>204926</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>Warrick</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>78 L. Biddington Rd. Warrick.</i>
<i>J. G. Harvey.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>208554</i>	<i>1899</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>65 Hazlebank Lane W.</i>
<i>A. Watkin.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>846014</i>	<i>1883</i>	<i>Lpool.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24 Chepstow Rd. Eymont.</i>
<i>L. C. Girtow.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>802063</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>E. Ham.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>383 Stone Rd. Forest Gate.</i>
<i>G. Aday.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>823441</i>	<i>1800</i>	<i>London.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2. Acfold Rd. Fulham.</i>
<i>S. C. King.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>846040</i>	<i>1891</i>	<i>Croydon</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31. Green Lane Penge.</i>
<i>H. Sutton.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>802109</i>	<i>1903</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>8. Prospect Rd. Tottenham.</i>
<i>H. Bremmerman.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>824360</i>	<i>1903</i>	<i>New Betham</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23 Bedford Rd. Sidcup.</i>
<i>J. Ferguson.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>826204</i>	<i>1896</i>	<i>Glasgow.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>284 Blaghton Rd. B'head.</i>
<i>J. Mainhead.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>839553</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>Lpool.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12 Westgate Rd. Lpool.</i>

Line *Munson*

Owners *U. S. S.*

Local Agents

Required under Act

Vessel *Ed. J. J.*

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

NAME

Present
Nationality.

Kind and No.
of Passport.

Date of
Birth.

Birth Place.

Father's
Nationality.

Last Place of Residence.

having such aliens

*J. J. Martin.
D. Tenny.
J. S. Wilson
J. Card.*

Pr.

1.C. 840219

1900.

Lpsal.

Pr.

16 Venus St.

Lpsal.

*415/89
Cuba*

" 83505-0.

1901.

Radikington

41. "Hawden St."

(13)

" hawikating

1899

" "

22 West Saugular Rd. Agz.

Physical marks or peculiarities

" F.O. 168329.

1888.

London

84 Upp. Kennington Lane E. 11.

H. B. Bowd.

"

1.C. 111648

1864

Ulverston.

"

51. Rock Lane E. Rock Ferry

121

A. Jackson

"

" 102020

1882

Leeds.

"

2 Nighten Ave Wallasey

IN CREW

H. Craig.

"

" 123238

1892.

Delfast.

"

30. Springhill Dundee.

218

H. J. Rogers.

"

" 105812

1893.

Darnow.

"

22 Park Ave. Darnow.

C. Pringle.

"

" 112194

1894

Lpsal.

"

3. Sperton Rd. Lpsal.

W. O. Blough.

"

" 102185

1892

Blackpool.

"

89. Raikes Rd. Blackpool.

C. J. Founte.

"

" 102159

1894

Lan.

"

133 Queens Park Brighton

191 9

L. Bonnett.

"

" 343445

1885

Barbadoes.

"

1428 Victoria Dr. Rd. Lan.

A. Thompson.

"

" 344094

1893

Trinidad.

"

25 Catherine St.

complete record of all

J. Best.

"

" 342242

1870

Barbadoes.

"

6. Brown St.

ed none

W. Linton.

"

" 883250.

1888

St. Vincent.

"

146. Victoria Dr. Rd.

tr died) none

H. Dickson

"

" 349330

1889.

Trinidad.

"

124

34

T. Constantine.

"

" 301869

1896

"

"

14. Beccles St.

191 9, consigned to

J. Best.

"

" 345448

1889

Trinidad.

"

128 Victoria Dr. Rd.

E. River, and is

J. Cutham.

"

" 303018

1888

Barbadoes.

"

24. Brown St.

Cuba

J. Robinson.

"

" 349534

1894

"

"

34. Coalfin Rd.

call in United States

G. Greenfield.

"

" 301610

1899

Yobago.

"

146 Victoria Dr. Rd.

P. Felix.

"

" 302091

1895

Dominica.

"

24. Brown St.

H. Cavan.

"

" 341205

1890

Jamaica.

"

14. Vale St. Poplar.

E. Matthews.

"

" 302150

1890

St. Vincent.

"

128 Victoria Dr. Rd.

R. Callender.

"

" 344096

1894

Trinidad.

"

263

are signed on.

C. R. Hinds.

"

" 344095

1894

do.

"

24. Montindale Rd.

C. Street.

"

" 341361

1884

Barbadoes.

"

122. Victoria Dr. Rd.

W. McHardy.

"

" 30940252

1892

Jamaica.

"

128.

C. Haynes.

"

" 1.C. 341360

1892

Barbadoes.

"

122.

J. Wyatt.

"

" 402234

1890

do.

"

122.

H. Birmingham.

"

" 346144

1895

Lan.

"

24. Brown St.

J. Raymond.

"

" 342241

1895

St. Lucia.

"

65. Victoria Dr. Rd.

P. de Coteau.

"

" 341640

1888

Grenada.

"

89. High St. Poplar.

J. Rich.

U.S.A.

" 341046

1894

Virginia.

U.S.A.

3. Brown St.

L. Beckles.

Pr.

" 341204

LIST OF MANIFEST OF

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.

The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

(JOHN SWIRE & SONS, Ltd., London, Agents.)

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. *Bellingham* for *N. Y.* U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT *5th Feb.* 1919.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
L. " Liverpool.
Ldn. " London.
Ch. " Chinese.
S. " Siam.
C. " Ceylon.
A. " Australia.
N. " New Zealand.
P. " Philippines.
H. " Hawaii.
M. " Mexico.
C. " Canada.
U. S. " United States.
C. " Cuba.
P. " Porto Rico.
S. " Samoa.
F. " French Polynesia.
D. " Dutch East Indies.
S. " Siam.
C. " Ceylon.
A. " Australia.
N. " New Zealand.
P. " Philippines.
H. " Hawaii.
M. " Mexico.
C. " Canada.
U. S. " United States.
C. " Cuba.
P. " Porto Rico.
S. " Samoa.
F. " French Polynesia.
D. " Dutch East Indies.

having such aliens

415/69
2, Cuba

(12) (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities

IN CREW

218

complete record of all

ad none

or died none

34

1919, consigned to

E. River, and is

Cuba

call in United States

signed on.

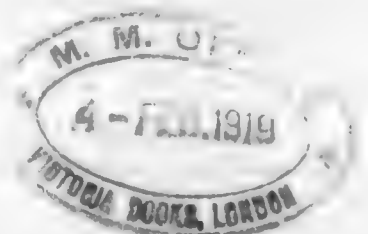
(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 38. That upon any foreign port or consignee, or master officer in charge of all aliens employed or held in the respectively shipped and discharged in the of such information prescribe; and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, which any such alien description of such lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty deliver to such immigration names of all alien employed time of the arrival by her departure, and at paid off and discharged or landed; and in case or master so to deliver and departing, respect or landing, such owner by the Secretary of customs district in \$10 for each alien employed or a true report is not shall be granted clearance of the liability to the fine is imposed, when remitted or refunded prior to the determination sufficient to cover such

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
<i>H. Valt.</i>	<i>Dr.</i>	<i>I.C. 345445</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>Jamaica.</i>	<i>Dr.</i>	<i>188 Victoria St. Rd. Lam.</i>
<i>E. Lewis.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>482232</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>Grenada.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14 Crown St.</i>
<i>G. D'Amore.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>345210</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24 " "</i>
<i>A. Steele.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>301592</i>	<i>1898.</i>	<i>Trinidad.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>146 Victoria St. Rd. Lam.</i>
<i>W. Miller.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>349334</i>	<i>1895</i>	<i>Japago.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>124 " "</i>
<i>R. Browne.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>302158</i>	<i>1894</i>	<i>Barbados.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>124 " "</i>
<i>G. Nick.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>301611</i>	<i>1895.</i>	<i>Montserrat.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>128. " "</i>
<i>S. Graham.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>822934</i>	<i>1895.</i>	<i>Barbados.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>124. " "</i>
<i>G. Walker.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>342232</i>	<i>1889.</i>	<i>Br. Guiana.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22 St. Annus Rd.</i>
<i>R. Pennie.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>342329</i>	<i>1891.</i>	<i>Trinidad.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>14 Hale St. Poplar.</i>
<i>J. Cadogan.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>345833</i>	<i>1896.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>65 Victoria St. Rd. Lam.</i>
<i>S. Wark.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>402233</i>	<i>1898.</i>	<i>Barbados.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30 Crown St. Rd. Lam.</i>
<i>S. E. mean.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>402334</i>	<i>1895.</i>	<i>Trinidad.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24 Crown St. Rd. Lam.</i>
<i>J. E. Gady.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>202120</i>	<i>1901</i>	<i>Stockton</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>India Bldgs water St. Pool</i>
<i>J. E. Taylor.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>202119</i>	<i>1902</i>	<i>Stafford</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>- do -</i>
<i>W. E. Donald.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>202121</i>	<i>1901</i>	<i>Aberdeen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>- do -</i>
<i>G. Ketcher.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>202122</i>	<i>1900.</i>	<i>Sussex.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>- do -</i>

List of crew signed on before me
C. J. Gue
Dr. Supl.



SEEN

NO

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND.
SEARCHED IN DEPT. FOR THE UNITED STATES
of America, between

Date *Feb 5 1919*
W. E. Gue
American Vice-Consul

Line *Manus*
Owners *U. S. S.*
Local Agents
1-100

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST

Required under Act of

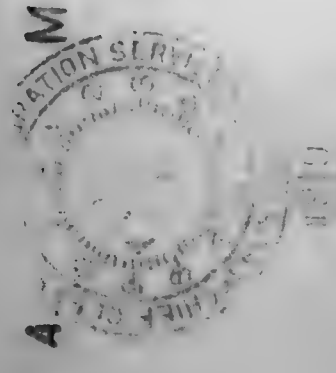
Vessel *S.S. Lela*

(1)

No.
on
list

NAME

Family name



EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port or consignee, or master, officer in charge of all aliens employed or held in the respectively shipped and discharged in the of such information prescribe; and after duty of such owner, immigration officer, which any such alien description of such lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty deliver to such immigration names of all alien at time of the arrival her departure, and paid off and discharged or landed; and in case or master so to deliver and departing, respectively landing, such owner by the Secretary of customs district in \$10 for each alien or a true report is shall be granted clearance of the liability to fine is imposed, and remitted or refunded prior to the determination sufficient to cover

NAME.

Present
Nationality.Kind and No.
of Passport.Date of
Birth.

Birth Place.

Father's
Nationality.

Last Place of Residence.

Leaving such aliens

(13)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

IN CREW

218

191 9

complete record of all

had none

or died) none

34

191 9, consigned to

E. Rivera, and is

Cuba

of call in United States

where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-100

other side.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

PORT OF New York
Mar. 4, 191 9

I, master of the American S. S. Lake Duane
(Nationality.)
from port of Detroit, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 21, 191 9, consigned to
Manson S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier #1 E. River, and is
expected to sail Mar. 5, 191 9, for Havana, Cuba
via United States port of Eastport N. Jersey First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Connelly	George	1045 Blet	Jan 1	Baltimore	yes	21	"	"	5-8-150
20	Parr	Lloyd D	3669 M.C.	Jan 28	New Orleans	no	19	"	"	5-7-140
21	Holloway	Franklin A.	Radio Operator	"	Baltimore	"	23	"	"	5-10-155
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Robert A. Young Inspector

Line Manson Line
Owners U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

Discharged

DISCHARGING SEAMEN—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John M. Nichols	25	Portugal	Jan 1, Baltimore
Jack Grace	18	"	" 1, "
Vase Pina	19	"	" 1, "
Jack Ramos	23	"	" 1, "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. E. Edgely	34	U. S.	Jan 1, Baltimore
A. R. Colwell	21	"	" 1, "
C. Fernham	20	"	" 1, "
M. Anderson	40	"	" 2, "
R. Buckler	22	"	" 1, "
S. L. White	18	"	" 1, "
C. W. McCarty	27	"	" 1, "
Mathew B. Lober	21	"	" 1, "
R. Furman	19	"	" 1, "
J. J. Murphy	47	"	" 1, "
E. Bucklenburg	21	"	" 1, "
Hassan Mahomet	25	E. Indian	" 28 New Orleans
Martin Rostberg	31	Swed	" 28 "
K. O. Olsen	24	Norway	" 28 "
V. E. Forbes	41	Spain	" 28 "
Frederic W. Wolfender	27	U. S.	" 1 Baltimore
F. B. Holloway	24	U. S.	" 1 "

[CONT. USED ON NEXT]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Quar. M. H. Nutty	28	British	H. G. Finnie	32	U. S.
F. J. Stenbigen	29	Dutch	H. J. Cookus	31	"
James Quinlan	37	British	J. M. Corrie	29	"
H. E. Commons	25	American	L. Hendrickx	26	Holland
Alfonso Rudeo	25	Mexican	J. J. Wagners	23	"
Manuel P. Saures	20	Ecuador	Jan Skrimmer	28	"
John Payne	34	U. S.	C. W. Anderson	20	U. S.
John Sullivan	34	Irish	W. B. Carney	20	U. S.
A. L. Holmes	23	Swed	E. M. Johnson	23	U. S.
K. V. Knapp	28	U. S.	O. L. Lockham	50	Finn

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL. signed on at this Port

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Julius Valles	29	Portugal		
John Valles	21	"		
Jose Gonzales	23	"		
H. A. Baptista	23	"		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

J. M. Lewis

Master.

[OVER.]

18	Buckenberger	Elmer	✓ 7784 Balt, " Jan 28 New Orleans	"	"	21	"	"	58 1/2 150
19	Connelly	George	✓ 1045 Balt Jan 1 Baltimore	yes	"	19	"	"	5-7 140
20	Parr	Lloyd D	✓ 3669 M. O Coalpasser Jan 28 New Orleans	no	"	23	"	"	5-10 153
21	Holloway	Franklin A.	✓ Radio Gunter " 1 Baltimore	"	"	"	"	U. S. Navy	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert A. Young, Inspector

Line Wmson Line
 Owners U. S. Shipping Board
 Local Agents 14-1013

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Lake Duane*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 21*, 1919, from the port of *Barbours, Cuba*. *2/15/19*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lewis	J. M.	✓ 2149 Balt. Captain	Jan 1	Baltimore	yes	yes	37	Male	Sl. S. Litigin		5-5	140	
2	Edgerly	Charles E.	✓ 2460 Balt. 2nd mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9 1/2	150	
3	Colbeth	August R.	✓ 2150 Balt. 3rd mate	"	"	yes	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	138	
4	Farnham	Charles L.	✓ 10160 Balt. A. B.	"	"	yes	"	21	"	"	"	5-10 1/2	155	
5	Buller	Robert	✓ 1049 Balt. A. B.	"	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	170	
6	White	Stuart L.	✓ 4473 Boston A. B.	"	"	yes	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	152	
7	McBarty	Clarence W.	✓ 1044 Balt. A. B.	"	"	—	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	
8	Towey	Mathew B.	✓ 5016 Boston A. B.	"	"	yes	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	165	
9	Furman	Robert	✓ 2461 Boston A. B.	"	"	yes	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	155	
10	DeLaney	J. H.	✓ 2177 Balt. Chief Engineer	"	"	no	"	60	"	"	"	5-10	168	
11	Murphy	Joe J.	✓ 10277 Balt. 1st asst.	"	"	yes	"	47	"	"	"	6-2	190	
12	Rilly	Thomas J.	✓ 2nd 2500 P.	"	"	no	"	47	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	145	
13	Johnson	Louis J.	✓ 3rd 2148 Balt. A. B.	"	"	no	"	21	"	"	"	6	160	
14	Molfeater	F. N.	✓ 1048 Balt. A. B.	"	"	—	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	170	
15	Schulte	W. H.	✓ 1053 Balt. A. B.	"	"	—	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
16	Almone	Samuel	✓ 1065 Balt. A. B.	"	"	—	"	24	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	150	
17	Glesner	Melvin	✓ 1043 Balt. Fireman	"	"	yes	"	22	"	"	"	6-2	174	
18	Buckenberger	Elmer	✓ 7784 Boston Jan 28	New Orleans	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	150	
19	Connellly	George	✓ 1045 Balt. Jan 1	Baltimore	yes	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	
20	Parr	Lloyd D.	✓ 3669 N. B. Coalpasser	Jan 28	New Orleans	no	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	155	
21	Holloway	Franklin A.	Radio Operator	"	Baltimore		"		"	U. S. Navy				
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Robert A. Towey, Inspector

Line *Monson Line*
Owners *U. S. Shipping Board*

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lake Duane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 1919

Robert A. Young
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

T. M. Lewis
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sp Lake Duane, arriving at New York, Feb 21, 1919, from the port of Caribbean Cuba 2/15/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Tenison	Max	✓ 8111 Balt. Boatman	Jan 1	Baltimore	—	yes	20	m	Finnish	Russian	5-7	148	
2	Anderson	Marus	✓ 1919 Balt. A.B.	2	"	no	"	"	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-8	145	
3	Morseberg	Martin	✓ 7 Gulfport Steward	" 28	New Orleans	—	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5-8	149	
4	Olsen	Karl O	✓ 8514 N.O. "	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	Norway	5-4	150	
5	Mahomet	Hassan	✓ 7367 Port Arthur Coal Passer	"	"	—	no	25	"	East Indian	England	5-10 1/2	150	
6	Hling	Gust	✓ 479 No. "	"	"	no	yes	21	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-11	145	
7	Torres	Vincent	✓ 8315 N.O. "	"	"	—	no	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4	140	
8	Nichols	John H	✓ 8104 Balt. Steward	Jan 1	Baltimore	yes	"	25	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	165	
9	Grace	Jack	✓ 8167 Balt. Cook	"	"	yes	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	150	
10	Pina	Vasco De	✓ 4312 Boston Messman	"	"	—	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	163	
11	Ramos	Jack	✓ 8105 Balt. "	"	"	yes	"	23	"	Spanish Amer.	Brazil	5-5	130	
12	All members of crew with seamen's identification cards													
13	Robert A. Young Inspector													
14	Total crew 31													
15	U.S. Navy 1													
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Munson Line
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents 14-1900

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Lake Duane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb., 191 9

J. M. Lewis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Robert A. Young
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required un.	Name.	Crew List.	Amer. S.S. "Lake Duane"	Bound from Galbarien to New-York	aliens
		Nat.	Place & Date birth. Age.	Fathers Nat. Last place residence.	
	1. J. M. Lours.	Amer.	Mich. 1887.	Amer.	225
	2. G. B. Nigery.	"	No. 1884	"	
	3. A. R. Calberth.	"	" 1897	"	
	4. Max. Jonsson.	Finn.	Russia. 1898	"	
	5. O. Farnham.	Amer.	Mass. 1898	"	
	6. H. Anderson.	"	Norway. 1878	"	
	7. R. Buckler.	"	Penn. 1896	"	
	8. Stuart L. White.	"	Venn. 1900	"	
	9. C. W. Mc. Carthy.	"	Mass. 1891	"	
	10. Matthew G. Joway.	"	New York. 1897	"	
	11. E. Farnham.	"	Conn. 1899	"	
	12. J. N. Bolaney.	"	No. 1858	"	
	13. J. J. Murphy.	"	Cal. 1871	"	
	14. J. H. Reilly.	"	Conn. 1878	"	
	15. L. H. Johnson.	"	Mass. 1897	"	
	16. F. H. Hollister.	"	New York. 1891	"	
	17. W. P. Shulte.	"	Philadelphia. 1891	"	
	18. S. B. Almonay.	"	do. 1894	"	
	19. H. Glesner.	"	Ind. 1896	"	
	20. E. Bucklenburg.	"	Wis. 1897	"	
	21. G. Connolly.	"	Mass. 1899	"	
	22. Lloyd D. Farr.	"	Arkansas. 1898	"	
	23. Eamon Mahoney.	"	India. 1893	"	
	24. Martin Rosenberg.	"	Sweden. 1887	"	
	25. K. G. Olson.	"	Norway. 1894	"	
	26. Gustave Kling.	"	Sweden. 1897	"	
	27. V. H. Torres.	"	Spain. 1877.	"	
	28. F. A. Holloway.	"	Amer. 1894	"	
	29. John M. Nichols.	"	Portugee. 1893	"	
	30. Jack Grace.	"	" 1900	"	
	31. Vasco Finn.	"	" 1899	"	
	32. Jack Rames.	"	" 1895	"	

Seen FEB 15 1919
CAIBARIEN, CUBA.

[Signature]
American Consular Agent

J. M. Lewis
Master

20	Cobb	Merle L. J. Vetter	43901-2						
21	Gustaf	Simon B. J. B.			27	"	Scand	Abilene	5-4 125
22	Boice	William J. Musman			18	"	USC		
23	Martin	Haltman	12-28-18	Balboa Port	18	"	USC	Panama	5-4 125
24	Merrill	Joseph M. O. S.			20	"	USC		
25	Roe	Charles Wireless			22	"	USC		Tracy
26	Strong	Walter Wireless			20	"	USC		Tracy
27	Rembaugh	Don Lewis Coalpasser	4217.		22	"	USC		
28	Enight	Charles H. Juler	12-32.		22	"	USC		
29	Mason	Wallace P. Coalpasser	12-32.		22	"	USC		
30	Nerr	Everett J. 2nd deck Eng.	12-32.		22	"	USC		

Line *Shipping Board*
Owners *Ludden & Christensen*
Local Agents *W. H. H.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Luoguo, arriving at New York Feb 21, 1919, from the port of Curacao

225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Johnson	Charles H.	10097 K. 1st Officer	9-23-18	Portland, Ore.	Yes	Yes	37	M	Amer. S. C.				
2	Collins	Timothy	9461 K. 2nd mate	9 "	"	"	"	30	"	USC				
3	Sines	Harry E.	1797 Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	USC				
4	McDonough	Harry	2019 1st Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	USC				
5	Rich	Rollin J.	1773 1st Officer	9-24-18	"	"	"	20	"	"				
6	Courson	Ralph	4843156 Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	USC				
7	Ramberg	Enarald	1999 1st B.	"	"	"	"	74	M	Scand Norway	5-8	165		
8	Lager	Hoar C.	12-28-18 Cook	12-28-18	Balboa	"	"	44	"	USC				
9	Bailey	Frank	43901-2 2nd cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	British	5-8	150		
10	Korbke	George	1812 Steward	9-21-18	Portland, Ore.	"	"	33	"	USC				
11	Nelson	Lee	4074 Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	USC				
12	Ortega	Picarto	43904-2 1st B.	12-28-18	Balboa	"	"	31	M	Spanish	5-7	175		
13	Romo	Jose A.	43906-2 Coalpasser	12-28-18	Balboa	"	"	21	M	Spanish	5-8	105		
14	Allen	William	43909-2 Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	36	M	Afr. Bld.	5-8	130		
15	Varguez	Jurenal	43905-2 1st Steward	12-28-18	Balboa	"	"	21	M	Afr. Amer	5-7	30		
16	Romo	Frederico	43902-2 Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	24	M	Amer. Span	5-5	160		
17	Lapping	John	Master	9-21-18	Portland	"	"	53	"	USC				
18	Hulbut	George	2925 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	USC				
19	Brown	Joe	637 Water tender	"	"	"	"	35	"	USC				
20	Cobb	Merle L.	43901-2 Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	USC				
21	Gustaff	Simon B.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand	5-9	164		
22	Royce	William	Messman	"	"	"	"	18	"	USC				
23	Martin	Salzman	12-28-18 Cook	12-28-18	Balboa	"	"	18	"	Afr. Bld.	5-4	125		
24	Merrill	Joseph M.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	USC				
25	Roe	Charles	Wireless	"	"	"	"	22	"	USC				Navy
26	Strong	Walter	Wireless	"	"	"	"	20	"	USC				Navy
27	Rembaugh	Don Lewis	4217 Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	USC				
28	Knigh	Charles H.	1832 Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	USC				
29	Mason	Wallace	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	USC				
30	Nerr	Everett I.	2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	"	USC				

Line Shipping Board
Owners Ludden & Christensen
Local Agents W. H. H. H.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Quogue, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Feb, 1917

John Lapping
Master, First or Second Officer.

John A. Ceremack
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Luoguo, arriving at New York Feb 21, 1919, from the port of Curaçao 226

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Martell	Chester	1767 Saler	9-23-18	Portland, Me.	Yes	"	46	M		USC			
2	Wetter	Walter	406 K.	"	Panama	"	"	21			USC			
3	Carlson	John	1st Asst Eng 697	"	Portland, Me.	"	"	60			USC			
4	Peeler	Leonard H.	Saler	"	"	"	"	19			USC			
5	Gaither	Frank H.	3rd Asst Eng 125	"	"	"	"	34			USC			
6	Hulsey	Romer M.	Fireman 4321 1/2	"	"	"	"	21			USC			
7	Morris	Thomas	1st Asst Eng 1997	"	"	"	"	47			USC			
8	Bohel	Emmett	Fireman 3991 1/2	"	"	"	"	25			USC			
9	Urbina	Jose Felix	Coalpasser 43903-2	12-28-18	Balboa	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Panama	5-8	160	
10	Murphy	Ralph	4309 K.	9-23-18	Portland, Me.	"	"	21			USC			
11	Fanariotis	James	1007-2 K.	9-21-18	"	"	"	26	M	Greek	Greece	5-8	160	
12	Brannan	Harris H.	3rd mate 44-1406	"	"	"	"	25			USC			
13	Day	William	1st Asst K.	"	"	"	"	20			USC			
14	Ryan	Robert W.	1st Asst K.	"	"	"	"	19			USC			
15	Fagerstrom	Odd	43956-2	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8	145	
16	Harrison	Carl P.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18			USC			
17	Sigurdson	Alexander	Boatswain 257 A	"	"	"	"	32			USC			
18	Hodgson	Tishburn	475 J. B.	"	"	"	"	36			USC			
19	Total number in crew		48	John A. Crenshaw										
20	U.S. Citizens		36	Inspector										
21	Aliens		12											
22	Held on board for cards		11											
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Shipping Board
Owners Sudden, Christensen
Local Agents "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luague Master, of the Luague, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

Feb1919John Lapping
Master, First or Second Officer.Johnacremak
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

WAKE CHARLES FEB 28 1919

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act

Vessel *Lake*

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

Persons composing the Crew
of *Astoria*
whereof *ju*

NAME OF SEAMAN.

1	<i>Albergh</i>	<i>Chas. H. Johnson</i>
2	<i>Puse</i>	<i>T. Collins</i>
3	<i>Booster</i>	<i>H. F. Brannan</i>
4	<i>Horsfall</i>	<i>Geo. Hurlburt</i>
5	<i>Dunton</i>	<i>A. Sigurdson</i>
6	<i>Baily</i>	<i>S. B. Gustaff</i>
7	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>W. J. Ray</i>
8	<i>Madin</i>	<i>A. F. Hodgson</i>
9	<i>Vie</i>	<i>O. Fagerstedt</i>
10	<i>Loomus</i>	<i>J. Ramberg</i>
11	<i>Spence</i>	<i>F. V. Rice</i>
12	<i>Walter</i>	<i>J. M. Merrill</i>
13	<i>Opitz</i>	<i>C. R. Harrison</i>
14	<i>Perry</i>	<i>Robert Ryan</i>
15	<i>Cooper</i>	<i>J. Vasquez</i>
16	<i>Perry</i>	<i>H. Limes</i>
17	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>H. J. McManus</i>
18	<i>Gleason</i>	<i>Frank Bailey</i>
19	<i>Leistquist</i>	<i>W. Allen</i>
20	<i>Schraut</i>	<i>R. L. Rich</i>
21	<i>Warrie</i>	<i>W. Royce</i>
22	<i>Baay</i>	<i>R. S. Courson</i>
23	<i>Hagers</i>	<i>H. Martin</i>
24	<i>Houiza</i>	<i>E. M. Roe</i>
25	<i>Hensepeter</i>	<i>W. W. Strong</i>
26	<i>Hickel</i>	<i>Thos. Morris</i>
27	<i>Cornish</i>	<i>John Carlson</i>
28	<i>Heiloo</i>	<i>E. J. Kern</i>
29	<i>Hennel</i>	<i>F. W. Gaither</i>
30	<i>Clement</i>	<i>Chester May</i>
31	<i>Gulick</i>	<i>C. Martell</i>
32	<i>McNemey</i>	<i>Joe Brown</i>
33	<i>Blasoff</i>	<i>C. H. Knight</i>
34	<i>Local Agents</i>	<i>L. A. Peeler</i>
		<i>W. L. Cobb</i>
		<i>H. M. Hulsey</i>
		<i>W. B. Mason</i>

List of Name Citizen Seamen of
American S.S. Quogue, On arrival in New York.

28

227

Citizen of	Age	Height	Complex.	Hair	Where Shipped.
<i>S. B. Gustaff</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>Lt.</i>	<i>Br.</i>	<i>Portland, Ore.</i>
<i>A. F. Hodgson</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>O. Fagerstedt</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. Ramberg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>F. V. Rice</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Brn.</i>	<i>Bk</i>	<i>Balboa</i>
<i>J. Vasquez</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>F. Bailey</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Bk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>W. Allen</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>H. Martin</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Bk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>R. Ortego</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Brk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>J. C. Rame</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Br.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>James Fairman</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Brk.</i>	<i>Brk</i>	<i>Portland, Ore.</i>
<i>F. Urbina</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Balboa</i>
<i>W. Wetters</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Lt.</i>	<i>Lt.</i>	<i>Bristol</i>

2174 VR

22
right
hand

C.D.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamer Quogue called the Quogue
of Astoria, Oregon (Insert name of vessel.)
whereof John Lapping is Master.

228

No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY.	BIRTHPLACE.	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	Age.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
							HEIGHT.		COMPLEXION.	HAIR.	EYES.
	Family name						Feet.	In.			
1	Albergh	Chas. H. Johnson	1 ✓	1st Officer	U. S. A.	Cit.	36	5 10	St.	St.	
2	Pure	J. Collins	2 ✓	2d "	Ireland	"	49	5 4	"	"	
3	Booster	H. F. Brannan	3	3d "	U. S. A.	"	24	5 11	Med.	Br.	
4	Horsfall	Geo. Hualburt	4	Carpenter	" " "	"	46	5 6	St.	"	
5	Dunton	A. Sigurdson	5	Bus'n.	" " "	"	32	5 10	"	"	
6	Baily	L. B. Buntapp	6	A. B.	Norway	Nor.	27	5 11	"	"	
7	Johnson	W. J. Key	7	"	U. S. A.	Cit.	20	6 -	"	"	
8	Madin	A. F. Hodgson	8	"	England	Eng.	35	5 5	"	"	
9	Vil	O. Fagerlundt	9	"	Norway	Nor.	23	5 6	"	"	
10	Loomus	J. V. Risco	10 ✓	"	"	"	24	5 8	"	"	
11	Spence	J. M. Merrill	11	"	Ecuador	Ecuad.	29	5 6	Br.	Blk.	
12	Walter	C. R. Harrison	12	C. S.	U. S. A.	Cit.	20	5 5	St.	Br.	
13	Opitz	Robert Ryan	13	"	" " "	"	17	5 9	"	"	
14	Perry	J. Vasquez	14	"	Panama	Pan.	21	5 7	Br.	Blk.	
15	Cooper	H. Limes	15 ✓	Steward	U. S. A.	Cit.	48	5 5	Ork.	Ork.	
16	Perry	H. J. McDonough	16 ✓	1st Cook	" " "	"	36	5 11	St.	St.	
17	Nelson	Frank Bailey	17	2nd Cook	B. W. I.	Brit.	25	5 8	Blk.	Blk.	
18	Gleason	W. Allen	18	Ballyman	" " "	"	36	5 8	Br.	Br.	
19	Linstquist	R. L. Rich	19 ✓	Messman	U. S. A.	Cit.	19	5 6	St.	"	
20	Schraut	W. Boyce	20	Messboy	" " "	"	17	5 8	Med.	"	
21	Warrior	R. L. Courson	21 ✓	Messman	" " "	"	19	5 8	St.	St.	
22	Barry	H. Martin	22	Messboy	B. W. I.	Brit.	18	5 4	Blk.	Blk.	
23	Hagers	C. M. Roe	23	Wireless	U. S. A.	Cit.	22	5 6	St.	St.	
24	Hounga	W. W. Strong	24	"	" " "	"	20	5 7	"	Red	
25	Hensepeter	Thos. Morris	25	Chief Eng	Wales	"	47	5 6	"	Br.	
26	Henschel	John Carlson	26	1st Asst "	Finland	"	38	5 8	"	"	
27	Arnold	E. J. Kerr	27	2d " "	U. S. A.	"	42	5 6	"	"	
28	Heiloo	F. W. Baithen	28	3d " "	" " "	"	33	5 8	"	"	
29	Hennelha	Chester May	29	Oilier	" " "	"	19	5 11	"	"	
30	Clement	C. Martell	30	"	" " "	"	45	5 10	"	"	
31	Elliot	Joe Brown	31	"	" " "	"	35	5 6	Med.	"	
32	Gulick	C. H. Knight	32	"	" " "	"	20	6	Ork.	Ork.	
33	McNemey	L. R. Carter	33	"	" " "	"	18	5 10	St.	St.	
34	Klasoff	M. L. Cobb	34	"	" " "	"	36	5 3	"	Br.	
35	Local Agents	H. M. Hulsey	35	Fireman	" " "	"	21	5 8	"	"	
36	131. C. L.	W. P. Mason	36	"	" " "	"	21	5 6	Ork.	"	

SAKE CHARLES FEB 23 1915

0
ms

22
5 right
of hand

C. L.

RECEIVED
FEB 23 1919

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

	NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
							HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES
							Feet	In.			
Required under	M. C. Fager	39	Fireman	U. S. A.	Cit.	44	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	
	R. Antigo	40	"	Peru	Imm.	31	5	7	Dark	Blk.	
Vessel Lake	J. A. Romo	41	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	21	5	7	Brn.	"	
(1)	Geo. Kaelke	42	Cool Porter	Germany	Cit.	33	5	10	Lt.	Brn.	
	D. L. Rambaugh	43	"	U. S. A.	"	22	5	9	"	Lt.	
No. on list	R. Murphy	44	"	"	"	21	5	8	"	"	
Family name	E. Rahel	45	"	"	"	25	6	-	"	"	
1	Alberg	46	"	Greece	Imm.	26	5	6	Dark	Dark	
2	Price	47	"	Panama	Pan.	29	5	6	Brn.	Blk.	
3	Booster	48	Order	U. S. A.	Cit.	21	5	10	Lt.	Lt.	
4	Horsfall	49									
5	Dunton	50									
6	Baily	51									
7	Johnson	52									
8	Mader	53									
9	Vil	54									
10	Loomus	55									
11	Spence	56									
12	Walter										
13	Opitz										
14	Perry										
15	Cooper										
16	Perry										
17	Nelson										
18	Gleason										
19	Leistquin										
20	Schraut										
21	Warrior										
22	Bayer										
23	Hager										
24	Hornig										
25	Hensepet										
26	Henschel										
27	Cornish										
28	Heil										
29	Hennrich										
30	Clement										
31	Ellis										
32	Gulick										
33	McNamee										
34	Klaroff										
Line											
Owners	U. S. A.										
Local Agents	131. St.										

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 191____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be attested on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Custom-House,

Port of _____

_____, 191____

11-1000

LIST C

Required under Act of

Persons composing the Crew of the American

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

Sec. 4073, 4174, and 4175, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 34, Customs Regulations of 1913

Vessel *Lake Charles*

of *Astoria Oregon*

called the *Quogue*

229

whereof *John Lapping* is Master.

No. on list	NAME	NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	CAPACITY	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
								HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	
	Family name							Feet. In.				
1	<i>Albergh</i>	<i>Chas. H. Johnson</i>		1st Officer	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Cit.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Lt</i>		
2	<i>Price</i>	<i>D. Collins</i>		2nd "	<i>Ireland</i>	"	<i>49</i>	<i>5 4</i>	"	"		
3	<i>Booster</i>	<i>H. B. Brannan</i>		3rd "	<i>U.S.A.</i>	"	<i>24</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>Med</i>	<i>Bs.</i>		
4	<i>Horsfall</i>	<i>Geo. Harlburt</i>		Carpenter	"	"	<i>46</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Lt.</i>	"		
5	<i>Dunton</i>	<i>A. Sigurdson</i>		Boat'n	"	"	<i>32</i>	<i>5 10</i>	"	"		
6	<i>Baily</i>	<i>L. B. Gustaff</i>		A.B.	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>5 11</i>	"	"		
7	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>W. J. Kay</i>		"	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Cit.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>6 -</i>	"	"		
8	<i>Madin</i>	<i>A. D. Hodgson</i>		"	<i>England</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>5 5</i>	"	"		
9	<i>Vie</i>	<i>O. Fagertvedt</i>		"	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>5 6</i>	"	"		
10	<i>Loomus</i>	<i>I. Ramberg</i>		"	"	"	<i>24</i>	<i>5 8</i>	"	"		
11	<i>Spence</i>	<i>G. V. Rico</i>		"	<i>Ecuador</i>	<i>Ecu</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>Blk</i>		
12	<i>Walter</i>	<i>Joe McMillan</i>		O.S.	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Cit.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Br.</i>		
13	<i>Opitz</i>	<i>C. R. Harrison</i>		"	"	"	<i>17</i>	<i>5 9</i>	"	"		
14	<i>Perry</i>	<i>Robert Ryan</i>		"	"	"	<i>18</i>	<i>5 8</i>	"	"		
15	<i>Cooper</i>	<i>J. Vasquez</i>		"	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Pan</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>Br.</i>	<i>Blk</i>		
16	<i>Perry</i>	<i>H. Limer</i>		Steward	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Cit.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Sik</i>	<i>Sik</i>		
17	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>H. J. McDonough</i>		1st Cook	"	"	<i>36</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Lt</i>		
18	<i>Gleason</i>	<i>Frank Bailey</i>		2nd Cook	<i>Brit</i>	<i>Brit</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>		
19	<i>Leistquist</i>	<i>W. Allen</i>		Sallyman	"	"	<i>36</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>Br.</i>		
20	<i>Schraut</i>	<i>R. R. Rich</i>		Musman	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Cit.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Lt.</i>	"		
21	<i>Warrior</i>	<i>W. Royce</i>		Musby	"	"	<i>17</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Med</i>	"		
22	<i>Bailey</i>	<i>R. S. Courson</i>		Musman	"	"	<i>19</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Lt</i>		
23	<i>Hagers</i>	<i>H. Martin</i>		Musby	<i>Brit</i>	<i>Brit</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Blk</i>		
24	<i>Hounga</i>	<i>C. M. Roe</i>		Steward	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Cit.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Lt</i>		
25	<i>Hensepeter</i>	<i>W. H. Strong</i>		"	"	"	<i>20</i>	<i>5 7</i>	"	<i>Red</i>		
26	<i>Herschel</i>	<i>John Morris</i>		Chief Eng.	<i>Wales</i>	"	<i>47</i>	<i>5 6</i>	"	<i>Br.</i>		
27	<i>Cornish</i>	<i>John Carlson</i>		1st Asst.	<i>Ireland</i>	"	<i>58</i>	<i>5 8</i>	"	"		
28	<i>Heiloo</i>	<i>E. J. Kern</i>		2nd "	<i>U.S.A.</i>	"	<i>42</i>	<i>5 6</i>	"	"		
29	<i>Hennetia</i>	<i>S. W. Gaither</i>		3rd "	"	"	<i>33</i>	<i>5 8</i>	"	"		
30	<i>Clement</i>	<i>Chester May</i>		Oilr	"	"	<i>19</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>Lt.</i>	"		
31	<i>Gulick</i>	<i>C. Martell</i>		"	"	"	<i>45</i>	<i>5 10</i>	"	"		
32	<i>McNenny</i>	<i>Joe Brown</i>		"	"	"	<i>35</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Med</i>	<i>Br.</i>		
33	<i>Kearoff</i>	<i>C. H. Knight</i>		"	"	"	<i>20</i>	<i>6 -</i>	<i>Sik</i>	<i>Sik</i>		
34	<i>Local Agents</i>	<i>L. A. Pecker</i>		"	"	"	<i>18</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Lt.</i>		
35		<i>Wm. Cobb</i>		3	"	"	<i>36</i>	<i>5 3</i>	"	<i>Br.</i>		
36		<i>H. M. Hulsey</i>		Prieman	"	"	<i>21</i>	<i>5 8</i>	"	"		
37		<i>W. P. Mason</i>		"	"	"	<i>21</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>Sik</i>	"		

LAKE CHARLES FEB 23 1919

not seen

2
right
hand

C.D.

WAKE CHARLES FEB 23 1919

Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

Required

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NAME OF SEAMAN

RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN.

CAPACITY.

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

HEIGHT.
Feet. In.

COMPLEXION.

HAIR.

EYES.

Sheet No. 230

ving such aliens

Cuba

(13)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

non

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

6/1/12

9

Port of _____ day of _____, 191____, before me.
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 191____, before me.
Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom-House, _____, in the year of our _____ day of _____, Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

This certificate to be attached to the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Custom-House,

Port of _____

191____

Loss of 2
"highly right"
"blackboard" hand
"redup."

L.C.D.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Charles, arriving at New York, Febr, 1919, from the port of Quiveras Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Albergh	Sidney	Master	1/29-19	New York	No	yes	33	Male	American	American	5-10	145	None
2	Price	Blanchard	1st Mate	1/29-19	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-	148	"
3	Booster	Kenneth	2nd Mate	1/29-19	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
4	Horsfall	Russell	3rd Mate	1/29-19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	138	"
5	Dunton	Frank	Boatswain	1/29-19	"	Yes	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
6	Baily	Columbus	Seaman	1/29-19	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5-06	135	"
7	Johnson	Henry	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	155	"
8	Madin	And.	"	1/29-19	"	Yes	"	52	"	"	Holland	5-5	170	"
9	Vie	John	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
10	Loomus	Alexander	"	1/29-19	"	No	"	25	"	"	Finland	5-8	160	"
11	Spence	Robert	"	1/29-19	"	Yes	"	21	"	Russian	American	5-8	120	"
12	Walter	Ferdinand	"	1/29-19	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	135	"
13	Opitz	Robert	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
14	Perry	Reuben	Chief Engineer	1/29-19	"	No	"	50	"	"	"	5-10	201	"
15	Cooper	Henry	1st Asst. Eng.	1/29-19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	200	"
16	Perry	Orie	2nd Asst. Eng.	1/29-19	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
17	Nelson	Paul	3rd Asst. Eng.	1/29-19	"	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	173	"
18	Gleason	Howard	Oilier	1/29-19	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	175	"
19	Linstquist	Edward	"	1/29-19	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
20	Schnant	Vincent	"	1/29-19	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
21	Wagris	John	4th Asst. Eng.	1/29-19	"	Yes	"	26	"	Holland	Holland	5-10	165	Loss of 2 "finger right blackhead band redlip."
22	Baag	Jacobus	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
23	Hagers	Adrianus	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	146	"
24	Hunige	Jacobus	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
25	Hensepeter	Adrianus	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	190	"
26	Henschel	Johannes	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	168	"
27	Cornick	James	Coal Passer	1/29-19	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5-4	140	"
28	Heilso	Klaas	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	24	"	Holland	Holland	5-3	150	" L.C.D.
29	Henneman	Arie	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	152	"
30	Clement	Chester	Steward	1/29-19	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	5-7	210	"
31	Ellist	Harold	Coal Passer	1/29-19	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	147	"
32	Gulick	Harold	Merch. Asst.	1/29-19	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
33	McNamee	James	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	145	"
34	Wassoff	Isidor	"	1/29-19	"	"	"	19	"	Russian	Russian	5-60	130	"

Owned by A. S. Shipping Board

Local Agents Bowell & Thurglow

131. State Street Boston Mass

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer, of the Lake Charles, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1919
William H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

B.T. Ives 1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Lake Charles
2/21/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUM. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5013

Form 600.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

231

PORT OF New York N.Y.

March 1st, 1919

I, master of the American S. S. " LAKE DEVAL "
(Nationality.)
from port of Matanzas Cuba., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb'y. 21st, 1919, consigned to
N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.; is now lying at Erie Basin # 1, and is
expected to sail March 1st, 1919 for Cardenas & Matanzas Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-----	None	-----	-----

14-5013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

19	Burton	Morris	LT Freeman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-8 145
20	Scott	Herbert C.	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5-10 138
21	Wagner	Edward	Coal Passer	4-11-19	Burton	Mr	"	27	"	U.S. Cit.	5-7 160
22	Connolly	David V.	Coal Passer	"	"	Mr	"	18	"	"	5-7 157
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

EXHIBIT

U.S. Immigration Inspector.

with cards 8

no cards 14

22 Total

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Total Crew Signed On by the U.S. Shipping Commissioner					

CREW LIST
S.S. LAKE DEVAL

232

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
S. J. Frowergy	Master	48	U. S.
E. R. Blair	1st Officer	47	U. S.
R. P. Anderson	2nd "	19	U. S.
E. C. Murdoch	3rd "	28	U. S.
H. Brecharis	Quartermaster	19	British
A. Haasn	Boatswain	24	Norway
Ernest J. Richards	Quartermaster	20	U. S.
Nyallman Persson	"	19	Sweden
Victor Lagerstrom	Seaman	24	U. S.
George Wallick	"	22	U. S.
John A. Meyerholz	"	18	U. S.
M. C. Coetz	"	18	U. S.
Chas. A. King	"	25	U. S.
Alex. Laury	Chief Engineer	47	U. S.
Albert J. Miller	1st. Asst. Engr.	27	U. S.
A. Woods	2nd " "	43	U. S.
L. P. Santera	3rd " "	23	U. S.
Herahel C. Scott	Oiler	19	U. S.
Edward Wagner	"	27	U. S.
<i>Carl Swen</i>	"	30	<i>U. S.</i>
Irving E. Popler	Fireman	18	U. S.
Hia R. Young	"	22	U. S.
Oscar Stein	"	30	U. S.
H. E. Bregahn	"	27	U. S.
Mathew Macdonald	"	51	British Sub.
Harry Longwell	"	25	U. S.
H. L. R. Belts	Coal Passer	18	U. S.
George Hahnsvier	" "	10	U. S.
<i>James Shalek</i>	" "	23	<i>U. S.</i>
B. Alves	Steward	32	<i>U. S.</i>
<i>M. H. H. H.</i>	Cook	31	<i>U. S.</i>
<i>J. de C. C.</i>	2nd Cook	22	<i>U. S.</i>
Joseph Bennett	Menaman	19	Parana
Anton Partas	"	14	U. S.
<i>B. H. H.</i>	"	16	<i>U. S.</i>

19	Burton	Morris	no L. F. woman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-8 185
20	Scott	Herschel Herbert C.	no Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5-10 158
21	Wagner	Edward	5-24-7 Box Coal Passer	1/21/19	Burton	no	"	27	"	U.S. Cit.	5-7 160
22	Connolly	David V.	no Coal Passer	"	"	no	"	18	"	"	5-7 157
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

EXCLUDED
U.S. Mining Inspector.

with cards 8,
no cards 14
22 Total

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 —Boa

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

234

Required under Act of Congress of February

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Lake Laval*

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2117

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR

THE MASTER, PERSON IN CHARGE, AGENT, OWNER, OR CONSIGNEE,
S. S. *Lake Laval*

233

In accordance with the provisions of an Act of Congress approved the twenty-second day of May, one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, entitled "An Act to Prevent in Time of War Departure From and Entry Into the United States Contrary to the Public Safety," and the Proclamation of the President of the United States given on the 8th day of August, 1918, you are hereby ordered to detain aboard the S. S. *Lake Laval* the below named persons, your attention being directed to the penalties prescribed in said statute for any violation thereof (see reverse side of this order):

All alien seamen not in possession of seaman's documents when photos are ready to copy

Barge office Room 240 Phone 3029 Broadway

*James: Francois Pierre A.B.
Longbeam Bruno Ailer
Correra, Jose
Serriver Raul 2d cook*

*of Truwingy
Master*

FREDERIC C. HOWE,
Commissioner of Immigration.

By *EPT*
Permit Agent and Immigrant Inspector.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	<i>Truwingy Solomon J.</i>
2	<i>Burr Earnest R.</i>
3	<i>Anderson Robert P.</i>
4	<i>Murdock Belmont J.</i>
5	<i>Richards Ernest</i>
6	<i>Manning Thomas J.</i>
7	<i>Hall James</i>
8	<i>Boltz Harry Le Roy</i>
9	<i>Lowery Alex</i>
10	<i>Miller Albert G.</i>
11	<i>Harrington James</i>
12	<i>Parr William B.</i>
13	<i>Gineus Earl</i>
14	<i>Barley Earl</i>
15	<i>Bingham Herbert E.</i>
16	<i>Longwell Harry</i>
17	<i>Young Elia</i>
18	<i>Rose Charles R.</i>
19	<i>Barton Morris</i>
20	<i>Scott Herbert C.</i>
21	<i>Wagner Edward</i>
22	<i>Connolly David V.</i>
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

(11) (12) (13)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5-11 186

5-7 185

5-7 185

5-8 145

5-7 135

5-2 140

5-7 140

5-7 140

5-8 160

5-10 180

6- 165

5-7 135

5-8 140

5-9 159

5-7 180

5-7 175

5-11 160

5-8 165

5-8 145

5-10 156

5-7 160

5-7 157

with cards 8

no cards 14

22 Total

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Laval, arriving at New York, Feb 15, 1919, from the port of Matanzas

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Trewingy	Solomon J.	Master	12/18	Boston	no	yes	38	m	U.S. Citizen		5-7	186	
2	Bur	Earnest R.	1st Officer	4/19	Boston	no	yes	47	m			5-7	155	
3	Anderson	Robert P.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	19	m		"	5-7	145	
4	Murdock	Belmont J.	3rd Mate	4/21/19	"	"	"	28	m		"	5-8	145	
5	Richards	Earnest	Master	"	"	no	"	20	m	Swiss	"	5-7	132	
6	Manning	Thomas J.	A. Seaman	"	"	no	"	18	m		"	5-2	140	
7	Hall	James	O. Seaman	"	"	yes	"	19	m	U.S. Citizen		5-7	140	
8	Boltz	Harry Le Roy	O. Seaman	"	"	no	"	18	m		"	5-7	140	
9	Lowery	Alex	Chief Eng.	4/21/19	Boston	no	"	47	"			5-8	160	
10	Miller	Albert G.	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	no	"	29	"		"	5-10	180	
11	Harrington	James	2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	yes	"	29	"		"	6-	165	
12	Parr	William G.	3rd Asst. Eng.	4/21/19	Boston	no	"	31	m			5-6	135	
13	Gineus	Earl	Oiler	"	"	no	"	22	m		"	5-8	140	
14	Barley	Earl	Oiler	4/21/19	"	yes	"	25	"			5-9	159	
15	Bingham	Herbert E.	Fireman	"	"	no	"	27	"		"	5-7	180	
16	Longwell	Harry	Fireman	4/21/19	Boston	no	"	25	"			5-11	175	
17	Young	Ella	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"			5-11	160	
18	Rose	Chas. R.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"			5-8	165	
19	Barton	Morris	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"		"	5-8	145	
20	Scott	Herbert C.	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	19	"		"	5-10	156	
21	Wagner	Edward	Coal Passer	4/21/19	Boston	no	"	27	"			5-7	160	
22	Connolly	David V.	Coal Passer	"	"	no	"	18	"		"	5-7	157	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

EPHCH
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

with cards 8
no cards 14
22 Total

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, to, of the S.S. Lake Beral, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1919

E. P. T. M.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. J. Trevisan

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lake Laval, arriving at New York, Feb. 21, 1919, from the port of Matanzas 2/15/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4	Nelson	John	44234-1 2 Master	Oct 4	Quebec	Discharged	yes	27	Man	Scand	Sweden	5-7	145	Birth fm. J. on arm
5	Rosen	Arne	44236-1 2 Port Steward	Nov 2	Boston	Discharged	yes	24	Man	White	Swedish	5-9	150	Scar on stomach
6														
7	Brochu	Henry	44235-1 2 Master	Oct 7	Quebec	Discharged	yes	19	Man	French	Belgian	5-5	160	None
8														
9	Franssens	Princ	44234-2 2 Steward	Jan 24	Boston	Discharged	yes	28	Man	Belg	Belgium	5-7	145	on right arm
10	Wachman	Jack	44234-3 1 Chief Cook	Feb 12	Cleveland	No	yes	26	"	U.S.	U.S. Navy			
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19	Kjeström	Bruno	44233-2 1 Chief	Nov 22	Boston	Discharged	yes	34	Man	White	Finn	5-6	150	Scar on arm
20														
21														
22														
23	Hartigan	James	44236-2 1 Fireman	Oct 25	Boston	Discharged	yes	32	Man	White	Irish	5-8	150	None
24														
25	* Persson	Hjalmar	44239-2 1 Fireman	Nov 19	Norfolk	No	"	20	Man	Scand	Sweden	5-6	150	Scar on arm
26	Portas	John	44238-2 1 Fireman	Jan 24	Boston	Discharged	yes	24	Man	Colored	Portuguese	5-7	135	None
27	Correia	Joze	44238-3 1 Fireman	Jan 24	Boston	Discharged	yes	20	Man	Colored	Portuguese	5-7	135	None
28	Seymour	Roul	44238-4 1 Fireman	Jan 24	Boston	Discharged	yes	20	Man	Colored	Portuguese	5-6	135	None
29	R. Portas	Ramon	44238-5 1 Fireman	Jan 24	Boston	Discharged	yes	32	Man	Colored	Portuguese	5-6	140	None
30	Curia	Joze	44232-2 1 Fireman	"	"	No	"	29	"	Colored	Portuguese	5-8	150	"
	Curia	Emmanuel	44232-3 1 Fireman	"	"	No	"	19	"	Colored	Portuguese	5-6	135	"

Form 2 231 saved for his 9-19-33-31

Owner

Local Agents

Not a list of names to be used. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. J. J. J. J.

with card 7
no card 7
total 14
Summary with card 15
no card 21
total 36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Lake Deval, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1919

St. Murray
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. P. Mott
Immigrant Inspector.

Lake Deval

2/21/19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

238

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Masilia, arriving at New York, February 21th, 1919, from the port of Gothenburg via Methil Jan. 30 1919 Feb. 2 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sahlström	Carl Gerhard Kristoffer Master	1/18 19 Gothenburg	No	Yes	47	Man	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'5"	170	
2	Rosenlund	Axel	1th. Officer	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
3	Ljungberg	Nils Alfred	2nd.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
4	Andersson	Arvid Julius	3rd.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	173	
5	Henriksson	Nils Wilhelm	1th. Engineer	1/20 19	"	56	"	"	"	5'11"	200	
6	Olsson	Olof	2nd.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
7	Wall	Erik Axel	3rd.	"	"		"	"	"	5'7"	145	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

236

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

February 27th, 1919

I, master of the Swedish S. S. "Masilia"
(Nationality)
from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21st, 1919, consigned to
Moore & McCormack Co.; is now lying at Pier 33 E.R., and is
expected to sail February 27th, 1919, for Gothenburg, Sweden
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
No Changes in crew			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

Owners Swenska Lloyd

Local Agents Moore & McCormack

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NO CHANGES IN CREW			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

MO-1613

6. H. H. Lohmann
By: [Signature] Master.

[OVER.]

18	Olsson	Arvid Mathias	✓	" 1722
19	Andersson V/L- 373/622	Gunnar Vitalis	✓	" 1423
20	Härström	Folke Osvald	✓	4665 Coal Tri
21	Härström	Hilmer Fridolf Verne	✓	" 466
22	Persson	Gustaf Algot	✓	614 Steward
23	Persson	Bror Hugo	✓	615 Cook
24	Olsson	Gustaf Henry	✓	49 Waiter
25				
26	Buiwid	John	✓	Fin
27	George	Anton Cornelius	✓	Sail
	Petersen	Alfred Mattias	✓	
28	Galschjæt	Einar Frithjof	✓	
30	Olsen	Fritz Adolf	✓	

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Master of the Vessel C. J. [illegible]

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Line **Svenska Lloyd**
 Owners **Svenska Lloyd**
 Local Agents **Moore & McCormack**
 14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

Mon. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S.S. Masilia, arrived

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	
1	Sahlström	Carl Gerhard Kristoffer
2	Rosenlund	Axel
3	Ljungberg	Nils Alfred
4	Andersson	Arvid Julius
5	Henriksson	Nils Wilhelm
6	Olsson	Olof
7	Wall	Erik Axel
8	Karlsson	Wiljo Arvid
9	Hedendahl	Johan Ludvig
10	Gabrielsson	Carl Teodor
11	Österberg	Bror Ernst Leopold
12	Sundström	Tage Klemens
13	Andren	Magnus Harry
14	Bergius	Ragnar Herbert Alvin
15	Hallengren	Josef Filip
16	Helm	Axel Julius
17	Larsson	Einar Vilgot
18	Olsson	Arvid Mathias
19	Andersson	Gunnar Vitalis
20	Härström	Folke Osvald
21	Härström	Hilmer Fridolf Verner
22	Persson	Gustaf Algot
23	Persson	Bror Hugo
24	Olsson	Gustaf Henry
25		
26	Buiwid	John
27	George	Anton Cornelius
	Petersen	Alfred Mattias
28	Galschjød	Einar Frithjof
30	Olsen	Fritz Adolf

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Masilia

Date February 21th., 1919.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

Names of Aliens	Occupations
Buiwid, John	Fireman
Galschjød, Einar Frithjof	Sailor
Olsen, Fritz Adolf	"
George, Anton C.	"
Petersen, Alfred M.	"

Master of the Vessel C. S. Sahlström

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Sheet No.

CREW

238

vessel having such aliens

237 10 1919
via Methil 7. 2. 1919

(11) (12) (13)
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5'5" 170

5'9" 165

5'8" 165

5'8" 173

5'11" 200

5'7" 150

5'7" 145

5'7" 172

5'8" 172

5'5" 175

5'10" 180

5'6" 160

5'6" 150

5'6" 150

5'6" 120

5'11" 190

5'11" 165

5'9" 160

5'8" 165

5'6" 168

5'11" 165

5'8" 161

5'8" 160

5'6" 138

Return Sailor's

✓	Fireman	1/29 19 Gothenburg	Yes
✓	Sailor	Coll. Cert. St. Thomas	Yes
✓		Coll. Cert. 231-2	
✓		Customs Card 5151	
✓		46601	

J. Mann

Line Svenska Lloyd

Owners Svenska Lloyd

Local Agents Moore & McCormack

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Cl. U.S. Born
Holds national
cert and old card

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

238

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Masilia, arriving at New York, February 21th., 1919, from the port of Gothenburg via Methil Jan. 30 1919 Feb. 2 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sahlström	Carl Gerhard Kristoffer	Master	1/18 19	Gothenburg	No	Yes	47	Man	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'5"	170	
2	Rosenlund	Axel	1th. Officer	"	"	-	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
3	Ljungberg	Nils Alfred	2nd.	"	"	-	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
4	Andersson	Arvid Julius	3rd.	"	"	-	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	172	
5	Henriksson	Nils Wilhelm	1th. Engineer	1/20 19	"	-	"	56	"	"	"	5'11"	200	
6	Olsson	Olof	2nd.	"	"	-	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
7	Wall	Erik Axel	3rd.	"	"	-	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
8	Karlsson	Wiljo Arvid	Boatswain	1/26 19	"	-	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	172	
9	Hedendahl	Johan Ludvig	Sailor	"	"	C-2	"	31	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	172	
10	Gabrielsson	Carl Teodor	"	"	"	C-2	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	175	
11	Österberg	Bror Ernst Leopold	"	"	"	-	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	180	
12	Sundström	Tage Klemens	"	"	"	C-2	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
13	Andren	Magnus Harry	"	"	"	C-2	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
14	Bergius	Ragnar Herbert Alvin	"	"	"	-	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
15	Hallengren	Josef Filip	"	"	"	C-2	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
16	Helm	Axel Julius	Fireman	1/18 19	"	-	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	190	
17	Larsson	Einar Vilgot	"	"	"	-	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
18	Olsson	Arvid Mathias	"	"	"	-	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
19	Andersson	Gunnar Vitalis	"	"	"	-	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
20	Härström	Folke Oswald	Coal Trimmer	"	"	C-2	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	168	
21	Härström	Hilmer Fridolf Verne	"	"	"	C-2	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
22	Persson	Gustaf Algot	Steward	"	"	-	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	161	
23	Persson	Bror Hugo	Cook	"	"	-	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
24	Olsson	Gustaf Henry	Waiter	"	"	-	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
25			Return Sailor's											
26	Bulwid	John	Fireman	1/29 19	Gothenburg	Yes	Yes	39	Man	Russian	Lettish	5'9"	168	
27	George	Anton Cornelius	Sailor	"	"	Coll. Cert. St. Thomas Nov 30 1918	"	18	"	af. Bl.	West Indian American	5'9"	140	
	Petersen	Alfred Mattias	"	"	"	Coll. Cert. 231 - San Juan dated July 12 1918	"	27	"	af. Bl.	"	5'6"	160	
28	Galschjød	Einar Frithjof	"	"	"	Customs Cert 5151	"	17	"	(C. W. S.)	Scandinavian	5'5"	145	
30	Olsen	Fritz Adolf	"	"	"	46661	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	145	

Line Svenska Lloyd

Owners Svenska Lloyd

Local Agents Moore & McCormack

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. S. K. Sahlström, of the S/S Masilia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1919

J. Mann

Immigrant Inspector.

C. S. K. Sahlström
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AMERICAN CONSULATE, GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN.

CREW LIST OF S.S. "MASILIA"

240

DATE January 28th 1919.

NAME (CHRISTIAN NAME)	RATING (CAPACITY)	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	NATION- NALITY	LAST PLACE OF RESIDENCE	COUNTRY OF FATHER'S BIRTH	PRESENT NA- TIONALITY OF FATHER	PASSPORT		LAST VESSEL		
								No. DATE	PLACE OF ISSUANCE	NAME	SIGNED ON	SIGNED
son, Arvid Julius	3:rd officer	13/7 89	Karlshamn	Swedish	Karlshamn	Sweden	Swedish	1736 27/1 19	Gothenburg	"Masilia"	21/11-18	18/1 19
son, Gunnar Vitalis	Fireman	3/5 94	Göteborg	"	Gothenburg	"	"	1731 27/1 19	Gothenburg	"Masilia"	21/11-18	18/1 19
son, Magnus Harry	Sailor	27(4 98	Marstrand	"	Marups fyr	"	"	1742 27/1 19	"	"Ludvig Kolberg"	1/10 17	11/1 18
son, Ragnar Herbert Alvin	Sailor	8/4 00	Göteborg	"	Gothenburg	"	"	18410 21/11 18	"	"Masilia"	21/11 18	18/1 19
son, Carl Teodor	Sailor	6/12 90	Marstrand	"	Gothenburg	"	"	1747 27/1 19	"	"Thetis"	24/9 18	31/10 18
son, Nils Wilhelm	Chief Engineer	6/1 66	Arvika	"	Gothenburg	"	Dead	1745 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	9/3 18	20/1 19
son, Johan Ludvig	Sailor	30/8 88	Rådmansö, Stockholm län	"	Norrtejlje	"	"	1532 23/1 19	"	"Necum"	31/1018	10/1 19
son, Joseph Philip	Sailor	8/3 01	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	"	1746 27/1 19	"	His first voyage		
son, Polke Osvald	Coal Trimmer	22/7 95	Blekinge län Jämsnög	"	Hemsjö	"	Swedish	1733 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	9/3 18	18/1 19
son, Hilmar Fridolf Werner	"	16/2 01	Kyrkhult Blekinge län	"	Hemsjö	"	"	1738 27/1 19	"	"Sumatra"	21/6 18	17/11 18
son, Wiljo Arvid	Boatswain	29/11 95	Beskarö	Norwegian	Oskarshamn	Finland	Dead	1739 27/1 19	"	His first voyage		
son, Nils Alfred	2:nd officer	20/7 85	Westra Sallerup	Swedish	Alingsås	Sweden	"	1735 27/1 19	"	"Liguria"	22/3 18	2/12 18
son, Arnar Vilgott	Fireman	25/7 95	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	"	1734 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	9/3 18	18/1 19
son, Olof	2:nd engineer	28/2 84	Stora Kapinge	"	Hälsingborg	"	Swedish	1732 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	21/11 18	18/1 19
son, Arvid Mattias	Fireman	27/12 94	Vestmanlands Bohus län	"	Gothenburg	"	"	1737 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	9/3 18	20/1 19
son, Gustaf Henry	Waiter	10/8 03	Gothenburg	"	Gothenburg	"	"	1741 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	21/11 18	18/1 19
son, Gustaf Algot	Steward	8/10 89	Hvitaby	"	Hvitaby, Hvitemölle	"	"	1743 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	3/9 18	18/1 19
son, Bror Hugo	Cook	17/2 95	Hvitaby	"	Hvitaby Hvitemölle	"	"	1740 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	9/3 18	18/1 19
son, Axel	Chief officer	23/7 88	Karlskrona	"	Gothenburg	"	"	1744 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	9/3 18	18/1 19
son, Carl Gerhard Kristoffer	Master	25/9 72	Gothenburg	"	Långedrag	"	Dead	1730 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	9/3 18	18/1 19
son, Tage Klemens	Sailor	29/10 96	Figenholm	"	Figenholm	"	Swedish	4 21/1 19	Oskarshamn	Sailing ship "Johanna Matilda"	1/6 18	7/1 19
son, Erik Axel	3:rd engineer	4/7 82	Sjötorp	"	Kungälv	"	Dead	1749 27/1 19	Gothenburg	"Masilia"	9/3 18	20/1 19
son, Bror Ernst Leopold	Sailor	21/12 96	Malmö	"	Östra Torp	"	Swedish	1748 27/1 19	"	"Masilia"	2/8 18	18/1 19

NAMES TO BE LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER.
CREW LIST TO BE TYPEWRITTEN.

CREW LIST OF 22

American Consulate.

Goteborg, Sweden.

January 29, 1919.

SEEN.

American Cons

Serial No. 11

No fee.

S/S "Masilia"

American Consulate.

Dunfermline, Scotland.

February 3, 1919.

SEEN.

H. D. Vanderbilt

American Consu

Serial No. 1.

No. Fee.

Masilica
2/21/19

NEW LIST TO BE TYPED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6138

Feb. 19-21-1919

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 8.....1943....., 194.....

Eric Saccan
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

DEC 8 1943

Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

